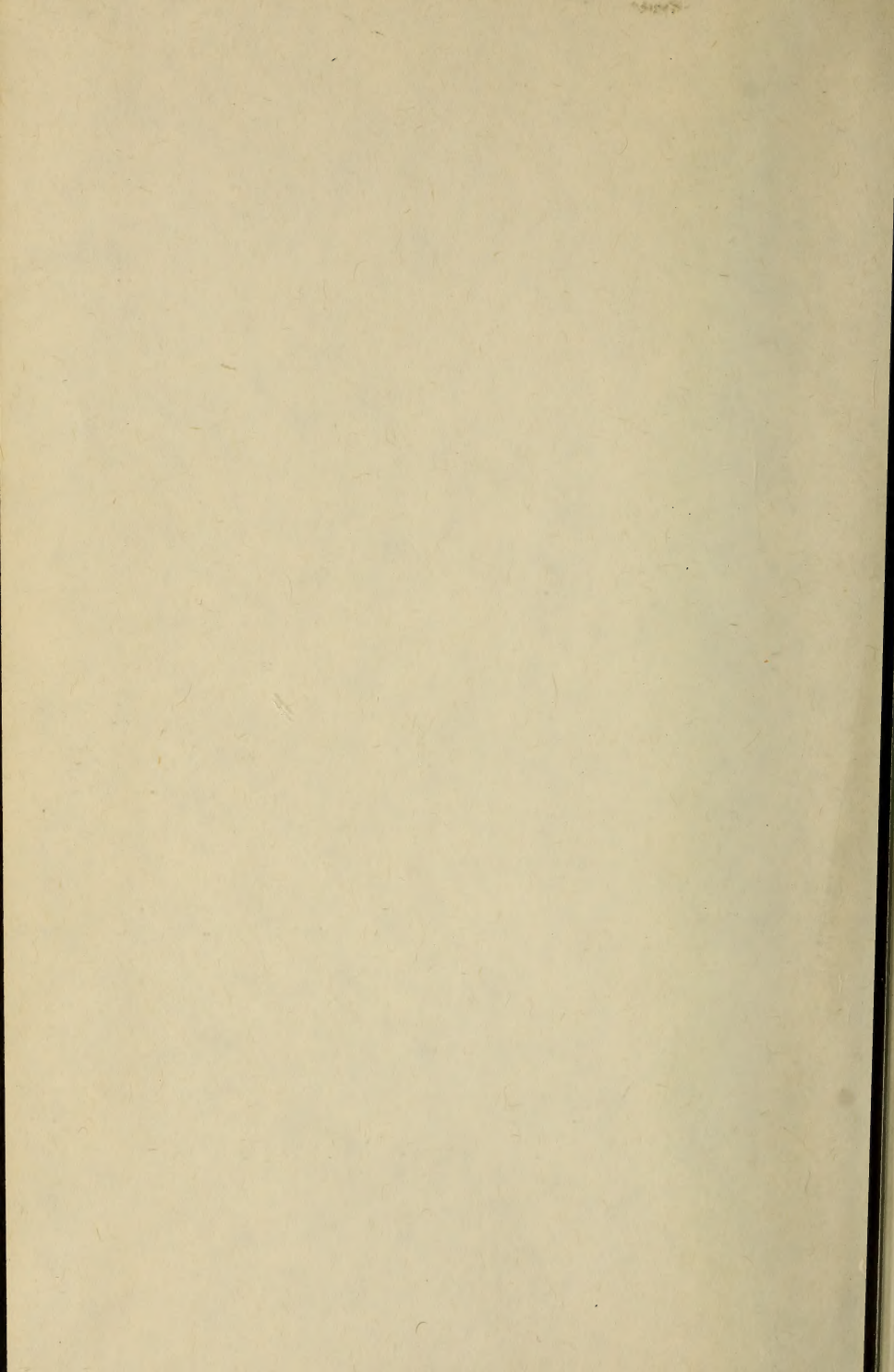
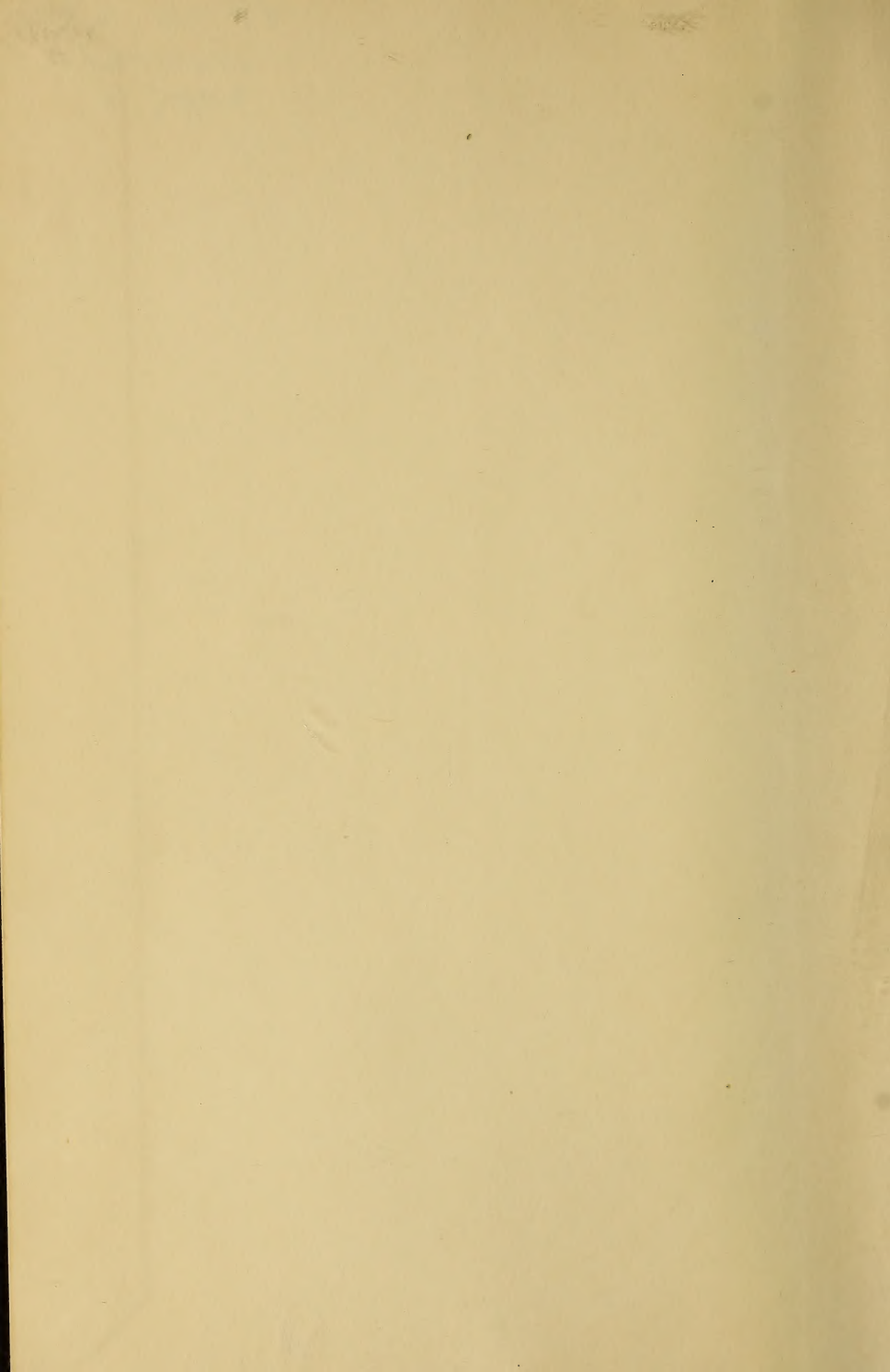


MARINE CORPS HISTORICAL LIBRARY



VE 26. A2
1918 rev.
copy 2



M.C. ORDERS

461-823

17

U. S. Marine Corps.

REVISION

OF

U. S. MARINE CORPS ORDERS



MAY, 1918

to 1922



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1918

REVISION

U. S. MARINE CORPS ORDERS

MAY 1919

25

A

1919

600



SEP 26 1962

6018

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS,

Washington, May 3, 1918.

Marine Corps Orders have been revised and combined to and including December 31, 1916, and are published for the information and guidance of all concerned. Orders of later date, as revised, have been indexed and are republished in practically the same form as originally issued.

Orders which have served the purpose for which issued are omitted.

GEORGE BARNETT,

Major General Commandant.

INDEX.

A.

	Par.
Absence due to sickness or disease.....	81
Absence without leave (<i>see</i> Desertion):	
Affecting continuous-service pay.....	72 (4)
Care in describing offense of.....	72 (1)
Entries on muster and pay rolls.....	72 (3)
When to be regarded as desertion.....	52
Accounts, clothing and pay:	
Settlement for discharge.....	41, 42
Accounts, pay:	
Retired and reserve officers and enlisted men.....	271
Active service, Marine Corps Reserve assigned to.....	286
Addresses:	
Enlisted men after discharge.....	31, 32
Officers to register in San Francisco.....	161 (3)
Officers under orders.....	274
Agreement to extend enlistment.....	10 (3)
Allotments:	
Compulsory.....	345, 379
Voluntary.....	315, 351, 411
Ammunition for machine guns.....	287
Ammunition, supply to be kept on hand.....	278
Applicants for enlistment:	
Accounts for board and lodging.....	282
Report of elopement or rejection.....	64
Applications for appointment as second lieutenant.....	300
Appointments, probationary.....	298
Army Reserve, identification of members.....	168
Arrival of officers in United States to be reported.....	161
Assistant adjutant and inspector, San Francisco.....	164
Assistant paymaster, New York.....	105, 271, 306 (7a)
Atlanta pay office.....	311
Automobiles, private, compensation for use.....	391

B.

Bakery.....	139-148
Bands in competition with local musicians.....	166
Belts, sword and pistol.....	301
Beneficiary slips.....	3
Blank forms supplied by adjutant and inspector's department.....	164 (2)
Board and lodging for applicants.....	282
Books, allowances prescribed.....	157

Cable addresses, not used on telegrams.....	Par. 382
Caps, winterfield, when worn.....	323 (4)
Cartridge cases, empty, examination of.....	390

C.

Cash for payment of troops.....	108
Character to which entitled on discharge.....	17
Upon extension of enlistment.....	10 (5)
Upon retirement, death, or transfer to reserve.....	18
Charleston, S. C., depot quartermaster designated.....	403
Checkages, requests for, signed by pay officer.....	107
Chauffeurs, complement and rank.....	167 (4)
Civilian clerks, subsistence when serving with troops.....	65
Clothing:	
Bags, issue of, entered in service-record book.....	334 (2)
Breeches, winter field, not issued.....	
Civilian, for men dishonorably discharged.....	333 (6)
Care and economy in issues of.....	333, 365
For Hospital Corps men.....	363
Money allowance suspended.....	312
Money value entered.....	335
Repairs to.....	333 (9-15)
Requisitions for, on depot quartermaster, Philadelphia.....	367
Surrendered on discharge.....	333 (4-6)
Clothing accounts:	
Closed to accept warrant or commission.....	307
Settlement on discharge.....	41, 42, 342
Statement of, for final settlement.....	342
Clothing allowance:	
Marine Corps Naval Militia.....	284 (14)
Reservists.....	318
Retired men on active duty.....	289 (3)
Coaches, entry in service-record book.....	23 (4)
Commendation, Marine Corps, by House Naval Committee.....	377
Commission, recommendation as to fitness.....	22
Commutation of quarters, fuel, etc.....	8
Cooks, detail and pay.....	68, 69
Company fund.....	139-150
Company clerk.....	167 (9)
Complements of Marine Corps organizations.....	167
Continuous service, time lost.....	14, 15, 72 (4)
Correspondence (<i>see</i> Naval instructions):	
Christian name to be written in full.....	13
Courts, convened by marine officers on board naval vessels.....	372
Courts-martial:	
Checkages noted in service-record book.....	73
Deck and summary.....	71-74
Effect relative good-conduct medal.....	19
Reports of deck and summary.....	71
Summary, illegally reconvened.....	74

D.

Deaths (<i>see</i> Pay rolls):	Par.
Character to which entitled	18
Transfer of accounts	101
Deck courts. (<i>See</i> Courts-martial.)	
Departure of officers from United States to be reported	161
Desertion (<i>see</i> Absence without leave; Pay rolls):	
Apprehension of deserters	51
Checkage on pay rolls	57
Deserters discharged as unfit	58
Disciplinary action	59
Disposition of staff returns	64
Entry in service-record book	53
Evidence of	54
Exchange indebtedness of deserters	102, 155
Guard for apprehended deserters	61
Identification of deserters	56
No guard for surrendered deserters	62
Payment of reward	56
Physical examination of deserters	58
Report as to cause of	55
Report of expenses incurred	57
Report surrender from	63
Reward for apprehension of deserters or stragglers	51-53
Stragglers surrendering from another post	63
Stragglers discharged as unfit	58
Voucher for payment of reward	56 (2)
Discharge (<i>see</i> Pay rolls):	
Accounts forwarded prior to	27
Addresses of men procured prior to	31
As undesirable or unfit	44, 45, 58
Bad-conduct	28
Certificate to show special qualifications	23
Character recommended on	17
Clothing, retained for military use	333 (3-4)
Courts-martial, summary	28
Markings for discharge	16 (1)
"Medical survey"	29, 47
Of deserter or straggler as unfit	58
On foreign station	43
Order to—copy to pay officer	41
Pay and clothing accounts	42
Transfer to barracks for	40
Travel pay on discharge	106
Waivers on foreign station	43
When accounts are carried by naval paymasters	46
Discharge certificate	37, 38, 39
Entry of amount paid on discharge	41
Recommendation of noncommissioned officer for reappointment	130
To show place where accepted for enlistment	24
Time lost to be entered on	14 (5)

	Par.
Dispatches, when sent in sigcode.....	320
Drill Regulations, Infantry, United States Army, adopted.....	343
Duties, customs, free to soldiers in France.....	319

E.

Enlisted men:

Address of, after discharge.....	32
Address of next of kin.....	1
Allotments.....	315, 345, 351, 379
Appointment to commissioned or warrant rank.....	307
Appointment to Naval Academy.....	9
Beneficiary slips.....	3
Ceremony on retirement.....	6
Correction of erroneous entries.....	2
Dishonorably discharged, civilian clothing for.....	333 (6)
Effects cared for during absence.....	158 (4)
Equipment for.....	276
Family allowance.....	345, 411
Furlough for unexpired portion of enlistment.....	275
Hair to be neatly trimmed.....	5
Honorable discharge button.....	11
Identification tags.....	156
Relatives, informed of safe arrival in France.....	352
Sea and foreign service.....	12
Special qualifications.....	23
Time lost.....	14, 15
Transfers to Marine Corps Reserve.....	290
Elopement en route.....	64
Enlistment:	
Date on which pay begins.....	106
Extension of.....	10
Place of acceptance.....	25
Place and date of enlistment.....	24
Examination of officers for promotion.....	160
Report on fitness prior to.....	162 (5)
Examination for probationary officers.....	387
Exchange collections.....	153-155
Exchange indebtedness:	
Entered in service-record book on transfer.....	36
Of deserters.....	102, 155 (2)
Exchange regulations.....	152
(See Index at end of paragraph.)	
Exercise, physical.....	90 (d)
Expeditionary service.....	158, 159
Equipment for enlisted men.....	158
Record of events.....	159
Reports on fitness prior to.....	162
Reports on fitness upon relief from.....	162
Extra and special duty.....	90 (e), 302, 394, 408
Noncommissioned officer serving with troops.....	168 (10)

F.

	Par.
Family allowances.....	345, 379, 411
Field glasses.....	337
Field service, equipment prescribed.....	276, 406
Firemen on board vessels of war.....	408
Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.....	283
Active service—	
Orders for.....	283 (26)
Requests for.....	283 (18a4)
Required.....	283 (15a)
Adjutant and inspector—	
Records forwarded to.....	283 (13b2, 18b)
Reports of transfers, promotions, etc.....	283 (26/6)
Badge or button to be issued.....	283 (25)
Discharges.....	283 (24)
Duties.....	283 (15)
Eligibility.....	283 (11)
Enrollments.....	283 (17)
Enrollment cards.....	283 (13b, 18b)
Insignia.....	283 (25)
Muster, retainer cards, etc.....	283 (18b)
Muster rolls.....	283 (26/7)
Noncommissioned officers who reenlist in Marine Corps.....	283 (17b)
Officers, instructions for enrolling.....	283 (18)
Rank.....	283 (20)
Pay and pay accounts.....	283 (12, 13)
Physical examination upon reporting for active service.....	283 (27/3)
Physical requiremnts.....	283 (18h)
Promotions.....	283 (19)
Rank.....	283 (20)
Reports, monthly.....	283 (15d)
Reports of fitness.....	283 (27/2)
Retainer pay.....	283 (12, 13)
Changes in reported to assistant paymaster, New York.....	283 (13d)
Retirements.....	283 (23)
Service-record books, men enrolled at barracks.....	283 (18bj)
At training centers.....	283 (27)
Travel allowance, when entitled to.....	283 (15a)
Not entitled to for purpose of enrolling.....	283 (18c)
Transfer to Marine Corps Reserve.....	283 (11cd, 17a, 18d-g)
Transfers.....	283 (21)
Uniform gratuity.....	283 (14)
Uniform prescribed.....	283 (16, 18a6)
Foreign countries, transit through.....	276 (10)
Foreign service:	
Officers returning from.....	161
Sea and foreign to be equalized.....	12
France, relatives of men informed of safe arrival.....	352
Funds, bakery, company, mess.....	139 to 148
Where deposited.....	141

	Par.
Funds for board and lodging of applicants.....	282
Furlough for unexpired portion of enlistment.....	48, 49, 277
Temporarily suspended.....	275

G.

Garrison course, textbooks, etc.....	
General courts-martial. (See Courts-martial.)	
General mess.....	139 to 152
Good-conduct medals.....	19, 20
G. O. 100, Navy Department.....	81
Government property, economy in issuing.....	365
Guard for deserters.....	61, 62
Guard, members of to be carefully instructed.....	299
Gunnery sergeants:	
Examination and duties.....	126

H.

Haiti, mail for, how addressed.....	383
Honorable-discharge buttons.....	11
Hospital:	
Where officers should report for admission.....	78, 79
Hospital Corps men, clothing for.....	363
Muster rolls.....	397

I.

Identification tags.....	156, 386
Income tax data.....	368, 369
Indebtedness, exchange:	
Entered in service-record book on transfer.....	36
Of deserters.....	102
Insignia, when removed.....	50
Inspection of arms and equipment.....	276 (8-9)
Inspection of mess supplies.....	151 (3)
Instructions governing exchange collections.....	153-155
Insurance.....	345 (15-25), 399
Intrenching tools, allowance.....	293
Issues of Government property.....	365

L.

Laundry.....	152 (73-77)
Leave of absence:	
After detachment of an officer.....	80, 274
Leggings worn by enlisted men.....	309 (3), 323 (2)
Letters postage free.....	359

M.

Mail for and from Europe.....	324
Mail, shipments by.....	165
Marine Band not issued certain equipment.....	276 (3)

	Par.
Marine Corps Naval Militia.....	284
Marine Corps Reserve:	
Active service for training.....	283 (8)
Active service, all classes assigned to.....	286
Administration.....	283 (7, 37, 44)
Appointment of officers.....	306 (2)
Assistant paymaster, New York—	
Notified of changes in pay.....	306 (7a)
Transfers, promotions, etc., copy report of, to.....	292
Button issued.....	283 (2)
Classes.....	283 (2)
Clothing gratuity.....	283 (31), 318
Confirmation of rank.....	306 (7) (28)
Class 4.....	283 (38)
Definitions.....	283 (7e)
Duties.....	283 (5, 32)
Class 4.....	283 (40)
Eligibility.....	283 (3, 28)
Class 4.....	283 (38)
Flying Corps.....	283 (45)
Enrollments.....	283 (34)
Class 4.....	283 (42)
For general service.....	306 (3)
Finger prints.....	283 (10)
Inspection, when to report for.....	283 (5c)
Mobilization.....	283 (9), 286
Muster rolls.....	283 (26/7)
Officers, eligibility.....	283 (28)
Class 4.....	283 (38)
Confirmation of.....	283 (28)
Pay.....	283 (4, 29, 39)
Flying Corps.....	283 (46)
Pay accounts.....	283 (30)
Physical examination required.....	283 (6d)
Physical requirements, class 4.....	306 (3b)
Promotion, board of.....	283 (6d)
Promotions.....	283 (6c, 36), 306 (6)
Class 4.....	283 (43)
Ranks.....	283 (6)
Reduction, technical warrant.....	374
Reports of discharges, promotions, etc.....	283 (26/6)
Copies to assistant paymaster, New York.....	292
Retainer pay.....	283 (29), 325
Service-record book, confirmation entered.....	306 (7b)
Transfers to, not made during present war.....	290
Uniform.....	283 (33, 41)
Gratuity.....	283 (31), 318
Vaccination against smallpox and typhoid fever.....	291
Markings for discharge.....	16 (1)
Markings on transfer.....	26

	Par.
Marksmanship qualifications (<i>see</i> Target practice).....	109-122, 270, 272, 388
Medals, good-conduct.....	19, 20
Award of, affected by court-martial.....	19
Award noted on report of discharge.....	38
Recommendation by company commander.....	20
"Medical survey" discharges.....	29, 46, 47
Messmen, detail and pay.....	68, 70
Messes, inspection of supplies.....	151
Mess sergeants, detail and pay.....	66, 67, 68
Detail as commissary sergeant prohibited.....	149
Mess stewards, detail and pay.....	68
Detail as commissary sergeant prohibited.....	149
Mobilization of naval forces directed.....	286
Motor vehicles:	
Complement of noncommissioned officers authorized.....	167 (7)
Records temporarily discontinued.....	360
Tires, requisitions for.....	404
Muster rolls.....	75-96, 397
Absence due to sickness or disease.....	81
Entry to agree with courts-martial memo.....	72 (3)
Entry regarding physical exercise.....	90 (d)
Individual for officers on detached duty.....	75
Marine Corps Reserve.....	283 (26)
National Naval Volunteers (Marines).....	284 (2)
Officers entering naval hospital.....	78, 79
Personnel, other branches of service.....	397
Prisoners sentenced to dishonorable discharge or not.....	82
Report leave or delay of officers joining.....	80
Reservists, extra copy to assistant paymaster, New York.....	325
Retired men on active duty.....	289 (1)
Supplemental.....	75 (2-3)

N.

Names, Christian, to be written in full.....	13
National Naval Volunteers.....	284
Uniform prescribed.....	288 (1-2)
Naval Academy, enlisted men appointed to.....	9
Naval forces mobilized.....	286
Naval Militia.....	284
Uniform prescribed.....	288 (3-4)
Navy ration received.....	142
Noncommissioned officers:	
Appointment.....	123
Authorized complements.....	125, 167
Declared deserters.....	132
Foreign temporary appointments.....	129
Reappointments.....	130
Reduction.....	131, 374
Reenlistment and reappointment.....	130

Noncommissioned officers—Continued.

Par.

Reservist, termination of technical duty-----	374
Technical appointments-----	127, 167 (5-11)
Temporarily in charge-----	21
Warrant records-----	124
When not mustered on extra duty-----	154 (10)

O.

Obedience and sobriety, markings for-----	26
Offenses committed during war time-----	346
Officers:	
Address while under orders-----	274
Annual physical examination-----	378
Attached to army in Europe-----	310
Examination for promotion-----	160
Holding temporary or probationary appointments-----	298
Ordered to hospital-----	78, 79
Ordered to new station-----	80
Probationary, scheme of examination-----	387
Reserve, confirmation of rank-----	306 (7b)
To report arrival in and departure from United States-----	161
Uniform-----	279, 288, 309 (3), 381
Officer of the day-----	97
Orders, verbal:	
Acknowledgment of, by enlisted men-----	4
Distribution of orders-----	163
Overcoats-----	279 (3)

P.

Parcels for soldiers in France duty free-----	319
Paris Island, S. C.-----	303
Pay (<i>see</i> Pay accounts; Pay rolls):	
Additional for marksmanship qualifications-----	270
Affected by absence without leave-----	72 (4)
Affected by status of awaiting trial-----	103
Date on which begins-----	106
Entry in service record book when paid or transferred-----	99, 100
Extra duty-----	302
Fleet Marine Corps Reserve-----	283 (12)
Marine Corps Naval Militia-----	284 (3-13)
Retired officers and enlisted men-----	271
Pay accounts (<i>see</i> Pay; Pay rolls)-----	29
To be handled in Atlanta office-----	311 (2)
To be handled in New York office-----	105, 271, 283 (13)
Settlement on discharge-----	41, 42, 46, 47
Pay Corps (Navy):	
Memorandum for information of officers of-----	104
Payment of troops in cash-----	108

Pay rolls (<i>see</i> Pay; Pay accounts):	Par.
Checkage of rewards for deserters	57
Checkage for sickness or disease due to own misconduct	14, 15
Enter data authorizing checkages	98 (9)
Extra pay for cooks, messmen, etc	68
Record payments in service-record book	99
Retention of third copy	98
To be completed last day of month	98 (7)
To be forwarded first day of month	98 (8)
Travel pay on discharge	106
Photographers' permits	338
Physical examination, annual	378
Physical exercise, monthly	90 (d)
Pistols, automatic, safeguarded	380
Pistol, course to be fired	328
Portsmouth prison, consolidated with barracks	353
Post exchange. (<i>See</i> Exchange.)	
Postal money orders	324 (4)
Prizes, small arms, discontinued	396
Property, personal, lost or destroyed in service	350, 351
Property, Government, economy in use of	365
Property of National Naval Volunteers (Marines)	284 (15)
Purchase and inspection of mess supplies	151

Q.

Qualifications (<i>see</i> Target practice)	109-122, 270, 272
Quantico, Va., pay office	311
Quantico, Va., post established	295
Quarters, commutation of	8

R.

Radio stations operated by Marine Corps noncommissioned officers (technical) allowed	167 (10)
Recruits, elopement en route	64
Recruiting of United States citizens in Great Britain	357
Recruiting service, uniform prescribed	323 (4)
Red Cross, home service	362, 402
Reenlistment and reappointment of noncommissioned officers	130, 277
Reports of transfers and discharges	30
Report on fitness	162, 298, 410
Officers holding probationary or temporary appointments	298
When assigned to expeditionary service	162 (2)
Reservists, clothing allowance gratuity	318
Retainer pay of reservists	271, 283 (4), 325
Retainer pay of Fleet Marine Corps Reserve	283 (12)
Retired enlisted men ordered to active duty	289
Rewards (<i>see</i> Desertion):	
For apprehension of deserters	51, 52
Checkage of	57
Payment of	56 (2)
Where and when sent out	53

Rifle practice (<i>see</i> Target practice).....	Par. 109-122
Rifles, issued to enlisted men.....	276, 406

S.

Sailing list forwarded to the adjutant and inspector.....	386 (2)
Sales by enlisted men's messes.....	150
Salute, military, to be rendered by marines.....	373
Santo Domingo, mail for, how addressed.....	383
Sea and foreign service to be equalized.....	12
Selective Service Regulations.....	355
Sentinels, to be carefully instructed.....	299
Sergeant of the guard's report.....	97
Service-record book:	
Acceptance of temporary warrant or commission.....	307
Closing and disposition on discharge.....	27
Clothing, list of, entered in, on transfer.....	333 (1)
Enter evidence of desertion.....	54
Enter if reward offered for deserter.....	53
Exchange indebtedness on transfer.....	36
Markings for discharge.....	16
Markings for obedience and sobriety.....	26
Marksmanship qualification.....	272 (2)
National Naval Volunteers.....	284 (1)
Place and date of enlistment recorded.....	24
Record place of acceptance for enlistment.....	25
Recommendation as to fitness for commission.....	22
Reenlistment, enter amount foreign service.....	12
Report of payment to be entered.....	99
Rifle, number entered.....	276 (11)
Special qualifications.....	23
When forwarded to headquarters.....	27 (1)
When retained until discharge.....	27 (2)
Shoes, black, prescribed for recruiting service.....	381
Sick officers to report for admission to hospital.....	78, 79
Sickness:	
Due to own misconduct.....	14, 15
In detachment for transport.....	137
Signalmen.....	133-136
Special duty.....	90 (e)
Staff returns:	
Of men transferred for discharge.....	28
of men transferred for duty.....	269
Of stragglers reporting at other posts.....	63
Transfers by staff returns.....	35
Stragglers (<i>see</i> Desertion):	
Disposition of staff returns.....	63
Summary courts-martial (<i>see</i> Courts-martial).....	71-74
Supplies, mess:	
Purchase and inspection of.....	151

T.

	Par.
Target practice.....	109-122, 270, 272, 388
Ammunition to be used.....	278
Coach—Enter proficiency in service-record book.....	23 (4)
Distinguished marksmen	122
Entry in service-record re qualification.....	119, 272 (2)
Estimating distance	115
Extra pay	111, 112
Insignia	117, 321
Pay-roll data.....	118, 270 (3), 272 (3)
Preliminary instructions	110
Qualifications of reenlisted men.....	112, 121, 270, 272
Qualifications of officers.....	114
Report when Army course is fired.....	120
Rifles issued to men to be used.....	276 (6)
Small arms prizes, individual, discontinued.....	396
Technical appointments. (<i>See</i> Noncommissioned officers.)	
Telegrams, when not to be used.....	44, 131 (1)
Announcing death	402
Cable addresses not used on domestic messages.....	382
To members of expeditionary forces in Europe.....	304 (7)
Temporary warrants and commissions.....	307
Time to be made good.....	14 (3)
Time lost	14, 15
Transfers:	
By staff returns.....	35
Entry in service-record book as to pay account.....	99, 100
Equipment, when turned in on transfer.....	276 (4)
Exchange indebtedness	36
Markings on transfer.....	26
Of deserters and stragglers.....	61, 62
Of detachments	34
Of restored probationers.....	33
Reports of	30, 31
Report prospective arrival of detachments.....	34
Special qualifications noted in service-record book.....	23
To barracks for discharge.....	40
To Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.....	283 (11c)
Transports, general instructions.....	137, 138
Transportation, waivers on foreign station.....	43
Travel pay on discharge.....	106

U.

Uniform prescribed for marines:	
Expeditions going to Europe.....	323 (2)
On board vessels of Navy.....	323 (1), 364
On recruiting duty.....	323 (4), 331
Uniform for evening or special occasions.....	309 (3)
Uniform for officers holding probationary appointments.....	279

Par.

Uniforms for officers and enlisted men of the National Naval Volunteers and Marine Corps Reserve.....	288, 294, 301, 309, 323
Uniforms for officers ordered to sea.....	279 (4)
Uniforms, winter, field, for officers.....	294

V.

Vaccination prior to travel on Army transports.....	137
Vaccination against smallpox and typhoid fever.....	291
Vocational index.....	400

W.

Waivers when discharged on foreign station.....	43
Warrant officers:	
Temporary appointments of enlisted men.....	307
Warrants (<i>see</i> Noncommissioned officers).....	123-132, 374
War-Risk Insurance.....	345, 399

MARINE CORPS ORDERS.

1. Whenever an enlisted man is injured or becomes ill, special effort will be made to ascertain the name and address of his next of kin.

2. Enlisted men should be advised of their privilege to request correction of any erroneous entry appearing in their enlistment papers or service-record books.

3. (1) A number of cases have occurred in which enlisted men of the Marine Corps have entered in their beneficiary slips in the space provided for the names of dependent relatives "none," but where relatives, after the death of the men, have submitted claims alleging dependency. The gratuity could not be paid in such cases because new beneficiary slips had not been filled out and the dependent relatives designated.

(2) The attention of commanding officers, and particularly of those officers charged with the supervision of the making out of the beneficiary slips, is called to the necessity of thoroughly instructing men in the matter of the designation of dependent relatives.

(3) A new beneficiary slip is not required upon reenlistment unless there is a change of beneficiary.

4. In acknowledging verbal orders or instructions, enlisted men will use the expression "Aye, aye, sir."

"Very well, sir," and "Yes, sir," or similar expressions will not be used for this purpose.

5. Enlisted men will, at all times, wear the hair neatly and closely trimmed.

6. When an enlisted man of the Marine Corps is to be placed on the retired list after 30 years' service, the presentation of his retirement papers will be made an occasion of ceremony, the scope of the ceremony and the number of troops participating being left to the discretion of the commanding officer of the post or station.

7. When a man is to be discharged upon expiration of enlistment with a good-conduct medal or bar, the presentation of his discharge certificate and medal or bar will likewise be made an occasion of ceremony whenever practicable.

8. (1) The naval appropriation act approved August 29, 1916, provides commutation of quarters from that date for enlisted men serving with troops where there are no public quarters belonging to the Government, or where there are not sufficient quarters possessed by the United States to accommodate them.

(2) When an enlisted man is, in the opinion of the commanding officer of the post, entitled to commutation of quarters in accordance with the above mentioned act, the commanding officer will forward a certificate to that effect to the Major General Commandant, in which will be included the date from which the man is entitled to such commutation of quarters.

(3) The attention of commanding officers is called to the fact that each staff noncommissioned officer at a post is entitled to one room as quarters, and that in determining the suitability of such a room for his occupancy, whether or not he is married must not be taken into consideration.

9. (1) The department, under date of May 13, 1915, approved an opinion of the Judge Advocate General of the Navy to the effect that the following proviso, contained in the act of June 30, 1914 (38 Stat., 410), is applicable to the Marine Corps, and that therefore enlisted men of the Marine Corps may be appointed to the Naval Academy in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy:

"Hereafter in addition to the appointments of midshipmen to the United States Naval Academy as now prescribed by law, the Secretary of the Navy is allowed fifteen appointments annually from the enlisted men of the Navy who are citizens of the United States and not more than twenty years of age on the date of entrance to the Naval Academy and who shall have served not less than one year as enlisted men on the date of entrance: *Provided*, That such appointments shall be made in the order of merit from candidates who have in competition with each other passed the mental examination now or hereafter required by law for entrance to the Naval Academy, and who passed the physical examination required before entrance under existing law."

(2) The number of appointments allowed the Secretary of the Navy was increased to 25 by the act of August 29, 1916.

(3) Examinations of candidates from the enlisted men of the Marine Corps will be held annually as provided in General Orders, Nos. 124 and 168, Navy Department.

10. (1) The Secretary of the Navy having decided, under date April 6, 1915, that the provision of the naval appropriation act of August 22, 1912 (37 Stat., 331), in regard to the extension of Navy enlistments was applicable to the Marine Corps, the following instructions are issued:

(2) The term of enlistment of any man enlisted for a term of four years may, by his written voluntary agreement, be extended for a period of either one, two, three, or four full years from the date of expiration of the then existing four-year term of enlistment. An agreement to extend an enlistment must be executed prior to expiration of original enlistment; and a man serving an extension of less than four years may, before expiration of such extension, further extend his term repeatedly by one or more full years, the aggregate of all extensions not to exceed four full years from the date of expiration of the original four-year term; but no man shall be permitted to extend, or reextend, his term of enlistment where his retention in the service is not desirable, and at any time before an extension term begins to run the commanding officer may cancel the extension agreement should the man's conduct so warrant.

(3) The voluntary agreement to extend a term of enlistment shall be supplemental to the original contract of enlistment and form a part of it; and shall be executed in the terms and on the blank forms prescribed by the Major General Commandant. When an agreement to extend enlistment has been completed it shall be immediately forwarded to the adjutant and inspector, Marine Corps, and entries of the extension made in red ink in the man's service-record book, over the signature of the commanding officer, at the bottom of page 1, and also on the line below the last markings on pages 4 to 9. Similar entries shall be made for any subsequent extensions, noting in addition the fact of its being a second, third, or fourth extension.

(4) The records of men extending enlistments shall be kept continuously in the service-record books of the enlistments extended, additional pages being inserted when necessary.

(5) Upon the first extension of an enlistment, a transcript of the four years' service markings, obtained as in closing the service-record book for discharge,

the offenses committed during the enlistment, the character to which the man would have been entitled if discharged, and whether or not recommended for a good-conduct medal or bar (if entitled to character excellent) shall be entered in the place provided on the form of "Agreement to extend enlistment."

(6) A man desiring to extend his enlistment shall be required to pass the same physical examination as is required for reenlistment, and the examining surgeon's certificate shall be attached to the completed "Agreement to extend enlistment."

(7) Commanding officers are authorized to accept the extension of enlistments of men who, in their opinion, are desirable for retention in the service and who would ordinarily be recommended for reenlistment. Such cases require no reference to the Major General Commandant, the agreement to extend enlistment being forwarded to the Adjutant and Inspector immediately upon its completion.

(8) Generally a man shall not be allowed to extend his enlistment until about the completion of his original four-year term of enlistment; otherwise it becomes difficult to determine if a man is especially desirable.

(9) The payment of bounty under the act of May 11, 1908, for first reenlistment, to privates, drummers, and trumpeters will be governed by the Comptroller's decision of February 25, 1914 (Bureau Memoranda 155, p. 2995), and will not be paid until the man has agreed to extend his enlistment for four years and has entered upon the extended term. An extension for a less number of years will not entitle him to the payment of bounty.

(10) Men who extend their enlistments are not entitled to travel allowance until final discharge. (Comptroller's decision of May 16, 1914; Bureau Memoranda 159, p. 3060). Enlisted men of the Marine Corps who are temporarily warranted or commissioned under the act of May 22, 1917, are not entitled to travel allowance until final discharge.

(11) Any enlistment for minority may be extended as is provided by law for extending an enlistment for a term of four years, under similar conditions and with like rights, privileges, benefits, and obligations under the provisions of the act of April 25, 1917.

(12) Deposits can not be repaid until final discharge (19 Comp. Dec., 384; Bu. Memo. 142, p. 2372); however, enlisted men of the Marine Corps temporarily warranted or commissioned under the act of May 22, 1917, may be paid any deposits to their credit as enlisted men at the time of being so warranted or commissioned. (24 Comp. Dec., 179.)

(13) The money value of clothing undrawn at the termination of an original four-year term of enlistment will not become payable to men who have extended their enlistments until final discharge from the service.

(14) Enlisted men of the Marine Corps temporarily warranted or commissioned under the act of May 22, 1917, may be paid the money value of clothing due them as enlisted men at the time of being so warranted or commissioned. (24 Com. Dec., 179.)

11. (1) *To each enlisted man of the Marine Corps who may be honorably discharged from the service, there shall be issued a Marine Corps honorable-discharge button. This button shall also be issued to each commissioned or warrant officer of the Marine Corps who may be honorably discharged from the service.*

(2) *To each man or woman, and to each commissioned or warrant officer of the Marine Corps Reserve, who has had three months or more of active service, there shall be issued one of these buttons upon honorable disenrollment from the Reserve.*

(3) In cases of men who served one year or more in the Marine Corps and were honorably discharged upon report of medical survey because of disability not incurred in line of duty, and not the result of their own misconduct; inaptitude, settlement of accounts or by purchase, buttons will not be awarded but the requests of the individuals concerned will be given special consideration and the purchase of honorable-discharge buttons may be authorized by Adjutant and Inspector.

(4) The honorable-discharge button adopted by the Marine Corps is a stud button and is intended to be worn only with civilian dress. The face of said button is about nine-sixteenths of an inch in diameter, having in the center the Marine Corps device with an outer edge of white enamel bearing the words "U. S. Marine Corps—Honorable Discharge" in bronze letters.

(5) The button will be issued gratuitously by the commanding officer of the station at which the man is discharged, with his discharge certificate.

(6) The buttons will be furnished the different stations by the Adjutant and Inspector when requisitioned for, and hereafter will not bear a number.

(7) Ex-enlisted men who received an honorable discharge from the Marine Corps upon expiration of enlistment will be authorized to purchase buttons from the contractor upon request to the Adjutant and Inspector, who will issue the necessary authority in each case. (M. C. O. 49-1918; M. C. O. 1-1919)

12. (1) It is imperative that, as far as practicable, the sea and foreign service of enlisted men of the Marine Corps be equalized. Commanding marine officers, when detailing men for foreign service, will not, without specific authority from headquarters, select any man who has not 30 months to serve on his current enlistment, nor, in the case of reenlisted men, anyone who, in his preceding enlistment, completed two years' foreign service. Commanding officers will obtain from the man concerned the information as to foreign service performed, verifying, if possible, this information from his discharge certificate. (M. C. O. 59, 1917.)

(2) Recruiting officers will enter on page 1 of the service-record book the amount of foreign service performed by men in their preceding enlistment.

13. To avoid error, confusion, and delay in conducting correspondence, official communications, other than those by wire, containing the names of officers or enlisted men shall in every instance give both the Christian and the surname of such officers and enlisted men written in full, except middle names, for which initials only may be used. In case there is more than one enlisted man of the same name at a given post or station, the one to whom it is intended to refer must be identified by giving the place and date of his enlistment, or otherwise.

14. (1) Under the terms of a decision rendered by the Comptroller of the Treasury September 23, 1914, enlisted men of the Marine Corps while not required to make good time lost by absences without leave are, for the purpose of assimilation of their continuous-service pay to that of enlisted men of the Army, not entitled to credit for time lost as specified in the act of April 27, 1914.

(2) In accordance therewith, in the computation of enlistment periods of marines terminating prior to April 27, 1914, for the purpose of determining the date they are entitled to continuous-service pay, credit should be denied to them for time lost only by unauthorized absences in excess of one day, as heretofore; while, in the computation of enlistment periods terminating subsequent to April 27, 1914, for the same purpose, credit should be denied for all periods of time lost by unauthorized absences in excess of one day, on account of disease (or sickness subsequent to Aug. 29, 1916), resulting from intemperate use of drugs or alcoholic liquors or other misconduct, while in confinement awaiting trial or disposition of the case if the trial results in conviction, and while in confinement under sentence.

(3) The act of August 29, 1916, *as amended by the act of July 1, 1918*, supersedes the act of April 27, 1914, in so far as absence resulting from the intemperate use of drugs, alcoholic liquors, or other misconduct is concerned, and provides that the time lost thereafter shall include absence on account of *injury and sickness* as well as disease; also "that an enlistment shall not be regarded as complete until the enlisted man shall have made good any time in excess of one day lost on account of *injury, sickness, or disease* resulting from his own intemperate use of drugs or alcoholic liquors, or other misconduct." (M. C. O. 7, 1920.)

(4) All service-record books should have entered therein, in the appropriate place, information in detail as to the periods of time lost in current enlistments as herein specified. Where this information in any particular case is unknown to commanding officers, a proper application should be made to these headquarters in order that the missing data may be supplied and at once duly entered.

(5) Hereafter, all discharge certificates as prepared will have entered thereon "... days lost; or ... days made good, act August 29, 1916," or both, as may be appropriate.

15. (1) The following rules are published for the information of commanding officers of marines for the proper recording in service-record books of "time lost" for causes specified in the act of April 27, 1914, as such have been applied to the Marine Corps under a decision of the Comptroller of the Treasury of September 23, 1914, and as specified in the act of August 29, 1916.

(2) A marine, for a period of unauthorized absence in excess of one day, forfeits, as heretofore, his pay and allowances for the time that he is so absent, and credit for service in fixing thereafter the date his enlistment period for pay terminates and his continuous-service pay begins.

(3) A marine, for a period of absence from duty in excess of one day on account of *injury, sickness or disease* resulting from his own intemperate use of drugs or alcoholic liquors or other misconduct, determined under the provisions of General Order No. 100, Navy Department, June 15, 1914, *as amended by General Order No. 451, Navy Department, February 5, 1919*, forfeits, where the misconduct occurred subsequent to April 27, 1914, *in the case of sickness or disease, or after July 1, 1918, in the case of injury*, his pay for the period of such absence, and where the enlistment period for pay is one terminating subsequent to April 27, 1914, he also forfeits credit for service in fixing thereafter the date his enlistment period for pay terminates and his continuous-service pay begins. (M. C. O. 7, 1920.)

(4) A marine, for a period of absence from duty in excess of one day while in confinement awaiting trial or disposition of his case if the trial results in conviction or while in confinement under sentence, forfeits for the time lost no pay except as prescribed in his approved sentence; but when the enlistment period for pay is one terminating subsequent to April 27, 1914, he forfeits for the time so lost since that date credit for service in fixing thereafter the date his enlistment period for pay terminates and his continuous-service pay begins.

(5) Time lost in excess of one day for the foregoing causes for which either pay should be checked or credit for service denied, is to be determined by the same rules as have been prescribed in Article 4103, Navy Regulations, 1913, for the determination of periods of unauthorized absences.

(6) The words "trial," "conviction," and "sentence," as used in Rule 4 do not include disciplinary proceedings conducted before and punishments awarded by commanding officers.

(7) The word "confinement" as used in rule 4 includes any and all forms of confinement or restriction within any limits removing the offender from a duty status imposed either by commanding officers or under their authority, or by the sentence as mitigated and approved by the convening or higher authority.

(8) Where the offender is sentenced to confinement as a detentioner, the period he is in confinement or under guard and not in a duty status is to be considered as time lost under the foregoing rules.

(9) Where a detentioner is restored to duty on probation and resumes his status of duty, he ceases to be absent from duty under the foregoing rules.

(10) All time between the date recorded on muster rolls as the date of the offense and the date there recorded as that of the trial shall, where the trial results in conviction, be considered as time lost under confinement awaiting trial under the foregoing rules, but where it be shown in any particular case that the date so recorded as the date of the offense was not the date of its discovery or that the offender between the date of the offense or of its discovery and the date of the trial actually performed duty, the period during which duty was actually performed shall be credited as service, and not charged as time lost under the foregoing rules.

16. (1) Before the service-record book of a man to be discharged upon expiration of enlistment is forwarded to the Major General Commandant, the commanding officer of the post or organization to which the man is attached will enter in his service-record book the marks to which the man is entitled for service at said post or with said organization. On the line next below said marks the commanding officer will enter those to which the man appears to be entitled for his entire enlistment.

(2) The semiannual markings and the last marking "For discharge" shall be made in red ink, and these markings only shall be considered in obtaining final markings.

(3) Except when the first semiannual markings in the service-record book cover a recruit service of less than three months (when these marks shall not be considered), the markings for discharge shall be an arithmetical average of all semiannual markings and the marking "For discharge," the first semiannual marking and the marking "For discharge" being given their proportionate value according to the length of time covered, and the character recommended shall be based upon this final marking; the decimal system shall be used in entering marks, the averages being to the nearest tenth.

17. (1) A man who, during his current enlistment, has been convicted by a court-martial and whose sentence has been approved by proper authority is eligible for character "Excellent" if the average of his final markings is 4.5 or over.

(2) Whenever a character upon discharge is recommended that does not correspond to the final marking (and such a recommendation should be made when it appears that markings have been given the man that do not seem in accordance with the offenses recorded), the reasons therefor shall be given over the commanding officer's signature.

18. Upon the date of retirement or death of an enlisted man, or transfer to the Marine Corps Reserve, the character of discharge he would have been awarded had he been discharged will be shown in the service-record book, over the signature of an officer, under "Professional conduct record," pages 4 to 9.

19. (1) When the final marking is 4.5 or over (Excellent) on expiration of enlistment, a man will ordinarily be eligible for the award of a good-conduct medal or bar.

(2) Ordinarily, recommendation for a good-conduct medal should not be made in the case of a man who during his current enlistment has been convicted by a court-martial, other than a deck court, and whose sentence has been approved by proper authority; but if a recommendation for a good-conduct medal is made in such a case, the reasons therefor shall be given over the commanding officer's signature.

20. At posts having a company organization the markings shall be entered personally and signed by the man's company commander, who shall also make recommendations as to good-conduct medals and bars. Commanding officers of such posts shall satisfy themselves that company records are properly kept and that company commanders comply with the provisions of this order. In cases where the commanding officer of a post does not agree with the markings for transfer or discharge, or the recommendations in regard to good-conduct medal or bar, his recommendations with reasons therefor, shall be given over his signature.

21. When noncommissioned officers are temporarily in charge of companies or detachments at any post commanded by a commissioned officer of the Marine Corps, all entries in the service-record books of men attached to such companies or detachments shall be signed by the post commander, or by such other commissioned officer as he may designate.

22. The officer closing a service-record book, preliminary to discharge, shall, in appropriate cases, make in said book, under "Professional and conduct record," the notation "Is considered fit for a commission in the Marine Corps volunteer service." If a man possesses special qualifications they shall be added. Because of the importance of the subject, the greatest care shall be exercised in formulating the notation above prescribed. When practicable, the notation may be made, either in whole or in part, with a rubber stamp, but shall invariably be followed by the pen and ink signature of the officer responsible for it. No notation in the premises shall be made unless the man is considered fit for such commission.

23. (1) In order that commanding officers may at all times have in convenient form information as to what members of their commands have special qualifications in employments other than their strictly military duties, in preparing service-record books upon transfer, notation of a man's special qualifications, if he has any, will be made on the page provided for extra and special duty details.

(2) In preparing discharge certificates upon expiration of enlistment, notation will be made, under "Remarks," of the employment other than military duty for which the man is best adapted, as shown by his service-record book.

(3) Upon the reenlistment of a man the employment for which he is best suited, as given on his discharge certificate, will be entered on page 1 of his service-record book as the second entry under "Occupation prior to entering the military or naval service."

(4) When a man receives a special course of training in small-arms target practice, and is a competent coach, an entry to that effect shall be made in his service-record book by the commanding officer of the camp or rifle range.

(5) This order does not require that any additional entry be made in a man's service-record book, or upon his discharge certificate, unless he has been found to have special qualifications of the character mentioned.

24. In all cases the place and date of the taking of the oath of allegiance will be recorded in the man's service-record book and other records as the place

...and the

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

and date of enlistment. On page 1 of the service-record books, in the space below "Place of birth," an additional entry, "Accepted for enlistment at," will be made, followed by the name of the place where the man was accepted for enlistment and signed the declaration on the enlistment paper. In discharge certificates, if the place of acceptance is not the same as the place of oath (enlistment), there will be made in the space above the line "Given under my hand" an entry reading "Accepted for enlistment at," adding the place of acceptance.

25. (1) The place of acceptance of an applicant for enlistment is the place at which he applied for enlistment, was examined by the doctor, and was accepted by the recruiting officer or noncommissioned officer in charge.

(2) Where an applicant is examined and passed by the doctor and accepted at a station where there is no recruiting officer, the words "Examined and accepted at -----, -----, 19--" will be inserted in the margin of the enlistment paper, N. M. C. 321 or N. M. C. 321b, and signed by the noncommissioned officer in charge.

(3) In the case of all men who were in the service June 26, 1916, the place recorded in the service-record books as place of application will be taken to be the place of acceptance.

26. On the transfer of an enlisted man from a post or a ship the commanding officer of the post, or of the marine detachment of a ship, as the case may be, shall see that the marks under "Obedience" and "Sobriety" in the service-record book of the man correspond with such offenses, if any, as have been noted in the conduct record in said service-record book, during the period involved. Entries such as "Less than a month" or "No service," when service at a post or on board a ship has been of brief duration, will not be made. Markings on transfer will be taken into consideration in making the next semi-annual markings after transfer.

27. (1) Service-record books of men to be discharged upon expiration of enlistment will be forwarded to headquarters, United States Marine Corps. Posts and recruiting stations east of the Mississippi River will forward such books 20 days prior to the expiration of enlistment. Posts and recruiting stations west of the Mississippi River will forward such books 30 days prior to the expiration of the enlistment. (M. C. O. 9, 1918.)

(2) The service-record books of all men who are to be discharged for other causes will be retained at the posts (or on board the ships) where said men are to be discharged until the discharge certificates have been delivered, when an entry to the effect that the man has been discharged will be made on the inside of the back cover of the service-record book in accordance with one of the following examples, as may be appropriate:

(a) "Dishonorably discharged at (place of discharge) on (date of discharge), pursuant to the sentence of a general court-martial. Character: Bad.

-----, U. S. M. C.,
Commanding."

(b) "Discharged at (place of discharge) on (date of discharge), with a bad-conduct discharge, pursuant to the sentence of a summary (or general) court-martial. Character: Bad.

-----, U. S. M. C.,
Commanding."

(c) "Discharged at (place of discharge) on (date of discharge), as unfit for the service (or undesirable), by order of the Major General Commandant (or by direction of the Secretary of the Navy). Character: -----

-----, U. S. M. C.,
Commanding."

(d) "Discharged at (place of discharge) on (date of discharge), upon report of medical survey, for disability. Disease or injury was (or was not) the result of his own misconduct. Character: -----

-----, U. S. M. C.,
Commanding."

28. When an enlisted man is sentenced by a summary court-martial to bad-conduct discharge, his accounts will be closed and transmitted for discharge at such time as date of discharge is decided upon (see G. O. 110, Navy Department, July 27, 1914), unless he is to be transferred to another station or ship for discharge, when his staff returns will be transmitted from his new station.

29. When an enlisted man has been surveyed and recommended for discharge by a board of medical survey, his accounts shall be closed and forwarded to the pay officer carrying his accounts on the same date that the report of survey is transmitted, or as soon thereafter as practicable. (See pars. 46 and 47, M. C. O.)

30. (1) Reports of transfers and discharges of enlisted men will be made to the adjutant and inspector as they occur, on Form N. M. C. 312, by the commanding officer of marines.

(2) The officer or noncommissioned officer making these reports will forward copies direct to the quartermaster, the paymaster, and the pay officer of the ship or station from which transfers are made.

31. Commanding officers will make the following entries on the report of transfers and discharges opposite the name of each man discharged:

(a) Character awarded on discharge.

(b) A notation of award (if any) of either a good-conduct medal or a good-conduct medal bar.

(c) The address to which mail may be forwarded after discharge.

32. Commanding officers will furnish men about to be discharged with three or more cards (N. M. C. 684), to be used by them in reporting to headquarters any change in their address for a period of three months after discharge.

33. Hereafter restored probationers or former general court-martial prisoners shall not be transferred for duty as prison guards, except in case of emergency and upon specific orders from these headquarters. They shall not be transferred from one station to another to the exclusion of other enlisted men who are eligible for transfer but whose retention is desired in preference to former probationers or prisoners.

34. When commanding officers of posts of the Marine Corps, commanding officers of marine detachments, or other organizations, or noncommissioned officers in charge of marine detachments effect the transfer of detachments exceeding five men, the post to which they are transferred will be notified, by letter or telegram, a reasonable time in advance of their arrival, giving the number of men in the detachment, the date, hour, and place of probable arrival.

35. When enlisted men are transferred by staff returns from any post, detachment, or other organization, the commanding officer thereof, when transmitting their staff returns, will inform the commanding officer of the post or vessel to which the transfers are made as to the time at which men so trans-

ferred may be expected to arrive, and also as to the cause of any delay that may be anticipated.

36. Upon the transfer of any man from a post or station to another, or to a ship, his commanding officer will note, in the space provided in the service record book, the amount of the man's indebtedness to the exchange at the time of transfer. Upon transfer between organizations at the same post or station, the notation of exchange dues in service-record book will not be required.

37. (1) Discharge certificates of marines to be discharged upon expiration of enlistment and upon report of medical survey for disability (disease or injury in the line of duty), will be prepared on parchment (or artificial parchment). Discharges in accordance with the sentence of a general court-martial, summary court-martial, ~~or other cases where character "bad" is given~~, will be prepared on yellow paper (N. M. C. 385 or 385-b). Discharges such as those issued upon reports of medical survey for disability (disease or injury *not* in the line of duty) upon settlement of accounts, because of undesirability, inaptitude, etc., ~~where character other than bad is given~~, will be prepared on white paper (N. M. C. 385-a). *Discharges in accordance with the sentence of a court-martial will be prepared on yellow paper (N. M. C. 385-b)*

(2) Notation should not be made on discharge certificates to show whether or not the disease or injury was incurred in the line of duty.

38. Except in the case of a man to be discharged in the Philippine Islands, Guam, or other place where specific authority to prepare discharge certificates and to award good-conduct insignia has been or may be given by the Major General Commandant, all parchment discharges will be prepared at Marine Corps Headquarters, and the certificate of good-conduct award thereon, if any, signed by the Major General Commandant, the certificate being forwarded for completion and delivery to the place where the man is serving.

39. (1) In the case of a white or yellow discharge certificate, such certificate will be prepared, as well as delivered, at the place where the man is serving, the discharge, and the delivery certificate thereon, being signed by the commanding officer of the post.

(2) Final settlements on discharge will be signed in a similar manner. Delivery of check will invariably be made by a commissioned officer.

40. Where marine detachments on shore are in charge of noncommissioned officers or in cases of marine detachments serving on board ships in home waters, the marine will be transferred without specific orders from the Major General Commandant to the nearest Marine Corps post commanded by a commissioned officer, for discharge, two weeks prior to the expiration of enlistment.

41. The Major General Commandant will send to the pay officer having the man's accounts a copy of the order sent to the commanding officer to prepare a discharge certificate. Upon receipt of the copy of the order for discharge, the pay officer will make final settlement, including therein, in addition to the credit or debit for undrawn or overdrawn clothing theretofore certified by the post quartermaster or officer keeping the clothing account rolls, the additional amount according to the prescribed scale of allowances for clothing due to the date of discharge, such date to be determined by the paymaster according to the time necessary to allow for the receipt of the final statement and check (if any) at the place of discharge. The officer delivering the discharge will, in all cases, enter therein the amount paid.

42. Pay and clothing accounts of men to be discharged, upon expiration of enlistment, made out to include the day of discharge, will be forwarded to

the proper paymaster at such time prior to the expiration of such enlistment as will enable the paymaster to make out and return final statements. The paymaster will make out the final statement, and will forward such statement with check, without further notification, to the man's commanding officer in time to reach him prior to the expiration of his enlistment.

43. (1) Marines who are to be discharged while on shore duty, on foreign stations, shall not in consideration of being retained at such stations for discharge, be required to execute waivers of claims to consular aid and to transportation and subsistence for sea travel incident to return from place of discharge to place of current enlistment.

(2) Waivers of claims to consular aid and transportation will only be required in cases of marines who are to be discharged upon their own requests on expiration of enlistment from a ship on foreign station, in accordance with article 4154 (8), Navy Regulations, 1913.

(3) Waivers in such cases will be worded as follows:

"I, _____, serving as a marine on board the U. S. S. _____, request to be discharged upon expiration of my enlistment _____, 191____, in the port of _____. If so discharged, I hereby waive all claims to consular aid and to transportation to the United States."

(4) Waivers will be executed in duplicate, and one copy forwarded to headquarters, United States Marine Corps, through official channels; the other will be securely pasted in the man's service-record book.

(5) Upon the discharge while on foreign shore duty of any enlisted man for any cause except by way of punishment for a specific offense, the law requires that transportation and subsistence in kind for the sea travel over the statutory shortest usually traveled route to his place of acceptance for enlistment should be tendered him. If this tender be accepted then this transportation and subsistence in kind should be supplied the discharged man, after his discharge. For the land travel in the journey, both within and without the United States, mileage at $3\frac{1}{2}$ cents per mile rather than transportation and subsistence in kind (see act of June 3, 1916) should be credited him in his final settlement. If the man declines to accept the tender of the transportation and subsistence in kind for the sea travel, through his desire immediately to reenlist or for any other cause, a proper record of this tender and of its nonacceptance, or its waiver, should be made as required by instructions contained in Manual of the Paymaster's Department, Marine Corps, 1917, but in a case where the accounts are paid by a naval pay officer, this record should further be made under "Remarks" on pay rolls where the final statement of the account is extended.

44. When requests are made for the discharge of a man from the service as "undesirable" or "unfit" a full report of the circumstance will be made, together with the recommendation of the company or detachment commander, the recommendation of the post commander, and a statement of the man concerned, or a declaration that he desires to make no statement. Requests for discharges of this nature will not be made by telegraph.

45. (1) The increased number of recommendations received at these headquarters for the discharge of enlisted men because of undesirability renders it necessary to bring to the attention of commanding officers the views of the Major General Commandant on the subject matter.

(2) Although article 4154 (1), Navy Regulations, authorizes the discharge of marines because of undesirability, it is believed that recourse to such action should be had only in exceptional circumstances, i. e., where the man concerned

is constantly committing breaches of discipline of such minor character as not to warrant trial by court-martial, or who, because of lack of intelligence, uncleanness, immorality, etc., is clearly undesirable for retention in the service.

(3) The law provides that an enlisted man when discharged from the service, except by way of punishment for a specific offense, shall receive travel pay from place of discharge to place of enlistment. The Comptroller of the Treasury has decided that an enlisted man of the Marine Corps is not discharged "by way of punishment for a specific offense," within the meaning of the law providing for travel pay upon discharge when he has not been convicted of an offense by court-martial.

(4) It is evident, therefore, from the foregoing, that not only would a considerable saving result to the Government but the ends of discipline be better served if the question as to the discharge of an enlisted man because of undesirability be left for decision with a court-martial, subject to the exception noted in paragraph (2) above.

46. Immediately a man is recommended for discharge, a statement of his account for settlement on discharge (N. M. C. 90) will be submitted, by the officer keeping the pay rolls, to the proper paymaster of the Corps, or of the Navy, in which statement there will be credited or debited the amount then due or overdrawn on account of clothing. A settlement of the clothing account on N. M. C. 146, certified by the post quartermaster, or other officer keeping the clothing account roll, supporting this sum, must accompany N. M. C. 90. Where accounts of marines on shore or sea duty are carried by naval paymasters, N. M. C. 146, prepared as above indicated, but extended to include the date of discharge, will be furnished such paymasters.

47. (1) Hereafter, when closing accounts for settlement on form N. M. C. 90, for discharge "upon report of medical survey, for disability," the form mentioned will contain, in brackets, immediately after the cause for discharge, a notation as to whether or not the disease or injury was due to the man's own misconduct.

(2) The entry in the man's service-record book will also show whether or not the disease or injury was the result of his own misconduct, but in no case will such entry be made on the discharge certificate.

48. (1) In time of peace any enlisted man of the Marine Corps who is not undergoing punishment, or under charges, or serving a period of probation, may, during the period of his instruction as a recruit at a recruit depot of the Corps, upon his own application, and in the discretion of the Major General Commandant of the Marine Corps, be furloughed without pay and allowances for the unexpired portion of his enlistment, subject to recall in the event of war or a national emergency to serve the then remaining portion of his enlistment, upon the payment of an amount equal to the clothing allowance to the date of his furlough, plus the cost of transportation from place of application to the recruit depot, together with any further amount which the man may be indebted to the Government; such sum being a reimbursement to the appropriations concerned for the expenses incurred by the Government incident to enlisting and training the soldier.

(2) After the period of instruction at a recruit depot, and until a man shall have served one year of his enlistment, the above furloughs shall not be granted except in extreme cases, and when granted the reimbursement to the Government shall be as prescribed in the preceding paragraph.

(3) After the first year of service in the case of a man wishing the privilege of furlough without pay and allowances, the Major General Commandant, deeming the reasons urged by him to be sufficient, may, at his discretion, direct said furlough, the reimbursement to the Government to be determined, or entirely remitted, according to the circumstances attending each case, but to include during the first year of a reenlistment any bounty received on reenlistment, during the second year three-fourths, during the third year one-half, and during the fourth year one-fourth of such bounty.

(4) All applications for furlough without pay and allowances must show the reason why the applicant wishes such furlough, and be forwarded through regular official channels to the Major General Commandant of the Marine Corps, who is authorized to act thereon. On the Asiatic Station the commander in chief is authorized by Navy Regulations to grant such furloughs when, in his opinion, the exigencies of the service permit. All such furloughs should be immediately reported to the Major General Commandant of the Marine Corps, and the application showing action thereon forwarded.

(5) Applications made with a manifest purpose of avoiding duty on particular ships or at particular stations will not be granted.

(6) It should be carefully explained to all men that furlough without pay is a privilege and not a right, and that it will be granted only when the efficiency of the service will not be manifestly impaired. (See art. 4154, N. R., and G. O. No. 231 (pp. 41-42), Navy Department, Aug. 31, 1916.)

(7) In order to enable the Major General Commandant to determine the merits of a case, it is necessary that each application be accompanied by the affidavits of two disinterested and responsible persons who are familiar with the circumstances upon which the application is based.

49. The amount of the reimbursement to the Government, as fixed by the Major General Commandant, shall be deposited by the applicant with his commanding officer, who shall transmit such amount, together with "Statement of account closed for discharge" (Form N. M. C. 90), either to the paymaster, headquarters Marine Corps, or to the pay officer carrying the account of the man.

50. (1) The attention of commanding officers is directed to that portion of Navy Department General Order No. 110 which requires the removal of all distinctive insignia of uniform prior to the discharge of enlisted men in all cases of bad conduct, dishonorable, and undesirable discharges.

(2) Inasmuch as the requirements of General Order No. 110 are applicable to the Marine Corps, it is directed that the following procedure govern in cases of enlisted men of the Marine Corps:

(3) Prior to the discharge of a marine for bad conduct or undesirability (pursuant to the sentence of a general or summary court-martial, by order of the Secretary of the Navy, or the Major General Commandant, etc.), all Marine Corps bronze or brass buttons, cap ornaments, figures and letters (hat), chevrons, trousers' stripes, service stripes, rating badges (gun pointers, gun captains, musicians), will be removed from all articles of uniform clothing in his possession at date of discharge.

(4) Buttons so removed will be replaced by suitable plain commercial buttons, which will be supplied by the quartermaster's department upon requisition on the proper depot quartermaster. It is purposed to supply buttons permitting of quick attachment without sewing, *i. e.*, similar to the commercially known "bachelor's button." These buttons will be supplied gratuitously to the

man about to be discharged and will be dropped from the returns of the accountable officer in such manner as may be prescribed by the quartermaster.

(5) Cap ornaments, figures and letters (hat), removed as above directed, will be taken up by the post quartermaster. When buttons have accumulated in sufficient quantities, they will be invoiced to the nearest depot quartermaster.

(6) Assuming that chevrons, service stripes, etc., would ordinarily be removed in a more or less worn and soiled condition and unsuitable for reissue, such insignia may be destroyed immediately.

(7) Medals of honor and medal of honor rosettes, good-conduct medals and bars, Dewey medals, West Indian campaign medals and special meritorious medals, life-saving medals, campaign badges (Civil War, Spanish, Philippine, China, Army of Cuban Pacification, Nicaraguan, etc.) and ribbon bars in connection therewith, and target insignia (distinguished marksman's badges, Marine Corps competition medals, Marine Corps division competition medals, Marine Corps division competition pistol medals, expert rifleman's badges, sharpshooter's badges, and marksman's pins, issued by the Marine Corps; distinguished pistol-shot's bars, expert rifleman's bars, and sharpshooter's badges, issued by the Navy, etc.) are the private property of the men to whom awarded and will be retained by them. A man discharged for bad conduct or undesirability should not be permitted, however, to wear any of these insignia upon his departure from the post or ship.

(8) As marines dishonorably discharged pursuant to sentences of general courts-martial surrender their uniform clothing in exchange for civilian clothing, the foregoing directions are only applicable in such cases so far as to require that precautionary measures be taken to see that men so discharged surrender all articles mentioned in paragraph (3) and that upon their departure they do not wear any of the insignia mentioned in paragraph (7) or any distinctive insignia of the uniform.

51. An offer of reward for the apprehension and delivery of a straggler or a deserter shall certify that payment of said reward will be made upon the delivery of the straggler or the deserter at any marine barracks *or at any Marine Corps recruiting station*, and must be issued prior to the date of apprehension. In case of a deserter the offer of reward shall specify that delivery must be made on or before a certain calendar date, which shall be such as will permit of his trial by general court-martial before the statute of limitations can be invoked. (See A. G. N. 62) (M. C. O. 64, 1919).

52. Absence without leave, with a manifest intention not to return, shall be regarded as desertion; therefore, when the intention to desert is apparent, a reward will be offered immediately, without awaiting the expiration of 10 days.

53. In forwarding the staff returns of any enlisted man dropped as a deserter, a notation will be made in his service-record book as to whether a reward has been offered for his apprehension and delivery, and if so, the amount of such reward. Whenever such a reward is offered for the apprehension and delivery of a straggler or a deserter, a copy will be sent to the adjutant and inspector; the quartermaster; to the deserter's next of kin; to the mayor (or chief of police) of the town where he resided at date of enlistment; to the chiefs of police of any other towns to which it is thought he may have proceeded, being guided by facts obtained from his military history, declarations to comrades, or other sources of information; and to such detective agencies as may from time to time be designated by headquarters.

54. (1) In order to have at hand and immediately available for use before general courts-martial the necessary evidence for the trial of enlisted men of the Marine Corps who have been declared deserters, and to aid courts-martial in determining whether such men are guilty of desertion or absence without leave, when the staff returns are closed entries will be made in service-record books of such of the following circumstances attending the desertion as may be known:

Disposal of effects, especially uniforms.

Secret preparations for desertion.

Procuring plain clothes.

Declarations to comrades.

A known desire to quit the service.

Taking passage for a distant point.

Escaping from arrest.

The commission of an offense and fear of punishment therefor.

Whether or not any effects of value were left.

Hour and date and place or port of desertion.

(2) The entries "Not known" and "Unknown" shall not be inserted in the service-record book until every reasonable effort has been made to discover the probable cause of desertion.

Where company organization is in effect the entry should be made by the company commander.

55. Whenever a deserter surrenders or is apprehended, careful inquiry shall be made to ascertain the true cause leading up to his desertion and report made to headquarters, the report to include statements in regard to the following points:

The manner of his return, whether forced or voluntary, and if voluntary, whether through fear of arrest.

The physical condition of the person so returned, as stated by the medical officer.

Statements made to prove identity.

Statements on surrender as to whether he is a deserter or a straggler.

Whether in plain clothes or in uniform upon return.

Condition of clothing, whether adequate or not for the season and part of the country from which returned, and whether ragged or not.

56. The officer receiving a deserter (1) shall satisfy himself that the man is a deserter and that he is the person he is represented to be, and, if any doubt exists with respect to his identity, shall telegraph his personal description and statement of service claimed to headquarters with a request for verification.

(2) When the identity of a deserter is established, the commanding officer of the post shall prepare the necessary vouchers for the payment of the reward and forward them to the nearest disbursing officer of the quartermaster's department for payment. Whenever practicable, a copy of the offer of reward, including the description of the man, will accompany the voucher. The disbursing officer of the quartermaster's department receiving such voucher shall, if the same be in due form, make the necessary payment.

57. Deserters shall be taken up for pay on the rolls of the post where received, pursuant to the provisions of article 4902 (3) Naval Instructions, 1913. Check-ages of the amount of the reward offered shall be noted on said pay rolls, a certificate to this effect being made on the face of the vouchers covering the

reward before their transmittal to the disbursing officer of the quartermaster's department. Checkages shall also be noted on the pay rolls of all amounts expended by the Government incident to the apprehension and return to the barracks of the deserter, including medical examination, transportation, subsistence, telegrams, etc., and the officer noting these checkages on the pay rolls shall notify the quartermaster to the end that the proper appropriations may be reimbursed.

58. The officer receiving a deserter shall also cause him to be examined by a medical officer and if he be found physically unfit, will so telegraph to headquarters, when a discharge as "unfit" will be prepared and mailed for delivery. By physical unfitness in a deserter is meant that degree of unfitness resulting from disease or disability which would render him, in case of his return to the Marine Corps authorities, a menace to the health of those with whom he would come in contact, or which would put the Government to a greater expense in his care and treatment than would be warranted by the benefit accruing to the service by reason of his punishment. The test of unfitness in the case of a deserter is entirely different from the standard set in the case of an applicant for enlistment. While such disabilities as loss of fingers, flat feet, under weight, impaired vision or hearing, loss of teeth, varicose veins, etc., would cause the rejection of an applicant for enlistment, their existence in a deserter will not render him unfit and should not constitute a reason why he should escape punishment. To constitute unfitness in a deserter there must exist disabilities or diseases of a more serious and vital nature, such as insanity, tuberculosis, appendicitis, diseases of a contagious nature, etc. Again, a distinction should be made between deserters for whom a reward has been paid for delivery and those who voluntarily surrender; in the former case, *i. e.*, where a reward has been paid for delivery, the deserter will not be pronounced "unfit" except, as above outlined, while, in the latter case, where the deserter voluntarily surrenders, he will be pronounced "unfit" if the disability be such as would unquestionably preclude enlistment. In either case, the medical examiner should assure himself that the man is not feigning disability.

59. When an enlisted man who has been absent without or over leave for any cause for a greater period than 10 days surrenders or is delivered at a post, a full report on the case shall be made to headquarters, accompanied by a written statement by the man, a list of witnesses, and, if practicable, statements of his accounts from the date of delivery or surrender to the date of report. No disciplinary action in the case shall be taken until instructions from headquarters are received. If a reward has been paid for delivery this fact and the amount will be stated in this report, and the amount will be deducted in the statement of pay account.

60. When a deserter or a straggler is discharged as unfit, an itemized statement of all expenses incurred will be reported to the paymaster and the quartermaster furnished with a certificate that such checkage has been made.

61. When deserters or stragglers, who voluntarily surrender at any marine barracks, are to be transferred to another marine barracks, a guard will not be sent without specific orders from Marine Corps Headquarters.

62. When deserters or stragglers, who are apprehended and delivered at any marine barracks are to be transferred to another marine barracks, a guard will be sent unless orders to the contrary are received from Marine Corps Headquarters.

63. (1) When a straggler from another post is apprehended or surrenders within 10 days from the time of his original absence, the commanding officer will

immediately telegraph this information to the commanding officer of the barracks from which said man is absent, giving the date and hour of his original surrender.

(2) Upon the receipt of such a telegram the commanding officer shall retain the staff registers until orders as to their disposition are received from headquarters.

(3) The foregoing instructions are not to be construed as being in conflict with article 3552 (2), U. S. Naval Instructions, 1913, which require that the fact of the surrender or delivery of a deserter or straggler shall be immediately reported to the Major General Commandant.

64. When an applicant for enlistment transferred from a recruiting station to a barracks elopes, refuses to complete enlistment, or is rejected, report will be made to the officer in charge of recruiting direct. A copy of the report will be sent to the recruiting officer who accepted the applicant, and (in case of rejection by the medical officer), a copy to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

65. The following extract from a communication of the Secretary of the Navy is quoted for the information and guidance of the service:

"The department directs that on and after October 1, 1914, all civilian clerks serving with troops be subsisted at an officers' or at a noncommissioned officers' mess, as the commandant may direct, and that claims for reimbursement on account of subsistence thus provided shall be supported by receipts of the mess treasurer."

66. Mess sergeants are authorized as follows:

(a) One for each company mess, where detachments of enlisted men of the Marine Corps are regularly organized into companies of substantially the same strength as those of the Infantry of the Army, and appear as such upon muster rolls rendered to headquarters and upon pay rolls of the paymaster's department.

(b) Where detachments of such companies mess separately in number habitually greater than 25 one additional mess sergeant is allowed.

(c) Mess sergeants shall habitually be detailed from the grade of sergeant.

(d) The above provisions for mess sergeants shall not apply to companies organized at posts within the United States, unless specifically authorized by the Major General Commandant.

67. Where organizations or detachments are merged into a general mess or where there is no company organization, mess sergeants shall not be detailed; but additional compensation shall be given a mess steward, one for each general mess, as provided in paragraph 329, United States Army Regulations, 1913.

68. The following extra compensation, which shall be credited on the monthly pay rolls, is allowed enlisted men of the Marine Corps, under regularly authorized assignments or details, as herein provided for service with messes composed of enlisted men of the corps ashore or afloat, viz:

	Per month.
(a) Mess sergeant	\$6.00
First-class cook	10.00
Second-class cook	8.00
Third-class cook	7.00
Fourth-class cook	5.00
Messman	5.00

(b) At regularly established posts and other shore stations all details to any of the above grades shall be made on the first day of the month; and the number detailed shall be based on the ration strength of the command on that date. No further detail of cooks or messmen will be permitted on intermediate days of the month, except to fill a vacancy caused by sickness, confinement, promotion, transfer, discharge, death, or desertion, or where the ration strength of the command is increased by 25 per cent of the number as shown on the 1st day of the month, nor thereafter except upon a like increase. For all commands whose ration strength on the 1st day of the month is 400 or more there will be allowed additional details of cooks and messmen for each 100 increase in ration strength during the month.

(c) The following letter is quoted for the information of marine officers serving afloat:

NAVY DEPARTMENT,
Washington, March 5, 1914.

CIRCULAR LETTER.

To: Commanding officers of all ships having marines.

Subject: Detail of marines as cooks on board vessels of the Navy.

1. In order that marines afloat may acquire proficiency as cooks, with a view to having qualified cooks available for duty with marine detachments when landed for duty ashore, commanding officers of ships may at their discretion assign to duty as cooks privates of marines from the detachments under their command.

(Signed) JOSEPHUS DANIELS.

69. (1) Cooks shall invariably be detailed from the *grades* of private *and private first class*; and in no case shall men receiving extra compensation as such be detailed on, or receive additional pay for any other special duty. In detailing cooks, the following apportionment shall be observed:

Number of men.	Cooks, first class	Cooks, second class	Cooks, third class	Cooks, fourth class
1. 50 men or under, serving separately.....	1			
2. Over 50 to 75 men, serving separately.....	1		1	
3. Less than 75 men, serving as a company.....	1		1	
4. 75 to 150 men, serving as a company.....	1	1		
5. 150 to 200 men, serving as a company.....	1	1	1	
5a. When 200 men or over are serving as a company the garrison allowance will apply.....				
6. 100 men or less serving in garrison.....	1	1		
7. Over 100 to 200 men, serving in garrison.....	1	1	1	
8. Over 200 to 300 men, serving in garrison*.....	1	1	1	1
9. Over 300 to 400 men, serving in garrison*.....	1	1	1	2
10. Over 400 to 500 men, serving in garrison*.....	1	1	2	2
11. Over 500 to 600 men, serving in garrison*.....	1	2	2	2
12. Over 600 to 700 men, serving in garrison*.....	1	2	2	3
13. Over 700 to 800 men, serving in garrison*.....	1	2	3	3
14. Over 800 to 900 men, serving in garrison*.....	2	2	3	3
15. Over 900 to 1,000 men, serving in garrison*.....	2	2	3	4

*Except where there are two distinct messes, when cooks shall be allowed as indicated above.
(M. C. O. 48, 1917.)

(2) At places where bread is baked the allowance of additional cooks as bakers shall be as follows:

Number of men.	Cooks, first class	Cooks, second class	Cooks, third class	Cooks, fourth class
1. 100 men or less	1			
2. Over 100 men to 300 men	1			1
3. Over 300 to 1,000 men	1	1	1	
4. Over 1,000 men to 1,500 men	1	2		1
5. Over 1,500 men to 2,000 men	2	2		2
6. Over 2,000 men to 2,500 men	2	2	1	3
7. Over 2,500 men to 3,000 men	2	2	2	3
8. For each 1,000 men additional	1	1		1

(M. C. O. 63, 1919.)

70. Messmen, not exceeding 1 for every 20 men, shall be detailed from the grades of private and private, first class. Under no circumstances shall noncommissioned officers be so

(M. C. O. 41, 1918.)

detailed. Enlisted men of the Marine Corps detailed as messmen afloat are also entitled to the same extra compensation for service with crew messes as is allowed enlisted men of the Navy under like circumstances.

71. Commanding officers of marines at shore stations shall prepare the deck and summary court-martial memoranda in triplicate on forms N. M. C. 512, 512a, and 512b. One copy shall be transmitted to the Adjutant and Inspector, Marine Corps, one copy mailed direct to the Auditor for the Navy Department, and the third copy pasted in service-record book.

72. (1) Care shall be taken in describing the offenses of absence without leave and absence over leave. In this connection attention is called to article 4103, United States Navy Regulations, 1913. The memoranda shall show briefly, in substantial accordance with the following example, the dates and the hours of the beginning and the ending of the unauthorized absence:

"AWOL (or AOL) 7:30 a. m., March 14, 1916, to 7:00 p. m., March 16, 1916, when reported at-----"

(2) If the man surrendered at a post or station other than that from which he absented himself, and was returned to the latter, the memorandum shall contain additional data similar to the following:

"Joined this command therefrom, March 18, 1916."

(3) All entries under "Remarks" on pay rolls and muster rolls shall agree with the data contained in the memorandum above mentioned.

(4) Enlisted men will be denied credit for periods of unauthorized absence involving checkages of pay, in fixing the dates which will control the rate of pay prescribed by the act of May 11, 1908, and for continuous service. The original dates, in each case, will be extended by an amount equal to the aggregate of unauthorized absences for which pay has been checked.

73. Commanding officers of marines at shore stations, and other officers in command of detachments keeping and rendering pay rolls to the paymaster's department, United States Marine Corps, will note, over their signatures, on the records of summary and deck courts-martial, that the loss of pay in the particular case, if any has been adjudged and approved, has been noted in service-record book.

74. Upon numerous occasions convening and reviewing authorities have ordered summary courts-martial to reconvene for various illegal purposes, namely, to take additional testimony to show the degree of criminality involved, or to conclusively prove some minor point not covered in the original proceedings; to introduce evidence of previous conviction not shown to have been originally introduced and recorded; to disregard the accused's plea of "guilty" on the ground that his statement is inconsistent therewith and to proceed as though the plea had been "not guilty," etc.

When a court is ordered to review its proceedings, new testimony should not be brought forward in any shape.

The revision should be strictly confined to a reconsideration of the matter already recorded in the proceedings, no part of which should be amended, altered, or annulled in any way.

Any action taken otherwise is indefensible and illegal and of necessity compels a disapproval of the entire proceedings, with the consequent detriment to military discipline and efficiency.

75. (1) A muster roll is required from each staff office, depot of supplies, barracks detachment, marine detachment of a ship, hospital, or legation, field and staff and headquarters detachment of a brigade, regiment, or other organi-

zation, company, and recruiting division for every month or fractional part thereof, if only one day, during which marines have been attached thereto; also from every officer outside of Washington who is not attached to a station, a recruiting district, or carried on the headquarters muster roll as in hospital or on sick leave, but who is, for example, on duty at the Naval War College, Newport, R. I., the Army Service Schools, Fort Leavenworth, Kans., as attaché at Peking, as fleet marine officer not in command of marine detachment, etc., the roll to be rendered by the senior where two or more officers are serving together under these conditions. The roll will be prepared to include the last day of the calendar month and forwarded as soon thereafter as practicable, and must not cover a period involving parts of two months.

(2) The rolls for January, April, July, and October will be complete as heretofore; rolls for the other months of the year will be supplemental and will contain only such facts as may be necessary to complete the military history of the marine. The man's name will not be repeated on the supplemental rolls if it appeared on the first roll of the quarter unless additional remarks are necessary in his case. The entry of the date of enlistment, except in cases of men joining, transferred, deserted, died, or discharged, should not appear on any but the first roll of the quarter. Remarks such as "SD Clerk," "Det. duty Radio Station," etc., will not have to be repeated on the supplemental rolls of the quarter.

(3) As a voucher for the accuracy of entries appearing on the supplemental monthly rolls, the following certificate shall appear over the signature of the officer rendering the roll: "I certify that all changes occurring in the status of members of this organization are accounted for in the remarks hereon."

76. When a station is abandoned or a ship placed out of commission a roll will be prepared and forwarded immediately, the final disposition of the detachment or other organization being shown thereon.

77. Detachments en route from the United States to foreign stations, or returning therefrom, will render a muster roll on commencement and completion of the voyage, giving the name of the vessel on which passage was taken, the date of joining, from where joined, and date of sailing.

78. (1) When a marine officer is detached from duty in Guam, the Philippines, China, or Japan, or from a ship of the Pacific or the Asiatic Fleet, and ordered to the naval hospital, Mare Island, Cal., he will immediately after admission thereto report by letter, through official channels, to the commanding officer, marine barracks, Mare Island, Cal., stating the station from which detached and date of detachment, the authority, date of arrival in San Francisco, conveyance, and date of admission to hospital. Upon receipt of such a letter the commanding officer, marine barracks, Mare Island, Cal., will take up on his muster roll said officer, with remarks that he reported by letter -----, 19--, from (name of post or ship), having arrived at San Francisco, Cal., -----, 19--, via (name of vessel) and having been admitted to naval hospital, Mare Island, Cal., -----, 19--. He will continue to carry said officer on the roll, whether in hospital or on sick leave, until detached by the Major General Commandant.

(2) The same procedure will be followed when an officer is detached from duty in Santo Domingo or Haiti or other foreign station and ordered to a naval hospital in the United States other than the naval hospital, Washington, D. C., substituting in place of the Mare Island hospital and barracks the proper hospital and barracks.

79. When an officer is detached from a post or a ship, and ordered to Washington, D. C., for admission to the United States Naval Hospital there, he will report as above directed to the Major General Commandant, and will be taken up on the headquarters, Marine Corps, muster roll.

80. When an officer who has been detached from one station and ordered to another is granted leave of absence or authorized to delay reporting at his new station he will, on reporting for duty, inform his commanding officer of the inclusive dates of leave or of delay of which he may have availed himself. The delay which is to be reported on the muster roll shall exclude the actual travel time, the four days allowed by orders which do not express haste, and the date of reporting for duty (see art. 3706, N. R., and art. 702, N. I.). This information will be embodied in the remarks, immediately after the entry of the fact of the officer's joining, on the first muster roll on which his name appears at his new station.

81. (1) Navy Department General Order No. 100, June 15, 1914, regarding forfeiture of pay when an officer or enlisted man of the Marine Corps is absent from duty on account of sickness or disease resulting from his own intemperate use of drugs or alcoholic liquors or other misconduct, requires an appropriate entry under "Remarks" on muster rolls in case of such absence by an officer or enlisted man. An entry will be made on the muster roll in every case of absence of an officer or enlisted man from duty on account of sickness or disease, whether due to his own misconduct or not, and the entry will be followed by the words "G. O. 100 applies," or "G. O. 100 does not apply," as may be appropriate. Example: 1 to 15, sick, present, G. O. 100 does not apply.

(2) When the sickness or disease begins in one month and terminates in another and is continuous, the entry on the first roll as to whether or not G. O. 100 applies will not be changed on subsequent rolls unless the reason for such change is shown; for example, "Change of diagnosis."

82. An entry will be made opposite the name of each general court-martial prisoner on the muster rolls to show whether his sentence included dishonorable discharge or not, as follows: "DD" or "Not DD," as the case may be, and the number of general court-martial prisoners, DD, shown on the recapitulation in the proper place.

83. When practicable, muster rolls will be typewritten, black record ribbon being used, and all entries on a roll made with the same machine. When hand written, black ink will be used and all entries made by the same person in a clear and legible hand. The roll must be free from erasures and interlineations.

84. Each sheet will be headed by writing in the name of the organization, dates, and consecutively numbered.

85. Entries will be arranged in the following order:

(a) In the body of the January, April, July, and October rolls the names of all officers and enlisted men attached to the command on the last day of the period for which the roll is rendered, including stragglers and deserters who have surrendered or been delivered and taken up on the strength of the command.

(b) Under separate headings, in the following order, the names of all officers and enlisted men who were detached, transferred, retired, resigned, dismissed, accounts closed to accept temporary warrant or commission, discharged, died, deserted, enlistment canceled, during the period for which the roll is rendered. Men of the regular Marine Corps, Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, Marine Corps

Reserve (with classes), and National Naval Volunteers shall be shown separately under these headings.

86. The headings "Detached," "Transferred," "Retired," "Deserted," "Stragglers and deserters," etc., will be entered in the center of the page on the line following the last entry under the preceding heading, and all headings shall be underscored in red ink.

87. In the "No." column the names in each grade in the body and under each heading of the roll will be separately numbered consecutively.

88. (1) In the "Name" column the surname will appear, followed by Christian name in full and initials of middle names, if any. In this column the rank of the officers and men will also be entered, the entry being made on the line preceding the first name in each separate grade. The same man's name shall not appear twice on a roll, except in case of a man who was both discharged from and reenlisted at, or discharged from and rejoined, the station or detachment during the period for which the roll is rendered.

(2) In the body of the roll and under each separate heading the names of officers will be arranged under each grade according to seniority, except that the name of the senior line officer will be placed first when there are staff officers senior to him. The department to which a staff officer belongs will be indicated opposite, not above, his name in the column of remarks.

(3) The names of enlisted men in each grade will be arranged alphabetically according to the sequence of the letters of the surname, e. g., "Bennett" before "Brown," "Delmont" before "Delmore," etc.

89. In the "Enlisted" column will be entered the date of last enlistment or reenlistment, except as provided in paragraph 75 (2). The day of the month will be entered first, followed by the first three letters of the name of the month and the last two figures of the year, as follows, punctuation marks being omitted:

30 Sep 10

7 Jul 09

16 Mar. 11

90. In the "Remarks" column the following data will be entered, in chronological order, opposite the names of the persons concerned (see par. 92).

(a) Date joined and from where and conveyance, if from beyond seas. If joined by staff returns, date staff returns received and date of actual joining.

(b) Promotions and reductions in rank, with date, but not date of receipt. If by other authority than the Major General Commandant, the authority shall be stated.

(c) Duties performed by officers.

(d) Special, extra, or detached duty details, with nature of such duty.

(39)

(1) Enlisted men detailed to perform specific services which remove them temporarily from the ordinary duty roster of the post, detachment, or organization to which they belong, shall be shown on the muster rolls as on "extra duty" if their work is such as to entitle them to increased compensation therefor from the Government; otherwise on "special duty." As, for example,

"Extra duty, clerk, C. O."

"Extra duty, teamster."

"Special duty, post exchange steward."

"Special duty, mail orderly," etc.

(2) Sergeants major, quartermaster sergeants, first sergeants, and gunnery sergeants, when performing duties pertaining to their respective ranks should not be shown on the muster rolls as on extra or special duty; but in the recapitulation and in the "strength and distribution" reports they should be shown as "on duty." In all cases, however, the entry in the column of "Remarks" should show the duty performed, as for example, "In charge of clothing room"; "In charge of arms and accouterments," etc.

(f) Details as gun captains or gun pointers, with class and kind of gun to which detailed; signalmen, with class; cooks, with class; or messmen. On the roll in which the man's detail first appears, the date of detail, and when revoked the date of such revocation, with reason therefor.

(g) Inclusive dates of absence on leave or of delay, with authority.

(h) Inclusive dates of absence on furlough.

(i) Dates covering sick, present, or in hospital, naming hospital. (See par. 81 (1), (2).)

NOTE.—If these details, etc. (c to i) have been continuous during the whole period covered by the roll, only the nature of the duty, etc., need be given. If, however, they have not been continuous during said period, the dates inclusive of detail, etc., shall be given.

(j) Absences without leave or over leave, giving the hours and dates, the day of the month to follow the hour in every instance, e. g., "AWOL from 8 am 3 to 5 pm 3; or AOL from 12 midnight 5 to 3:30 pm 16." The number of days or hours which such absence comprises need not be given. When the absence begins or ends at noon or midnight the terms "12 noon" and "12 midnight" shall be used, not 12 n, 12 m, 12 am, or 12 pm. When a man has been absent without or over leave, but upon return has presented an excuse which was accepted and the absence thereby condoned. "Excuse accepted" shall be entered after the entry of the absence. A man's unauthorized absence is terminated upon his surrender or delivery and acceptance by Marine Corps or naval authorities at any station or on board any ship. If he has been in the hands of civil authorities the entry on the roll shall show whether he was convicted, acquitted, or released without trial, with the nature of the offense, and the sentence imposed, if any; also whether on liberty or furlough at the time of arrest by civil authorities, and when such liberty or furlough expired, since a man arrested and not convicted by the civil authorities is not considered as absent without leave if he was on authorized absence when taken into custody. When not definitely determinable, the hours and dates of the beginning and termination of a man's unauthorized absence shall be recorded as the hours and dates his absence and return become officially known.

(k) Date and nature of any offense, arrest or confinement and release therefrom, stating whether confinement was "awaiting action," "awaiting trial," "awaiting sentence," or "serving sentence," and dates and nature of all punishments awarded, and for what offenses. If confinement is to limits of station, garrison, or ship, a statement to that effect should be made. When a man is sentenced to confinement and is at large awaiting an empty cell, or prisoner at large for any reason, such fact shall be shown; the roll should show whether or not he was in a full duty status. In cases of restoration to duty after being confined on suspicion, or pending investigation, or action of higher authority, or after a term of confinement or period of probation imposed by general court-martial, the date of release and restoration to duty shall be shown. Like entry shall be made in cases of restoration to duty before the

expiration of term of confinement imposed by deck court, summary court-martial, or otherwise. When a man has been restored to duty on probation, that fact shall be entered on the roll for the month during which he was so restored, and the roll for the month during which the probationary period ends shall show such fact, together with the date thereof.

(l) Dates of trials by deck courts or courts-martial, sentences, and actions of the convening authority in the cases of deck courts and general courts-martial, and of the senior officer present in the cases of summary courts-martial, with date of such action. Only pertinent facts should be shown regarding courts. Charges and specifications need not appear.

Example 1: 1 to 5, on furlough; AOL, from 12 midnight 5 to 5:30 am 15; for which tried by SCM 16, and sentenced as mitigated to lose \$10; 18, app by SOP; 19 restored to duty.

Example 2: 1 to 15, conf awtg trial by GCM; 16, tried by GCM and found guilty of AWOL (see Feb. roll for absence) and sentenced as mitigated to 1 year conf at hard labor and to lose all pay except \$3 per mo; 16 to 28, conf awtg result of trial; 29, sentence app by CA; 29 to 31, conf awtg transfer (or, 30, transf to N. P., Portsmouth, N. H., a GCMP).

(m) Bestowal of medals, bars, pins, badges, certificates, with serial number of each; letters of commendation, the service for which awarded, and the date of delivery.

(n) Date and nature of any battle, expedition, affair, or skirmish participated in by any officer or enlisted man, also date and nature of any injury received, during the period for which the roll is rendered.

(o) All details for temporary duty on shore by marines attached to vessels, with nature and period thereof, arranged in sequence as to date.

(p) The date and station or ship to which detached or transferred; and when detached or transferred to or from a point outside the limits of the United States, the name of the conveyance. Those transferred as general court-martial prisoners will be so shown. When men are transferred from ships' detachments or other organizations to hospitals for treatment, the roll will show the place to which their staff returns are forwarded.

(q) Date, cause of retirement, and character that would have been awarded had the man been discharged.

(r) Date acceptance of resignation takes effect, also date notice received by officer, if subsequent.

(s) Date and authority, also date notice of dismissal received by officer.

(t) The date and cause of discharge as given on the discharge certificate; the character given on discharge; and the cause, if retained beyond expiration of enlistment. Men accepting temporary appointment to warrant or commissioned rank will be shown under the heading "Accounts closed to accept Warrant (or Commission)," as may be appropriate.

(u) The date, place, and cause of death, whether or not in line of duty, whether "G. O. 100 applies," or "G. O. 100 does not apply," and character that would have been awarded had the man been discharged. The date and place of burial (giving number of grave, section, etc.), or disposition of body.

(v) The date and hour when the desertion occurred, the date of desertion being the first day of absence without leave or over leave.

(w) The cancellation of an enlistment dates from the date of receipt of the order of cancellation. The date of the authority or order therefor shall be entered, with other appropriate remarks.

Muster rolls of applicants will not be rendered.

91. The use of the following abbreviations is authorized in the "Remarks" column:

AOL	absent over leave.
AWOL	absent without leave.
A&I	Adjutant and Inspector.
A&ID	Adjutant and Inspector's Department.
App	approval, approved, appointed.
Auth	authority.
Awtg	awaiting.
BCD	bad-conduct discharge.
B&W	bread and water (solitary confinement).
C. in C	commander in chief.
CO	commanding officer.
Conf. serv. sen	confined serving sentence.
CA	convening authority, civil authorities.
Cpl	corporal.
DC	deck court.
Det. d	detached duty.
DD	dishonorably discharged, dishonorable discharge.
Dmr	drummer.
ER	expert rifleman.
ED	extra duty.
EPD	extra police duty.
1st Sgt	first sergeant.
GCM	general court-martial.
GCMP	general court-martial prisoner.
Gy. Sgt	gunnery sergeant.
HQMC	Headquarters Marine Corps.
IHCA	in hands of civil authorities.
I. S. in C	immediate superior in command.
Jd fr	joined from.
JAG	Judge Advocate General.
MGC	Major General Commandant.
MB, NS	Marine Barracks, Naval Station.
MB, NYd	Marine Barracks, Navy Yard.
M. Gun	marine gunner.
MM	marksman.
MS	medical survey.
NDB	Naval Disciplinary Barracks.
ND	Navy Department.
OIC	officer in charge.
PW	permanent warrant.
PE	post exchange.
PMClk	paymaster's clerk.
PQM	post quartermaster.
PAL	prisoner at large.
Pvt	private.
QMClk	quartermaster's clerk.
QMSgt	quartermaster sergeant.

R. Dep_____	recruit depot.
R. dist_____	recruiting district.
RO_____	recruiting officer.
RS_____	recruiting station.
RW_____	recruiting warrant.
Red_____	reduced.
SGP, 1 Cl_____	secondary gun pointer, 1st class.
SGP, 2 Cl_____	secondary gun pointer, 2d class.
SOP_____	senior officer present.
Sgt_____	sergeant.
Sgt. Maj_____	sergeant major.
SS_____	sharpshooter.
SW_____	ship's warrant.
Sig, 1 Cl_____	signalman, 1st class.
Sig, 2 Cl_____	signalman, 2d class.
SD_____	special duty.
S/Rs_____	staff returns.
SCM_____	summary court-martial.
Tech. W_____	technical warrant.
Tpr_____	trumpeter.
TW_____	temporary warrant.
TWWar_____	temporary warrant for war.
USMC_____	United States Marine Corps.

92. The fact that the command or company has changed station or designation, with dates, will be shown on sheet 1; for example, when a company leaves a post for expeditionary service, separate rolls for parts of the month will not be rendered, but a roll covering the full month prepared; the note on sheet 1 will show the dates the company was at the post from which transferred. Whenever any movement of the command, company, etc., takes place in a month other than January, April, July, or October, and a remark in blanket form is attached to the roll covering the same, the name of every member of the command, company, etc., must appear on such roll; such must also be done in every case when remarks covering every member of the command, company, etc., are inserted in the blanket form referred to above. Under these circumstances the company officers, if not detached from the post, will also be carried on the roll of the barracks detachment of the post from which temporarily absent. In the roll of a detachment on board a cruising vessel the location of the vessel during the period for which the roll is rendered will be shown on sheet 1. When all the members of a detachment join a ship, or a new station, from the same post, the date of joining and the post or ship from which joined, or, if transferred to the same post or ship, the date transferred and the name of the post or ship will be given in a note immediately after the last entry in the roll and above the signature of the officer or noncommissioned officer rendering the roll. Similarly, if all the members of the command have been on detached service during the whole or any part of the period for which the roll is rendered, like notation will be made at the foot of the roll. In cases where the same remark applies to all but a few of the command, like notation may be made, the note reciting the fact that the remark applies to all members of the detachment except (naming persons excepted).

93. In the "Recapitulation," printed on sheet 1, will be shown the distribution of the command on the last day of the period for which the roll is rendered,

and the losses during that period. Men of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve, National Naval Volunteers (and Navy personnel) will be shown under the proper headings as shown in the "Recapitulation." At posts where there are company organizations, in addition to the recapitulation for each separate command, a general recapitulation comprising the whole command will be rendered.

94. The roll shall be signed, immediately after the last entry thereon, by the commanding officer as "Commanding"; or, in case there is no officer present, by the senior noncommissioned officer as "In charge," adding "In the absence of the commanding officer" when appropriate; and by the officer in charge of a recruiting district as "In charge"; the rank of the person signing being given in each case immediately above the designation here indicated. (See paragraph 77.)

95. Muster rolls of stations or detachments on the Pacific coast, the Pacific and Asiatic Fleets, Las Animas, Colo., Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, Guam, the Philippines, and Peking, China, shall be transmitted through the assistant adjutant and inspector, San Francisco, Cal. Rolls of all other stations or detachments shall be forwarded direct to the adjutant and inspector. In the lower left-hand corner shall be noted the date on which forwarded, and in case of detachments on board ship, the place from which forwarded. The roll must not be cut or mutilated, or fastened together by pasting or any kind of adhesive material, or rolled, but must be forwarded flat.

96. Since the muster roll is the record to which reference is made in the adjustment of claims and other questions affecting those whose names are borne thereon, in its preparation nothing should be omitted which properly pertains to the complete military history of an officer or enlisted man, and in case of doubt any entry will always be preferable to an omission, these instructions covering only the more usual entries required and not precluding proper entries of other matters not specified herein.

(M. C. O. 4, 1918.)

97. (1) The officer of the day will enter each day, in the sergeant of the guard's report book, the hours he visited sentries, and such other data as may be directed by his commanding officer.

(2) The officer of the day will carefully examine the sergeant of the guard's report book before guard mounting, and will have any errors therein corrected. After having assured himself as to its correctness and completeness, he will make the following entry over his own signature: "I have personally examined this report and find it to be correct," and will present it at office hours to the commanding officer for his inspection.

98. (1) Commanding officers of marines, or other officers charged with the rendition of pay rolls at shore stations, except those rendering rolls to the headquarters office of the paymaster's department, Washington, D. C., will retain the third copy of the pay roll until the preparation of the pay roll for the next succeeding month shall have been completed. The third copy of the pay roll for the preceeding month shall then be forwarded immediately, on the first of the month, when the current roll is sent in for audit and settlement, to the pay office of the ship or station where the original roll was paid.

(2) Commanding officers of marines afloat will forward promptly the third copy of their pay rolls in the manner provided in article 3645, Naval Instructions, 1913.

(3) The officer of the paymaster's department receiving these retained rolls will compare them with the originals and certify in the place provided thereon that they are true copies of the rolls upon which payment was made, whereupon he will transmit the third copies of all of said rolls, with the originals, as a part of his returns for the month in which they were paid, to the officer in charge of the paymaster's department.

(4) Where circumstances make it necessary for pay officers of ships to pay marines at shore stations, and they are furnished with the third copy of rolls pursuant to paragraph (1), above, the proper procedure, after comparing and certifying the roll, would be to forward the same without delay to the paymaster, Marine Corps, in accordance with article 3645 (2), Naval Instructions, 1913.

(5) A fourth copy of pay rolls for retention at the post will not be necessary, as such data as may infrequently be needed for future verification or reference should be made on the pay-roll data cards, which are supplied by the paymaster's department to all commanding officers desiring them.

(6) Should it be necessary at any time to know the exact state of facts and the precise state of a man's account as it appeared on the pay roll, such can be had upon application to the proper officer of the paymaster's department for a certified extract or transcript from the account as it is shown on the roll.

(7) Commanding and other officers charged with the rendition of pay rolls will hereafter see that they are completed on the last day of the month.

(8) All payrolls will be forwarded to the paymaster concerned on the first day of the month succeeding that for which the roll is rendered.

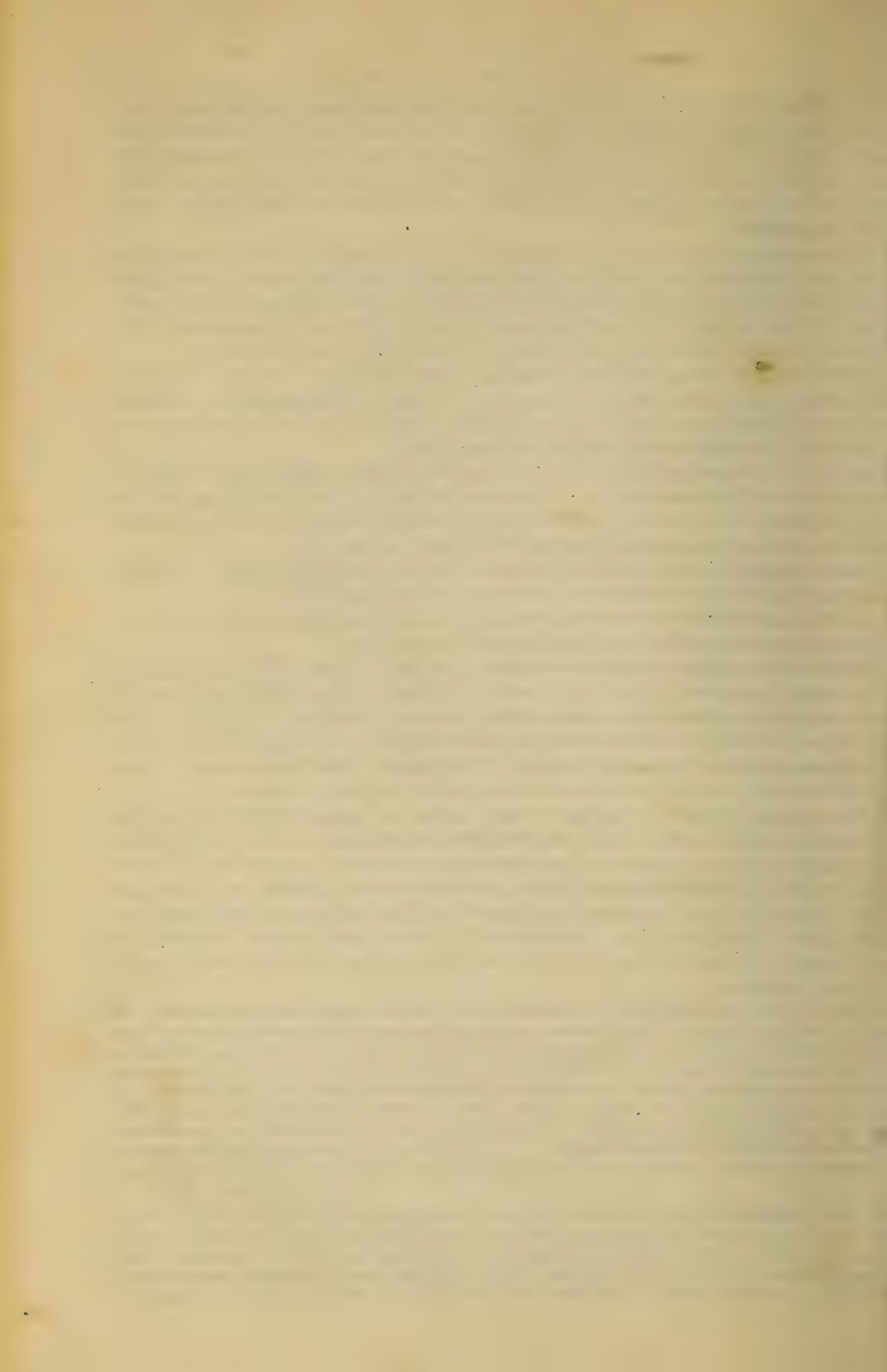
(9) Before certifying pay rolls the mustering officer will satisfy himself that all necessary data is entered thereon, especially all facts authorizing checkages of accrued pay for lost time in absences without leave or from duty. Particular care should be exercised to insure the entry of the substance of sentences by courts-martial approved on or near the last day of the month which necessitate checkages on said rolls for losses of pay as adjudged in approved sentences.

99. Commanding officers of marines ashore and afloat charged with the keeping of the service-record book of any marine, will, immediately after the payment of each monthly pay roll, cause to be entered and verified, without delay in the space provided in the service-record book, a record of the payment or settlement as shown by the pay roll as audited and settled by the paymaster concerned, entering balance "Overpaid" or "Underpaid," if any; and if none, entering by means of stamp the words "Paid in full" through the space provided for the entering of such balances.

100. *At the time of transfer of an enlisted man whose "pay account record", as shown in the service-record book, stands overpaid or due and unpaid at date of last settlement, care will be taken to see that such balances agree with the pay roll upon which such settlement appears. If correct, the entry (in figures only) will be initialled in the opposite space by the Commanding Officer having charge of the record. If not correct, proper correction will be made in the figures and immediately on the line following an entry will be made thus: "Corrected to read—Overpaid.....dollars", or "Corrected to read—Due and unpaiddollars," as the case may be, writing such amount in words, this entry to be signed by the Commanding Officer concerned.*

(M. C. O. 35—1919.)

101. To enable the pay officers of ships or stations, carrying the rolls of enlisted men, to transfer the accounts of dead men, deserters, and general court-martial prisoners to the Auditor for the Navy Department, to the deserter's roll at headquarters, United States Marine Corps, and to naval prisons, respectively, as well as to enable them to prepare final settlements preliminary to discharge,



commanding officers of marines will furnish such pay officers with a detailed statement of account in all such cases, prepared on form N. M. C. 90, revised.

102. The amount of a deserter's indebtedness to an exchange will not be checked against his pay upon transfer to the deserter's roll. In lieu thereof, the pay accounts (N. M. C. 90, as prepared by the commanding officer, and N. M. C. 40 or 41, as prepared by the paymaster), and the deserter's roll will contain under "Remarks" a note of the amount of their debts not previously checked and the name of the exchanges to which the same are due.

Upon the transfer of an account from the deserter's roll, the amount of the exchange indebtedness will be noted under "Remarks," upon transfer pay accounts, as: "Check \$-----, P. E. Des. Roll." The amount thus noted will be checked in the column for "Miscellaneous checkages" on the first pay roll upon which the man's account appears subsequent to receipt of accounts from the deserter's roll, writing over the checkage the notation "P. E. Des. Roll," as shown on the transfer pay accounts directing the checkage.

103. No enlisted man will be mustered for pay who is in a status of awaiting trial or awaiting approval of a sentence by court-martial.

104. The Bureau of Supplies and Accounts has informally stated, in response to a request of this office, that it will furnish two copies of "Memoranda for the Information of Officers of the Pay Corps, Commanding Officers of Ships, and Commandants of Stations" to each marine detachment or company paid by a naval pay officer.

These memoranda will form a part of the permanent files of the organization, and should not be removed therefrom upon the transfer of the commanding officer.

In case the detachment or company is disbanded and not immediately relieved by another organization, all copies of the bureau's memoranda received up to that time should be transmitted to the paymaster's department, headquarters Marine Corps.

Upon the transfer of an organization intact, due notice should be forwarded to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, giving the new address, to which subsequent memoranda should be forwarded.

105. The following officers and enlisted men will submit to the office of the assistant paymaster, United States Marine Corps, New York, N. Y., pay rolls, mileage, travel-expense, advance-pay, and allotment vouchers, and all other matters pertaining to the paymaster's department:

(a) Officers and noncommissioned officers in charge of or attached to posts, stations, and detachments ashore situated in the vicinity or north of Philadelphia, Pa., and east of the Mississippi River.

(b) Officers and enlisted men on the retired list residing in the above-mentioned territory, Europe, Africa, or the islands of the Atlantic Ocean.

(c) The pay accounts of the various recruiting districts will continue to be carried by the office of the paymaster's department now settling such accounts, subject to such changes as may be designated from time to time by the paymaster.

(d) Requisitions for blank forms pertaining to the paymaster's department shall be made on the office carrying the accounts of the post, station, detachment, or individual making the requisition.

(e) The pay accounts of men who are to be discharged shall be sent directly to the office of the paymaster's department that carries the accounts of such men.

106. The following excerpts from a decision of the Comptroller of the Treasury, dated December 18, 1912, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"To what place is an enlisted man entitled to pay on discharge?

"I think it may be regarded as well settled that the place to which an enlisted man of the Marine Corps is entitled to travel pay on discharge is the place at which he offers himself for enlistment and takes the initial steps toward entering the service, regardless of the fact that he may be transported to some other place before executing the formal oath of allegiance. (56 MS. Comp. Dec., 1906, Mar. 4, 1911.) This is in harmony with the general policy of the Government in dealing with its discharged soldiers, and the right to be returned at Government expense to such place is not dependent upon the right to pay from the date of making application for enlistment.

"From what date is a man enlisting in the Marine Corps for the first time entitled to be paid?

"I have to advise you that the date from which an enlisted man of the Marine Corps is entitled to be paid is the date upon which he takes the oath of allegiance, except in those rare cases where it is affirmatively shown that the enlistment contract was completed and the man's status changed from that of a civilian to that of a soldier by some act other than the taking of the oath, such as actual entry upon duty with the knowledge and consent of the proper authorities, in which cases payment should be allowed from the date of such act, regardless of the place of application."

107. This office is informed that a number of requests for checkages and credits signed by commanding officers of detachments are received by the officers of the paymaster's department of the Marine Corps. Marine officers have no more authority to issue such requests at sea than ashore, and such requests should be invariably be signed by the pay officer, as indicated in bureau memoranda No. 145, page 2466, i. e.:

"Requests for checkage or credit in the accounts of enlisted men of the Marine Corps * * * to cover differences in pay or allowances (short credited or overpaid) which the pay officer himself discovers on current rolls submitted to or settled by him, or which come to his attention through the administrative analysis of the marine pay roll, or through the auditor's statement of differences upon settlement of the account, should be made out and signed by the pay officer * * *."

108. (1) The following instructions will be observed in the forwarding of cash for the payment of troops at a post or station not visited in person by the paymaster, and in the receipt and distribution of such cash at the posts or stations where payments are to be made.

(2) The paymaster, in the presence of at least one witness, will personally place in each envelope the exact amount of money due each marine whose name appears on the pay roll, seal the same, see that the name of the marine and amount inclosed are marked on the envelope, and that the sealed envelopes are inclosed in one sealed package, upon the outside of which will be indorsed—

1. Name of organization.
2. Number of sealed envelopes inclosed.
3. Total amount of pay due and remitted.
4. Signature of the paymaster.

(3) The following is a specimen indorsement:

For the COMMANDING OFFICER,
Naval Prison, Navy Yard,
Portsmouth, N. H.

Contents: Pay for M. D., N. P., Portsmouth, N. H., for December, 1915. 150 sealed envelopes, \$2,813.12.

(Signed) JOHN DOE,
Captain, Assistant Paymaster,
United States Marine Corps.

(4) All the packages containing sealed envelopes for the several organizations, completed and indorsed as above, will be made up into one or more parcels and sealed by the paymaster. Upon the outside of each parcel will be marked the name and address of the post or other command and the names of the subordinate organizations for which pay is therein remitted, and the paymaster will append thereto his signature.

(5) The consolidated parcels thus marked and addressed to the commanding officer will be forwarded by express at carrier's risk to its destination.

(6) At places beyond express delivery the commanding officer, when notified by the paymaster that funds sent by express are to be expected, will send an officer with a suitable guard to receipt for the express parcel and convey it to the post.

(7) When the express parcel (or parcels) is received at the post or other organization it will be opened in the presence of witnesses by the commanding officer, who will observe the condition of the seals, verify the number of company and detachment packages, and see that the marking upon them conforms to these instructions. When practicable, the seals will be removed intact and retained until the payment is completed and found correct. The separate sealed packages containing the pay for the several companies and detachments will then be delivered to the officer designated to pay the command for distribution, which will be made as soon as practicable thereafter, but in no case will such distribution be deferred more than 24 hours. The commanding officer will be responsible for the safe-keeping of the packages of funds from the time of their receipt at the post or other organization until they have been thus turned over for distribution.

(8) When a company or detachment is paraded for pay, the officer designated to pay the command will open the package containing the pay for that company or detachment in the presence of at least one witness, who shall be a commissioned officer. The number of sealed envelopes purporting to contain the pay of individual marines will be counted, and the agreement of this number with the record made by the paymaster upon the wrapper will be verified by comparison with the pay roll before the distribution begins. As each man's name is called the envelope bearing the man's name will be opened, its contents verified by comparison with the marks on the envelope and with the pay roll, and the money handed the marine by said officer, all in the presence and under the personal observation of the officer designated to witness the payment.

(9) Should there be a deficiency, it will be so certified on the roll by the paying and verifying officers, and the envelope will be resealed, without taking anything from it, and returned to the paymaster, unless the amount should be offset by finding a surplus in another envelope. Should there be an excess, the

surplus will be returned to the paymaster. In each case a statement of the facts, with appropriate certificates, will be sent to the paymaster by the commanding officer.

(10) In case of error or informality a statement of the facts as found to exist will be immediately indorsed upon the envelope or wrapper, as the case may be, and the officers present will certify to the correctness of the statement and lay the same before the commanding officer.

109. The course in small arms target practice prescribed by the Small Arms Firing Manual, United States Army, 1913, has been adopted for use by the United States Marine Corps.

110. Steps will be taken by commanding officers to have all men thoroughly instructed in the preliminary drills and in part 1 of the Marine Corps score book, and wherever practicable an officer will be detailed to supervise this instruction. It has been found that men from posts where attention is given to the preliminary drills qualify in large numbers, while the percentage of men qualifying from posts where this important work is neglected is small. All of the preliminary drills, including instruction in part 1 of the score book and gallery practice, simulating range firing in all its details to the greatest possible extent, can be carried on during the winter months with profitable results.

111. Enlisted men who qualify as expert riflemen, sharpshooters, or marksmen are entitled to the additional compensation prescribed therefor from the date of qualification until the next opportunity to requalify or for one year if no opportunity for requalification is presented within that period.

112. When a man who is entitled to extra compensation for marksmanship at the time of his discharge reenlists within three months from the date of said discharge his qualification continues, and he is entitled to the extra compensation therefor until the first opportunity for requalification subsequent to reenlistment, or for one year from the date of his original qualification if no opportunity for requalification is presented within that period.

113. No man may fire the record course for qualification more than once during any target year; this also applies to reenlisted men who have fired the course during the target year in which they were discharged.

114. The qualification of an officer remains in effect for the same period of time as that of an enlisted man.

115. In order that men may be qualified as soon as possible after the completion of the courses in rifle firing, on all rifle ranges a certain time will be allowed each day during the season, either before or after firing, for the test in estimating distance, and men who have qualified in any of the courses in rifle firing will be given the estimating distance test the following day.

Officers in charge of the various ranges will be held accountable for the strict observance of these instructions.

116. The purpose of the above provisions is to have every man fire the record course each year, and commanding officers will make every effort to carry out this purpose.

117. A man will be furnished appropriate insignia for his first qualification as expert rifleman, sharpshooter, or marksman. When a man requalifies three times (not necessarily successive) as expert rifleman or as sharpshooter he will be awarded an expert rifleman's or sharpshooter's bar as may be appropriate. This provision also applies to officers.

(M. C. O. 14, 1918.)

118. The following facts will be noted on pay rolls in the manner prescribed by Instructions of the Paymaster's Department for the preparation of such rolls:

(1) The fact of a man's qualification, on the first pay roll rendered subsequent thereto. Prior to the publication of the qualification in orders, a notation per certificate of the officer signing the entry in the man's service-record book will be made; after said publication, the date of qualification and the number of the order will be noted on the roll.

(2) The expiration of a man's qualification by reason of his having failed to requalify in a grade which would entitle him to additional compensation, or by reason of the termination of his qualification at the expiration of one year.

(3) When a man reenlists within three months from the date of his discharge, and is entitled to additional compensation for marksmanship, such fact will be noted on the first pay roll on which his name appears; an appropriate entry of the date and character of such prior enlistment qualification will also be made in the man's service-record book. The expiration of his qualification will be noted as prescribed in the preceding paragraph.

119. The data contained in a man's service-record book is the official record of his marksmanship, and the custodian of said book is responsible for the correctness of all such data entered while the book is in his custody. The officer signing the pay roll is responsible for the correctness of the marksmanship data appearing thereon. In this connection attention is invited to the necessity of using care in preparing N. M. C. 90 to prevent overpayment on discharge of men whose qualifications for any reason have ceased.

120. All record firing (Army course) will be reported, and N. M. C. No. 541 revised should be used for this purpose. This form will be made out in duplicate, one copy to be forwarded to the Major General Commandant and the other copy to the custodian of the service-record book, who will verify therefrom the entries made in that book at the rifle range. In addition to the names of expert riflemen, sharpshooters, and marksmen, the names of, and data concerning first class, second class, and unqualified men will appear on such reports. In the column headed "Holdover qualifications" the last classification, if any, held by the man will be noted.

121. When a man reenlists in the United States Marine Corps within three months from the date of his discharge from the United States Army, and his discharge certificate sets forth the fact of marksmanship qualification, for which the man is entitled to additional compensation upon reenlistment, such fact, with date thereof, will be immediately reported to the Major General Commandant, in order that the man may be announced in Marksmanship Qualifications orders as being entitled to extra compensation for such qualifications. (See pars. 270 and 272.)

122. Distinguished marksmen may fire in individual competitions, but are not entitled to any prize for such firing. In the division competitions they will be graded in order of merit, but can not win a medal or a place on the division team.

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

123. Original appointments of noncommissioned officers of the Marine Corps are made: First, by the Major General Commandant, with temporary or permanent appointments; second, with temporary appointments by commanding officers of posts and expeditionary forces outside the continental limits of the

(b) Brigade commanders among the troops belonging to brigade headquarters, by the commanding officer of the advanced base force, regularly organized regiments, machine-gun battalions and signal battalions.

(c) Commanding officers of organized marine detachments on armed transports of the Navy (N. R. 1913, Art. 4255).

(d) Commanding officers of separate expeditionary organizations, less than a regiment, outside of the United States.

(e) Commanding officers of marine aviation squadrons.

(f) Commanding officers of anti-aircraft battalions. (M. C. O. 38—1918.)

(2) Temporary appointment by commanding officers of vessels of the Navy having organized Marine detachments remains as heretofore (N. I. 1913, Art. 3642).

(3) All appointments at posts other than above will be made by the Major General Commandant as heretofore.

124. (1) *The warrants of corporals and sergeants (and of gunnery sergeants who have been examined in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 130, Marine Corps Orders, 1918) on which the phrase "temporary warrant for period of war" now appears will be immediately changed by striking out the words "for period of war." Upon receipt of this order Commanding Officers will submit to this office a complete report of all warrants so changed, together with the name and rank of the men concerned. In the future such warrants will read "temporary warrants." Appointments made as above will not be vacated upon transfer from the organization with which the men so concerned were serving when appointed, except as hereafter provided for those holding technical warrants or temporary warrants for duty with specified organizations.*

(2) *In all instances the holders of technical warrants will automatically vacate them upon completion of the duty for which appointed, either within the organization itself or upon transfer.*

(3) *Gunnery sergeants who have appeared before examining boards and qualified for appointment as required by paragraph 130, Marine Corps Orders, 1918, will be issued temporary warrants. All others in the grade will receive warrants for duty only in the organization with which they may be serving. In order that only fully qualified men may receive temporary warrants as gunnery sergeants, Commanding Officers are cautioned to assure themselves that the examination as prepared for men seeking such promotion be strictly in accordance with that prescribed in Paragraph 130, Marine Corps Orders, 1918.*

(4) *Warrants of sergeants major and first sergeants will read for duty with specified organizations and will be automatically vacated upon transfer or completion of duty.*

(5) *Warrants of quartermaster sergeants serving in the Quartermaster's Department issued to men who are performing regular quartermaster sergeants' duties will read "temporary warrant." Warrants of quartermaster sergeants serving in the Pay Department will read "temporary warrant for duty with Pay Department." All other appointments of quartermaster sergeants will contain the word "technical," also the name of the organization with which appointed, and will be vacated upon completion of duty or transfer from the organization. (M. C. O. 26—1919.)*

125. (1) Each organization in which appointment may be made will make requisitions upon the Major General Commandant for blank warrants, and no folders will be issued *for the present*. (M. C. O. 26—1919.)

(2) Copies of all appointments will be immediately forwarded to the Major General Commandant.

126. Complements of noncommissioned officers for organizations of the Marine Corps will be announced from time to time by the Major General Commandant. This complement will not be exceeded, except that noncommissioned officers transferred to an organization may be retained in excess until vacancies occur.

127. (1) The above appointing powers have authority to reduce noncommissioned officers, either permanent or temporary, within their organizations as they may see fit.

(2) Reductions will be effected by letter addressed to the noncommissioned officer to be attached to his warrant, a copy of which will be furnished to his commanding officer and to the Major General Commandant. Orders of reduction will assign a date of reduction in each case which will approximate the date of delivery of the order, making reasonable allowance for the time to be consumed in transit. In assigning dates of reduction, consideration will also be given to the exigencies of muster and pay roll preparation.

(3) When a noncommissioned officer *or first-class private* is declared a deserter, his position shall be considered vacated from the date of his unauthorized absence; and if he subsequently returns to the service, he will be taken up as a private. (M. C. O. 56, 1919.)

128. Commanding officers of marines, upon delivery of discharge certificates of noncommissioned officers, shall include thereon, under "Recommendations" a statement as to whether the noncommissioned officer is recommended for reappointment to his former grade should he reenlist.

129. (1) During the present emergency in the affairs of the United States and until further orders, commanding officers of Marines and recruiting officers, upon reenlistment within four years of any former noncommissioned officer discharged with character not below "Very good," and recommended upon his discharge certificate for reappointment, shall at once reappoint him to the noncommissioned grade in which he held a permanent or temporary appointment upon his discharge.



in the custody of organizations to which they are attached. A gunnery sergeant, in the absence of the first sergeant, may be detailed as acting first sergeant.

127. (1) In organizations there may be authorized, in addition to the normal complement, a complement of quartermaster sergeants, first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, sergeants, and corporals, for technical duties. Appointments to fill vacancies in this additional complement will be temporary and for special duty, and will be designated as technical appointments.

(2) Examining boards for candidates for technical appointments will be composed, as nearly as may be practicable, of a field officer of the regiment or other organization, and of two officers of the company or detachment in which the appointment is to be made. The examination will consist of the usual subjects for the grade, and of such technical subjects as will demonstrate the candidates' fitness for the duties to be required of them. The board, however, may recommend for promotion candidates who show themselves thoroughly qualified in their specialties, regardless of their rating in the other subjects.

128. Upon the completion, by transfer, relief, or otherwise, of the specified temporary duty for which a noncommissioned officer has been appointed by the Major General Commandant, the officer having custody of his service-record book will immediately report the completion of the specified duty to the Major General Commandant for his action.

129. (1) When a vacancy in the grade of first sergeant, gunnery sergeant, sergeant, or corporal occurs in the authorized complement of a brigade, or of a separate regiment, battalion, company, detachment (except a ship's detachment), or post, outside the continental limits of the United States, the commanding officer thereof is authorized to appoint, subject to the required examination, a qualified man to fill the vacancy temporarily.

(2) Such appointments will be known as temporary foreign appointments, and will continue in effect until revoked by the appointing power, by the Major General Commandant, or by sentence of a court, or until the termination of the noncommissioned officer's service in the command. Transfer from the command will effect an automatic reduction, and the officer of the command from which the transfer is made, in charge of the service-record book, is charged with the duty of entering in the service-record book the fact, the date, and the cause of reduction.

(3) When first and gunnery sergeants holding temporary foreign appointments are transferred to the United States, they will be reduced at a post in the United States from the date of their arrival there, instead of from the date of departure from foreign station, and the commanding officer of the post of arrival will make the required entry in the service-record book and reduce the noncommissioned officer to his permanent grade by letter, a copy of which will be forwarded to the Major General Commandant.

(4) A copy of the warrant, or of the letter of appointment, will be transmitted to the Major General Commandant with the report of examination in each case, the original being delivered to the noncommissioned officer for his warrant record. If the Major General Commandant disapproves a temporary appointment he will so inform the commanding officer, who will immediately revoke the appointment.

(5) If at any time the commanding officer desires that permanent warrants be issued to sergeants or corporals holding temporary foreign appointments, he will so recommend to the Major General Commandant, but if the noncommissioned officers will be due for transfer before their permanent warrants can be

received from headquarters, United States Marine Corps, such recommendations will not be made except in the cases of men of excellent character and exceptional qualifications.

(6) When there is an excess of noncommissioned officers of any grade in a command over the authorized complement, not caused by the temporary attachment of noncommissioned officers while en route to another station, the appointing power will revoke his temporary appointments, if such exist, in sufficient number to eliminate the excess.

130. (1) Commanding officers of marines, upon delivery of discharge certificates of noncommissioned officers, shall include thereon, under "Recommendations," a statement as to whether the noncommissioned officer is recommended for reappointment to his former grade should he reenlist.

(2) (a) During the present emergency in the affairs of the United States and until further orders, commanding officers of marines and recruiting officers, upon reenlistment within four years of any former noncommissioned officer discharged with character not below "Very good," and recommended upon his discharge certificate for reappointment, shall at once reappoint him to the noncommissioned grade in which he held a *permanent* appointment upon his discharge. A noncommissioned officer reappointed upon reenlistment who is to be retained on recruiting duty shall immediately be reduced to private, as provided in paragraph 131 (2).

(b) When a noncommissioned officer holding a temporary appointment in any grade upon discharge reenlists in the organization from which discharged, the commanding officer thereof is authorized, under the above conditions, to reappoint him for temporary duty in the grade in which discharged, provided that a vacancy then exists in the authorized complement of the organization.

(3) (a) Noncommissioned officers who have held permanent appointments and who have been reduced from such status for duty or recruiting service, shall, upon subsequent return to the general service, if such return is not on account of misconduct, be reappointed by the officer in charge of the recruiting division to the grades in which they held permanent appointments.

(b) When a member of a recruiting party who was reduced from noncommissioned rank (permanent appointment) at the time of his transfer to recruiting duty is transferred to barracks by reason of misconduct (thereby not entitling him to reappointment to his former rank), the following entry will be made in his service-record book: "Not reappointed to the rank held at time of transfer to recruiting service, his transfer to barracks being due to misconduct while on recruiting duty." This action will be reported by letter to the Major General Commandant and a signed copy thereof delivered to the man to be attached to his warrant record.

(4) When a noncommissioned officer who has been reduced at his own request for the performance of a specified duty is relieved from that duty the commanding officer under whom he has performed it shall at once reappoint him to his former permanent grade (if his relief is not because of misconduct), and he will rank in the grade as originally appointed.

(5) The reappointment of a noncommissioned officer will be evidenced by a letter addressed to him by the reappointing officer, a signed copy of which will be forwarded to the Major General Commandant. This letter will state the fact and date of reappointment, and the reason therefor, such as "Upon reenlistment ----- (date) -----," or "Upon relief from recruiting duty," etc.

(6) Noncommissioned officers reappointed upon reenlistment or upon relief from recruiting or other duty for the performance of which they were reduced will immediately assume the rank, insignia, and duty, and will be entitled to the pay of their respective grades from the date of reappointment.

131. (1) When recommendation is made for the reduction of a noncommissioned officer as being undesirable or unfit for noncommissioned rank or because of misconduct a full report of the circumstances will be made to the Major General Commandant with a statement of the man concerned or his declaration that he has no statement to make. Recommendations for reduction will not be made by telegraph.

(2) When a noncommissioned officer is transferred to the recruiting service from a post, ship, or station not a recruiting station the officer in charge of the recruiting division shall, immediately upon the reporting of such noncommissioned officer, reduce him to private, the original order of reduction being delivered to him to be attached to his warrant record and a signed copy forwarded to the Major General Commandant with a statement of the date he reported for duty.

(3) When a noncommissioned officer is reduced by the sentence of a court-martial a memorandum will be made by his commanding officer showing the date and cause of reduction and attached to his warrant record.

(4) Reductions will be effective by letter from the appointing authority addressed to the noncommissioned officer, a copy of which will be furnished to his commanding officer, and (except when issued from headquarters, Washington) to the Major General Commandant. Orders of reduction will assign a date of reduction in each case which will approximate the date of delivery of the order, making reasonable allowance for the time to be consumed in transit. In assigning dates of reduction consideration will also be given to the exigencies of muster and pay roll preparation.

132. When a noncommissioned officer is declared a deserter, his position shall be considered vacated from the date of his unauthorized absence; and if he subsequently returns to the service, he will be taken up as a private.

SIGNALMEN.

133. Enlisted men of the Marine Corps regularly detailed as signalmen are entitled to the extra compensation in addition to pay as is now or may hereafter be allowed enlisted men of the Navy [R-4427(17) and 4442(11)].

134. (1) Commanding officers of advanced base and expeditionary forces and of posts outside the continental limits of the United States are authorized to detail signalmen for organizations under their command to fill vacancies in authorized complements. Details as signalmen will be shown on the muster and pay rolls of the organization next rendered after the details are made.

(2) The detail of a marine as signalman may be terminated at the pleasure of the appointing power, and automatically ceases upon the transfer of the man from the organization in which he was detailed.

135. (1) Candidates for detail as signalmen will be examined by a board of officers (three, if practicable) designated by the appointing power.

(2) The following standards are adopted for the guidance of boards appointed to examine men for detail as signalmen and will be considered the minimum for qualification in each class:

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

123. (1) Warrants are divided into two general classes—regular and technical. Regular warrants are temporary or permanent. All technical warrants are temporary.

(2) All warrants shall be probationary for a period of six months and while probationary are subject to revocation for cause by appointing powers. At the expiration of the probationary period of six months probationary warrants shall, whether regular or technical, either be revoked by the appointing power or forwarded to the Major General Commandant (or the departmental commander, in the Department of the Pacific) with recommendation for confirmation. Confirmed warrants shall be revoked only by sentence of court martial, or by the Major General Commandant or departmental commander.

(3) Technical warrants will be issued for technical duties and will state the nature of such duties, as "technical warrant for duty as clerk," "technical warrant for duty as plumber," "technical warrant for aviation duty," etc.

(4) Upon the cessation of the detail for the duty for which issued probationary warrants, whether regular or technical, will be revoked by the appointing power, and confirmed temporary warrants will be referred to the Major General Commandant or to the departmental commander for instructions, except that in case of transfer a temporary warrant will continue to the new post of duty, where if there be no vacancy for the noncommissioned officer in the capacity for which appointed, the commanding officer will revoke the warrant, if probationary, or refer it to the Major General Commandant, or departmental commander, if confirmed.

(5) Sergeants major receive probationary regular warrants, which upon confirmation are permanent.

(6) Quartermaster sergeants, sergeants, and corporals receive probationary regular warrants, which upon confirmation become permanent, or probationary technical warrants, which upon confirmation are temporary.

(7) First sergeants receive probationary regular warrants, which upon confirmation are temporary.

(8) Gunnery sergeants receive probationary technical warrants, which upon confirmation are temporary.

124. (1) Sergeants major should be selected from men of considerable military experience, preferably from the list of first sergeants or gunnery sergeants, and may be appointed without examination.

(2) Candidates for appointment to the grade of quartermaster sergeant (regular warrant) shall be examined in arithmetic, composition of official letters, spelling, and typewriting. In addition, they shall be examined in accountability and administration of the staff department (adjutant and inspector's, quartermaster's, or paymaster's) to which they are candidates for appointment for duty and in the use and preparation of blank forms pertaining to that department.

(3) First sergeants should be selected from the list of gunnery sergeants or sergeants and may be appointed without examination.

(4) Gunnery sergeants shall not be detailed as clerks, orderlies, or chauffeurs, or for mess, commissary, post exchange, guard, or police duties, but they shall be detailed for such military duties as the command of sections or platoons, or to act as coaches in connection with preliminary target instruction and on the rifle range; as assistants in the instruction of the enlisted personnel in military drills, military topography, signals, patrolling outposts, field engineering, combat firing, estimating distances, machine guns, field artillery, rapid fire and other guns, portable searchlights, submarine mines, fire control, handling boats, seamanship, etc., and to take charge of arms, guns, and other military or technical material in the custody of organizations to which they are attached. A gunnery sergeant in the absence of the first sergeant, may be detailed as acting first sergeant.

(5) The examination of corporals to be sergeants and of privates to be corporals (regular warrants) is set forth in Naval Regulations or Marine Corps orders.

(6) Examining boards for candidates for technical appointments shall be composed as nearly as may be practicable of field officer of the regiment or other organization, and of two officers of the company or detachment in which the appointment is to be made. The examination shall consist of such technical subjects as will demonstrate the candidates' fitness for the duties to be required of them.

125. (1) Complements of noncommissioned officers for posts and organizations will be announced from time to time by the Major General Commandant and shall not be exceeded.

(2) If the organization is not up to authorized strength the number of non-commissioned officers will be kept in proportion to the number of privates and privates first class, unless specially authorized by the Major General Commandant.

(3) If, through transfer or reenlistment, the noncommissioned strength exceeds the authorized or proportionate strength, such noncommissioned officers may be retained in excess until the number is reduced to that authorized.

(4) Promotions shall not be made to any grade at any post, in any battalion not a part of a regiment, in any regiment not brigaded, or in any brigade so long as there is an excess of the total number in that grade in the whole major organization over the total complement allowed.

126. (1) Authority to make probationary appointments of noncommissioned officers within authorized complements is conferred on the following:

(a) Commanding officers of advanced base or expeditionary forces among troops belonging to their headquarters.

(b) Brigade commanders among the troops belonging to their headquarters.

(c) Commanding officers of regularly organized regiments, separate battalions, and aviation squadrons.

(d) Marine officers commanding separate marine organizations on armed transports of the Navy. (NOTE.—The authority given to commanding officers of various organizations in paragraphs (a) to (c) will be exercised by them when the organizations are on vessels of the Navy as well as on shore.)

(M. C. O. 42, 1920.)

(e) Commanding officers of vessels of the Navy having marine detachments as part of the ship's complement.

(f) Commanding officers of posts and separate detachments on shore within and without the United States.

(2) Blank warrants will be furnished, upon requisition, by the depot quartermaster, Philadelphia, or, as provided by paragraph 164 (2), M. C. O., by the assistant adjutant and inspector, San Francisco.

127. Except in cases of emergency, a noncommissioned officer will not be transferred away from his post or station during his probationary period.

128. Reductions will be effected by letter addressed to the noncommissioned officer, to be attached to his warrant, giving date and reason for reduction.

129. Should a noncommissioned officer or private first class be declared a deserter, his position shall be considered as vacated from the date of his unauthorized absence, and if he be subsequently returned to the service he shall be taken up as a private.

130. (1) Commanding officers of marines, upon delivery of discharge certificates of noncommissioned officers or privates first class, shall always indorse thereon, under "Recommendations," a statement as to whether or not the man is recommended for reappointment to his former grade should he reenlist.

(2) An enlisted man shall not be advanced in rank for the purpose of discharge. The advanced rank gives certain rights to increased bounty upon reenlistment, and conferring the advanced rank just prior to discharge gives the man an unearned benefit at the expense of the Government.

131. (1) Upon the reenlistment within three months from date of discharge of any private first class or of any noncommissioned officer who at the time of discharge was not serving under a probationary warrant, the enlisting officer shall at once reappoint him to the grade in which discharged if discharged with character "Excellent," or if discharged with character "Very Good" and recommended on his discharge certificate for reappointment upon reenlistment; but if discharged with character "Very Good" and his discharge certificate contains no recommendation as to reappointment, the question of his reappointment shall be referred to the Major General Commandant.

(2) If the noncommissioned officer is discharged while serving under a probationary warrant, and holds a permanent or confirmed warrant in a lower grade, the recommendation on his discharge certificate shall refer to his permanent or confirmed rank, and if reappointed upon reenlistment he shall be reappointed in such permanent or confirmed rank.

(3) Where, however, a noncommissioned officer holding a probationary warrant immediately reenlists at his place of duty and continues to perform the duty, he will be reappointed upon reenlistment to the rank in which he held a probationary warrant when discharged.

(4) Upon reenlistment, a noncommissioned officer holding a temporary warrant (regular or technical) will not be transferred to a post or organization in which there is no vacancy for a noncommissioned officer of his grade unless he elects to be reduced to his permanent grade.

(5) The reappointment of a noncommissioned officer or private, first class, shall be evidenced by a letter addressed to him by the appointing officer. This

letter shall state the fact and date of reappointment and the reason therefor, such as "Upon reenlistment (date)," or "Upon relief from recruiting duty (date)," etc.

132. A copy of each appointment, reappointment, or reduction shall, as made, be forwarded to the Major General Commandant, and, if within the Department of the Pacific, an additional copy shall be forwarded to the departmental commander.

(M. C. O. 42, 1920.)

SIGNALMEN.

133. Enlisted men of the Marine Corps regularly detailed as signalmen are entitled to the extra compensation in addition to pay as is now or may hereafter be allowed enlisted men of the Navy [R-4427 (17) and 4442 (11)].

134. (1) Commanding officers of advanced base and expeditionary forces and of posts outside the continental limits of the United States are authorized to detail signalmen for organizations under their command to fill vacancies in authorized complements. Details as signalmen will be shown on the muster and pay rolls of the organization next rendered after the details are made.

(2) The detail of a marine as signalman may be terminated at the pleasure of the appointing power, and automatically ceases upon the transfer of the man from the organization in which he was detailed.

135. (1) Candidates for detail as signalmen will be examined by a board of officers (three, if practicable) designated by the appointing power.

(2) The following standards are adopted for the guidance of boards appointed to examine men for detail as signalmen and will be considered the minimum for qualification in each class:

SIGNALMAN, FIRST CLASS.

Wigwag: Send and receive five words a minute.

Semaphore: Send and receive twelve words a minute.

Heliograph or Colt lantern: Send and receive eight words a minute.

SIGNALMAN, SECOND CLASS.

Wigwag: Send and receive four words a minute.

Semaphore: Send and receive ten words a minute.

Heliograph or Colt lantern: Send and receive six words a minute.

SIGNALMAN, THIRD CLASS.

Wigwag: Send and receive three words a minute.

Semaphore: Send and receive eight words a minute.

Heliograph or Colt lantern: Send and receive four words a minute.

NOTE.—Each five letters in a message will be counted as one word. Candidates must be able to set up and operate heliograph and Colt lantern apparatus. For the test stations will be at least three hundred yards apart.

(3) The standard for radio, telegraph, and buzzer operators of the signal companies will include a knowledge of the instruments used and will necessarily be variable. This standard must be decided by the examining board.

136. The following complements of signalmen, authorized for organizations of the Marine Corps, are published for the guidance of the service:

Organization.	Class of signalman.			Total.
	First.	Second.	Third.	
Brigade headquarters	3	3	2	8
Headquarters company, overseas regiment	8	8	9	25
Regimental headquarters (expeditionary)	4	2	1	7
Battalion headquarters (expeditionary)	1	1	.....	2
Companies:				
Infantry, strength of 250 men	1	2	1	4
Infantry, strength of 100 men	1	1	1	3
Signal	15	8	8	31
Fixed defense	2	1	1	4
Machine gun	3	3	2	8
Other	1	1	1	3
Machine gun battalion headquarters	4	3	3	10
Field Artillery:				
Regimental headquarters	8	8	9	25
Battalion headquarters (separate battalion)	2	2	.....	4
3-inch batteries	6	4	2	12
4.7-inch batteries	6	4	2	12
8-inch howitzer batteries	6	4	2	12
Aeroplane batteries	6	4	2	12

POSTS.

Recruit depots, each	1	1	.....	2
Guam:				
Headquarters detachment	1	1	1	3
Companies	1	1	1	3
Peking:				
Headquarters detachment	2	.....	.....	2
Companies	1	1	1	3
Guantanamo, Cuba:				
Battalion headquarters	1	1	.....	2
Each company	1	1	1	3

POSTS—Continued.

Organization.	Class of signalman.			Total.
	First.	Second.	Third.	
Managua, Nicaragua.....	2	2	.....	4
Marine barracks:				
Annapolis, Md.....	1	1	.....	2
Boston, Mass.....	1	1	.....	2
Cavite, P. I.....	1	1	1	3
Charleston, S. C.....	1	1	.....	2
Dover, N. J.....	1	1	.....	2
Hingham, Mass.....	1	1	.....	2
Honolulu, Hawaii.....	1	1	1	3
Indian Head, Md.....	1	1	.....	2
Key West, Fla.....	1	1	.....	2
New Orleans, La.....	1	1	.....	2
New York, N. Y.....	1	1	.....	2
Norfolk, Va.....	1	1	.....	2
Olongapo, P. I.....	1	1	1	3
Pensacola, Fla.....	1	1	.....	2
Philadelphia, Pa.....	1	1	.....	2
Portsmouth, N. H.....	1	1	.....	2
Puget Sound, Wash.....	1	1	.....	2
Quantico, Va.....	1	1	.....	2
San Diego, Cal.....	1	1	.....	2
St. Juliens Creek, Va.....	1	1	.....	2
St. Thomas, V. I.....	1	1	1	3
Washington, D. C.....	1	1	.....	2
Washington, D. C. (navy yard).....	1	1	.....	2

(M. C. O. 59, 1917.)

137. (1) In order to comply with United States Army Transport Service Regulations, every detachment that is transferred from a post in the United States for embarkation in a United States Army transport en route for service beyond the sea will be provided with the certificate of a naval surgeon to the effect that its members have been duly inspected and are protected against smallpox.

(2) In case an epidemic disease makes its appearance in any detachment of marines en route for embarkation on a transport, the commanding officer of the detachment will at once notify the senior Army surgeon at the place of sailing by telegraph.

(3) The commanding officer of each post of the Marine Corps from which a detachment leaves en route for embarkation on a transport will order the commanding officer of the detachment to carry the above into effect should occasion arise.

138. (1) Whenever any enlisted men of the Marine Corps are, for any reason, to be embarked upon an Army transport, the person in charge of the draft or detachment will be furnished by the officer transferring such draft or detachment with an order directing him to report to the transport quartermaster, and in all cases there will be included in the order above referred to a designation of the mess in which the men comprising the draft or detachment are entitled to be subsisted.

(2) The following provisions are in accordance with the Transport Regulations, United States Army, and will govern so far as it pertains to the United States Marine Corps:

Ship's officers' mess: Sergeants major, quartermaster sergeants, first sergeants, and gunnery sergeants.

Troop mess: All other enlisted men of the Marine Corps, including prisoners of whatever rank.

All sick men of the Marine Corps, irrespective of rank, requiring special diet shall be assigned to the hospital mess.

139. (M. C. O. 63, 1919)

140. Liabilities of company, or other funds will be settled as promptly as possible.

141. When practicable, company, and other funds will be deposited in a Government depository or national bank to the credit of the fund concerned. The check book will be kept as prescribed in the Exchange Regulations.

142. During the periods that an organization receives the Navy ration, no expenditures will be made from the company fund for any article of food except upon special authority of the Major General Commandant, or, if serving outside the continental limits of the United States, of the commanding marine officer. (M. C. O. 9, 1920)

143. Upon the abandonment of a post or disbandment of a company or other unit, the commanding officer will direct the closing of the fund accounts, have them audited, and will forward them, with all vouchers to the Adjutant and Inspector. Funds remaining on hand will be disposed of as the Major General Commandant may direct. The payment of any part of company or other funds to individual men, except for value received, is forbidden.

144. The custodians of company, and other funds will keep a cash-book in which the debits and credits must be supported by vouchers. The debit vouchers will consist of dated statements signed by the persons making the payments. Canceled checks or commercial receipts will be accepted as vouchers for credits, but same must be accompanied by itemized bills or by daily memorandum statements to show for what purposes the expenditures were made. (M. C. O. 63—1919.)

145. Vouchers, if folded, will be indorsed with the name of the fund, the month, the number or letter, and the amount; if filed flat, the name of the fund, the month, and the number or letter will be plainly entered on the face.

146. The company, and other fund accounts will be closed at the end of each month, and when the custodian is relieved. The assets and liabilities will be entered in the cashbook immediately after the closed accounts.

147. When the custodian of a fund is relieved, he will invoice to his successor, and his successor will receipt to him for all funds, accounts, and vouchers turned over, specifying such as are missing, using for the purpose a combination invoice and receipt. This invoice and receipt will be entered, or securely pasted, in the cashbook, copies being furnished the relieving and relieved officer if desired.

148. Records and accounts of funds may be destroyed, unless sufficient reason exist to the contrary, when four years old, if they have been inspected by an officer of the adjutant and inspector's department and all irregularities have been adjusted.

149. The detail of an enlisted man in the dual capacity of commissary sergeant and mess sergeant or steward is prohibited.

150. (M. C. O. 63, 1919).

151. (M. C. O. 63, 1919).

I. ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.

152. (1) An exchange may be established for any organization of the Marine Corps upon the written application of the commanding officer, approved by the Major General Commandant. Authority to approve the establishment of exchanges for organizations serving outside the continental limits of the United States is delegated to the commanding marine officer of the force with which serving. Exchanges will be designated according to the organization to which they pertain, e. g., Post Exchange, Marine Barracks, Norfolk; Second Regiment Exchange; Fourteenth Company Exchange.

(2) The purpose of Marine Corps exchanges is to supply the enlisted men at reasonable prices with articles necessary for their health, comfort, and convenience, not supplied by the Government, and to afford means for recreation and amusement. (M. C. O. 63—1919)

(3) The exchange is instituted and maintained for the benefit of the enlisted men, and this principle will be kept in view at all times and under all circumstances.

(4) No features other than those herein enumerated will be included in an exchange without the approval of the Major General Commandant: (a) a store; (b) a restaurant; (c) amusements, including entertainments, reading, writing, and recreation rooms, library, and games; (d) athletics, including teams, prizes and articles not supplied by the quartermaster's department required for athletic training and for sports; (e) barber, tailor, shoemaker, and laundry services.

II. HEADQUARTERS MARINE CORPS.

(5) The Marine Corps Exchange Board will be composed of the headquarters exchange officer and of such other officers as the Major General Commandant may designate. The duties of this board will be to consider and make recommendations upon such subjects as pertain to the affairs of the Marine Corps exchanges and to audit accounts of the headquarters exchange officer. This board will meet at the call of its president or upon the order of the Major General Commandant and a record of its proceedings will be kept by the headquarters exchange officer for submission to the Major General Commandant for his action.

(6) The headquarters exchange officer will be designated by the Major General Commandant. It will be his duty to take charge of and to administer all funds received from exchanges of the Marine Corps, and of such other exchange funds as may come into his possession, under the supervision, direction, and orders of the Major General Commandant. He will have general supervision of correspondence pertaining to matters connected with exchanges under the supervision and orders of the Adjutant and Inspector.

III. COMMANDING OFFICER.

152

(7) The commanding officer will appoint the members of the exchange council, the exchange officer, and the committee of noncommissioned officers. In making these appointments he should take into consideration the knowledge, experience, and interest of the officers and noncommissioned officers of and in the affairs of the exchange.

(8) Should the commanding officer disapprove the proceeding of the exchange council, or any part thereof, he will return the report for reconsideration and further action. Should the exchange council, after reconsideration, adhere to its conclusions, and the commanding officer again disapprove, the action of the commanding officer will be final except as to matters involving financial responsibility and distribution of profits, in which cases a copy of the proceedings will be sent by the commanding officer to the Major General Commandant, or, if serving with a marine brigade outside the continental limits of the United States, to the brigade commander, whose decision thereon will be final. The final orders in each case will be entered in the exchange council book.

(9) The commanding officer who approves the appropriations of the exchange council will be held responsible for expenditures not made in accordance with regulations.

(10) The commanding officer will see that the necessary attendants and quarters are provided for the proper conduct of the affairs of the exchange.

(11) The commanding officer will be responsible for the general administration of the affairs of the exchange, and will require all regulations pertaining thereto to be properly observed.

IV. EXCHANGE COUNCIL.

(12) The exchange council will be a continuous body, and will consist of the exchange officer and of such other officers as the commanding officer may appoint. The minimum membership will be three, unless the number available is less. In case there is no other officer in addition to the exchange officer the commanding officer will act as a member. In case the commanding officer is alone, he will act as exchange council.

(13) The exchange council will authorize exceptional purchases, fix the compensation of attendants and employees, and make such recommendations as to the management and conduct of the exchange as it may deem appropriate.

(14) The exchange council will be convened at any time at the call of its president or by order of the commanding officer.

(15) On the last day of each month, excluding Sundays and holidays, whenever the exchange officer is relieved and at such other times as may be necessary or advisable, the exchange council will meet and proceed to audit the accounts and take inventories of the cash, coupons, bills receivable, and merchandise, and, in June and December, of all other property. (See pars. 122 to 136.)

(16) The exchange council may delegate the details of inventory, audit, and investigation of the affairs of the exchange to committees of one or more, excluding the exchange officer, appointed by the president. The reports of these committees will be submitted to the full meeting of the council, and the council in accepting such reports adopts them as its own and becomes responsible for their accuracy.

(17) The loss of collectible credits will be investigated and reported on by **152** the exchange council, the report and recommendations of which will be forwarded by the commanding officer, with his recommendations, to the Major General Commandant, or, if serving in a marine brigade outside the continental limits of the United States, to the brigade commander, for decision as to responsibility.

(18) The exchange council will verify all entries in the balance sheets submitted by the exchange officer, and will submit them over the signatures of all the members to the commanding officer for his action.

(19) The proceedings of the exchange council will be entered in the exchange council book, signed by the president and recorder, and submitted to the commanding officer for his action.

(20) Members of an exchange council have the right to submit minority reports, which will be entered in the council book, signed, and submitted to the commanding officer with the report of the council.

(21) The members of an exchange council will be held pecuniarily responsible for losses to an exchange due to negligence or lack of due care and diligence in the performance of their duties. The following opinion of the Judge Advocate General of the Army, rendered February 24, 1915, is quoted in this connection:

"Post exchanges: Shortage in accounts; responsibility.

"Upon an examination of the accounts of a certain post exchange the Inspector General's Department found a shortage in the accounts for each month for the period from August 1, 1913, to June 15, 1914, aggregating \$655.84. The accounts had not been kept in accordance with the requirements of the post exchange regulations, and it was evident that the loss might readily have been detected by proper auditing of the accounts by the members of the post exchange council, as required by regulations. During the period mentioned the post exchange council took no inventory of the stock notwithstanding the requirements of the regulations that such inventory be taken by them quarterly or oftener.

"*Held*, that post exchanges being agencies of the Government, the duties imposed upon officers in the management of their affairs are as binding upon them as any other duty to which they may be assigned under competent military authority; that when the property or funds of an exchange are lost through mismanagement or neglect of such officers the least that can or should be exacted, in the public interests, is that they make good the loss; that this principle applies as well to members of an exchange council as to the exchange officer; and that in the instant case it was the duty of the department in the public interests to direct the entry of stoppages against the pay of the several members of the exchange council and of the exchange officer, in equal sums, to cover the shortage."

V. COMMITTEE OF NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

(22) A committee of representative noncommissioned officers, appointed by the commanding officer, will be convened quarterly or oftener. This committee will be afforded all proper means for investigating the condition of the exchange and will submit to the exchange council its views and recommendations in respect to the operations of the exchange. The recommendations of this committee will receive due consideration by the council, the action of which thereon will be reviewed by the commanding officer.

(23) The reports of the committee of noncommissioned officers will be entered **152** in the exchange council book immediately after the record of proceedings of the last meeting of the council and signed by its members.

VI. EXCHANGE OFFICER.

(24) The affairs of the exchange will be conducted by an officer known as the exchange officer, who will be selected and detailed in writing by the commanding officer of the organization to which the exchange pertains.

(25) The exchange officer will carefully supervise the conduct and duties of his subordinates in the exchange. He will frequently, and at irregular intervals, check their accounts, with a view both to verifying their accuracy and to detecting irregularities.

(26) The exchange officer will be the custodian of the records, funds, and other property of the exchange, and will be responsible for their safe-keeping and preservation. In case of loss to the exchange, he will be required to show affirmatively that he exercised due care and diligence in the discharge of his duties in all circumstances connected with the loss, failing in which he will be required to reimburse the exchange for such loss.

(27) The exchange officer will take personally such inventories of merchandise and other property as may be prescribed by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer.

(28) In the absence of the exchange officer, the affairs of the exchange will be conducted by an acting exchange officer detailed by the commanding officer under such conditions as the commanding officer may prescribe. If the absence is to be for a period of more than 3 days and less than 10 days, the exchange officer will leave the funds with the acting exchange officer, taking a memorandum receipt therefor. If the absence is to be for a period of more than 10 days, the exchange officer will be regularly relieved and the funds and property transferred to his successor.

(29) When an exchange officer is relieved, he will invoice to his successor, and his successor will receipt to him, for all accounts and vouchers turned over, specifying such as are missing, using for this purpose a combination invoice and receipt. This invoice and receipt will be filed with the final balance sheet of the officer relieved, copies being furnished the relieving and relieved officers if desired.

VII. ATTENDANTS.

(30) The exchange officer will be assisted by a steward and such other attendants as the business may warrant. The attendants will ordinarily be enlisted men detailed from the command, but the employment of retired men or of civilians is recommended where the financial condition of the exchange justifies the expense, in the selection of whom preference will be given to retired and honorably discharged marines, other circumstances being equal.

(31) All attendants of the exchange should be men of excellent record and character. They should be without extravagant tastes and men who are able and satisfied to live within their means.

(32) The exchange steward will be bonded, and the other employees may be bonded, in an amount to be determined by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer, the expense thereof to be borne by the exchange.

(33) The exchange steward, if an enlisted man, should be a noncommissioned officer having the necessary business qualifications and knowledge of accounts. He should be of unquestioned integrity, have the character necessary to enforce order and discipline in the exchange, and possess the full confidence of the exchange officer in all respects.

(34) The employment of a bookkeeper independent of the steward, and with no other exchange duties, is recommended where such a division of labor is practicable. Where no bookkeeper is employed, the exchange steward will keep the books of the exchange, under the supervision of the exchange officer.

(35) The attendants will be paid such extra compensation from the funds of the exchange as may be prescribed by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer.

(36) The exchange steward will be responsible to the exchange officer for the property of the exchange committed to his charge, and will be held pecuniarily responsible for any loss occurring in the exchange due to a failure on his part to exercise due care and diligence in the discharge of his duties.

(37) No attendant will be permitted to sell articles in the exchange on his own account.

(38) Neither the steward nor any other employee of the exchange shall have any personal interest in the purchases, sales, or profits, or any advantage of wastage or perquisites of any kind whatever.

VIII. QUARTERS, HEAT, AND LIGHT.

(39) Any set of public buildings or rooms therein may be set aside for the use of the exchange or, when the financial condition of the exchange will justify such a course, a suitable building or buildings may be erected for the purpose.

(40) If a temporary building is erected for the use of the exchange, or if such a building is constructed wholly or in part by the labor of troops, the use of the necessary teams and such tools, window sash, doors, and other material that can be spared by the quartermaster's department, is authorized.

(41) Repairs and alterations to the exchange building will be made by the quartermaster's department when practicable. When the necessary and authorized repairs and alterations can not be so made, the expense thereof may be borne by the exchange.

(42) The quartermaster's department will provide for the interior and exterior illumination of exchanges, and will also supply the exchanges with such quantities of fuel as may be certified to as necessary by the exchange officer, and approved by the commanding officer.

(43) The necessary fuel for the post laundry will be furnished by the quartermaster's department in exchange for the washing of mattress covers, sheets, pillowcases, and kitchen towels.

IX. CASH.

(44) Under no circumstances will the exchange officer remove the exchange funds from the station of the organization or post to which they pertain, except as may be necessary for the payment of obligations, for deposit, or for the purpose of obtaining necessary change.

(45) When not impracticable, exchange funds, except such amounts as may be reasonably necessary for routine transactions, will be deposited in a Government depository, or if one is not available, in a national bank.

(46) The exchange officer will attend to all cash transactions in person, except 152 routine cash sales and routine settlement of personal accounts receivable, and he will allow no employee to have access to the cash after it is turned in to him. A reasonable sum, for which receipt will be taken, may be placed or left in the hands of the steward for the purpose of making change.

(47) Government checks may be cashed by the exchange for officers or enlisted men, and will be cashed for marines discharged if practicable whenever such checks can not be cashed otherwise without expense or delay. No charge will be made for this accommodation.

(48) Private checks may be cashed by the exchange officer for officers in amounts fixed by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer, but not in excess of \$25 in one day for any officer.

(49) The exchange officer will not permit the attendants to pay the obligations or bills of the exchange and will, whenever it is possible, make payments of such obligations or bills by check.

(50) A cash register should be provided for each department of the exchange if practicable. All cash received will be placed in the cash drawer and the amount of the sale rung up. Where practicable, the indicator of the cash register will be kept locked and the keys kept in the personal possession of the exchange officer.

(51) The exchange officer will compare daily the sales as shown by the cash register with the sales as shown by the steward's daily report.

(52) *The Commanding Officer shall designate an hour at which the steward will turn in daily to the Exchange Officer the cash received during the day prior to that hour. On days when unusual amounts are received, cash will be turned in to the Exchange Officer as many times as may be necessary, in order to prevent a considerable accumulation of cash in the hands of the attendants. At no time shall the total cash in the custody of the steward be allowed to exceed the amount for which the steward is bonded. (M. C. O. 35—1919.)*

(53) Cash will not be left in the cash register or drawer over night. *In Exchanges where the steward is provided with a combination lock safe of such size and condition as to be reasonably secure against theft, such cash as may be in the hands of the steward for change, as provided in paragraph 46, together with cash that is received between the hour mentioned in paragraph 52 and the close of business for the night, will be placed in the steward's safe, provided the total of such cash does not in any case exceed the amount for which the steward is bonded. When cash is thus left in the safe of the steward over night, all receipts so left will be turned in to the Exchange Officer as soon as practicable on the following morning.*

(M. C. O. 35—1919.)

(54) In the absence of the exchange officer at the close of the day's business, the steward will turn in the cash received to the officer of the day, or to such other officer as may be designated by the commanding officer, who will give receipt for same and be responsible for its delivery to the exchange officer.

X. STOCK AND OTHER PROPERTY.

(55) Orders for merchandise or supplies of any kind for the exchange will be given in writing, signed by the exchange officer, and a duplicate kept on a permanent file. In case a telephonic order is necessary, a memorandum of such or-

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

from the 1950s to the 1970s, the number of people in the world who were living in poverty had increased from 1.2 billion to 1.5 billion. This was a significant increase, especially when it was considered that the world's population had grown from 2.5 billion to 4 billion in the same period.

[illegible]

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses, including:

 1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses, including:

 1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses, including:

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARY

10. The first of these is the fact that the system is not a simple one, and that the results are not always the same. The second is that the system is not a simple one, and that the results are not always the same.

[illegible][illegible]

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

[illegible]

der, signed by the exchange officer, will be kept. In cases of emergency, when supplies are required and the exchange officer is not present or available, a written order may be signed by an officer detailed for this purpose by the commanding officer. In no case shall orders, however small, be signed or given by an attendant.

(56) All merchandise and other property received for the exchange will be inspected by the exchange officer, or in case he is not available by an officer designated by the commanding officer, who will personally satisfy himself as to the quantity and quality of each article received, and certify to the facts on the face of the invoice. When no invoice is received, a certificate will be prepared

1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2148. 2149. 2150. 2151. 2152. 2153. 2154. 2155. 2156. 2157. 2158. 2159. 2160. 2161. 2162. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2166. 2167. 2168. 2169. 2170. 2171. 2172. 2173. 2174. 2175. 2176. 2177. 2178. 2179. 2180. 2181. 2182. 2183. 2184. 2185. 2186. 2187. 2188. 2189. 2190. 2191. 2192. 2193. 2194. 2195. 2196. 2197. 2198. 2199. 2200. 2201. 2202. 2203. 2204. 2205. 2206. 2207. 2208. 2209. 2210. 2211. 2212. 2213. 2214. 2215. 2216. 2217. 2218. 2219. 2220. 2221. 2222. 2223. 2224. 2225. 2226. 2227. 2228. 2229. 2230. 2231. 2232. 2233. 2234. 2235. 2236. 2237. 2238. 2239. 2240. 2241. 2242. 2243. 2244. 2245. 2246. 2247. 2248. 2249. 2250. 2251. 2252. 2253. 2254. 2255. 2256. 2257. 2258. 2259. 2260. 2261. 2262. 2263. 2264. 2265. 2266. 2267. 2268. 2269. 2270. 2271. 2272. 2273. 2274. 2275. 2276. 2277. 2278. 2279. 2280. 2281. 2282. 2283. 2284. 2285. 2286. 2287. 2288. 2289. 2290. 2291. 2292. 2293. 2294. 2295. 2296. 2297. 2298. 2299. 2300. 2301. 2302. 2303. 2304. 2305. 2306. 2307. 2308. 2309. 2310. 2311. 2312. 2313. 2314. 2315. 2316. 2317. 2318. 2319. 2320. 2321. 2322. 2323. 2324. 2325. 2326. 2327. 2328. 2329. 2330. 2331. 2332. 2333. 2334. 2335. 2336. 2337. 2338. 2339. 2340. 2341. 2342. 2343. 2344. 2345. 2346. 2347. 2348. 2349. 2350. 2351. 2352. 2353. 2354. 2355. 2356. 2357. 2358. 2359. 2360. 2361. 2362. 2363. 2364. 2365. 2366. 2367. 2368. 2369. 2370. 2371. 2372. 2373. 2374. 2375. 2376. 2377. 2378. 2379. 2380. 2381. 2382. 2383. 2384. 2385. 2386. 2387. 2388. 2389. 2390. 2391. 2392. 2393. 2394. 2395. 2396. 2397. 2398. 2399. 2400. 2401. 2402. 2403. 2404. 2405. 2406. 2407. 2408. 2409. 2410. 2411. 2412. 2413. 2414. 2415. 2416. 2417. 2418. 2419. 2420. 2421. 2422. 2423. 2424. 2425. 2426. 2427. 2428. 2429. 2430. 2431. 2432. 2433. 2434. 2435. 2436. 2437. 2438. 2439. 2440. 2441. 2442. 2443. 2444. 2445. 2446. 2447. 2448. 2449. 2450. 2451. 2452. 2453. 2454. 2455. 2456. 2457. 2458. 2459. 2460. 2461. 2462. 2463. 2464. 2465. 2466. 2467. 2468. 2469. 2470. 2471. 2472. 2473. 2474. 2475. 2476. 2477. 2478. 2479. 2480. 2481. 2482. 2483. 2484. 2485. 2486. 2487. 2488. 2489. 2490. 2491. 2492. 2493. 2494. 2495. 2496. 2497. 2498. 2499. 2500. 2501. 2502. 2503. 2504. 2505. 2506. 2507. 2508. 2509. 2510. 2511. 2512. 2513. 2514. 2515. 2516. 2517. 2518. 2519. 2520. 2521. 2522. 2523. 2524. 2525. 2526. 2527. 2528. 2529. 2530. 2531. 2532. 2533. 2534. 2535. 2536. 2537. 2538. 2539. 2540. 2541. 2542. 2543. 2544. 2545. 2546. 2547. 2548. 2549. 2550. 2551. 2552. 2553. 2554. 2555. 2556. 2557. 2558. 2559. 2560. 2561. 2562. 2563. 2564. 2565. 2566. 2567. 2568. 2569. 2570. 2571. 25

and signed by the inspecting officer, which will be filed on the permanent invoice¹⁵² file in lieu of the invoice.

(57) Supplies will be purchased only in sufficient quantities to meet the needs of the exchange for the immediate future. The amount carried will be governed by the proximity of adequate markets and the facilities for delivery to the exchange.

(58) Merchandise in exceptional quantities will not be procured except upon the recommendation of the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer.

(59) The quartermaster's department is authorized to sell for cash to exchanges at cost such articles of clothing, rations (including ice), forage, furniture, and fixtures as may be needed and can be spared from the stock on hand.

(60) In large exchanges, where such a system is practicable, a storeroom should be provided, which will be placed in charge of an attendant as storeroom keeper.

(61) The storeroom keeper should receive all stores of whatever kind that comes into the possession of the exchange, and issue all stores to the several departments on written requisition.

XI. MANAGEMENT.

(62) On the establishment of an exchange, the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer, will fix the amount of capital necessary, which may be raised by subscription among the enlisted men and officers, or may be borrowed from the general mess or company funds, or elsewhere.

(63) All obligations will be paid as soon as practicable, to the end that the liabilities of the exchange may be at a minimum at all times, and the advantages of discounts obtained.

(64) Price lists will be conspicuously posted in the various sections of the exchange.

(65) A copy of the monthly balance sheet, showing the exchange council's and commanding officer's action thereon, will be kept posted in a conspicuous place in one of the exchange rooms for at least 10 days after its return from the commanding officer.

(66) A corrected copy of these regulations will be kept hung up at all times in an accessible place in one of the exchange rooms.

(67) Rules of order will be prescribed by the exchange officer, with the approval of the commanding officer, and a copy thereof posted in one of the exchange rooms.

(68) Gambling or playing any game for money, or anything of value, or raffling, is forbidden in an exchange.

(69) The sale of or dealing in beer, wines, or any intoxicating liquor by any person in any exchange is prohibited.

(70) The use of penalty envelopes will be limited strictly to the proper correspondence of the exchange, and will not be used in soliciting custom nor in the delivery of goods. Return penalty envelopes are not authorized.

(71) Civilians not employed at a post will not be permitted to enter an exchange without the authority of the commanding officer.

(72) The presence of an attendant in the exchange will be required all day, and at night when at all practicable.

The first meeting was at the White House, and the President, Mr. Adams, was present. The meeting was held on the 1st of January, 1800, and was the first of a series of meetings which were held at the White House during the President's term of office. The meetings were held on the 1st, 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 15th, 17th, 19th, 21st, 23rd, 25th, 27th, 29th, 31st, and 1st of February, 1800. The meetings were held on the 1st, 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 15th, 17th, 19th, 21st, 23rd, 25th, 27th, 29th, 31st, and 1st of February, 1800. The meetings were held on the 1st, 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 15th, 17th, 19th, 21st, 23rd, 25th, 27th, 29th, 31st, and 1st of February, 1800.

CHAPTER II

The second meeting was at the White House, and the President, Mr. Adams, was present. The meeting was held on the 1st of January, 1800, and was the first of a series of meetings which were held at the White House during the President's term of office. The meetings were held on the 1st, 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 15th, 17th, 19th, 21st, 23rd, 25th, 27th, 29th, 31st, and 1st of February, 1800. The meetings were held on the 1st, 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 15th, 17th, 19th, 21st, 23rd, 25th, 27th, 29th, 31st, and 1st of February, 1800. The meetings were held on the 1st, 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 15th, 17th, 19th, 21st, 23rd, 25th, 27th, 29th, 31st, and 1st of February, 1800.

XII. SERVICES.

152

[73] The laundry, barber, shoemaker, and tailor services to enlisted men at all shore stations of the corps will be conducted by the exchange, and such enlisted men or other persons who may perform these services within such commands will be employed by the exchange upon such terms as may be prescribed by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer.

[74] The barber, shoemaker, and tailor may be paid either a salary or a percentage of the amount of their services, as may be determined by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer.

[75] The post laundry will form part of the exchange and will be under the supervision of the exchange officer and exchange council.

[76] Where a post laundry has been installed at Government expense, the following rules will apply:

[a] The post laundry will be run at as low a cost as may be consistent with good work. The profits will be placed in a sinking fund to be expended only for the maintenance and improvement of the laundry, as the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer, may direct. When the sinking fund becomes unduly large, the charges for laundry service will be reduced sufficiently to bring the receipts down as near to the cost of operation as may be practicable.

[b] The fixtures and property of the post laundry will not belong to the exchange, and no part of the profits or of the sinking fund will be paid to or expended for the exchange, post, mess, company, library, or any other fund.

[77] The number of laundry employees, their compensation, and the details of laundry services to the enlisted men will be fixed by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer.

XIII. CREDIT.

[78] [M. C. O. 35—1919.]

[79] *All Marine Corps exchanges will be conducted on a strictly cash basis, extending no credit whatsoever for merchandise or services, except as provided in paragraph 80.* [M. C. O. 35—1919.]

[80] Exchanges established for troops serving in the field beyond the continental limits of the United States, may, if it be a military necessity, extend credit not exceeding one-half of one month's pay, to enlisted men, and a reasonable credit to officers. At other posts, enlisted men not in good standing, applicants awaiting enlistment at Recruit Depots, men joining by reenlistment after having been separated from the service for a period of more than one month, may be extended credit by the Exchange, on the written order of the Commanding Officer, for such toilet articles, barber, tailor, shoemaker and laundry services as may be actually necessary for health and comfort. Such credit will be kept within a reasonable limit, the maximum to be fixed by the Exchange Council, with the approval of the Commanding Officer. [M. C. O. 50—1919.]

[81] Where the services of the tailor, barber, and shoemaker are performed by enlisted men, employees of the exchange, for enlisted men held in custody as prisoners not in a pay status who are awaiting a trial or final disposition of their cases, neither the exchange nor its employees will make any charge for such services nor for the actual cost of supplies or materials furnished in connection with such services.

[82] [M. C. O. 35—1919.]

[83] Collections of authorized indebtedness of enlisted men to exchanges will, where practicable, be made through the paymaster's department by checkages on pay rolls in accordance with instructions issued by the paymaster.

ARTICLE XVIII

XX. SCHEDULE

(1) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the by-laws of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to alter or repeal the same at any time.

(2) The Board of Directors shall have the right to elect and discontinue the officers and managers of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to elect or discontinue the same at any time.

(3) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the rules and regulations of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

(4) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the contracts and agreements of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

(5) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the financial statements of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

(6) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the distribution of dividends of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

(7) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the management of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

(8) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the operations of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

(9) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the policies of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

(10) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the procedures of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

XXI. SCHEDULE

XXII. SCHEDULE

(1) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the by-laws of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to alter or repeal the same at any time.

(2) The Board of Directors shall have the right to elect and discontinue the officers and managers of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to elect or discontinue the same at any time.

(3) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the rules and regulations of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

(4) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the contracts and agreements of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

(5) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the financial statements of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

(6) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the distribution of dividends of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

(7) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the management of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

(8) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the operations of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

(9) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the policies of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

(10) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the procedures of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to make or alter the same at any time.

XXIII. SCHEDULE

(1) The Board of Directors shall have the right to make and alter the by-laws of the corporation, subject to the power of the stockholders to alter or repeal the same at any time.

(84) At the beginning of a month, each officer rendering a pay roll will submit a credit roll (Form C) to the exchange officer upon which will appear the names of the enlisted men of the organization for which the pay roll is rendered who desire credit at the exchange, with the amount of credit approved for each for the month. Supplementary credit rolls will be submitted for men who join during the month subsequent to the submission of the credit roll. Where collections are made through the paymaster's department, the credit roll will be submitted in quadruplicate, one copy to be retained by the exchange officer as his authority for extending the approved credits, one copy to be returned immediately with a certificate of the receipt of copies, and at the close of the credit period of the month, which will be prior to the closing of the pay roll, two copies to be returned with the amount of credit extended to each man during the month entered opposite his name in the proper column. Of the two copies received by the officer rendering the pay roll at the end of the credit period, one will be retained by him as his authority for making the proper checkages on the pay roll, and the other returned by him to the exchange officer with a certificate of receipt of copy. Where collections are made in cash, the credit roll will be submitted in duplicate, one copy of which will be retained by the exchange officer as his authority for extending the approved credits and one copy returned with a certificate of receipt of copy.

(85) Officers commanding organizations for which pay rolls are rendered will submit to the exchange officer, in time to afford the latter opportunity to take the required action, a written notice (Form A), in duplicate, of change in the credit status of any enlisted man of the command for which the pay roll is rendered, due to checkage, prospective checkage, confinement, trial by court-martial, transfer, discharge, death, retirement, desertion, or to any other cause within their knowledge. The exchange officer will retain one copy of this notice and will return one copy with certificate of receipt of copy.

(86) The exchange officer will submit to commanding officers of organizations for which pay rolls are rendered written notice (Form B), in duplicate, of indebtedness to the exchange due to credit extended to enlisted men of the respective commands in all cases where checkage is required and which are not provided for on the credit rolls. One copy of this notice will be retained by the commanding officer of the organization and one copy returned to the exchange officer with a certificate of receipt.

(87) Officers commanding organizations for which pay rolls are rendered will be held liable to an exchange for loss due to extension of credit approved by them in excess of that authorized by regulations, or to failure to give due notice as required in paragraph 85, or to failure to make proper checkages on the pay rolls, or to enter indebtedness in service-record books upon due notice. The exchange officer will be held liable to the exchange for loss to the exchange due to the extension of credit in excess of that approved on credit rolls, or to the extension of credit of more than one-half of the authorized credit on or before the 15th of the month, or to failure to enter the proper amount of credit extended on credit rolls, or to failure to give due notice of credit extended as required in paragraph 86, or to make the proper collection or claim upon due notice, as required in the instructions of the paymaster's department.

(88) Where collections are made in cash a collection roll (Form D) will be prepared for use on pay day, showing the amount of indebtedness of each man. Opposite the column of amounts due will be a column for each day on which collection is to be made, and as payments are made the amounts will be entered

opposite the proper name in the paid column of the proper date. The totals of **152** these columns will show the total amount of collections each day.

(89) Credit and collection rolls and collection notices will form part of the permanent records of the exchange.

(90) Rescinded. (M. C. O. 35—1919.)

(91) Rescinded. (M. C. O. 35—1919.)

(92) Rescinded. (M. C. O. 35—1919.)

(93) Rescinded. (M. C. O. 35—1919.)

(94) Sales slips (Form F) will be used in all exchanges in the extension of credit to enlisted men not in good standing. (M. C. O. 35—1919.)

(95) Sales slips will be initialed by the salesman and signed by the purchaser. In the cases of enlisted men not in good standing they will show the approval of the commanding officer (see par. 80). They will be retained by the exchange officer as notes until the indebtedness has been satisfied, when they will be plainly stamped "Paid" and returned to the men if practicable, or if not practicable, destroyed, except that when men are transferred such slips will be retained six months before being returned or destroyed. (M. C. O. 16—1918.)

(96) *Sales slips received will be turned in by the steward to the exchange officer daily.* (M. C. O. 35—1919.)

(97) *All services performed under the exchange by the barber, tailor, cobbler and laundry will be for cash and under such rules as may be prescribed by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer.* (M. C. O. 35—1919.)

XIV. DISTRIBUTION OF PROFITS.

(98) Profits will be distributed monthly. Profits subject to distribution will be the amount of cash remaining on hand after deducting the following sums:

(a) A sum sufficient to pay all liabilities of the exchange.

(b) A sum which, added to 90 per cent of the total bills and accounts receivable at the end of the month, will be sufficient to pay all anticipated ordinary expenses (including operating expenses, purchases of stock and other property) for the ensuing month.

and the paid column of the proper date. The totals of 188
 and amount of collections each day.
 and collection notices will form part of the pro-

Notice of Collection

188
 188
 188

(c) With the approval of the Major General Commandant, or if serving in a marine brigade outside the continental limits of the United States, of the brigade commander, a sum which may be required for some specific object for the betterment of the command additional to the anticipated ordinary expenses. 152

(d) The amount of profits subject to distribution is determined as follows:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Total cash on hand May 31, 1918 | \$2,450.00 |
| Less total liabilities May 31, 1918 | 35.60 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| Cash on hand over liabilities | 2,414.40 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|

| | |
|--|--------|
| Plus 90 per cent. bills and accounts receivable May 31, 1918 | 385.60 |
|--|--------|

| | |
|--|----------|
| | 2,800.00 |
|--|----------|

| | |
|--|----------|
| Less estimated ordinary expenditures for the following month | 1,600.00 |
|--|----------|

| | |
|--|----------|
| Amount of cash profits subject to distribution on May 31, 1918 (payable in June) | 1,200.00 |
|--|----------|

(e) There are no profits subject to distribution when the total liabilities exceed the amount of cash on hand.

(99) Profits subject to distribution will be credited to the proper accounts for the recreation and amusement of the enlisted men in such proportion as the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer, may direct. (M. C. O. 64, 1919).

(100) The amount of loss that an exchange may sustain in consequence of the failure of a marine to satisfy authorized indebtedness will be deducted from the share of the profits of the company or organization to which the debtor belongs.

(101) A division of profits, to be determined as required by paragraph 98, will also be made when 25 or more men are transferred to expeditionary service. For each enlisted man so transferred, a proportionate share of the profits as of the date of transfer will be sent as soon as possible to the senior marine officer of the expedition, who will distribute the amount so received pro rata to the company funds of the organizations to which the men transferred are assigned.

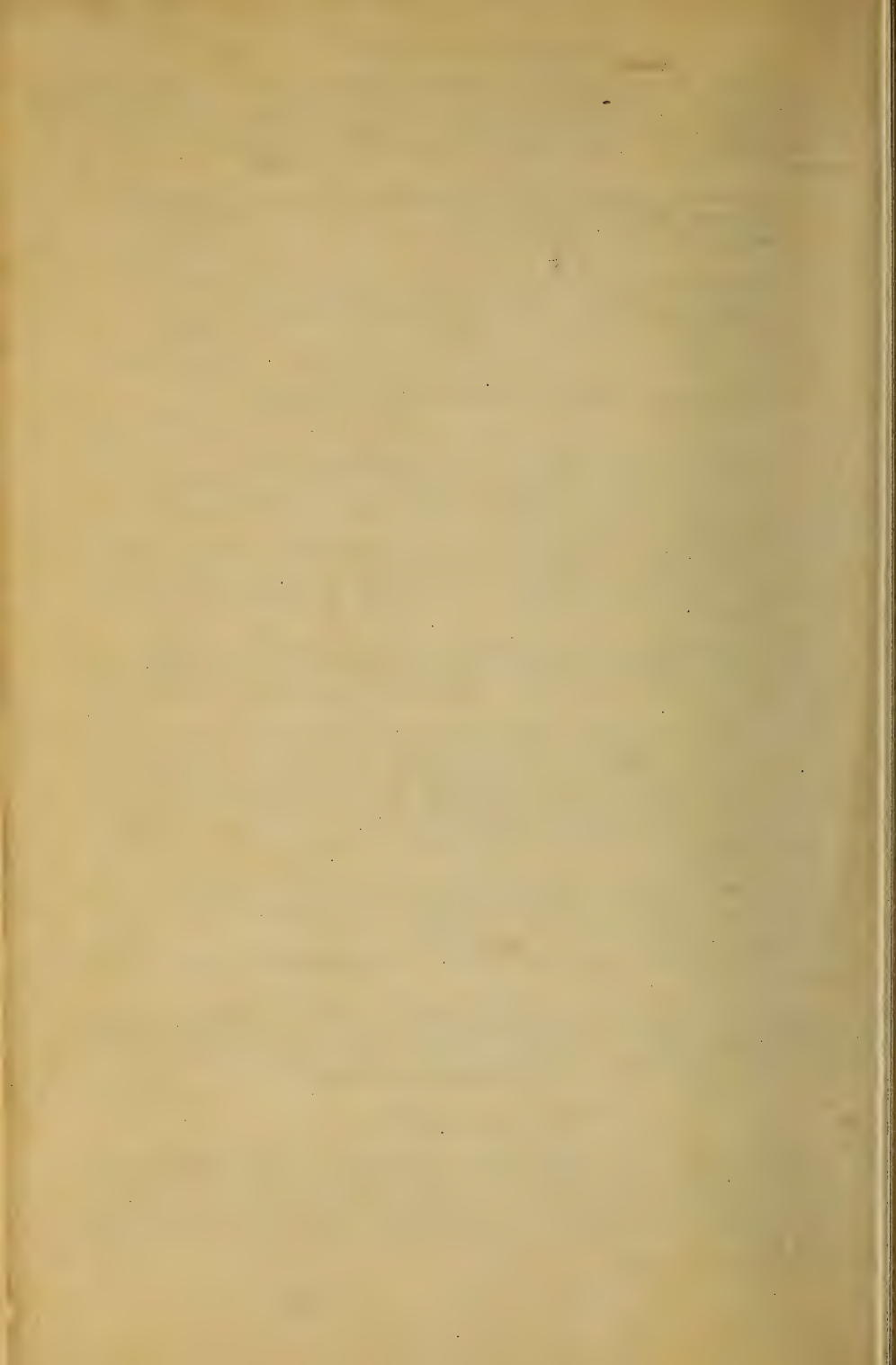
(102) When an entire organization is transferred to expeditionary duty the proportionate share of the exchange profits will be paid into the organization's company fund. (M. C. O. 64, 1919).

(103) The payment of any part of exchange profits to individual men is prohibited.

(104) Recommendations for deviation from the methods provided for the distribution of profits may be submitted for approval to the Major General Commandant, or, when serving in a marine brigade outside the continental limits of the United States, to the brigade commander.

XV. ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS.

(105) The accounts of an exchange will be kept in such form and in such detail as will enable the exchange officer, the exchange council, the commanding officer, or an inspecting officer to obtain a full history of the transactions of the exchange, and to ascertain the condition of the affairs of the exchange at any time.



(106) It should be kept in mind that transactions which are not recorded are not available for scrutiny in the absence of those actually effecting the transactions, and that therefore all essential matters should be committed to the records. 152

(107) The records of an exchange will not be removed from the station of the exchange except on the authority of the commanding officer, or upon the permanent closing of the exchange, in which case they will be forwarded to the adjutant and inspector.

(108) The double-entry system of bookkeeping will be used in all exchanges, and the following books and accounts will be kept, except as noted :

(109) *Blotter*, in which the exchange officer will keep in his own handwriting a rough record of all cash receipts and expenditures. The blotter may be omitted if the exchange officer keeps the cashbook in his own handwriting.

(110) *Cashbook* (Form G), in which will be kept a smooth account of all cash transactions. Entries will be made in separate columns, appropriately headed, according to the classification into which it is desired to divide the receipts and expenditures. The number of the check or voucher supporting each expenditure will be entered in the appropriate column.

(111) *Ledger*, on which summaries of the exchange's debit and credit accounts, except cash, will be entered. Accounts will be kept under the following heads :

(a) *Exchange*.—This account will show the value of the exchange. It will be credited with net profits and donations received, and debited with net losses and donations made (distribution of profits).

(b) *Merchandise*.—This account will show all transactions in articles carried for sale. It will be debited with merchandise received, and credited with that sold or expended. It may be divided as desired.

(c) *Bills receivable* (enlisted men).—This account will show the amount due the exchange on all notes accepted by the exchange. Notes (acknowledgments of receipt of coupon books and sales slips) will be debited and payment on such notes will be credited in this account.

(d) *Coupons*.—This account will show the amount of coupons outstanding. It will be credited with coupons issued and debited with coupons redeemed.

(e) *Personal accounts*.—These accounts will show transactions with organizations, firms, and persons doing business with the exchange.

(f) *Laundry, tailor, shoemaker, and barber accounts*.—These accounts will show the transactions with these services. They will be credited with all services rendered and debited with all expenses incurred. Separate accounts (personal) will be carried with employees.

(g) *Amusements*.—This account will show the transactions for the amusement of the men. It may be divided into library, pool, prizes, games, etc., as the circumstances may require.

(h) *Expense account*.—This account will show the cost arising from the business of the exchange. To secure uniformity, the following are specified as items which may be properly debited to this account: Compensation of attendants; bonding of employees; insurance; cost of printing books, blanks, and other stationery; policing; and other incidental expenses necessary to the proper maintenance of the exchange. Transportation charges should be debited to the accounts concerned.

(i) *Property*.—This account will show all transactions concerning property of the exchange which is not kept for sale. It may be divided as desired.

(j) *Interest and discount.*—This account will show transactions involving¹⁵² interest on funds belonging to the exchange, and interest and cash discounts on bills payable and receivable. Ordinary cash discounts may be entered in this account, or may be carried to the account concerned, such as merchandise, expense, property, etc.

(k) *Loss and gain.*—This account will show the aggregate losses and gains of the other accounts, and from it the net loss or gain will be carried to the exchange account.

(112) *Invoices.*—There will be entered on the face of invoices the inspector's certificate (par. 56), the selling price of each group of articles, the total selling value, and the account or accounts, with the amount of each, to which debited. Invoices will be numbered serially by months, and the number of each invoice will be entered opposite the debit in the ledger accounts.

(113) *Vouchers.*—Vouchers will be required for all cash expenditures. Paid checks will be accepted as vouchers for expenditures where the accounts show the purpose for which the expenditures were made. When bills are not paid by check, commercial receipts, or receipted bills, will be required. Vouchers will be plainly numbered by months, and the voucher number entered opposite each expenditure entered in the cashbook.

(114) Separate permanent flat files will be kept for invoices, vouchers (except paid checks), inventories, balance sheets, steward's daily reports, credit rolls and notices, and collection rolls, on which these records will be filed in order.

(115) *Steward's daily reports.*—The exchange officer will require the steward to submit to him daily (Form H) a report of each day's business, showing the sales and services for cash, coupons, and on credit, the cash on hand last report, cash since received, cash turned in and remaining on hand; merchandise on hand last report, since received, sold, returned, and expended, and merchandise remaining on hand, and coupons on hand last report, since received, since issued, and books remaining on hand. These reports will be examined, and, if found correct, certified by the exchange officer.

(116) *Steward's account.*—The exchange officer will himself keep a memorandum account with the steward in which all entries will be made in the presence of the steward, charging him with the selling value of the merchandise turned over to him for sale, and crediting him with the selling value of all goods sold or properly expended. Proper debit or credit will be made when selling prices are changed. The balance of this account will show the selling value of the merchandise which the steward should have on hand, which should check with the inventory, selling price.

(117) The bank balance will be kept in the bank check book. Deposits and amounts drawn by check will be entered on the stubs and the balance carried forward on each page. On the last day of each month, and at such other times as a statement is obtained from the bank, the number and amount of each outstanding check, the total of the outstanding checks, and the difference between the balance as shown by the bank statement and the total of the outstanding checks will be entered on the back of the last check stub for the period covered by the bank statement. This difference should equal the balance as shown on the check stub.

(118) Checks will be numbered serially, and stubs will show date, number, name of payee, and amount. Canceled checks will be attached to stubs and the word "Canceled" written across the face of the check and of the stub. Paid

checks returned from the bank will be pasted or otherwise securely attached to their stubs. 152

(119) The storeroom keeper will enter in a stock book or card file, on the debit side, the selling value of all stores received, and on the credit side the selling value of all stores issued. This account may be kept on the basis of units of items issued without the value appearing therein.

(120) All the above-mentioned records and accounts must be kept, except as noted, and such other books and accounts as may be necessary will also be kept. Any deviation from these regulations in regard to accounts will require the approval of the Major General Commandant.

(121) Records and accounts of the exchange may be destroyed, unless sufficient reasons exist to the contrary, when four years old, if they have been inspected by an officer of the Adjutant and Inspector's Department and all irregularities have been adjusted.

XVI. INVENTORY AND AUDIT.

(122) The value of an inventory depends on the thoroughness and accuracy with which it is taken, and errors of omission or commission may result in injustice either to the exchange personnel or to the command, or to both. Therefore the greatest care and exactness will be exercised in taking inventories.

(123) In taking inventories the services of officers or of competent enlisted men, except the exchange officer and attendants, may be utilized. The counting, recording, and extensions must be performed under the direct and personal supervision and scrutiny of the person or persons responsible for the inventory. A sufficient number of extensions, chosen at random, should be personally checked in order to establish a strong probability that they are being correctly made. A sufficient number of unit cost prices should likewise be personally verified, in order to insure that a greater value is not being given to the stock than is justified. Inventories (Form I) will be signed by the members of the inventory committee.

(124) In auditing the accounts of the exchange the services of qualified officers or noncommissioned officers or privates may be utilized, excluding the exchange officer and attendants. All work connected with the auditing must be done under the direct and personal supervision and scrutiny of the members of the auditing committee.

(125) In auditing the accounts the books should be distributed among the auditors and assistants as follows:

- (a) Cash book.
- (b) Ledger.
- (c) Steward's daily reports.
- (d) Invoices.
- (e) Vouchers.
- (f) Steward's account (exchange officer's).
- (g) Supporting accounts.

This distribution will be varied according to the number of auditors and assistants available and of the circumstances in each case.

(126) Persons having the cash book, invoice file, and steward's daily reports will read from these records and will check all items entered therein. The persons with the ledger, the steward's account, and supporting accounts will turn to the accounts and items indicated and check the entries as called. The

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Vol. 10, No. 1, January 1917. Published weekly except on Sundays and public holidays. Subscription price, \$5.00 per annum in advance. Single copies, 15 cents.

Entered as second-class matter, June 26, 1901, under post office No. 100, at Chicago, Ill., under special permission of the Postoffice Department. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917, authorized on July 1, 1918.

Postpaid. Second-class postage paid at Chicago, Ill., and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes in full to JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago 10, Ill.

Copyright, 1917, by American Medical Association

CONTENTS

Original Communications: 1. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 2. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1.

3. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 4. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 5. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 6. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 7. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 8. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 9. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 10. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1.

11. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 12. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 13. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 14. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 15. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1.

16. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 17. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 18. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 19. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 20. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1.

21. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 22. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 23. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 24. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 25. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1.

26. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 27. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 28. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 29. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 30. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1.

31. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 32. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 33. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 34. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 35. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1.

36. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 37. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 38. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 39. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 40. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1.

41. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 42. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 43. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 44. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 45. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1.

46. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 47. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 48. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 49. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 50. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1.

51. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 52. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 53. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 54. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 55. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1.

56. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 57. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 58. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 59. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 60. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1.

61. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 62. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 63. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 64. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1. 65. The Medical Profession and the Public Health, J. H. T. Moore, M.D., 1.

person having the vouchers will check each voucher as the entry is called from the cash book. 152

(127) After checking each book, file, and account, they will be gone over by a member of the auditing committee to ascertain whether any items are not checked; and if such items are found they will be looked up.

(128) The additions in each account will be verified, and the balances as brought forward and as carried to other accounts will be checked and verified. The balances will be compared with those entered in the balance sheet. The balance in the steward's account (exchange officer's) will be compared with the inventory, selling price.

(129) Auditing committees will take especial care to see that adding machines are not improperly manipulated, it being possible on some machines to obtain false totals by manipulation of the eliminating key.

(130) The cash will be counted and verified at the beginning of the audit. Statements will be obtained from the bank and compared with the balances shown in the check stub book.

(131) Notes will be counted, compared with the credit rolls and statement of indebtedness on balance sheet, and the total amount compared with the amount called for by the bills-receivable account in the ledger. If any reasons therefor should appear, the validity of the notes will be looked into and verified in such manner as is most feasible.

(132) The steward's coupons on hand will be counted to see if they agree with the amount as shown by the daily report, and as shown by the exchange officer's account with him. Coupon books will be examined to ascertain if any coupons have been removed.

(133) The amounts shown as assets and liabilities will be carefully checked. The sums shown as accounts receivable and payable will be carefully checked with the total amounts of personal accounts as shown by the ledger as due to and from the exchange.

(134) The other items of the balance sheet will be carefully checked with the books as they appear at the time of the audit.

(135) Any and all discrepancies or irregularities will be looked into with care and report made as to responsibility.

(136) In checking the accounts of an exchange, the exchange officer and his assistants will use ordinary black pencils and members of the exchange council blue pencils. Green pencils will be reserved for use by officers of the adjutant and inspector's department.

XVII. REPORTS.

(137) The exchange officer will close his books at the end of each month's business, when relieved, and at such other times as may be directed by proper authority, and will submit, in triplicate, to the exchange council a balance sheet (Form J) giving in detail all of the information required thereon.

(138) After auditing the accounts the exchange council will submit the balance sheets, with their report, to the commanding officer for his action.

(139) After the commanding officer has taken final action on the report, he will forward one copy of the balance sheet to the adjutant and inspector and return the other two to the exchange officer.

(140) The exchange officer will place one copy of the balance sheet on a permanent file and will post the other copy in a prominent place in one of the exchange rooms for the information of the enlisted men of the command.

(141) A list will accompany the balance sheet of the names of all persons indebted to the exchange for more than one month, including those whose accounts were dropped during the period, with the amount of indebtedness of each. If there is no such indebtedness, written statement to that effect will be submitted. A schedule of personal accounts receivable and payable will be filed with the balance sheet. 152

XVIII. FINAL DISPOSITION OF BUSINESS.

(142) When it becomes known that an exchange is to be discontinued, the exchange stock will be reduced to the lowest extent possible and, so far as may be, converted into cash. Prior to the closing of the exchange the property will be converted into cash, or otherwise disposed of as directed by the Major General Commandant. Such disposition of the cash will be made as may be directed by the Major General Commandant.

XIX. FORMS.

(143) The forms used at exchanges will be substantially as indicated herein, and will in any event contain all information required therein.

FORM A.

NOTICE OF CHANGE OF CREDIT STATUS.

27th Company,
Marine Barracks, Washington,
August 3, 1915.

MEMORANDUM FOR EXCHANGE OFFICER.

Private Henry Clayton will be transferred at 3:00 P. M. to-day to navy yard, Washington, D. C.

JOHN DOE, Commanding (2 copies).

Copy received,

RICHARD POE, Exchange Officer (1 copy).

FORM B.

NOTICE OF CREDIT EXTENDED.

Post Exchange,
Marine Barracks, Washington,
August 3, 1915.

MEMORANDUM FOR COMMANDING OFFICER, 27TH COMPANY.

Private Henry Clayton is indebted to the exchange \$5 for credit extended.

RICHARD POE, Exchange Officer (2 copies).

Copy received,

JOHN DOE, Commanding 27th Company (1 copy).

FORM C.

152

MARINE BARRACKS, NAVY YARD.

New York, July 1, 1915.

31ST COMPANY, CREDIT ROLL, FOR JULY, 1915.

| Rank. | NAME. | Pay. | Credit asked. | Credit approved. | Credit extended. | Remarks. |
|--|--------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|----------|
| Pvt.
" | Brady, John
Carney, Patrick | \$15
18 | \$10
10 | \$10
5 | \$10
5 | |
| JAMES SMITH, Commanding (4 copies)
Received copy, Henry White, Exchange Officer (1 copy)
Checkage requested, Henry White " " (2 copies)
Received copy, James Smith, Commanding (1 copy) | | | | | | |

FORM D.

MARINE BARRACKS, NAVY YARD.

Norfolk, Va., July 31, 1915.

COLLECTION ROLL FOR JULY, 1915.

| Rank. | NAME. | Amount due. | Paid Aug. 4. | Paid Aug. 5. | Unpaid. | Remarks. |
|----------------|---|------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------|----------|
| Pvt.
"
" | Brown, Arthur J.
Fox, John
Gordon, William E. | \$5.00
3.00
5.00 | \$3.00
4.00 | \$5.00 | \$1.00 | |
| | TOTAL | \$13.00 | \$7.00 | \$5.00 | \$1.00 | |

JAMES WHITE, Exchange Officer.

FORM E.

POST EXCHANGE, MARINE BARRACKS.

\$2.00

Norfolk, Va., Jan. 14, 1915.

I have received from the Exchange Coupon Book No. 107 and acknowledge myself justly indebted to the exchange for the value thereof, two dollars.

Private, U. S. M. C.

FORM F.

152

POST EXCHANGE, MARINE BARRACKS.

Norfolk, Va., Apr. 10, 1915.

SALES SLIP.

| Quantities. | ARTICLES. | Amount. | |
|--|-----------------|---------|----|
| 1 | Pkg. Cigarettes | | 05 |
| 1 | Box Blacking | | 05 |
| 2 | Cakes Ivory | | 08 |
| Approved: John Wilson, Commanding.
(Only when man is not in good standing.) | | | |
| TOTAL | | | 18 |

Received the above articles for which I acknowledge myself justly indebted to the post exchange.

Name_____

Rank_____

FORM G.

Debits.

CASH BOOK.

| Date. | NAME. | Total. | | | | |
|-------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | | | | |

CASH BOOK.

Credits.

| Date. | NAME. | Check No. | Voucher No. | Total. | | |
|-------|---------|-----------|-------------|--------|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | Balance | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | | | | |

FORM H.

152

Post Exchange, Marine Barracks, Norfolk, Va., Jan. 13, 1915.

STEWARD'S DAILY REPORT.

| CASH. | | | MERCHANDISE. | | |
|----------------------|--|--|----------------------|--|--|
| On hand last report. | | | On hand last report. | | |
| Since received. | | | Since received. | | |
| Total. | | | Total. | | |
| Turned in. | | | Sales. | | |
| | | | Expended. | | |
| Remaining. | | | Remaining. | | |

COUPONS.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|
| On hand last report. | | | Outstanding last report. | | |
| Since received. | | | Since issued. | | |
| Total. | | | Total. | | |
| Issued. | | | Redeemed. | | |
| Remaining. | | | Outstanding. | | |

SALES AND SERVICES.

| | Cash. | | Coupons. | | Credit. | | Total. | |
|------------------|-------|--|----------|--|---------|--|--------|--|
| Merchandise: | | | | | | | | |
| Store. | | | | | | | | |
| Services, etc.: | | | | | | | | |
| Barber. | | | | | | | | |
| Tailor. | | | | | | | | |
| Shoemaker. | | | | | | | | |
| Laundry. | | | | | | | | |
| Amusement rooms. | | | | | | | | |
| Grand total. | | | | | | | | |

Cash-Register Reading :

Exchange Steward.

Examined and approved.

Exchange Officer.

1. The first part of the report is a general statement of the work done during the year. It is a summary of the work of the various departments, and is intended to give a general view of the progress of the work.

2. The second part of the report is a detailed statement of the work done in each of the departments. It is a summary of the work of the various departments, and is intended to give a general view of the progress of the work.

3. The third part of the report is a statement of the work done in each of the departments. It is a summary of the work of the various departments, and is intended to give a general view of the progress of the work.

4. The fourth part of the report is a statement of the work done in each of the departments. It is a summary of the work of the various departments, and is intended to give a general view of the progress of the work.

5. The fifth part of the report is a statement of the work done in each of the departments. It is a summary of the work of the various departments, and is intended to give a general view of the progress of the work.

6. The sixth part of the report is a statement of the work done in each of the departments. It is a summary of the work of the various departments, and is intended to give a general view of the progress of the work.

7. The seventh part of the report is a statement of the work done in each of the departments. It is a summary of the work of the various departments, and is intended to give a general view of the progress of the work.

8. The eighth part of the report is a statement of the work done in each of the departments. It is a summary of the work of the various departments, and is intended to give a general view of the progress of the work.

9. The ninth part of the report is a statement of the work done in each of the departments. It is a summary of the work of the various departments, and is intended to give a general view of the progress of the work.

10. The tenth part of the report is a statement of the work done in each of the departments. It is a summary of the work of the various departments, and is intended to give a general view of the progress of the work.

FORM I.

Page.1. 152

Inventory, Exchange, Marine Barracks, Mare Island, Cal.

Date July 31, 1915.

Account Mdse.

Department

Counted by Sgt. Wood

Entered by Cpl. Jones

.Priced by Lt. Meyer

Extended by do

Totaled by Lt. Udell

Chkd. by Lt. Smith.

Chkd. by Lt. Udell

Ghkd. by Lt. Manney.

Chkd. by do

Chkd. by Lt. Smith.

[illegible]

FORM J.

BALANCE SHEET.

Post Exchange, Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, Norfolk,
September 30, 1915.

| L. P. | ACCOUNTS. | TRIAL BALANCE. | | | | Losses. | | Gains. | | Assets. | | Liabilities. | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|---------|----|--------|----|---------|----|--------------|----|
| | | Dr.
footing. | | Cr.
footing. | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amusements | | | 33 | 71 | | | 33 | 71 | | | | |
| | Barber | 141 | 44 | 157 | 15 | | | 15 | 71 | | | | |
| | Bills receivable | 6450 | 10 | 2944 | 72 | (†) 8 | 05 | (†) 19 | 37 | 3505 | 38 | | |
| | Cash | 6304 | 03 | 4408 | 80 | | | | | 1895 | 23 | | |
| | Coupons | 213 | 15 | 415 | 29 | | | | | | | 202 | 14 |
| | *Exchange | 621 | 55 | 9462 | 73 | | | | | | | | |
| | Expense | 312 | 41 | | | 312 | 41 | | | | | | |
| | Int. & discount | | | 89 | 77 | | | 89 | 77 | | | | |
| | Laundry | 207 | 08 | 378 | 39 | | | | | | | 171 | 31 |
| | Loss and gain | (†) 25 | 73 | (†) 19 | 37 | | | | | | | | |
| | Merchandise | 5888 | 88 | 3937 | 39 | (†) 17 | 68 | 927 | 70 | 2879 | 19 | | |
| | Property | 1802 | 67 | | | 50 | 29 | | | 1752 | 38 | | |
| | Shoemaker | 146 | 44 | 154 | 15 | | | 7 | 71 | | | | |
| | Tailor | 61 | 92 | 68 | 80 | | | 6 | 88 | | | | |
| | Accts. payable
(personal) | 2962 | 51 | 3072 | 81 | | | | | | | 110 | 30 |
| | Accts. receivable
(personal) | 215 | 32 | 210 | 15 | | | | | 5 | 17 | | |
| | | 25353 | 23 | 25353 | 23 | | | | | | | | |
| | Net gain | | | 712 | 42 | 712 | 42 | | | | | | |
| | *Exchange bal. | 9553 | 60 | 8841 | 18 | | | | | | | 9553 | 60 |
| | Present worth | 9553 | 60 | 9553 | 60 | 1100 | 85 | 1100 | 85 | 10037 | 35 | 10037 | 35 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Profits subject to distribution..... | \$800 |
|--------------------------------------|-------|

Accounts payable will probably be settled Oct. 5, 1915.

To The Adjutant and Inspector,

U. S. M. C., Headquarters.

Washington, D. C.

(OVER.)

NOTE.—When the Loss and Gain account appears in the Trial Balance, the total amounts posted to that account from the other accounts during the period covered will be entered in the columns "Losses" and "Gains" as separate items, opposite the accounts concerned, instead of carrying the balance to one of those columns.

Subscription price, Five Dollars per Annum in Advance. Single Copies, Fifteen Cents.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

| Year | Volume | Number | Price |
|------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1917 | 50 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1916 | 49 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1915 | 48 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1914 | 47 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1913 | 46 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1912 | 45 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1911 | 44 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1910 | 43 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1909 | 42 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1908 | 41 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1907 | 40 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1906 | 39 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1905 | 38 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1904 | 37 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1903 | 36 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1902 | 35 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1901 | 34 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1900 | 33 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1899 | 32 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1898 | 31 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1897 | 30 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1896 | 29 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1895 | 28 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1894 | 27 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1893 | 26 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1892 | 25 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1891 | 24 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1890 | 23 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1889 | 22 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1888 | 21 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1887 | 20 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1886 | 19 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1885 | 18 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1884 | 17 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1883 | 16 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1882 | 15 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1881 | 14 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1880 | 13 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1879 | 12 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1878 | 11 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1877 | 10 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1876 | 9 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1875 | 8 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1874 | 7 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1873 | 6 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1872 | 5 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1871 | 4 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1870 | 3 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1869 | 2 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |
| 1868 | 1 | 1-12 | \$5.00 |

CONTENTS

ORIGINAL ARTICLES

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

| Page | Article |
|------|---|
| 1 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 2 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 3 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 4 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 5 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 6 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 7 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 8 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 9 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 10 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 11 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 12 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 13 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 14 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 15 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 16 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 17 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 18 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 19 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 20 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 21 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 22 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 23 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 24 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 25 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 26 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 27 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 28 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 29 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 30 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 31 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 32 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 33 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 34 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 35 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 36 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 37 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 38 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 39 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 40 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 41 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 42 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 43 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 44 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 45 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 46 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 47 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 48 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 49 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |
| 50 | THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION |

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

FORM J (Reverse).

152

Accounts and bills receivable outstanding one month or more, including those dropped (to be indicated). If none, so state.

Profits distributed during month as follows:

Attendants and employees (including barber, shoemaker, etc.).

NAME.

Position.

Monthly compensation from exchange.

I certify that there is \$.....
on deposit in the.....
National Bank of.....
this date to the credit of the Exchange.

.....
Exchange Officer.

We certify that we have examined the bank and check books and counted the cash on hand; and that the accounts of the Exchange have been audited and found correct.

Forwarded, approved.

.....
Commanding.

| NAME | | ADDRESS | | CITY | | STATE | | ZIP | |
|------|--|---------|--|------|--|-------|--|-----|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

INDEX.

152

(Exchange Regulations.)

| A. | Par. | | Par. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| Accounts..... | 105 to 121 | Blotter..... | 109 |
| Acting exchange officer..... | 28 | Bookkeeper..... | 34 |
| Adding machine..... | 129 | Bookkeeping, double entry re- | |
| Adjutant and inspector, balance | | quired..... | 108 |
| sheet forwarded to..... | 139 | Building for exchange..... | 39 |
| Amusements authorized..... | 4 | Repairs by quartermaster's | |
| Athletics authorized..... | 4 | department..... | 41 |
| Amusement account..... | 111 (g) | Temporary..... | 40 |
| Amusement fund, profits for... | 99 | | |
| Attendants..... | 10 and 30 to 38 | C. | |
| Bonded..... | 32 | Capital necessary, amount fixed... | 62 |
| Compensation..... | 13-35 | Cash..... | 44-54 |
| Enlisted men detailed as... | 30 | Amount left with steward... | 46 |
| Exchange steward, qualifi- | | Deposited..... | 45 |
| cations..... | 33 | Not to be removed..... | 44 |
| Exchange steward, bonded... | 32 | Turned in daily..... | 52-54 |
| Exchange steward, respon- | | Cash, collection roll..... | 88 |
| sibility..... | 36 | Cashbook..... | 110 |
| Payment of bills..... | 49 | Cash register..... | 50-53 |
| Presence of, in exchange... | 72 | Checks numbered..... | 118 |
| Qualifications..... | 31 | Checks, Government..... | 47 |
| Sales for own account..... | 37 | Personal..... | 48 |
| Audit, exchange board..... | 5 | Civilians..... | 71 |
| Audit, exchange council..... | 15 | Civilian employees..... | 30 |
| Audit methods..... | 125 to 128 | Clothing, sale by quartermas- | |
| | | ter's department..... | 59 |
| | | Collections, through pay de- | |
| | | partment..... | 83 |
| B. | | Collection roll..... | 84, 86, 89 |
| Bank balance..... | 117 | Commanding officer..... | 7-11 |
| Balance sheet..... | 137 | Final action on balance | |
| Action by commanding offi- | | sheet..... | 139 |
| cer..... | 139 | Rendering pay rolls..... | 87 |
| Copy posted in exchange | | Committee of noncommissioned | |
| rooms..... | 65 | officers: | |
| Permanent flat files..... | 114 | Appointed by commanding | |
| Verified..... | 18 | officer..... | 7-22 |
| When submitted..... | 137 | Convened..... | 22 |
| Barber services: | | Compensation of attendants... | 13-35 |
| Authorized..... | 4 | Coupon account..... | 111 (d) |
| Conducted by exchange..... | 73 | Coupon books..... | 90-93 |
| Compensation of employees... | 13-74 | Coupons counted..... | 132 |
| When no charges..... | 81 | Coupons destroyed..... | 93 |
| Beer, sale of..... | 69 | Credit..... | 73-97 |
| Bills paid by check..... | 49 | Abolished or reduced..... | 79 |
| Bills paid promptly..... | 63 | Authorized..... | 78 |
| Bills receivable account..... | 111 (c) | | |

THE HISTORY OF THE

| | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 | 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 | 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 | 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 | 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 | 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 |
| 97 | 97 | 97 | 97 |
| 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 |
| 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

| Credit—Continued. | Par. | | Par. 152 |
|---|------------------|---|------------|
| For laundry services | 90-97 | Exchange steward | 30-38 |
| Roll | 84, 89, 114, 131 | Bonding | 32 |
| Status, exchange officer ad-
vised | 85 | Cash turned in daily | 52-54 |
| Temporary exchanges | 82 | Daily reports | 115 |
| | | Qualifications | 33 |
| | | Responsibility | 36 |
| D. | | Exchange steward's account | 116 |
| Deposits | 45 | Expense account | 111 (h) |
| Discount account | 111 (j) | F. | |
| Distribution of profits | 98-104 | Features authorized | 4 |
| Discounts | 63 | Files required | 114 |
| Double-entry bookkeeping | 108 | Final disposition of business | 142 |
| | | Forage, sale by quartermaster's
department | 59 |
| E. | | Forms | 143 |
| Entertainments | 4 | Fuel: | |
| Employees. (See Attendants.) | | Furnished by quartermas-
ter's department | 42 |
| Establishment of exchanges | 1 | Laundry | 43 |
| Capital fixed | 62 | Funds, deposited in Government
depository or national bank | 45 |
| Excessive credit, responsibility | 87 | Furniture, sale by quartermas-
ter's department | 59 |
| Exchange account | 111 (a) | G. | |
| Exchange board, headquarters | 5 | Gambling | 68 |
| Exchange council | 12-23 | Government checks | 47 |
| Appointed by commanding
officer | 7-12 | H. | |
| Audit of accounts | 15 | Headquarters exchange board | 5 |
| Balance sheet verified | 18 | Headquarters exchange officer | 6 |
| Composition | 12 | I. | |
| Committees | 16 | Ice, sale by quartermaster's de-
partment | 59 |
| Inventories taken | 15 | Illumination | 42 |
| Minority reports | 20 | Indebtedness outstanding one
month | 141 |
| Responsibility | 21 | Inspection, supplies | 56 |
| Exchange council book | 19, 20-23 | Instructions, paymaster | 83 |
| Exchanges established for en-
listed men | 3 | Interest and discount account | 111 (j) |
| Exchange officer | 24-29 | Intoxicants | 69 |
| Acting | 28 | Invoices | 112 |
| Appointed by commanding
officer | 7-24 | Permanent flat file | 56-114 |
| Custodian of funds, records,
and property | 26 | Inventories, permanent flat file | 114 |
| Extension of excessive cred-
its, etc. | 87 | Method | 123 |
| Inspection of supplies | 56 | Inventory by exchange council | 15 |
| Notified of change in credit
status of men | 85 | Inventory and audit | 122 to 136 |
| Relieved | 29 | | |
| Responsibility | 26-87 | | |
| Temporary absence | 28 | | |

| L. | Par. |
|---|---------|
| Laundry ----- | 75-76 |
| Authorized ----- | 4 (e) |
| Account ----- | 111 (f) |
| Conducted by exchange ----- | 73 |
| Disposition of profits ----- | 76 |
| Employees, number and compensation ----- | 77 |
| Fuel, furnished by quartermaster's department ----- | 43 |
| Installed at Government expense ----- | 76 |
| Part of exchange ----- | 75 |
| Laundry services: | |
| Credit for ----- | 97 |
| Ledger ----- | 111 |
| Liabilities paid promptly ----- | 63 |
| Library ----- | 4 |
| Loss: | |
| Collectible credits ----- | 17 |
| Deducted from share of profits ----- | 100 |
| Loss and gain account ----- | 111 (k) |

M.

| | |
|--|----------|
| Management ----- | 62 to 72 |
| Merchandise account ----- | 111 (b) |
| Merchandise: | |
| Inspection, exchange officer ----- | 56 |
| Purchase in exceptional quantities ----- | 58 |
| Messes, share of profits ----- | 99-100 |

N.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Notes ----- | 92, 95, 111 (c), 131; Forms E and F |
| Notice, change of credit status ----- | Form A |
| Notice of credit extended ----- | Form B |

O.

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| Obligations, when paid ----- | 63 |
| Orders for supplies ----- | 55 |

P.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Paymaster's department ----- | 83 |
| Payments made by check ----- | 49 |
| Pencils, use of in auditing ----- | 136 |
| Penalty envelopes ----- | 70 |

| | Par. | 152 |
|--|-----------|-----|
| Personal accounts ----- | 111 (e) | |
| Post laundry. (<i>See</i> Laundry.) | | |
| Price lists ----- | 64 | |
| Private checks ----- | 48 | |
| Prizes authorized ----- | 4 | |
| Profits ----- | 98 to 103 | |
| Amount to be distributed ----- | 98 | |
| Distribution for expeditionary service ----- | 101-102 | |
| How distributed ----- | 99 | |
| Deviation from regular methods of distribution ----- | 104 | |
| Payments to individuals ----- | 103 | |
| Property account ----- | 111 (i) | |
| Property inspection, exchange officer ----- | 56 | |
| Purpose of exchange ----- | 2-3 | |

Q.

| | |
|--|-------|
| Quarters for exchange ----- | 10-39 |
| Repairs to ----- | 41 |
| Quartermaster's department: | |
| Authorized to sell clothing, etc ----- | 59 |
| Furnishes light and fuel ----- | 42 |
| Fuel for laundry ----- | 43 |
| Material furnished ----- | 40 |

R.

| | |
|--|------------|
| Raffling ----- | 68 |
| Rations ----- | 59 |
| Records of exchange ----- | 105 to 121 |
| Not to be removed ----- | 107 |
| Recreation rooms. (<i>See</i> Amusements.) | |
| Regulations, exchange, copy for exchange rooms ----- | 66 |
| Repairs to exchange building ----- | 41 |
| Reports of exchange council ----- | 137-141 |
| Disapproved by commanding officers ----- | 8 |
| Restaurant authorized ----- | 4 |
| Rules of order ----- | 67 |
| Responsibility: | |
| Commanding officer ----- | 9-11 |
| Rendering pay roll ----- | 87 |
| Exchange officer ----- | 26-87 |
| Exchange steward ----- | 36 |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|------|
| 1 | 1891 | 1891 | 1891 |
| 2 | 1892 | 1892 | 1892 |
| 3 | 1893 | 1893 | 1893 |
| 4 | 1894 | 1894 | 1894 |
| 5 | 1895 | 1895 | 1895 |
| 6 | 1896 | 1896 | 1896 |
| 7 | 1897 | 1897 | 1897 |
| 8 | 1898 | 1898 | 1898 |
| 9 | 1899 | 1899 | 1899 |
| 10 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 |
| 11 | 1901 | 1901 | 1901 |
| 12 | 1902 | 1902 | 1902 |
| 13 | 1903 | 1903 | 1903 |
| 14 | 1904 | 1904 | 1904 |
| 15 | 1905 | 1905 | 1905 |
| 16 | 1906 | 1906 | 1906 |
| 17 | 1907 | 1907 | 1907 |
| 18 | 1908 | 1908 | 1908 |
| 19 | 1909 | 1909 | 1909 |
| 20 | 1910 | 1910 | 1910 |
| 21 | 1911 | 1911 | 1911 |
| 22 | 1912 | 1912 | 1912 |
| 23 | 1913 | 1913 | 1913 |
| 24 | 1914 | 1914 | 1914 |
| 25 | 1915 | 1915 | 1915 |
| 26 | 1916 | 1916 | 1916 |
| 27 | 1917 | 1917 | 1917 |
| 28 | 1918 | 1918 | 1918 |
| 29 | 1919 | 1919 | 1919 |
| 30 | 1920 | 1920 | 1920 |
| 31 | 1921 | 1921 | 1921 |
| 32 | 1922 | 1922 | 1922 |
| 33 | 1923 | 1923 | 1923 |
| 34 | 1924 | 1924 | 1924 |
| 35 | 1925 | 1925 | 1925 |
| 36 | 1926 | 1926 | 1926 |
| 37 | 1927 | 1927 | 1927 |
| 38 | 1928 | 1928 | 1928 |
| 39 | 1929 | 1929 | 1929 |
| 40 | 1930 | 1930 | 1930 |
| 41 | 1931 | 1931 | 1931 |
| 42 | 1932 | 1932 | 1932 |
| 43 | 1933 | 1933 | 1933 |
| 44 | 1934 | 1934 | 1934 |
| 45 | 1935 | 1935 | 1935 |
| 46 | 1936 | 1936 | 1936 |
| 47 | 1937 | 1937 | 1937 |
| 48 | 1938 | 1938 | 1938 |
| 49 | 1939 | 1939 | 1939 |
| 50 | 1940 | 1940 | 1940 |
| 51 | 1941 | 1941 | 1941 |
| 52 | 1942 | 1942 | 1942 |
| 53 | 1943 | 1943 | 1943 |
| 54 | 1944 | 1944 | 1944 |
| 55 | 1945 | 1945 | 1945 |
| 56 | 1946 | 1946 | 1946 |
| 57 | 1947 | 1947 | 1947 |
| 58 | 1948 | 1948 | 1948 |
| 59 | 1949 | 1949 | 1949 |
| 60 | 1950 | 1950 | 1950 |
| 61 | 1951 | 1951 | 1951 |
| 62 | 1952 | 1952 | 1952 |
| 63 | 1953 | 1953 | 1953 |
| 64 | 1954 | 1954 | 1954 |
| 65 | 1955 | 1955 | 1955 |
| 66 | 1956 | 1956 | 1956 |
| 67 | 1957 | 1957 | 1957 |
| 68 | 1958 | 1958 | 1958 |
| 69 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 |
| 70 | 1960 | 1960 | 1960 |
| 71 | 1961 | 1961 | 1961 |
| 72 | 1962 | 1962 | 1962 |
| 73 | 1963 | 1963 | 1963 |
| 74 | 1964 | 1964 | 1964 |
| 75 | 1965 | 1965 | 1965 |
| 76 | 1966 | 1966 | 1966 |
| 77 | 1967 | 1967 | 1967 |
| 78 | 1968 | 1968 | 1968 |
| 79 | 1969 | 1969 | 1969 |
| 80 | 1970 | 1970 | 1970 |
| 81 | 1971 | 1971 | 1971 |
| 82 | 1972 | 1972 | 1972 |
| 83 | 1973 | 1973 | 1973 |
| 84 | 1974 | 1974 | 1974 |
| 85 | 1975 | 1975 | 1975 |
| 86 | 1976 | 1976 | 1976 |
| 87 | 1977 | 1977 | 1977 |
| 88 | 1978 | 1978 | 1978 |
| 89 | 1979 | 1979 | 1979 |
| 90 | 1980 | 1980 | 1980 |
| 91 | 1981 | 1981 | 1981 |
| 92 | 1982 | 1982 | 1982 |
| 93 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 |
| 94 | 1984 | 1984 | 1984 |
| 95 | 1985 | 1985 | 1985 |
| 96 | 1986 | 1986 | 1986 |
| 97 | 1987 | 1987 | 1987 |
| 98 | 1988 | 1988 | 1988 |
| 99 | 1989 | 1989 | 1989 |
| 100 | 1990 | 1990 | 1990 |

| S. | | T. | | 152 |
|-------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|------|-----|
| | Par. | | Par. | |
| Salaries of attendants----- | 35 | Tailor, compensation----- | 74 | |
| Sales slips----- | 94-95-96 | Tailor services authorized----- | 4 | |
| Schedule accounts receivable | | Conducted by exchange----- | 73 | |
| and payable----- | 141 | When no charge----- | 81 | |
| Services----- | 73 to 77 | Telephonic orders----- | 55 | |
| Authorized----- | 4 (e) | Temporary exchanges----- | 82 | |
| Shoemaker services conducted | | Transfers, expeditionary serv- | | |
| by exchange----- | 73 | ice----- | 101 | |
| Shoemaker, compensation----- | 74 | Transfers, entire organizations-- | 102 | |
| Steward. (See Exchange stew- | | | | |
| ard.) | | | | |
| Steward's daily reports----- | 115 | | | |
| Steward's account----- | 116 | | | |
| Stockbook or card file----- | 119 | | | |
| Store authorized----- | 4 | | | |
| Storeroom account----- | 119 | | | |
| Storerooms----- | 60 | | | |
| Storeroom-keeper----- | 61-119 | | | |
| Supplies, quantity to be pur- | | | | |
| chased----- | 57 | | | |

V.

| | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Vouchers----- | 113 |
| Permanent flat files----- | 114 |

W.

| | |
|--------------------|----|
| Wines----- | 69 |
| Writing rooms----- | 4 |

153. Exchange collections will be made monthly at all shore stations, on current pay rolls, in the case of all men attached to the command on the last day of the month, or who have died or been transferred to prison for confinement during the month, as follows:

(1) *Where indebtedness is due the exchange of the post or command.*—By checking, in the proper column, the accounts of all men (except deserters, but including dead men, and general court-martial prisoners to cover their indebtedness to include the date of approval of sentence only) stated on the current roll with the full amount of their authorized indebtedness, or such portion thereof as can be charged without producing an overpayment, and, when necessary, making the following additional notation in the column of "Remarks" where the indebtedness is in excess of the authorized monthly allowance of two-thirds ($\frac{2}{3}$) of a month's pay; as: "Indebtedness includes \$____ due for month (or months) of _____, 191____."

(2) *Men joining by transfer where indebtedness is due the exchange of other commands.*—By separately checking, in the manner above indicated, with similar notation under Remarks, where necessary, the amount due the exchange as shown by notations in service-record books, and writing thereover the name of the exchange in whose favor and to whose credit the checkage is made. Where sufficient pay is not due on the next succeeding pay roll to cover the full amount of the indebtedness noted in the service-record book, and only a partial checkage is made, the following notation should appear in the column of Remarks on the pay roll:

"Due exchange, _____ (Name) _____ \$_____
 Checked this roll _____ \$_____

 Balance to be checked _____ \$_____ "

In the event of the man's transfer, in such a case, before the full amount of the indebtedness noted in service-record book is checked, the balance to be checked in favor of the exchange, by name, should be noted in the service-record book at the time of transfer, under the heading "Other checkages pending," in addition to his current indebtedness to the exchange of the command. In addition, if transferred to a ship, the balance to be checked should be incorporated in the post exchange voucher as prescribed in paragraph 155, below.

(3) *Signature on rolls.*—In all of the above cases (except dead men) the signing of the pay roll, by the men concerned, will be regarded as sufficient acknowledgment of the correctness of their indebtedness to the exchange, as there stated, and will further be considered as sufficient voucher therefor to authorize payment thereof by the paymaster concerned without further certification or voucher. In order to insure prompt settlement with the exchange in the cases of men who are not to be paid for any cause, the signatures of such men "for exchange only" should be obtained. Where such cases appear, the words quoted above will be stamped in the "Due and paid" column opposite the signatures, to show that the same does not purport to be a receipt for any money shown to be due on the rolls.

(4) *When signatures can not be obtained.*—Where it is impracticable to procure signatures on rolls, as in the cases of dead men, there will be filed with the roll on which checkages appear the original evidence (chits, checks, or memoranda of whatever character) as signed by the men concerned, corroborating the amount so claimed. If such evidence can not be filed, a certificate by an officer other than the exchange officer, showing the reason why such original evidence is not obtainable, and further stating that the records show that such indebtedness actually exists in the amount stated in each case will be filed with the current roll upon which checkages appear. The accounts of dead men and general court-martial prisoners, as closed on form N. M. C. 90 for transfer to the auditor for the Navy Department and the naval prison, respectively, will include checkages to the amount of their indebtedness to the exchange as shown on the current pay roll, as prescribed in paragraph 153 (1), above. The accounts of deserters, as closed on form N. M. C. 90 for transfer to the deserters' roll, will show under Remarks the amount due the exchange at date of desertion, but no checkages on this account will be made on said form or on the pay roll against any deserter's account.

(5) *Payment of accounts checked on rolls of shore stations.*—The paymaster settling the rolls of marines at any shore station is charged with payment to the several exchanges in whose favor checkages are made of all properly authorized indebtedness that appear on his rolls, including those of dead men. No payments will, however, be made in the cases of men joining by transfer from ships, whose accounts show a checkage in favor of an exchange, as settlement of such indebtedness is provided for in paragraph 155 of these instructions.

154. Collections will be made from men discharged or retired, in cash and on final settlement, as follows:

(1) *Where the indebtedness is due the exchange of the post or command.* personal collections, in cash, will be made by the exchange officer at the time of final settlement.

(2) *Where the indebtedness is due the exchange of other posts or commands,* by charging the indebtedness on the account as closed for discharge (N. M. C.

90), and noting opposite thereto the name of the exchange to which the money is due.

155. Collections will be made monthly, on post exchange vouchers prepared by the exchange officer, on approved forms, in the case of men transferred to ships, to the deserters' roll, and of court-martial prisoners not in a pay status and who will not return to a pay status, as follows:

(1) *Men transferred to ships.*—By noting in the service-record books, at the time of transfer, in the space provided, the amount of the indebtedness to be checked on the next succeeding pay roll of the organization to which transferred, and including the same with the man's signature of acknowledgment thereon, on the usual monthly exchange voucher for payment by the pay officer of the station from which the men are transferred.

(2) *Deserters, and court-martial prisoners not in a pay status and who will not return to a pay status; owing the exchange of the command.*—By noting under remarks on Form N. M. C. 90 the amount of the indebtedness due the exchange of the command at the time of desertion or discharge, respectively, and including the same with the necessary chits, acknowledgments, etc., on the monthly exchange voucher covering men transferred to sea under the title "Deserters' accounts" and "Prisoners' accounts," respectively. Prisoners not in a pay status are only entitled to such articles as are necessary for their health and comfort, and these are collectible not to exceed \$3 per month, payable from "Pay, miscellaneous, Navy."

(3) *Deserters, and court-martial prisoners not in a pay status and who will not return to a pay status; owing exchanges of other commands.*—By separately noting the amount of the indebtedness with the name of the exchange to which due, on form N. M. C. 90, and including the same on the monthly exchange voucher covering men transferred to sea under the title "Deserters' accounts" and "Prisoners' accounts," respectively, as prescribed in paragraph (6) below.

(4) Vouchers covering men transferred to sea, deserters, and prisoners not on a pay status will be settled upon receipt, when properly prepared; and, in cases of men transferred to ships, the checkages on pay rolls will be verified from ships' rolls by the officer in charge of the paymaster's department at the time of his monthly analysis of accounts.

(5) *Checkages not finally made.*—Where, in case of men transferred to sea, it develops that checkage has not and can not finally be made against the marine's account, instructions will be issued from time to time by the officer in charge of the paymaster's department to the paymaster concerned to make proper deductions in subsequent settlements with the proper exchange.

(6) Men joining by transfer who are indebted to other exchanges (as shown by their service-record books), and who are transferred to a ship, or to the deserters' roll, or are discharged as court-martial prisoners while not in a pay status, before the amount has been checked against their pay on the rolls of a shore station will, in the cases of transfers to ships, be required to sign the usual voucher in favor of the proper exchange at the time of transfer to sea, the certificate as to genuineness of signature to be signed by the commanding officer of the post or organization from which transferred to sea; in the other cases the names and amounts due other exchanges from deserters and discharged prisoners will be included in the same voucher with men transferred to sea under the title "Deserters' accounts" and "Prisoners' accounts," respectively, with the latter's signatures of acknowledgment thereon. The

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

vouchers thus prepared will then be transmitted, with proper explanation, to the exchange concerned for further completion as regards the attachment of the necessary chits, etc., certification, approval, and collection at the post to which the money is due.

(7) *At stations where payments are made by naval pay officers.*—A third copy of the post-exchange voucher covering men transferred to ships, to the deserters' roll, and court-martial prisoners not on a pay status, respectively, will be prepared by the proper marine officer, revised, and certified to agree with the original as paid by the paymaster, and transmitted with the third copy of pay roll, as prescribed by regulations, to the paymaster, United States Marine Corps.

156. (1) Hereafter two identification tags will be issued to each officer and enlisted man of the Marine Corps, to be worn when engaged in field service. One tag will be suspended from the neck underneath the clothing by a cord or thong passed through the small hole in the tag, the second tag to be suspended from the first one by a short piece of string or tape. These tags are prescribed as a part of the uniform, and when not worn as directed herein will be habitually kept in the possession of the owner. When not worn they will be regarded as part of the field kit and will be regularly inspected. (See par. 386, M. C. O.)

(2) In order to secure the proper interment of those who fall in battle, and to establish beyond a doubt their identity should it become desirable subsequently to disinter the remains for removal to a national or post cemetery or for shipment home, the identification tag suspended from the neck of the officer or enlisted man will in all cases be interred with the body. The duplicate tag attached thereto will be removed at the time of burial and turned over to the surgeon or person in charge of the burial, from which a record of same, together with the cause and date of death, shall be made and reported to the commanding officer.

(3) These tags will be stamped as follows: Officers, full name and rank at date of issue; enlisted men, full name and date of first enlistment in the Marine Corps, the tags of both officers and enlisted men to have the letters "U. S. M. C." plainly stamped thereon. (M. C. O. 36, 1917.)

(4) Tags for officers and for enlisted men now in the service will be stamped and issued at the posts, recruiting divisions, staff offices, depots, ships, etc., to which they are attached. Tags for men enlisting hereafter will be stamped and issued at the recruit depots, except in the case of reenlisted men who have not previously been supplied with them. In such cases tags will be stamped and issued at the posts to which the men are transferred.

(5) The original issue of tags and tape will be made gratuitously by the quartermaster's department, but issues made to replace those lost will be checked against the man's pay account.

(6) When identification tags have been issued to enlisted men, the words "Identification tag issued ----- (date) -----" will be written or stamped at the top of page 1 of the service-record book in each case. (M. C. O. 46, 1917.)

157. (1) In connection with the publications given on page 27, General Order 167, Navy Department, November 1, 1915, the following books with allowances are prescribed:

For each noncommissioned officer:

- 1 Landing Force and Small Arms Instructions, United States Navy.
- 1 Manual of Interior Guard Duty, United States Army.
- 1 Infantry Drill Regulations, United States Army.

The first of these is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion. The second is the fact that the United States is a nation of immigrants, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these immigrants. The third is the fact that the United States is a nation of free men, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these free men. The fourth is the fact that the United States is a nation of law, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these laws. The fifth is the fact that the United States is a nation of peace, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these peace. The sixth is the fact that the United States is a nation of justice, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these justice. The seventh is the fact that the United States is a nation of liberty, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these liberty. The eighth is the fact that the United States is a nation of equality, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these equality. The ninth is the fact that the United States is a nation of unity, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these unity. The tenth is the fact that the United States is a nation of progress, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these progress.

The first of these is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion. The second is the fact that the United States is a nation of immigrants, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these immigrants. The third is the fact that the United States is a nation of free men, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these free men. The fourth is the fact that the United States is a nation of law, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these laws. The fifth is the fact that the United States is a nation of peace, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these peace. The sixth is the fact that the United States is a nation of justice, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these justice. The seventh is the fact that the United States is a nation of liberty, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these liberty. The eighth is the fact that the United States is a nation of equality, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these equality. The ninth is the fact that the United States is a nation of unity, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these unity. The tenth is the fact that the United States is a nation of progress, and that its history is a history of the struggle for the rights of these progress.

For each enlisted man:

1 (or more) Score Book, United States Marine Corps.

1 *Signal Systems, Synopsis of (Pamphlet Form; NMC 701)*.

For each quartermaster sergeant or first sergeant of a ship's detachment or other separate detachment:

1 System of Accountability, United States Marine Corps.

1 Instructions Governing Transportation of Troops and Supplies, United States Marine Corps.

For each regiment or separate battalion:

20 Deck and Boat Book, United States Navy.

20 *Engineer Field Manual (Leach)*.

20 Field Service Regulations, United States Army.

20 Infantry Drill Regulations, United States Army.

20 Ship and Gun Drills, United States Navy.

20 *Small Arms Firing Manual, United States Army*.

20 *The Landing Force and Small Arms Instructions, United States Navy*.

20 System of Accountability, United States Marine Corps.

20 Military Sketching and Map Reading, 1915. (By Grieves.)

20 Military Maps Explained (Eames).

20 Scout Sniping, 1918.

For each Field Artillery battalion, in addition to the above, there will be furnished:

20 Gunnery and Explosives.

For each noncommissioned officer:

1 Drill Regulations for Field Artillery (Horse and Light), United States Army, Provisional (with changes).

For the Fixed Defense Regiment at Philadelphia: *

20 Garrison Artillery Training, vol. 3, 1911.

For the Second and Twenty-second Companies:

20 Lessons in Practical Electricity (Swope).

For the Fifth Company:

20 Civil Engineer's Pocketbook, 19th edition. (Trautwine).

20 *Engineer Field Manual (Leach)*.

(2) If so desired, "Manual of Military Training," by Capt. James A. Moss, United States Army, may be substituted for the following publications:

Small Arms Firing Manual, United States Army.

Engineer Field Manual (Leach).

Field Service Regulations, United States Army.

Elements of Military Sketching (Barnes).

Military Maps Explained (Eames).

Manual of Interior Guard Duty, United States Army.

(3) All books issued to individual enlisted men will be charged against their accounts if lost or not turned in, and they will be held to a rigid responsibility therefor. The books issued to the different organizations will be taken up on the books of the quartermaster and passed from company to company, memorandum receipt being taken at each transfer, the officer giving the same to be held to a rigid responsibility therefor.

(4) The following-named publications may be procured gratuitously from the quartermaster's department by *permanent* officers of the Marine Corps for their official use: (M.C.O. 58.)

Army Regulations.

Field Service Regulations.

System of Accountability.

Ship and Gun Drills, United States Navy.

Uniform Regulations.

Engineer Field Manual.

The Deck and Boat Book, United States Navy.

Description of the Automatic Pistol, cal, 45.

Navy Regulations.

Small Arms Firing Manual.

The Landing Force and Small-Arm Instructions, United States Navy.

Naval Courts and Boards, 1917.

Signal Systems, Synopsis of, (Pamphlet Form, NMC 701).

Description and Rules for the Management of the United States Rifle, Model 1903.

Manual of Interior Guard Duty.

Manual of the Paymaster's Department, U. S. Marine Corps.

Infantry Drill Regulations, U. S. Army.

(5) The following allowance of professional books is authorized for issue to temporary, provisional and reserve commissioned and warrant officers of the Corps:

Army Regulations.

Field Service Regulations, U. S. A.

Infantry Drill Regulations, U. S. A.

Navy Regulations.

The Landing Force and Small-Arm Instructions, United States Navy.

In addition, the issue to temporary, provisional and reserve commissioned officers of "Naval Courts and Boards" is authorized.

(6) For temporary, provisional and reserve commissioned and warrant officers attached to the Quartermaster's and Paymaster's Departments, the issue of the following additional publications is authorized:

System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps.

Instructions Governing Transportation of Troops and Supplies, U. S. Marine Corps.

Manual of the Paymaster's Department, U. S. Marine Corps.

For all officers attached to the Quartermaster's Department, the issue of the "Manual for the Quartermaster Corps, U. S. Army" is authorized, and for all officers attached to the Paymaster's Department, the issue of the "Manual for Supply Officers Afloat, U. S. Navy," and the "Manual for the Quartermaster Corps, U. S. Army" is authorized.

(7) Requests for the books issued gratuitously should be made by the officers concerned as follows: Officers serving at posts which are supplied from the Depot of Supplies, San Francisco, on the Depot Quartermaster, U. S. Marine Corps, 36 Annie Street, San Francisco, California; Officers serving at the Marine Barracks, Paris Island, on the Post Quartermaster, Marine Barracks, Paris Island, South Carolina; Officers serving at the Marine Barracks, Quantico, on the Post Quartermaster, Marine Barracks, Quantico, Virginia; all other officers on the Depot Quartermaster, U. S. Marine Corps, 1100 South Broad Street, Philadelphia, Pa. Requests must contain a statement as to whether or not the officers have been furnished with a copy of any of the publications requested, either in the present or former rank. Officers who have been supplied with one copy of an edition of any of these publications may obtain a subsequent copy of that edition only by purchase. Other textbooks here designated



may be purchased from the Army Service Schools or the Cavalry Association, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, or the Infantry Association, Washington, D. C., or from the publishers direct.

(8) The "Instructions Governing Transportation of Troops and Supplies, U. S. Marine Corps", shall be issued whenever the issue of the "System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps" is authorized, the two publications being complementary to each other and regarded as one book. (M.C.O. 58).

158. (1) When orders are received to transfer detachments to foreign tropical expeditionary service, it shall be the duty of the Commanding officer, company, or detachment commander to personally satisfy himself that each man to be so transferred is supplied, prior to transfer, with all the articles of equipment specified in paragraph 276 (2), Marine Corps Orders, and that each article is in good serviceable condition, issues being made to replace worn-out or damaged articles. He will also see that each man is supplied with a clothing bag, and the necessary toilet articles, including toilet and washing soap.

(2) *Companies and detachments will leave their posts in complete field uniform and fully equipped, except that shelter-halves will not be taken unless specifically directed. Overcoats will always be taken, being worn when the weather requires. While abroad, especially in the tropics, overcoats will accompany the men wherever they are serving, this being done in order that they may have these overcoats when ordered to the United States.*

Officers commanding detachments in the tropics will, before the men are transferred to the United States, see that they are properly supplied with a sufficient number of flannel shirts to assure their warmth and comfort upon their arrival in the United States during cold weather. (M. C. O. 14.)

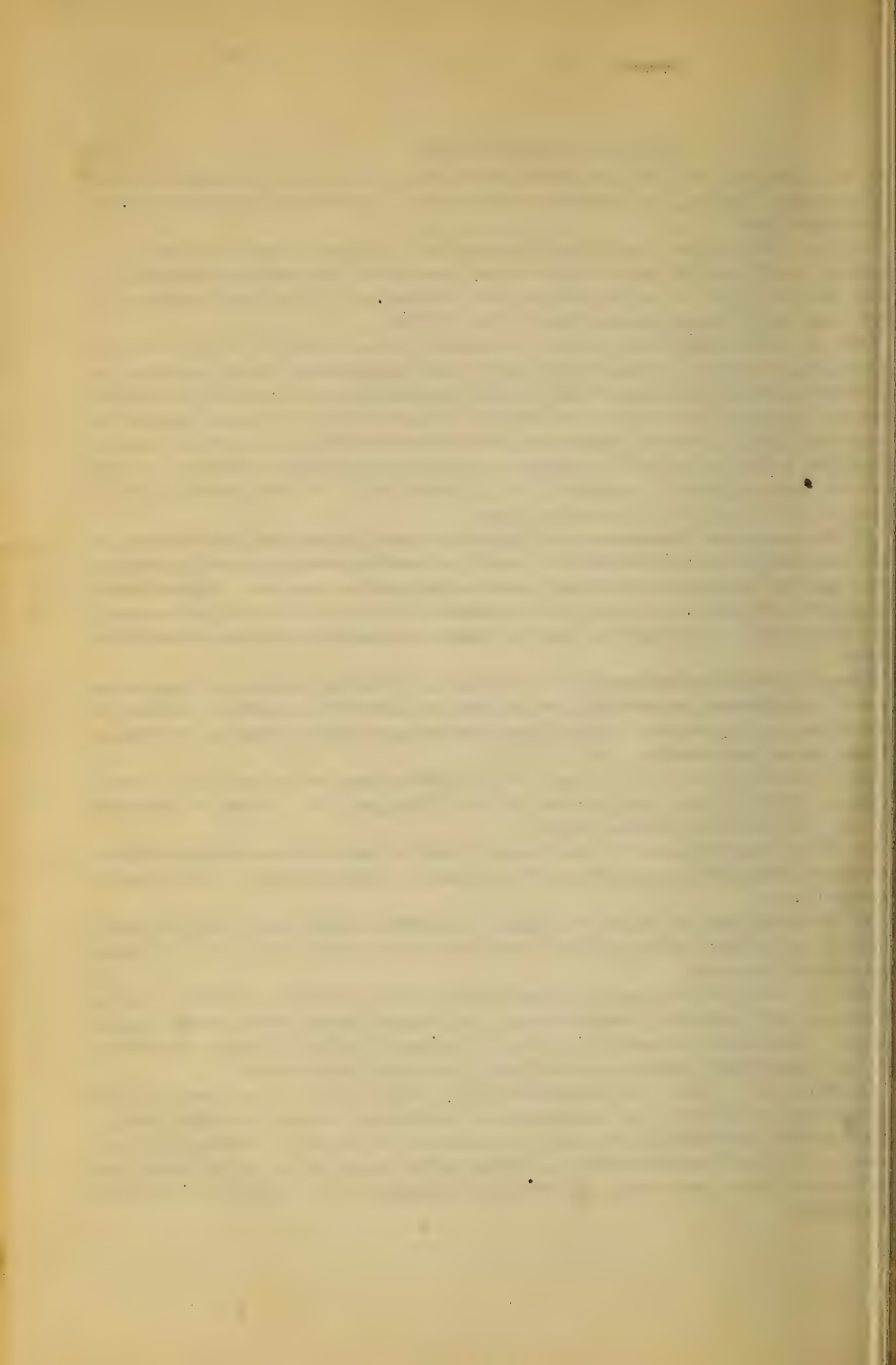
(3) The men will carry with them in their clothing bags, so far as may be practicable, all their clothing and personal effects. (See par. 213, System of Accountability, United States Marine Corps.)

(4) Should any clothing be left at posts, it will be packed in accordance with instructions contained in paragraph 281, System of Accountability, United States Marine Corps.

(5) Each company will take its company typewriter, desk, and seven automatic pistols, one for each officer and field musician, and one each for the first sergeant and gunnery sergeant.

159. (1) A record of events on expeditionary duty, advanced base duty, and in campaign, will be kept by each company and higher organization of the Marine Corps. Entries will be made daily, the day comprising the 24 hours covered by the date, and should form a concise history of military operations.

(2) Each day's record will commence with a march table, or statement of the operations or location of the organization, including an account of weather, roads, camp, health of command, etc., and a statement of the supply of ammunition and rations. This will be followed by a chronological record of events, including time and place of issue and receipt of orders and messages, with a copy or a synopsis of contents.



(3) It is of special importance that the exact hour and place at which movements are begun and ended, and orders or important messages sent or received, be noted. After an engagement, the record of events will contain a report of losses and captures and will be accompanied by a sketch showing the positions of the command at the most important phases.

(4) Each day's record will be attested by the commander and with attached copies of orders and messages sent and received, will be forwarded daily to the next higher commander, who, as soon as practicable after the receipt thereof, will forward them to the Major General Commandant. Commanders of units not components of a higher command will forward their record of events direct to the Major General Commandant.

(5) Commanding officers of expeditions, advanced base forces, and marine forces in campaign are authorized to modify or suspend the preparation of the record of events if in their opinion the nature of the duty does not justify committing all or any part of the events to record, in which case the modification or suspension will be reported to the Major General Commandant.

(6) An extra copy of reports required of commanding marine officers in accordance with article 1203, Naval Instructions, will be made and marked "For the Major General Commandant, United States Marine Corps."

160. The following instructions of the department relative to the examination for promotion of officers of the Marine Corps are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(1) The following provisions of section 24 of "An act for making further and more effectual provision for the national defense, and for other purposes," approved June 3, 1916, are applicable to the examination for promotion of officers of the Marine Corps:

*"Provided further, That the provisions of existing law requiring examinations to determine fitness for promotion of officers of the Army are hereby extended to include promotions to all grades below that of brigadier general: Provided further, That examinations of officers in the grades of major and lieutenant colonel shall be confined to problems involving the higher functions of staff duties and command: * * *."*

(2) The professional examinations for promotion of officers of the Marine Corps of the ranks of major and lieutenant colonel will be in addition to the mental, moral, and physical examinations now required by law and will be confined to the following subjects and publications:

ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR'S DEPARTMENT.

(a) Elements of International Law (Davis), omitting Chapters V, VII, VIII, and Appendices.

(b) Rules of Land Warfare, and Field Service Regulations.

QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

Administration of the quartermaster's department.

PAYMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

Administration of the paymaster's department.

LINE.

Problems involving the higher functions of staff duties and command.

(3) Pending a revision of the Naval Instructions, 1913, and of the Forms of Procedure, United States Navy, 1910, the following instructions relative to the examination of officers of the Marine Corps for promotion will apply:

Organization and Tactics (Wagner) will not be used as a basis for the preparation of questions for examination under articles 3674 (6), 3676 (4) (f), and 3676 (5) (d), Naval Instructions, 1913. Corresponding parts of Field Service Regulations and Table of Organization, United States Army, will be substituted therefor.

The minimum number of questions required to be prepared by the examining board in each subject is reduced to 10 (Vide article 3674 (9), Naval Instructions, 1913).

Marine officers who hold certificates from the Naval War College (long course), or from the Army War College, will be exempt for a period of six years from examination in all subjects, subject to the limitations of article 3674 (12), Naval Instructions, 1913.

In the examination of marine officers for promotion, "Naval Ordnance, United States Naval Academy, 1915," will be deemed the latest edition of "Naval Ordnance and Gunnery, United States Naval Academy." All matter indicated as omissions in article 3676 (3) (i), Naval Instructions, will be omitted from the latest edition.

161. (1) Every officer of the Marine Corps arriving in or departing from the United States will, as soon as practicable thereafter, inform the Major General Commandant as follows: "Arrived at San Francisco June 25, via *Sherman*" or "Sailed June 25 from San Francisco, via *Sherman*," using appropriate ports, dates, and names of vessels.

(2) This order will not apply to officer traveling with troops when muster rolls are rendered showing dates of arrival or departure.

(3) Officers who visit or pass through San Francisco, Cal. (except officers on leave from the marine barracks, navy yard, Mare Island, Cal., and officers attached to naval vessels), will register their addresses in the office of the assistant adjutant and inspector, Marine Corps, at 36 Annie Street, San Francisco, either by telephone or in person.

162. (1) In order that reports on fitness of officers may reach headquarters promptly and cover all periods of service, the following instructions regarding the preparation of reports required to be rendered at times other than March 31 and September 30 of each year are issued:

(a) Every officer, upon receipt of orders detaching him permanently, or ordering him upon expeditionary service, from the command of a senior, shall submit to such commanding officer, either before leaving or as soon as practicable after leaving his station, a report on fitness with such blanks filled by himself as were designed for that purpose.

(b) It shall be the duty of every commanding marine officer, upon receipt by him of orders detaching him permanently, or ordering him upon expeditionary duty, or upon being superseded by a senior, to require all officers under his command to submit to him reports on fitness of themselves filled out as prescribed in the preceding paragraph.

(c) In the case of an officer absent from his post upon the detachment or relief of the commanding officer, it shall be his duty, immediately upon his

return, to forward to the outgoing commanding officer a report on fitness filled out as above prescribed.

(2) Every officer assigned to duty upon expeditionary service under command of a senior whose duty it is to submit reports on fitness upon him shall, upon being relieved from duty under that senior, submit to said senior, before leaving his command, a report filled out as above prescribed.

(3) When a commanding marine officer is absent from his post on temporary duty other than expeditionary, on leave, or on account of sickness for a longer period than six weeks, he shall exclude from his reports on officers attached to his post the period of such absence; and it shall be the duty of the officer in temporary command to render reports covering said period upon the resumption of command by the regular commanding officer.

(4) When an officer is absent from his command on temporary duty other than expeditionary, he will, if such duty is continuous for a period of more than six weeks, be reported on during said period by the immediate temporary commanding officer authorized to report upon the fitness of officers.

(5) Upon receipt by an officer of orders to appear for examination preliminary to promotion, he will immediately submit to his commanding officer a report properly prepared and covering the period since last reported on to date of leaving in obedience to said order.

163. (1) Commanding officers of Marine Corps posts and organizations will see that all officers under their command are furnished with copies of orders issued from these headquarters, and that the receipt thereof is acknowledged promptly.

(2) If the numbers of copies of orders issued from these headquarters is not sufficient, report should be made at once in order that the mailing list may be corrected.

(3) Orders should be distributed by commanding officers as follows:

(a) Marine Corps Orders, etc.: To all officers, commanding officer's office, staff offices, and first sergeants of companies.

(b) Navy Department General Orders, Changes in Regulations and Instructions, Courts-martial Orders, etc.; War Department General Orders and Changes in Regulations: To all officers, commanding officer's office, and staff offices.

(c) Marksmanship Qualifications, War Department bulletins and circulars, and circulars from staff offices of the War Department: To commanding officer's office and staff offices.

164. (1) The assistant adjutant and inspector, 36 Annie Street, San Francisco, Cal., will have supervision of all reports, returns, muster rolls, staff returns, court-martial memoranda, etc., which are required to be submitted to the commandant of the corps, or to the adjutant and inspector, by the following posts and detachments, viz:

Puget Sound, Wash.—Marine barracks.

Mare Island, Cal.—Marine barracks; naval prison.

San Francisco, Cal.—Depot of supplies; assistant paymaster's office; western recruiting division.

San Diego, Cal.—Marine barracks.

Las Animas, Colo.—Marine detachment.

Pearl Harbor, Hawaii.—Marine barracks.

Guam.—Marine barracks.

Philippines.—Marine barracks, Cavite and Olongapo.

Peking, China.—Marine detachment.

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
VOLUME XXXVII
PART I
1907
LONDON
PUBLISHED BY THE
EDUCATIONAL BOOKSellers
AND BOOKSELLERS
GENERAL
11, BEDFORD SQUARE, W.C.
AND
10, MARK LANE, E.C.
PRINTED BY
HARRISON & SONS, LTD.,
1, ABINGDON STREET, E.C.
1907

Detachments serving on board vessels of the Pacific and Asiatic Fleets; and to this end commanding officers of ships are requested and commanding officers of posts and detachments are directed to forward such papers via the assistant adjutant and inspector, San Francisco. Such papers will be carefully examined by that officer, and, should any errors not of a trivial nature be discovered therein, they will be returned for correction. When they have been properly prepared and the necessary information has been compiled therefrom for the use of the assistant adjutant and inspector, San Francisco, they will be forwarded without delay to the proper office.

(2) Requisitions for blank forms, books, and other articles supplied by the adjutant and inspector's department will be made by the above-mentioned posts and detachments; also by the stations in the Philippine Islands, China, and Guam, and by detachments on board vessels of the Asiatic Fleet, on the assistant adjutant and inspector, San Francisco.

(3) Hereafter the commanding officers of the marine detachment, Peking, China, and marine barracks at Guam, Cavite, P. I., and Olongapo, P. I., will make trimonthly reports of strength (N. M. C. 49) to the Major General Commandant, and will forward duplicate copies of these reports to the assistant adjutant and inspector, San Francisco, Cal.

165. (1) The Post Office Department (Order 9887, Aug. 18, 1916) invites attention to the fact that sections 463 and 499, Postal Laws and Regulations, have been modified to provide that hereafter no article or package weighing in excess of 4 pounds will be admitted to the mails under the penalty privilege, except at the Post Office, Washington, D. C., and in this case only printed or written official matter when emanating from one of the departments (such as the Navy Department) of the Government or the Smithsonian Institution.

(2) The shipment by mail of packages weighing in excess of 4 pounds will be confined to cases wherein this method will be a more advantageous or economical one than shipment by express or freight, and to urgent cases. In the latter event the urgency or other circumstances should be sufficient to justify any additional expense involved.

(3) It will be necessary that postage be paid on all packages weighing in excess of 4 pounds, in view of which requisition should be made on the quartermaster for a sufficient quantity of stamps to last for a period of three months, stating the denomination of stamps required.

(4) Postage stamps will be taken up on the property return and expended solely for public purposes.

166. Post and regimental bands, or members thereof, shall not receive remuneration for furnishing music outside the limits of their respective commands when the furnishing of such music places them in competition with local civilian musicians.

167. Authorized enlisted complements of Marine Corps organizations.

The first of these is the fact that the population of the country has increased in a very rapid manner, and that the number of the inhabitants has increased in a very rapid manner. The second is the fact that the population of the country has increased in a very rapid manner, and that the number of the inhabitants has increased in a very rapid manner. The third is the fact that the population of the country has increased in a very rapid manner, and that the number of the inhabitants has increased in a very rapid manner. The fourth is the fact that the population of the country has increased in a very rapid manner, and that the number of the inhabitants has increased in a very rapid manner. The fifth is the fact that the population of the country has increased in a very rapid manner, and that the number of the inhabitants has increased in a very rapid manner. The sixth is the fact that the population of the country has increased in a very rapid manner, and that the number of the inhabitants has increased in a very rapid manner. The seventh is the fact that the population of the country has increased in a very rapid manner, and that the number of the inhabitants has increased in a very rapid manner. The eighth is the fact that the population of the country has increased in a very rapid manner, and that the number of the inhabitants has increased in a very rapid manner. The ninth is the fact that the population of the country has increased in a very rapid manner, and that the number of the inhabitants has increased in a very rapid manner. The tenth is the fact that the population of the country has increased in a very rapid manner, and that the number of the inhabitants has increased in a very rapid manner.

(1) DETACHMENTS ON BOARD NAVAL VESSELS.

167

| Organization. | First sergeant. | Gunnery sergeant. | Ser-geants. | Cor-porals. | Field mus-icians. | Privates. | Total. |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|
| Pennsylvania..... | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 59 | 75 |
| Arizona..... | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 59 | 75 |
| Nevada..... | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 59 | 75 |
| Oklahoma..... | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 59 | 75 |
| Wyoming..... | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 59 | 75 |
| Arkansas..... | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 59 | 75 |
| New York..... | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 59 | 75 |
| Texas..... | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 59 | 75 |
| Florida..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Utah..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Delaware..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| North Dakota..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Michigan..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| South Carolina..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Connecticut..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Kansas..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Louisiana..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Minnesota..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| New Hampshire..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Vermont..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Georgia..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Nebraska..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| New Jersey..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Rhode Island..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Virginia..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Maine..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Missouri..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Ohio..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Alabama..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Illinois..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Wisconsin..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Kearsarge..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Kentucky..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Oregon..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Montana..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| North Carolina..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Seattle..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| San Diego..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Pueblo..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Frederick..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Pittsburgh..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| South Dakota..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Huntington..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Brooklyn..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Charleston..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| St. Louis..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Saratoga..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 51 | 64 |
| Cincinnati..... | 1 | ..... | 2 | 4 | 1 | 32 | 40 |
| Galveston..... | 1 | ..... | 2 | 4 | 1 | 32 | 40 |
| Helena..... | 1 | ..... | 1 | 3 | 1 | 24 | 30 |
| Wilmington..... | 1 | ..... | 1 | 3 | 1 | 24 | 30 |
| Dolphin..... | 1 | ..... | 1 | 2 | ..... | 16 | 20 |
| Mayflower..... | 1 | ..... | 1 | 1 | ..... | 12 | 15 |

(M. C. O. 36, 1917.)

INCREASED COMPLEMENTS FOR FLAGSHIPS.

| Organization. | Ser-geant major. | First ser-geant. | Gun-nery ser-geant. | Ser-geants. | Cor-porals. | Field mus-icians. | Pri-vates. | Total. |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|--------|
| Atlantic Fleet: | | | | | | | | |
| Fleet flagship..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | 17 | 20 |
| Battleship force flagship..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 9 | 10 |
| Division flagships..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | 5 |
| Cruiser force flagship..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | 5 |
| Pacific Fleet flagship..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 9 | 11 |
| Asiatic Fleet flagship..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 9 | 11 |

NOTE.—Marine detachments are assigned to such of the above naval vessels only as are in full commis-sion.

The enlisted complements of Marine Corps companies and detachments are 167 as follows:

(2) ADVANCED BASE AND EXPEDITIONARY FORCES.

| Organization. | Ser-geant majors. | Quarter-master sergeants. | | | First ser-geants. | Gun-ner-y ser-geants. | | Ser-geants. | | Corporals. | | | Pri-vates. | Total. |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|-------|------------|-------|--------|------------|--------|
| | | R. | T. | P. | | R. | T. | R. | T. | R. | T. | F. Ms. | | |
| A. Base or expedi-tionary force head-quarters detach-ments..... | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 5 | 3 | 10 | ..... | ..... | 76 | 100 |
| Brigade head-quarters detachment..... | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 3 | 2 | 4 | 6 | ..... | 29 | 50 |
| Regimental head-quarters detach-ment..... | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 3 | 3 | 3 | 8 | ..... | 27 | 54 |
| Depot detachments..... | ..... | 4 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 1 | 2 | ..... | 18 | 27 |
| Intelligence unit..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | 3 | ..... | 5 | ..... | ..... | 10 |
| Infantry company..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | ..... | 6 | ..... | 11 | ..... | 2 | 79 | 100 |
| Machine-gun company (16 guns)..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | ..... | 6 | 1 | 11 | 3 | 2 | 75 | 100 |
| Field Artillery com-pany..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | ..... | 11 | 5 | 2 | 73 | 100 |
| Aero defense com-pany..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | ..... | 11 | 5 | 2 | 73 | 100 |
| Signal company..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 2 | 60 | 100 |
| Engineer company..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 11 | 3 | 2 | 74 | 100 |
| Submarine company..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 11 | 4 | 2 | 71 | 100 |
| Searchlight company..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 11 | 3 | 2 | 74 | 100 |
| Armored-car squad-ron..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 3 | ..... | 12 | ..... | 17 | ..... | 17 | 50 |
| Fire-control detach-ment..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 5 | ..... | ..... | 15 |
| Band..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 15 | 19 |
| Mobile artillery force headquarters detachment..... | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ..... | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 9 | ..... | 25 | 50 |
| Aviation company..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 10 | ..... | 9 | ..... | 9 | ..... | 35 | 65 |

(3) DETACHMENTS ON FOREIGN STATIONS.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PEKING. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Headquarters detach-ment..... | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 5 | ..... | 33 | 56 |
| Band..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | 15 | 19 |
| Thirty-eighth Com-pany..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | ..... | 6 | ..... | 11 | ..... | 2 | 79 | 100 |
| Thirty-ninth Company..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | ..... | 6 | ..... | 11 | ..... | 2 | 79 | 100 |
| PHILIPPINES. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cavite: | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Radio station..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | 18 |
| Marine barracks..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | ..... | 9 | 1 | 15 | 5 | 3 | 114 | 150 |
| Depot of supplies..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | 7 | 14 |
| Olongapo: Marine bar-racks..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | ..... | 9 | 1 | 15 | 5 | 3 | 113 | 150 |
| GUAM. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Headquarters detach-ment..... | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 3 | 1 | 5 | 7 | ..... | 32 | 56 |
| Band..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 15 | 19 |
| Fortieth Company..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 11 | 3 | 2 | 74 | 100 |
| Forty-first Company..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 11 | 3 | 2 | 74 | 100 |
| Forty-second Com-pany..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 11 | 3 | 2 | 74 | 100 |
| HONOLULU. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Barracks detachment..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | ..... | 8 | 1 | 15 | 4 | 2 | 102 | 135 |
| Naval magazine de-tachment..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | 12 | 15 |



(3) DETACHMENTS ON FOREIGN STATIONS—Continued.

167

| Organization. | Sergeant
majors. | Quarter-
master
sergeants. | | | First
ser-
geants. | Gun-
nery
ser-
geants. | | Ser-
geants. | | Corporals. | | | Pri-
vates. | Total. |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------|----|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|--------|----------------|--------|
| | | R. | T. | P. | | R. | T. | R. | T. | R. | T. | F. Ms. | | |
| GUANTANAMO. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Barracks detachment. | 1 | 1 | ..... |  | 1 | ..... |  | 2 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 36 | 50 |
| Twenty-fourth Com-
pany..... | | | | | 1 | 1 | | 6 | | 11 | | 2 | 79 | 100 |
| MANAGUA. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legation detachment. | | 1 | ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 80 | 107 |
| HAITI. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Constabulary..... | | 5 | ..... |  | 5 | 5 | ..... | 11 | ..... | 20 | ..... |  | 22 | 68 |
| VIRGIN ISLANDS. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Headquarters detach-
ment..... | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 5 | | 33 | 56 |
| Fourteenth Company. | | | | | 1 | 1 | ..... | 6 | 1 | 11 | 3 | 2 | 75 | 100 |
| Twenty-first Company | | | | | 1 | 1 | ..... | 6 | ..... | 11 | ..... | 2 | 79 | 100 |
| Fifty-sixth Company | | | | | 1 | 1 | ..... | 6 | ..... | 11 | ..... | 2 | 79 | 100 |

(4) NAVY YARD, MAGAZINE, HOSPITAL, AND RADIO DETACHMENTS, ETC.

The war complements of shore stations are given in tables furnished to each post.

(5) When technical companies are assigned to Infantry duties the complement of these companies will be the same as that of Infantry companies. Non-commissioned officers holding technical warrants in such companies will not be reduced, but vacancies occurring in these grades will not be filled until the companies resume their technical duties.

(6) Quartermaster sergeants (technical) must be men of mechanical ability. They will be in charge of heating and power plants, motor vehicles, and other mechanical appliances under the control of the quartermaster's department, and of the extra and special duty men employed as mechanics, etc., under that department. At posts where no quartermaster sergeants (technical) are authorized, sergeants (technical) will perform the above-mentioned duties.

(7) The chief chauffeur of four or more motor vehicles assigned to an expeditionary regiment or other unit will have the rank of sergeant (technical) and each chauffeur of a motor vehicle the rank of corporal (technical). If an insufficient number of corporals (technical) for this purpose are authorized in headquarters detachments, an additional allowance will be made in lieu of a corresponding number of privates.

(8) The chief field musician of each regiment serving on shore will have the rank of sergeant (technical); and the chief field musician of each battalion serving on shore and of each post having a barracks detachment of over 100 men will have the rank of corporal (technical).

(9) One sergeant of each company will be detailed for duty as company quartermaster sergeant and one corporal as company clerk. When company messes are established, the company quartermaster sergeant will also act as mess sergeant. Each barracks detachment in excess of 50 men will be allowed

one corporal as clerk. These noncommissioned officers are included in the 167 authorized complements.

(10) At posts where radio stations are operated by the Marine Corps one gunnery sergeant (technical), one sergeant (technical), and one corporal (technical) are allowed as radio operators.

(11) Sergeants and corporals (technical) authorized for barracks detachments are intended for special duty, other than clerical, in the quartermaster's department, unless other duties are specifically prescribed in this order.

(12) The headquarters detachments of the "Advanced base force," "Infantry brigade," and "West coast expeditionary force" include one sergeant, one corporal, and one private for duty in the offices of the assistant paymasters attached to these organizations.

(13) Noncommissioned officers serving with troops will not be mustered on extra duty.

(14) At a post where companies are stationed for training men in excess of the authorized complement of the organizations at the post will be assigned to the companies instead of to the barracks detachment.

(15) The normal Marine Corps Infantry regiment will consist of one headquarters detachment, one machine-gun company of 16 guns, and nine Infantry companies, the latter organized into three battalions of three companies each. Two machine guns will be assigned to each Infantry company.

(16) The assignment of companies to regiments is provisional, and is subject to change by this office, or by brigade commanders in the field, when required by the conditions of service.

168. (1) The following letter from the Acting Secretary of War is published for the information and guidance of the Marine Corps:

WAR DEPARTMENT,
Washington, October 21, 1916.

From: Acting Secretary of War.

To: Secretary of the Navy.

Subject: Cooperation of the Navy Department with reference to the Regular Army Reserve.

1. Section 33 of the act of Congress approved June 3, 1916, authorizes the President to utilize the services of members of all departments of the Government "for keeping in touch with, paying, and mobilizing the Regular Army Reserve * * *."

2. I inclose for your information a copy of the Regulations for the Regular Army Reserve, in paragraph 10 of which you will notice that each member of this reserve is required to present himself about January 1 and July 1 to an officer of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or ----- This is in order that the soldier may be identified as the person entitled to semiannual pay, and his physical condition, in so far as it may be determined by casual observation, may be stated. Since members of the Regular Army Reserve may reside where they choose, within the limits of the United States, it is quite possible that, when each semiannual payment is due, some of those reservists may be living in places at which are stationed or residing officers, active or retired, of the Navy or Marine Corps. Those officers will probably know whether or not the applicant is the person designated in the certificate, and they can tell by observation whether his condition is physically such that his services in war

would be useful. This regulation was drawn in order to avoid the expense involved through actual physical examination by a medical officer.

3. I would suggest that officers of the Navy and Marine Corps, active and retired, be informed of the provisions of these regulations and directed that if members of the Regular Army Reserve apply to them about January 1 and July 1 for identification, they comply with the request if they know the man, and state, in so far as their personal observation warrants, whether or not he is in good physical condition.

WM. M. INGRAHAM.

2. All officers of the Marine Corps, whether on the active or retired lists, will comply with the request contained in the foregoing letter.

169. In view of the present difficulty in procuring a sufficient supply of articles of Marine Corps cloth, clothing and equipage, caused by the recent large increase in the corps and the unusual market conditions, all officers will exercise the greatest economy in issuing Government stock to insure that only the articles absolutely necessary for the personal needs of the individual officer or marine are issued. The provisions of paragraph 871, System of Accountability, United States Marine Corps, 1916, are hereby temporarily suspended in so far as pertains to the sale of such articles to enlisted men of the Army and Navy, except as provided in paragraphs 244 and 261, System of Accountability.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 1 (SERIES 1917). REVISED FEBRUARY 10, 1917.

269. It having been brought to the attention of these headquarters that on several occasions the staff returns of marines transferred to posts for duty with detachments or companies serving or being organized thereat have been lost or their receipt delayed by reason of the fact that the envelopes or wrappers containing them were addressed to the commanding officer of the detachment or company, instead of to the commanding officer of the post, it is directed that in future whenever marines are transferred to a post for duty with detachments or companies stationed or being organized thereat, the outside envelope or wrapper containing their staff returns be in every case addressed to the commanding officer of the post to which transferred. When the staff returns of men are intended for detachment or company commanders, this may be indicated by placing them in inner envelopes or wrappers marked with the designation of the detachment or company.

270. (1) An enlisted man holding a qualification in marksmanship made prior to July 24, 1916, will continue to be entitled to additional pay under the regulations in force at the time he so qualified until the end of the enlistment in which he qualified; if he reenlists within three months from the date of discharge he will be entitled to such additional pay for one year from the date of reenlistment, provided that during that time he has had no opportunity to requalify. However, if he fires at any time subsequent to July 23, 1916, his former qualification immediately ceases, whether he attains the same, or other qualification, or fails to qualify, and he is thereafter entitled to additional pay for qualification made subsequent to July 23, 1916, in accordance with paragraph 1345, Army Regulations, as amended by C. A. R. No. 43, July 24, 1916. On completing a course for qualification in target practice with the rifle after July

23, 1916, a man is no longer entitled to additional pay for a qualification in marksmanship made prior to July 24, 1916.

(2) Paragraph 1, being an interpretation of C. A. R. No. 43, is effective as of July 24, 1916.

(3) The qualifications of a considerable number of men who fired subsequent to July 23, 1916, and who attained the same grade for which they were at the time receiving additional compensation have been omitted from Marksmanship Qualification Orders published at these headquarters. These men will be affected by the above amendment, and their qualifications are announced in M. Q. No. 16 (Series 1917). While the pay of such men is not as yet affected, officers preparing pay rolls are cautioned to see that proper entries are made under the column headed "Remarks" in their cases.

MARINE CORPS ORDER NO. 2 (SERIES 1917), JANUARY 6, 1917.

REVISED SEPT. 30, 1919.)

271. (1) After *November 1, 1919*, the accounts of all retired officers and enlisted men not on active duty and the retainer pay accounts of all officers and enlisted men enrolled in or transferred to any branch of the Marine Corps Reserve, will be carried by the Paymaster, *Headquarters Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.*

(2) *Accounts of retired and reserve officers or men on active duty will be carried and paid in the same manner as those of officers and men of the active list by the assistant paymaster who pays the command to which they may be attached, but retainer pay of officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps Reserve being in addition to active duty pay, the former will at all times be paid by the Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., in the manner prescribed by the Comptroller of the Treasury, December 15, 1916. When retired officers and men cease to perform active duty, their accounts will be settled to include the date on which their active duty status terminates, and then immediately transferred to the Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.*

(3) Payments to all retired officers and enlisted men and retainer pay of all officers and enlisted men enrolled in or transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve, while not on active duty, will be made from data shown on enrollment cards in the manner outlined in the comptroller's decision of August 5, 1916 (22 Comp. 77). This system, as affecting these particular accounts, was approved by the Comptroller of the Treasury on December 15, 1916.

(4) The Paymaster, Marine Corps, will issue the necessary instructions to the officers of his department to carry the foregoing into execution. (M. C. O. 59 -1919.)

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 3 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *January 26, 1917.*

272. (1) Hereafter, the first paragraph of Marksmanship Qualification Orders as heretofore issued will be omitted. All qualifications announced in these orders begin on the date of qualification as noted in the order and continue until the next opportunity to requalify, or for one year if no opportunity for

requalification is presented within that period, provided that, if discharged during that time, the man reenlists within three months from the date of discharge. In this connection attention of officers is called to paragraph 1345, United States Army Regulations, 1913, as amended by C. A. R. No. 43, and to Marine Corps Orders, No. 1 (Series 1917).

(2) The original record of marksmanship qualification is the entry in the service-record book as required by N. I. 3688 (2). Officers signing pay rolls are responsible for the entry of necessary data in regard to qualifications on the pay rolls, and such officers are cautioned as to the necessity for using care to prevent overpayment when qualification has ceased under the regulations, particularly when preparing N. M. C. 90 in closing accounts for discharge.

(3) Attention is called to the fact that the date of qualification, if subsequent to July 23, 1916, should be entered on the pay roll each month, for example: "E. R. July 30, 1916."

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 4 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *February 3, 1917.*

273.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 5 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *February 9, 1917.*

274. Existing regulations require an officer to report his address on leave or delay, but do not provide that during the period of four days allowed under orders detaching an officer and directing him to proceed and not expressing haste, or the two days allowed under orders directing him to proceed without delay, his address shall be reported. As it not infrequently becomes necessary to communicate with an officer during the period from date of detachment from one station to date of reporting either at a new station or at port of embarkation, officers of the Marine Corps will hereafter, under the circumstances mentioned above, before departure from a station leave both a mail and a telegraphic address at which they can be reached during this period.

275. Commanding officers will notify the men of their commands that in view of present conditions the privilege of furlough without pay and allowances for the unexpired portion of an enlistment is temporarily suspended. If requests for such furlough are received, they will be filed and no reply sent.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 6 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *February 17, 1917.*

276. (1) In order that enlisted men of the Marine Corps may at all times have in their possession rifles with whose shooting qualities they are familiar, and in order that all men on duty, or during transfer, may be equipped at all times for field service, it is directed that—

(2) All men under instruction at recruit depots, before going on the range, or on transfer, should it be necessary to transfer them before they have received their range instruction, shall be issued the following equipment:

The first of these is the fact that the British government had been in a state of financial distress since the end of the American Revolution. This was due to a variety of factors, including the high cost of the war and the need to pay off the national debt. The government had also been forced to raise taxes in order to finance the war, which had led to widespread discontent among the population. In 1789, the government had to call in the national debt, which had the effect of forcing the holders of the debt to sell their bonds at a discount. This was a major blow to the government's finances, and it was clear that the government was in a desperate situation.

The second of these factors was the fact that the British government had been in a state of political instability since the end of the American Revolution. This was due to a variety of factors, including the fact that the government had been forced to call in the national debt, which had led to widespread discontent among the population. In 1789, the government had to call in the national debt, which had the effect of forcing the holders of the debt to sell their bonds at a discount. This was a major blow to the government's finances, and it was clear that the government was in a desperate situation.

The third of these factors was the fact that the British government had been in a state of political instability since the end of the American Revolution. This was due to a variety of factors, including the fact that the government had been forced to call in the national debt, which had led to widespread discontent among the population. In 1789, the government had to call in the national debt, which had the effect of forcing the holders of the debt to sell their bonds at a discount. This was a major blow to the government's finances, and it was clear that the government was in a desperate situation.

(a) Rifle, United States, caliber .30.

Bayonet for.

Brush and thong for.

Cover, front sight, for.

Case, oiler, and thong for.

Scabbard, bayonet, for.

Sling for.

(b) One Infantry equipment, complete, consisting of the following:

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 belt, cartridge, rifle, model 1910. | 1 haversack. |
| 1 canteen, model 1910. | 1 knife, haversack. |
| 1 can, bacon. | 1 fork, haversack. |
| 1 can, condiment. | 1 spoon, haversack. |
| 1 can, meat. | 1 poncho. |
| 1 carrier, pack (haversack). | 1 package, first aid. |
| 1 cover, canteen. | 1 pouch, first aid. |
| 1 cup, canteen. | 1 pouch, meat can (haversack). |

(3) All other enlisted men of the Marine Corps, except men detailed for duty at Headquarters Marine Corps or one of the staff officers, will have the above equipment issued to them as soon as practicable, the officers under whom they are serving being responsible for the carrying out of this order. Sergeants major, quartermaster sergeants, first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, and field musicians will have permanently issued to them only the equipment enumerated under paragraph (2) (b), and the belt, pistol, model 1912, will be substituted for cartridge belt, rifle, model 1910. The above equipment will not be permanently issued to members of the Marine Band.

(4) All men having once been issued this equipment will retain it in their possession until discharged, except that men transferred from ships outside the continental limits of the United States and foreign shore stations to naval hospitals in the United States, upon report of medical survey, and men transferred to the naval Hospital, Las Animas, Colo., the Army and Navy General Hospital, Hot Springs, Ark., and to St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Washington, D. C., and men transferred to duty at Headquarters Marine Corps, or one of the staff offices, will be required to turn in the equipment at time of transfer. In the case of men on board ship in the United States transferred to a naval hospital, the equipment will be invoiced and sent to the post quartermaster at the marine barracks to which the man's staff returns are sent, the invoice being marked with the man's name so that the equipment may be reissued to him on reporting for duty. (See par. 406, M. C. O.)

(5) This order is not intended to modify the present instructions as regards using up the old equipment.

(6) Each man will be required to use his own rifle at target practice.

(7) This order is not intended to prevent replacing of any part of equipment which may become unserviceable. Officers will have any rifle whose shooting qualities are poor exchanged for a good rifle.

(8) Officers are cautioned as to the necessity of frequently inspecting the arms and equipment of men whose duties do not provide for their presence at the usual routine inspections.

(9) Bores of rifles will habitually be kept coated with a thin coating of light oil. At inspection officers will particularly note that this order is carried out. An oiled bore is not a dirty bore. Where a thin oil is used it can easily be seen whether or not the bore is clean. The use of emery powder or any other polishing material in cleaning the rifle is forbidden.

(10) In the case of marines in transit through a foreign country, if permission can not be obtained for the men to carry their arms, the rifles and equipment will be shipped, and reissued to the men at the first opportunity.

(11) The words "No. of rifle" shall be stamped at the bottom of page 1 of each service-record book, and the number of the rifle issued to the man shall be entered thereafter.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS NO. 7 (SERIES 1917). REVISED APRIL 10, 1917.

277.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS NO. 8 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, February 27, 1917.

278. (1) There shall be kept on hand at all Marine Corps posts, and at all powder magazines and radio stations where marines are stationed, not less than 100 rounds caliber .30 ball ammunition per man of authorized strength.

(2) It is desired that this post reserve be the first ammunition used for target practice. To this end, where the ammunition can not be so used in the post, the commanding officer will, each year, at the beginning of the target season, communicate with the commanding officer of the nearest rifle range and arrange for the shipment of the ammunition to such range for use.

(3) This order does not contemplate the reduction of the ammunition reserve at any post where a larger amount has been or may be specifically designated. Commanding officers should maintain a larger reserve where military considerations require.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS NO. 9 (SERIES 1917). REVISED JULY 18, 1918.

279. (1) Officers holding probationary, temporary, and reserve appointments will be required to procure only the following articles of uniform:

- 1 Winter field dress (coat, breeches, and cap)
- 4 Summer field dress (coat, breeches, and trousers)
- 1 Summer field cap
- 1 Pair tan leather gloves
- 1 Overcoat
- 2 Shirts (flannel)
- 1 Scarf
- 1 Raincoat or cape
- 1 Trousers belt
- 2 Pair tan leather shoes
- 1 Field hat
- 1 Pair tan leather leggings
- 1 Sword
- 1 Undress sword knot
- 1 Undress sword belt
- 1 Watch
- 1 Compass
- 1 Trunk locker
- 1 Bedding roll
- 1 Bronze cap ornament
- 1 Pair bronze collar ornaments.

(2) Officers ordered to overseas organizations will not be required to procure summer field uniforms, sword, or sword knot.

(3) Officers ordered to sea will not be required to procure winterfield uniforms, but in place thereof will supply themselves with the following:

1 undress coat with collar ornaments

1 undress trousers

1 undress cap, with ornament

1 pair black shoes

2 or more white undress coats

2 or more white undress trousers

1 white cap

1 pair white shoes

6 pairs white gloves.

(4) Trunk lockers, bedding rolls, overcoats, flannel shirts, scarfs, undress sword belts, trousers belts, field hats, white gloves, tan leather shoes and white shoes may be purchased from the Quartermaster's Department. The overcoats are enlisted men's overcoats, and must be converted by civilian tailors.

(M. C. O. 37—1918).

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 10 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *March 15, 1917.*

280. The department has decided that the term Advanced Base (not Advance Base) is the approved official form, in accordance with the definition in article 5354 (4), Naval Instructions. Hereafter in all official correspondence and in the designation of organizations the approved form will be used.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 11 (SERIES 1917).

281. WASHINGTON, *March 16, 1917.*

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 12 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *March 21, 1917.*

282. (1) Accounts for board and lodging for applicants for enlistment obtained by itinerant recruiting parties will hereafter be paid in cash furnished by the disbursing assistant quartermaster on duty at these headquarters to officers in charge of recruiting districts. Officers in charge of recruiting districts will make requisition on the above-mentioned disbursing officer for the

amount of money required in addition to the funds now in their possession. The record of money received for this purpose will be kept separately from that received for meals and transfers. Officers in charge of recruiting districts will advance to the officer, or noncommissioned officer, in charge of each itinerant recruiting party the necessary funds to pay for the board and lodging of applicants for enlistment, covering each trip of the party. Officers in charge of recruiting districts will be held pecuniarily responsible for funds advanced to them. Upon the arrival of an itinerant recruiting party in a city or town, the officer, or noncommissioned officer, in charge will make the most satisfactory oral agreements for the board and lodging of applicants, not to exceed \$1.50 per day.

(2) When services have been completed or immediately prior to the departure of the itinerant recruiting party, the officer, or noncommissioned officer, in charge should obtain an itemized bill, or bills, in duplicate, from the contractor, or contractors, as the case may be, containing the certificate: "Certified correct and just; payment not received," which should be signed by the contractor. Upon payment in cash cash-receipt form N. M. C. 427a should be accomplished and signed by the contractor.

(3) Form N. M. C. 654 is extended to cover meals and lodging for applicants when procured by itinerant recruiting parties. Immediately upon the payment of an account for board and lodging of applicants, the officer, or noncommissioned officer, in charge will forward the above-mentioned bill, in duplicate, together with cash receipt form N. M. C. 427a and meal and lodging orders, N. M. C. 654 necessary to support each item on such bill, to the officer in charge of the district for preparation of voucher. The officer in charge of the district, on receipt of these certified bills and supporting papers, will verify the transaction and then prepare voucher, in duplicate, using forms N. M. C. 377 and 377a, attaching the bills, cash receipts, and meal and lodging orders. The officer in charge of the district should enter the following certificate on the face of each voucher covering this character of service:

"I certify that owing to the temporary nature of the services required it was impracticable to execute a formal agreement in this case, that the services procured were the most satisfactory ones obtainable and that the rates charged are reasonable."

After the voucher has been completed, it should be forwarded to the Quartermaster, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., in order that the board and lodging cash account of the disbursing officer may be properly credited with the amount expended.

(4) The words "Paid in Cash" in ½-inch letters should be stamped on the face of the original and each copy of the voucher.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 13 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, March 21, 1917.

THE MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

283. (1) The following copy of a Navy general order is issued in advance of its promulgation by the Navy Department, together with detailed instructions pertaining to the Marine Corps Reserve.

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A.
1917

CONTENTS

ORIGINAL ARTICLES

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A.

1917

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A.

1917

(2) The Marine Corps Reserve is divided into five general classes:

283

Class 1. The Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.

Class 2. The Marine Corps Reserve A.

Class 4. The Marine Corps Reserve B.

Class 5. The Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps.

Class 6. The Volunteer Marine Corps Reserve.

These classes correspond (except such changes as have proven to be necessary to adapt them to the Marine Corps) to the like numbered classes of the Naval Reserve Force.

Members of the Marine Corps Reserve will be issued a distinctive button which may be worn with civilian dress. They will be entitled, in signing their names, to subscribe thereafter the title of their rank, followed by the words "United States Marine Corps Reserve," or the letters "U. S. M. C. R."

(3) *Eligibility.*—There are eligibility rules for each class and subdivision of class. Any person to be eligible for membership in any class must—

(a) Be a citizen of the United States.

(b) Obligate himself to serve in the Marine Corps throughout a war or during the existence of a national emergency, declared by the President, should either arise during his term of service.

(c) Must have taken the oath of allegiance to the United States.

(4) *Pay of the Marine Corps Reserve.*—Each member receives annual retainer pay in addition to active duty pay. This varies in the different classes and subdivisions and will be given in detailed instructions for each class. Members of the Volunteer Marine Corps Reserve receive no retainer pay or uniform gratuity in time of peace.

(5) *Duties and requirements of members of the Marine Corps Reserve.*

(a) Do active duty in time of peace on their own request and, except in the case of men transferred to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve from the active list after 16 or more years' service, are not subject to Navy Regulations except when on active duty.

(b) Make such reports concerning their movements and occupations as may be required by the Major General Commandant.

(c) Report for inspection under such conditions as may be ordered by the Major General Commandant.

(d) Can not be an officer or enlisted man in any other branch of the military service of the United States or of any State, but may accept any other position in public service.

(e) Requirements for each class will be given in detail under instructions for that class.

(6) *Enrollments, ranks, appointments, and commissions, Marine Corps Reserve.*

(a) There shall be allowed in the Marine Corps Reserve the various ranks, not above the rank of major, corresponding to those of the Marine Corps.

(b) When first enrolled, members of the Marine Corps Reserve, except those in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, shall be given a provisional rank in accordance with their qualifications determined by examination.

(c) No member shall be confirmed in his provisional rank until he shall have performed the minimum amount of active service required for the class in which he enrolled, nor until he has duly qualified by examination for such rank under regulations prescribed by the Major General Commandant.

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

(d) No person shall be appointed or commissioned an officer in any rank in any class of the Marine Corps Reserve or promoted to a higher rank therein unless he shall have been examined and recommended for such appointment, commission, or promotion by a board of three officers of the Marine Corps not below the rank of major, nor until he shall have been found physically qualified by a board of medical officers to perform the duties required in time of war, except that former officers of the Marine Corps, who shall have enrolled in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, may be appointed in the rank held by them without examination other than the physical examination herein prescribed.

(7) Administration of the Marine Corps Reserve.

(a) The Marine Corps Reserve shall be organized and administered by the Major General Commandant, and the Marine Corps headquarters shall hold the same relation to the Marine Corps Reserve as it does to the personnel of the Marine Corps.

(b) The administration of the Marine Corps Reserve will be carried on through the following:

(1) The Marine Corps recruiting service.

(2) Commanding officers of marine barracks.

(3) Such other officers as may be detailed for this duty.

(c) The headquarters, United States Marine Corps, shall issue all circulars relating to the organization and administration of the Marine Corps Reserve.

(d) For the purpose of organizing and administering the Marine Corps Reserve the present recruiting districts are designated as reserve districts and the officers in charge of these districts are, for like purpose, designated as commanding officers.

(e) In order to simplify correspondence and assure uniformity in referring to matters pertaining to the Marine Corps Reserve, the following phraseology will be used:

Reserve officer, meaning commissioned officer of the Marine Corps Reserve.

Reserve warrant officer, meaning an officer of warrant rank in the Marine Corps Reserve.

Reservist is an enlisted man in the Marine Corps Reserve.

Training center, meaning the place where members of the Marine Corps Reserve receive their active service training.

Mobilization point, meaning the place where members of the Marine Corps Reserve are sent upon call to active service for war or an emergency.

(8) *Active service for training.*—To meet the emergency that exists at this time, special effort should be made by the enrolling officer to have all men take three months' active service training immediately upon enrollment. This service shall be performed at the nearest marine barracks to the point of enrollment.

(9) *Mobilization.*—When the Marine Corps Reserve is called into active service for war or an emergency, the commanding officer of reserve districts will follow the same procedure as outlined in the case where men apply for active service training. In this case, however, commanding officers will inform headquarters Marine Corps by telegraph the number of men ordered to report for mobilization. The mobilization centers of the several districts will be the same as the training centers.

(10) *Finger prints.*—Where the identification of an applicant is not positive, finger prints will be taken, except in case of officers, and forwarded to the adjutant and inspector, United States Marine Corps, for file.

CLASS 1.

283

FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

1. ELIGIBILITY.

(11) Class 1. (a) Only former officers of the United States Marine Corps who are citizens of the United States and who have left the service under honorable conditions are eligible.

(b) Only men who have been or may be entitled to be honorably discharged from the Marine Corps after at least one four-year term of enlistment or after a term of enlistment during minority and who are citizens of the United States are eligible. The last discharge from the Marine Corps must have been honorable.

NOTE.—A complete enlistment in the Marine Corps during minority shall be considered as four years' service for the purpose of enrollment. Class 1 (a) and (b) enroll for four years, and to have continuous service must reenroll within three months of date of expiration of term of enrollment.

(c) Enlisted men of the Marine Corps who have completed 16 years' naval service may, on the authority of the Major General Commandant, upon voluntary application on the expiration of term of enlistment, if entitled to an honorable discharge, be transferred to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve with the rank then held by them.

(d) Enlisted men of the Marine Corps who have completed 20 or more years' naval service may be authorized by the Major General Commandant, in his discretion, to transfer to and continue in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve as in Class 1 (c), except that the transfer may be made at any time during the man's current enlistment.

NOTE.—Class 1 (c) and (d) have a different status from other classes of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, in that men of these classes do not enroll and are not discharged, but are transferred from the Marine Corps. Their status is very similar to that of men on the retired list.

2. PAY.

(12) Class 1 (a). The annual retainer pay of officers of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve shall be two months' base pay of the corresponding rank in the Marine Corps.

(b) The annual retainer pay of men of this class shall be as follows:

Men with less than 8 years' naval service, \$50 per annum.

Men with 8 or more years and less than 12 years' naval service, \$72 per annum.

Men with 12 or more years' naval service, \$100 per annum.

(c) One-third the base pay they were receiving at the close of their last enlistment in the Marine Corps, plus all permanent additions thereto (continuous-service pay, pay for good-conduct medals and bars). This pay shall be increased 10 per cent for all men who may be credited with extraordinary heroism in the line of duty.

(d) One-half the base pay they were receiving at the time of transfer from active Marine Corps service, plus all permanent additions thereto (continuous-service pay, pay for good-conduct medals and bars). This pay shall be increased 10 per cent for all men who may be credited with extraordinary heroism in the line of duty or whose average marks in conduct for 20 or more years shall not be less than 95 per cent of the maximum.

NOTES.

238

(a) Officers and men enrolling in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve within three months of the date of the termination of their last naval service or reenrolling within three months of their last term of enrollment shall receive an increase of 25 per cent. of the base retainer pay for each such enrollment.

(b) Men who have enrolled in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve within three months of the date of their discharge from the naval service and who reenlist in the Marine Corps within three months of the date of discharge from the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve shall be entitled to the same gratuity and additional pay as though they had reenlisted in the Marine Corps within three months of date of discharge therefrom. Men enrolling in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve and later reenlisting in the Marine Corps do not lose the advantages of continuous service, provided their service in the Reserve is continuous.

(c) Reenrollment increases the pay of Class 1 (a) and (b). Class 1 (c) and (d) are transferred to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve and hence the pay of these two classes is not increased by length of service in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.

(d) Whenever engaged on active duty, pay and allowances of members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve shall be the same as that of officers and men of the Marine Corps on active duty of corresponding rank and of the same length of service.

(e) Retainer pay is in addition to active-duty pay.

3. PAY ACCOUNTS.

(13) (a) Officers and men of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve will have their retainer pay accounts carried by the *Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.* Members of Class 1 (a) and (b) will be paid quarterly and members of Class 1 (c) and (d) monthly, by check (M. C. O. 59-1919.)

(b) Muster, retainer pay, and enrollment cards will be made out as per instructions in quadruplicate by the commanding officer of a marine barracks who transfers or the recruiting officer who enrolls the reservist, as follows:

(1) When enrolling or reenrolling a man in any branch of the Marine Corps Reserve.

(2) Upon the appointment of an officer or the transfer of a man under his command to the Marine Corps Reserve.

These cards will then be sent to the Adjutant and Inspector, headquarters, United States Marine Corps, together with a statement of the prior service claimed, if any, and any records of the man that may tend to confirm his claim of previous service in other military establishments (i. e., the Army, Navy, Militia, National Guard, etc.)

(c) The necessary data for the determination of the proper rate of pay, i. e., the service record, good-conduct medals, markings in conduct, extraordinary heroism, active service in prior enrollments, etc., will be certified on the muster and retainer pay card by the Adjutant and Inspector; and the Paymaster, Marine Corps, will also certify on the card the rate of pay at the termination of last Marine Corps service and the quarterly and monthly rate of pay for the current enrollment.

(d) The commanding officer will certify in accordance with the instructions on the muster and retainer pay card when a reservist performs the required



active service or qualifies and is confirmed in his rank or rating, thereby changing his current rate of pay; and will also report to the *Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.*, when a man's retainer pay is affected by forfeiture, discharge, or death, etc. (M. C. O. 59—1919.) 283

4. UNIFORM GRATUITY.

(14) (a) Upon first reporting for active service for training officers shall receive a uniform gratuity of \$50, enlisted men \$30. Upon reporting for active service in time of war or national emergency the uniform gratuity will be \$150 for officers and \$60 for enlisted men, less any previous uniform gratuity credited during the then current enrollment. This uniform gratuity is allowed for each enrollment. Members of Class 1 (c) and (d) do not receive a uniform gratuity.

(b) Officers of the Marine Corps Reserve shall be credited on their first reporting for active service for training during each period of enrollment with a uniform gratuity of \$50, and the amount of such credit shall be paid to them on their first pay voucher, and said pay voucher shall be accompanied by a certificate of the commanding officer to whom such Marine Corps Reserve officer reports for duty to the effect that said officer has provided himself with the prescribed and necessary uniform and uniform equipment.

(c) Officers of the Marine Corps Reserve upon reporting for active service in time of war or national emergency shall be so credited and paid a \$150 uniform gratuity, less the \$50 credit and payment in a current enrollment, and the pay voucher shall be accompanied by a certificate of his immediate commanding officer that he has provided himself with all necessary and prescribed uniform and uniform equipment comprehended by war or emergency active service.

(d) For complete information covering reservist's clothing accounts see System of Accountability, paragraphs 921 to 928.

5. DUTIES AND REQUIREMENTS.

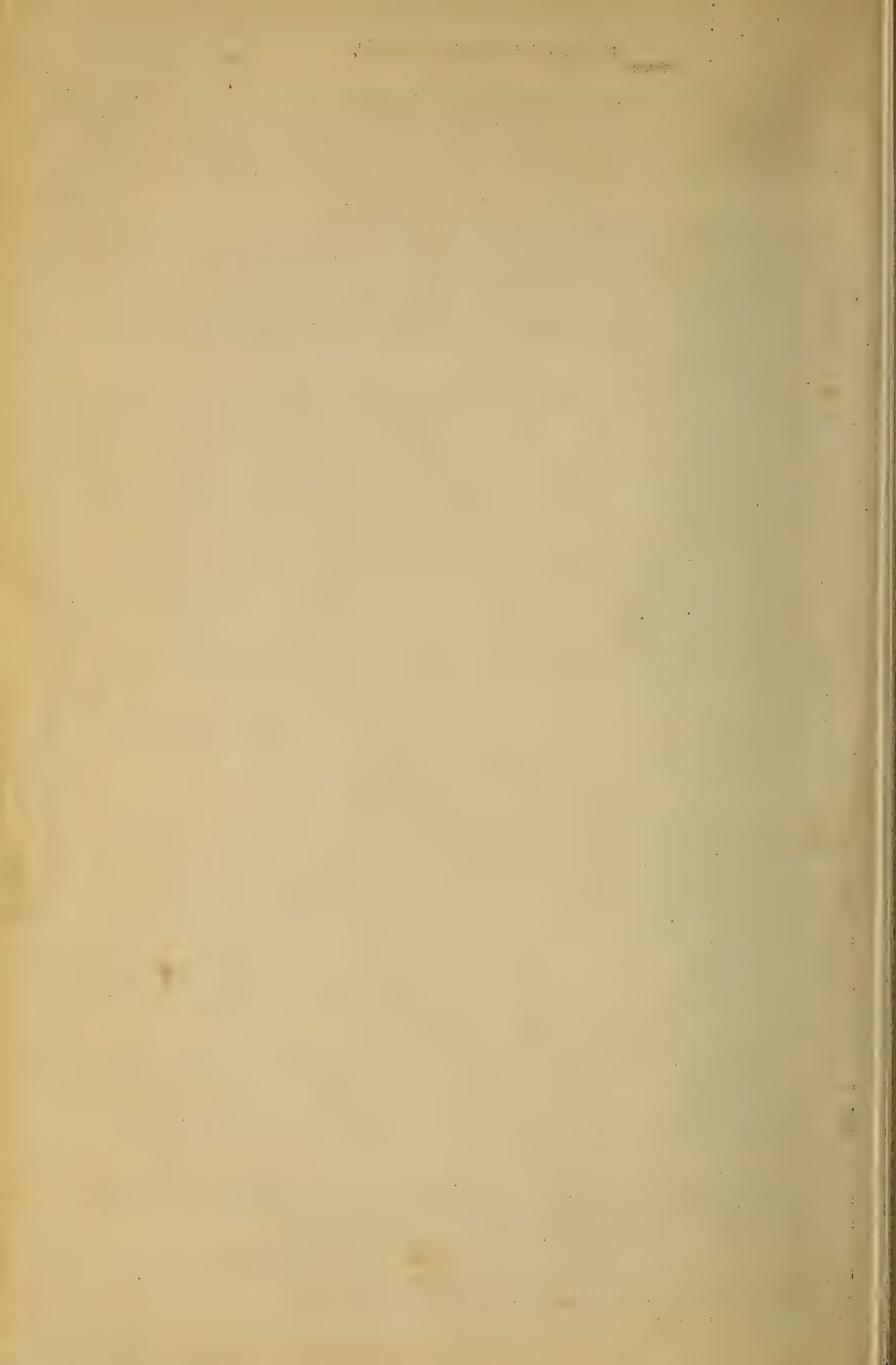
The following requirements are in addition to the general requirements for Marine Corps Reserve cited in paragraphs 3 and 5.

(a) Three months' active duty during each enrollment. This does not apply to members of Class 1 (c) and (d). The commanding officer of a reserve district is authorized to assign officers and enlisted men to active duty for training on application, subject to the requirements of paragraph 8. This includes members of Class 1 (c) and (d). Duty may be performed in one or more periods as the individual may elect. To entitle a member to travel allowance, the active service for each training period must not be less than one month unless otherwise specifically authorized.

(b) *Penalty for noncompliance.*—If a member fails to perform three months' active duty during an enrollment, he shall on reenrollment receive retainer pay at the rate of \$12 per year until such time as he shall have completed three months' active service. This does not apply to members of Class 1 (c) and (d).

(c) Report for inspection under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Major General Commandant. Penalty for noncompliance: Pay due may be forfeited by order of the Major General Commandant.

(d) Make monthly reports (on cards furnished for this purpose) concerning movements and occupations to the commanding officer of their district. Penalty for noncompliance: Retainer pay shall be stopped.



6. UNIFORM.

283

(16) The following articles of clothing are prescribed as the minimum to be kept on hand and presented for inspection when required: Should a reservist not have all the articles enumerated when first reporting for active service, he will be issued them at the training center by the quartermaster's department. Commanding officers may authorize the issue of such other articles of clothing as may be necessary for the health and comfort of the reservist.

FOR MEMBERS OF CLASS 1 (A).

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Undress coat. | 1 Set corps device, silver. |
| 4 White undress coats. | "1 Set corps device, bronze. |
| "2 Summer field coats. | 1 Sword and undress knot. |
| "1 Overcoat. | 1 Undress sword belt. |
| "1 Raincoat or cape. | "1 Field scarf. |
| "2 Flannel shirts, O. D. | 6 White gloves, pairs. |
| 1 Undress trousers. | 1 Pair of black shoes. |
| 4 White undress trousers. | "1 Pair tan leather shoes. |
| "4 Summer field breeches. | 1 Pair white shoes. |
| 4 Summer field trousers. | "1 Pair tan leather leggings. |
| 1 Undress cap, white. | 1 Compass. |
| 1 Undress cap, field. | 1 Watch. |
| 1 Undress cap and ornament. | 1 Trunk locker. |
| "1 Field hat and ornament. | "1 Clothing roll. |
| "1 Hat cord. | 1 Bedding roll. |

FOR MEMBERS OF CLASS 1 (B), (C), AND (D).

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 Blanket. | "2 Trousers, field. |
| "1 Overcoat. | "1 Trousers belt. |
| "1 Tan shoes, pair. | "1 Hat, field. |
| "2 Shirts, O. D. | "1 Ornament for. |
| 1 Coat, dress. | 1 Cap, dress. |
| "1 Coat, field. | 1 Ornament for. |
| 1 Trousers, dress. | "1 Leggings, pair. |

7. ENROLLMENTS.

(17) (a) Enrollments shall be for a period of four years. Any enlisted man of the Marine Corps upon expiration of an enlistment, who is entitled to an honorable discharge and is recommended for a reenlistment, may be enrolled in class 1 (b), Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, with the same permanent rank as that held by him at time of discharge. If eligible, he may be transferred to any other class or subclass of the Marine Corps Reserve.

(b) Noncommissioned officers who enroll in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve within three months of the date of the termination of their last naval service and who reenlist in the Marine Corps at any time during their first enrollment period shall be reinstated to the permanent rank formerly held by them in the Marine Corps.

^a Officers' field equipment (when adopted).

^b See pars. 33, 41.

(c) Any recruiting officer may reenroll a member of the Marine Corps Reserve who has a satisfactory enrollment record, or may enroll any ex-marine who has been honorably discharged from the corps and is entitled to reenlistment and who may be found physically and otherwise qualified. When an applicant is over 41 years of age at time of application for first enrollment, he shall not be enrolled without the special authority of the Major General Commandant.

(d) Former officers who are eligible for enrollment in Class 1 (a) may make application for enrollment to the Major General Commandant, stating their service and the reasons and date of their separation from the service.

(1) If the application is approved, the candidate will be then authorized to report for physical examination.

(2) If physically qualified, appointment is issued in the grade last held in the Marine Corps. All appointments are for periods of four years.

(3) Appointment will be forwarded to the successful applicant with blank form "Acceptance of office and oath of allegiance." When properly accomplished, the said form will be returned to the Major General Commandant. Pay and allowances and eligibility for service begin from date of acceptance.

(4) The appointee will then be ordered to report by letter to the commanding officer of reserve district of which he is a resident.

8. INSTRUCTIONS FOR ENROLLING OFFICERS.

(18) (a) Instruct members upon enrolling or transfer:

(1) That the recruiting district in which he resides is his reserve district and the officer in charge is his commanding officer.

(2) To report by letter to his commanding officer, giving his address and occupation.

(3) To report to the commanding officer any serious illness or injury occurring while not engaged in active service.

(4) That all requests for active duty for training or requests of any character are to be made to his commanding officer either in person or by letter.

(5) That any change of address must be promptly reported to his commanding officer, and explain penalty for noncompliance.

(6) Uniform shall be worn on active service and may be worn on occasions of ceremony at other times. No article of uniform shall be worn with civilian dress.

(b) It shall be the duty of the enrolling officer to accomplish enrollment papers, muster, retainer and enrollment cards, and beneficiary slips and forward them to the adjutant and inspector. Service-record books and health records shall be opened for all men who join by enrollment Class 1 (b) or by transfer (c) and (d). In the event that any member shall transfer to another reserve district, the service-record book and health record shall be forwarded to the commanding officer of the reserve district in which the member is to reside. In the cases of officers, health records only will be opened.

(c) Applicants are not entitled to Government transportation for purposes of enrolling or reenrolling. All expenses incident to the act of enrolling, exclusive of medical examination, must be borne by the applicant. This includes cost of transportation to and from recruiting office for the purpose of enrolling. Applicants may be enrolled at a substation of a district, provided an officer is present.

(d) Upon transfer of enlisted men to Class 1 (c) and (d), a notation will be made in their service-record books as follows: "Transferred—(date) to—[Class 1 (c) or (d)—], Fleet Marine Corps Reserve." Settlement of pay and clothing accounts will be made in the same manner as now obtains in the case of men transferred to the retired list.

(e) Members of Class 1 (d) are transferred to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve from and including the date fixed by the Major General Commandant and commanding officers of marine barracks shall not transfer any man to the reserve on any other date except that so authorized. In the event that it is impracticable to effect the transfer on the specified date, the order placing the man on the reserve shall be forwarded to the Major General Commandant for cancellation, with request that new orders be issued, and with an explanation as to the reason the original orders could not be complied with.

(f) An enlisted man of the Marine Corps serving at a station outside the United States who desires transfer to Class 1 (c) or (d) will submit application therefor by letter to his commanding officer, who is authorized, if the man is eligible, to transfer him to the nearest marine barracks in the United States. The man's application will be forwarded to the Major General Commandant for final action. Application for transfer to Class 1 (c) should be made at least two months before expiration of enlistment.

(g) Reports of transfers to Class 1 (c) and (d) and the enrollment papers of all other men shall be forwarded promptly to the adjutant and inspector.

(h) The physical requirements for enrollment in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve are the same as those prescribed for the Marine Corps, with such modifications as are set forth in "Circular Relating to the Physical Examination of Applicants for Enrollment in the United States Naval Reserve Force."

(i) Reservists will be instructed to report to the commanding officer any serious illness or injury occurring while not engaged in active service training, in order that their fitness for retention in the reserve may be determined without delay.

(j) Commanding officers of marine barracks are authorized to enroll applicants for any class of the Marine Corps Reserve for which they are eligible. The service-record book and health record will be forwarded to the commanding officer of the reserve district in which the member resides. All other papers in the case will be forwarded to the adjutant and inspector.

9. PROMOTIONS.

(19) Members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve who have established their qualifications by examination to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Navy may be given warrants or commissions as marine gunners, quartermaster clerks, clerks for assistant paymasters, or second lieutenant. Those so warranted or commissioned shall not be deprived of the retainer pay, allowances, or gratuities to which they would otherwise be entitled. No warrants or commissions shall be given prior to January 1, 1918. Instructions will be issued later regarding such warrants and commissions.

10. RANK.

(20) Officers shall rank with but after officers of corresponding rank in the Marine Corps.

The first of these is the *Journal of the Proceedings of the Council of the City of London*, which was published in 1770. It is a valuable work, and contains much interesting information. The second is the *History of the City of London*, by John Stow, which was published in 1770. It is a valuable work, and contains much interesting information.

The third is the *History of the City of London*, by John Stow, which was published in 1770. It is a valuable work, and contains much interesting information. The fourth is the *History of the City of London*, by John Stow, which was published in 1770. It is a valuable work, and contains much interesting information.

The fifth is the *History of the City of London*, by John Stow, which was published in 1770. It is a valuable work, and contains much interesting information. The sixth is the *History of the City of London*, by John Stow, which was published in 1770. It is a valuable work, and contains much interesting information.

The seventh is the *History of the City of London*, by John Stow, which was published in 1770. It is a valuable work, and contains much interesting information. The eighth is the *History of the City of London*, by John Stow, which was published in 1770. It is a valuable work, and contains much interesting information.

The ninth is the *History of the City of London*, by John Stow, which was published in 1770. It is a valuable work, and contains much interesting information. The tenth is the *History of the City of London*, by John Stow, which was published in 1770. It is a valuable work, and contains much interesting information.

The eleventh is the *History of the City of London*, by John Stow, which was published in 1770. It is a valuable work, and contains much interesting information. The twelfth is the *History of the City of London*, by John Stow, which was published in 1770. It is a valuable work, and contains much interesting information.

The thirteenth is the *History of the City of London*, by John Stow, which was published in 1770. It is a valuable work, and contains much interesting information. The fourteenth is the *History of the City of London*, by John Stow, which was published in 1770. It is a valuable work, and contains much interesting information.

11. TRANSFERS.

283

(21) Members may be transferred upon their own request from one class to another class for which qualified; and may in time of war volunteer for and be assigned to duties prescribed for any class which they may be deemed competent to perform.

12. DISCIPLINE.

(22) Members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, when on active duty, or when traveling to and from such active duty, are subject to the same discipline as men in the Marine Corps. Members of Class 1 (c) and (d) are always subject to the same discipline as men in the active service.

13. RETIREMENTS.

(23) (a) Enrolled members who have completed 20 years' service in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, and who shall have performed the minimum amount of active service required in their respective classes for maintaining efficiency during each term of enrollment shall, upon their own application, be retired with the rank held by them at the time and shall receive in lieu of any pay a cash gratuity equal to the total amount of their retainer pay during the last term of their enrollment. This applies only to members of Class 1 (a) and (b).

(b) Members who have been transferred to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve may, upon their own application, upon completion of 30 years' service, including naval service and service in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, be transferred to, or placed upon, the retired list of enlisted men of the Marine Corps with the pay they were then receiving plus the allowances to which enlisted men of the Marine Corps of the same rank are entitled on retirement after 30 years' service. This applies only to members of Class 1 (c) and (d).

14. DISCHARGES.

(24) A member may in time of peace, or when no national emergency exists, apply for and be granted his discharge upon reimbursing the Government for any clothing gratuity that may have been furnished him during his current enrollment. Members of Class 1 (c) and (d) shall not be discharged without their consent, except by reason of a court-martial or by order of competent authority. Those desiring discharge to reenlist in the Marine Corps, or for other reasons, will make application to their commanding officer, who is authorized to grant same. Immediately upon discharge the commanding officer will close the enrollment record of the man concerned and forward same to the Major General Commandant. The health record of the man discharged will be sent to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. In addition the disbursing officer concerned will be immediately informed by letter, or telegram when necessary, to prevent overpayment, of the date of the man's discharge. Regarding clothing record, see System of Accountability, paragraphs 921 to 928. In the event of enlistment in the Marine Corps, a new service-record book will be opened. All discharges will be signed by the Major General Commandant and returned to the commanding officer for delivery to the man concerned.

ARTICLE II

It is the policy of the American Medical Association to support the medical profession in its efforts to secure the highest standards of medical education, to maintain the integrity of the medical profession, and to protect the public interest in the medical profession.

ARTICLE III

It is the policy of the American Medical Association to support the medical profession in its efforts to secure the highest standards of medical education, to maintain the integrity of the medical profession, and to protect the public interest in the medical profession.

ARTICLE IV

It is the policy of the American Medical Association to support the medical profession in its efforts to secure the highest standards of medical education, to maintain the integrity of the medical profession, and to protect the public interest in the medical profession.

ARTICLE V

It is the policy of the American Medical Association to support the medical profession in its efforts to secure the highest standards of medical education, to maintain the integrity of the medical profession, and to protect the public interest in the medical profession.

15. INSIGNIA.

283

(25) Members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve shall be issued a distinctive badge or button, which may be worn with civilian dress; and whoever, not being a member of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve and not entitled under the law to wear the same, willfully wears or uses the badge or button or who uses or wears the same to obtain aid or assistance thereby, shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$20 or by imprisonment for not more than 30 days, or by both such fine and imprisonment (act Aug. 29, 1916). Buttons will be issued gratuitously to members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve by the adjutant and inspector's department.

16. INSTRUCTIONS TO COMMANDING OFFICERS, RESERVE DISTRICTS.

(26) A member having applied for active service, the following procedure will govern:

(1) The commanding officer shall, upon receipt of request for active service for training (subject to the provisions of paragraph 8), issue the necessary orders, furnish transportation and subsistence to the designated training center, and forward enrollment and health records, together with copy of the orders issued, to the commanding officer of the training camp or marine barracks at which the man is to report.

(2) Active-service pay commences on day of reporting and ceases on date of detachment, both dates inclusive.

(3) An officer of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve will receive orders directing him to report for active service for training from the commanding officer of his reserve district. Mileage will be obtained in the usual manner. Proper indorsement of the date of reporting and detachment shall be made on the orders of the officer concerned.

(4) Except by special permission of the Major General Commandant no officer or man shall be assigned active duty for training for a longer period than three months in any calendar year.

(5) No member shall be entitled to Government transportation or mileage unless the period of active service is of at least one month's duration.

(6) Forward to the adjutant and inspector a report of transfers, discharges, and promotions. (See par. 292, M. C. O.)

(7) *Muster rolls*.—Muster rolls shall be submitted by each district every three months. This will be on the regular form (N. M. C. 107) and show, in addition to the information required by muster-roll instructions, the member's address and the class and subclass in which he is serving.

(8) The commanding officer of a reserve district shall be the custodian of the service-record book and health record of all officers and men residing permanently in that district.

17. INSTRUCTIONS TO COMMANDING OFFICERS, TRAINING CENTERS.

(27) (1) The commanding officer at a training center shall enter on a man's service-record book the date of his reporting for training, his markings for proficiency and conduct, date of detachment from training, etc. The service-record book is handled exactly as in the case of a marine in active service.

(2) In the case of officers, a report of fitness will be made out covering the period of the officer's training and forwarded through the commanding officer, reserve district concerned, to the Major General Commandant.

(3) When first reporting for active service, either for training or for war or 283 like emergency, all officers and men will be examined by a medical officer and appropriate notation made on their health record showing their physical condition. A similar entry shall be made upon the completion of their active service.

(4) Upon the expiration of the active service training period as indicated by a member's orders, the commanding officer of the training center shall issue orders for his return to his home (or other designated point), furnish him transportation and subsistence (not in case of officers) to his home (or other point provided this can be done without increasing expense), and forward the service-record book, health record, clothing record, and a copy of the orders issued to the commanding officer of the reserve district concerned.

CLASS 2.

MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

1. ELIGIBILITY.

(28) Citizens of the United States who have been, or may be, experienced in the military profession and who have been enrolled for general service and comply with the following requirements are eligible to membership in this class:

CLASS 2 (A). OFFICERS, PROVISIONAL.

(a) Must furnish satisfactory evidence as to ability, character, and citizenship.

(b) Shall have had not less than two years' experience as an officer in a military organization or a military school or college.

(c) Must qualify professionally for a provisional rank by such examination as may be prescribed by the Major General Commandant, and physically before a medical officer.

NOTE.—A candidate for provisional rank of an officer will first be examined physically and, should he qualify, will be required to furnish the enrolling officer with written evidence of his education, character, citizenship, age, and professional ability in the form of diplomas, certificates, and other documents, together with a composition of not less than 200 words, written in the applicant's hand and in the presence of the enrolling officer, setting forth his educational attainments and his military and other professional experience. This composition, together with the original or copies of all documents and letters submitted, to be forwarded with appropriate recommendation to the Major General Commandant, via the commanding officer, reserve district, for final decision.

(d) Must be not less than 20 nor more than 35 years of age at the time of first enrollment.

NOTE.—The grade of provisional appointment will depend upon the previous experience of the applicant.

CLASS 2 (B). OFFICERS, CONFIRMATION OF.

After three months' active service an officer may be confirmed in his provisional rank by qualifying professionally before a board composed of three officers not below the rank of major, and physically before a board of two medical officers.

It is the duty of the medical profession to maintain the highest standard of efficiency and to keep abreast of the latest developments in the science of medicine. The American Medical Association is the only organization that represents the entire medical profession in this country and abroad. It is the only organization that has the power to bring about uniformity of action in the interests of the public health. It is the only organization that has the power to bring about uniformity of action in the interests of the public health.

The American Medical Association is the only organization that represents the entire medical profession in this country and abroad. It is the only organization that has the power to bring about uniformity of action in the interests of the public health. It is the only organization that has the power to bring about uniformity of action in the interests of the public health.

ARTICLE

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

(PUBLISHED WEEKLY)

The Journal of the American Medical Association is published weekly, except on Sundays and public holidays. It is the only medical journal in this country that is published weekly. It is the only medical journal in this country that is published weekly.

Subscription price, \$5.00 per annum in advance.

Single copies, 15 cents. Foreign postage, 50 cents per annum.

Entered as second-class matter, June 15, 1902, under post office number 100,000.

Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917, authorized on July 1, 1918.

The Journal of the American Medical Association is published weekly, except on Sundays and public holidays. It is the only medical journal in this country that is published weekly. It is the only medical journal in this country that is published weekly.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

Copyright, 1918, by American Medical Association.

Printed by the American Medical Association.

Subscription price, \$5.00 per annum in advance.

The Journal of the American Medical Association is published weekly, except on Sundays and public holidays. It is the only medical journal in this country that is published weekly. It is the only medical journal in this country that is published weekly.

CLASS 2 (C). MEN, PROVISIONAL.

283

(a) Must furnish satisfactory evidence as to ability, character, and citizenship.

(b) Must be not less than 18 nor more than 35 years of age at the time of first enrollment.

NOTE.—The provisional rank will depend upon the previous experience of the applicant.

CLASS 2 (D). MEN, CONFIRMATION OF.

After three months' active service a man may be confirmed in his provisional rank by examination before an officer designated by the Major General Commandant for that purpose.

2. PAY.

(29) Class 2 (a) Officers; provisional. Annual retainer, \$12.

(b) Officers, confirmed. Annual retainer, two months' base pay of the corresponding rank in the Marine Corps.

(c) Men, provisional. Annual retainer, \$12.

(d) Men, confirmed. Annual retainer, two months' base pay of the corresponding rank in the Marine Corps.

NOTES.—(a) Continuous service pay is same as prescribed for F. M. C. R. (note (a), par. 12).

(b) When employed on active duty, either under provisional or confirmed rank, the pay of officers and men in this class is same as for members of F. M. C. R. (Note (d), par. 12).

(c) Retainer pay is in addition to active service pay.

3. PAY ACCOUNTS.

(30) Same as for enrolled members of F. M. C. R. (par. 13).

4. UNIFORM GRATUITY.

(31) Same as for enrolled members of F. M. C. R. (par. 14).

5. DUTIES AND REQUIREMENTS.

(32) With the limitation that a period of active service training can not be for less than three weeks, the same as for enrolled members of F. M. C. R. (par. 15).

6. UNIFORM.

(33) Officers, provisional, same as marked x in list prescribed for officers, F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

Officers, confirmed, same as prescribed for officers of F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

Enlisted men, provisional, same as marked x in the list prescribed for men of F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

Enlisted men, confirmed, same as prescribed for men of F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

NOTE.—Unless a member provides himself with a suitable blanket, he will be required to draw one. Such articles of clothing and equipment as would be required in the public service in the case of being called on for active service may be purchased from the quartermaster's department.

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 11, 1911
No. 10
Subscription price, \$5.00 per annum in advance.
Single copies, 15 cents.
Entered as second-class matter, May 10, 1907, under post office
No. 100,000, at Chicago, Ill., under special agreement of post office
at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in
Act of October 3, 1917, authorized on May 10, 1907.
Postpaid.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 North Dearborn
Street, Chicago, Ill.
Copyright, 1911, by American Medical Association

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 11, 1911
No. 10
Subscription price, \$5.00 per annum in advance.
Single copies, 15 cents.
Entered as second-class matter, May 10, 1907, under post office
No. 100,000, at Chicago, Ill., under special agreement of post office
at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in
Act of October 3, 1917, authorized on May 10, 1907.
Postpaid.

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 11, 1911
No. 10
Subscription price, \$5.00 per annum in advance.
Single copies, 15 cents.
Entered as second-class matter, May 10, 1907, under post office
No. 100,000, at Chicago, Ill., under special agreement of post office
at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in
Act of October 3, 1917, authorized on May 10, 1907.
Postpaid.

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 11, 1911
No. 10
Subscription price, \$5.00 per annum in advance.
Single copies, 15 cents.
Entered as second-class matter, May 10, 1907, under post office
No. 100,000, at Chicago, Ill., under special agreement of post office
at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in
Act of October 3, 1917, authorized on May 10, 1907.
Postpaid.

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 11, 1911
No. 10
Subscription price, \$5.00 per annum in advance.
Single copies, 15 cents.
Entered as second-class matter, May 10, 1907, under post office
No. 100,000, at Chicago, Ill., under special agreement of post office
at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in
Act of October 3, 1917, authorized on May 10, 1907.
Postpaid.

7. ENROLLMENTS.

283

(34) (a) Enrollments shall be for a period of four years. Enrolling officers will assign to candidates, who meet the requirements of class 2 (c) (par. 28), a provisional rank in accordance with their previous military experience. Candidates for the provisional rank of an officer will be handled as set forth in note in paragraph 28.

8. INSTRUCTIONS FOR ENROLLING OFFICERS.

(35) Same as prescribed for F. M. C. R. (par. 18).

9. PROMOTIONS.

(36) A member after confirmation in any rank may be given a higher provisional rank and after meeting the requirements of paragraph 6 (c) be confirmed.

10. ADMINISTRATION.

(37) The provisions governing the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve as regards Rank (par. 20), Transfers (par. 21), Discipline (par. 22), Retirements (par. 23), Discharges (par. 24), Insignia (par. 25), Instructions to Commanding Officers, Reserve Districts (par. 26), and Instructions to Commanding Officers, Training Centers (par. 27) are in all respects applicable to Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve A, except those that are inconsistent with the special requirements of this class, in which case they are modified accordingly.

CLASS 4.

MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

1. ELIGIBILITY.

(38) Citizens of the United States who are capable of performing special useful service in the Marine Corps, or in connection with the Marine Corps in the defense and maintenance of naval utilities, are eligible for membership in this class.

NOTE.—Owners and operators of automobiles, motor trucks, motorcycles, aeroplanes, hydroplanes and other craft suitable for purposes in defense and maintenance of naval utilities, may be enrolled in this class and contracts made with such owners to take over their vehicles and crafts in time of war or national emergency upon payment of a reasonable indemnity.

CLASS 4 (A). OFFICERS, PROVISIONAL.

(a) Must furnish satisfactory evidence as to ability, character, and citizenship.

(b) Must have ability, experience, and special qualifications for important duties in naval and reserve districts.

(c) Must qualify professionally for a provisional rank by such examination as may be prescribed by the Major General Commandant. (See note under Class 2 (a) par. 28.)

(d) Must qualify physically before a medical officer.

NOTE.—The grade of provisional appointment will depend upon the qualification and experience of the applicant and the requirements of the district.

CLASS 4 (B). OFFICERS, CONFIRMATION OF.

283

Same as required under Class 2 (b) (par. 28).

CLASS 4 (C). MEN, PROVISIONAL.

(a) Must give satisfactory evidence as to ability, character, and citizenship.

(b) Must be capable of performing useful service in the Marine Corps, such as radio, telegraph and telephone operators, electricians, machinists, carpenters, blacksmiths, automobile mechanics and drivers, steam boiler tenders, plumbers, cooks, bakers, laundrymen, and men of other occupations or trades that may be useful in the defense and maintenance of naval utilities.

(c) Must qualify physically before a medical officer.

NOTE.—The provisional rank will depend upon the qualification and experience of the applicant and the requirements of the district.

CLASS 4 (D). MEN, CONFIRMATION OF.

Same as required under Class 2 (d) (par. 28).

2. PAY.

(39) Same in all respects as Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve (par. 29).

3. DUTIES AND REQUIREMENTS.

(40) With the limitation that a period of active service training can not be for less than three weeks, the same as for enrolled members of F. M. C. R. (par. 15).

4. UNIFORM—UNIFORM GRATUITIES.

(41) Officers, provisional, same as marked x in list prescribed for officers F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

Officers, confirmed, same as prescribed for officers of F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

Enlisted men, provisional, the same as marked x in the list prescribed for men of F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

Enlisted men, confirmed, same as prescribed for men of F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

NOTE.—Unless a member provides himself with a suitable blanket he will be required to draw one. Such articles of clothing and equipment as would be required in the public service in the case of being called on for active service may be purchased from the quartermaster's department.

5. ENROLLMENTS.

(42) Enrollments shall be for a period of four years. Enrolling officers shall assign to all candidates who meet the requirements of Class 4 (c) (par. 38), a provisional rank. A candidate with military knowledge and experience shall be assigned a provisional rank corresponding to the degree of his knowledge and experience. Those with technical knowledge and experience shall be assigned a provisional rank (technical) corresponding to the degree of his skill in the particular technical subject for which he is enrolled. Those without technical ability or military training shall be enrolled only as "private, provisional." Candidates for the provisional rank of an officer will be handled as set forth in "Note" in paragraph 28.

HISTORICAL RECORD, 1872, 1873.

THE NEW YORK & HARTFORD CONNECTICUT RAILROAD.

HISTORICAL RECORD, 1872, 1873.

On the 1st of January, 1872, the New York & Hartford Connecticut Railroad Company, under the name of the New York & Hartford Connecticut Railroad Company, was organized, and the first meeting of the Board of Directors was held on the 1st of January, 1872, at the City of New York.

The first meeting of the Board of Directors was held on the 1st of January, 1872, at the City of New York.

The first meeting of the Board of Directors was held on the 1st of January, 1872, at the City of New York.

The first meeting of the Board of Directors was held on the 1st of January, 1872, at the City of New York.

HISTORICAL RECORD, 1872, 1873.

THE NEW YORK & HARTFORD CONNECTICUT RAILROAD.

ART. I.

THE NEW YORK & HARTFORD CONNECTICUT RAILROAD COMPANY.

HISTORICAL RECORD, 1872, 1873.

The first meeting of the Board of Directors was held on the 1st of January, 1872, at the City of New York.

HISTORICAL RECORD, 1872, 1873.

The first meeting of the Board of Directors was held on the 1st of January, 1872, at the City of New York.

The first meeting of the Board of Directors was held on the 1st of January, 1872, at the City of New York.

The first meeting of the Board of Directors was held on the 1st of January, 1872, at the City of New York.

The first meeting of the Board of Directors was held on the 1st of January, 1872, at the City of New York.

The first meeting of the Board of Directors was held on the 1st of January, 1872, at the City of New York.

HISTORICAL RECORD, 1872, 1873.

The first meeting of the Board of Directors was held on the 1st of January, 1872, at the City of New York.

The first meeting of the Board of Directors was held on the 1st of January, 1872, at the City of New York.

The first meeting of the Board of Directors was held on the 1st of January, 1872, at the City of New York.

The first meeting of the Board of Directors was held on the 1st of January, 1872, at the City of New York.

The first meeting of the Board of Directors was held on the 1st of January, 1872, at the City of New York.

NOTE.—All applicants who desire military training shall be enrolled and trained in this class, and may, upon their own request, be transferred later to Class 2. Those candidates who have had former military experience but who, for personal reasons or on account of age requirement, do not desire or are not qualified for service in Class 2, may be enrolled in this class. There is no age limit for this class, but all candidates must be physically able to perform efficiently the duties for which enrolled. 283

6. PROMOTIONS.

(43) A member after confirmation in any rank may be given a higher provisional rank, and after meeting the requirements of paragraph 6 (c) be confirmed.

7. ADMINISTRATION.

(44) The provisions governing the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve as regards Pay Accounts (par. 13), Instructions to Enrolling Officers (par. 18), Rank (par. 20), Transfers (par. 21), Discipline (par. 22), Retirements (par. 23), Discharges (par. 24), Insignia (par. 25), Instructions to Commanding Officers, Reserve Districts (par. 26), and Instructions to Commanding Officers, Training Centers (par. 27), are in all respects applicable to Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, except those that are inconsistent with the special requirements of this class, in which case they are modified accordingly.

CLASS 5.

MARINE CORPS RESERVE FLYING CORPS.

1. ELIGIBILITY.

(45) The following citizens of the United States shall be eligible to membership in the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps:

(a) Former officers and men of the Marine Corps who are members of the Naval Flying Corps and who may be transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve.

(b) Officers and men of the Marine Corps who are surplus graduates of the aeronautic school may be commissioned as second lieutenants in the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps and promoted therein under such regulations as may be prescribed by the President.

(c) Civilians skilled in the flying of aircraft, or in their design, building, or operation, shall be eligible for membership in the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps.

(d) Other members of the Marine Corps Reserve may be transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps upon qualification for aviation duties.

CLASS 5 (A). OFFICERS, PROVISIONAL.

(a) Must furnish satisfactory evidence as to ability, character, and citizenship.

(b) Must qualify professionally for a provisional rank by such examination as may be prescribed by the Major General Commandant, and physically before a medical officer.

the following is a list of the names of the persons who have been elected to the office of Librarian of the New York Public Library, Astor and Tilden Foundations, since the death of Mr. James M. Smith, who died on the 10th of March, 1891. The names are given in the order in which they were elected, and the date of their election is given in parentheses. The names are given in the order in which they were elected, and the date of their election is given in parentheses.

LIBRARIAN

Mr. James M. Smith, who died on the 10th of March, 1891, was elected to the office of Librarian of the New York Public Library, Astor and Tilden Foundations, on the 10th of March, 1891.

LIBRARIAN

Mr. James M. Smith, who died on the 10th of March, 1891, was elected to the office of Librarian of the New York Public Library, Astor and Tilden Foundations, on the 10th of March, 1891. The names are given in the order in which they were elected, and the date of their election is given in parentheses. The names are given in the order in which they were elected, and the date of their election is given in parentheses.

LIBRARIAN

LIBRARIAN OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, ASTOR AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

LIBRARIAN

Mr. James M. Smith, who died on the 10th of March, 1891, was elected to the office of Librarian of the New York Public Library, Astor and Tilden Foundations, on the 10th of March, 1891. The names are given in the order in which they were elected, and the date of their election is given in parentheses. The names are given in the order in which they were elected, and the date of their election is given in parentheses.

Mr. James M. Smith, who died on the 10th of March, 1891, was elected to the office of Librarian of the New York Public Library, Astor and Tilden Foundations, on the 10th of March, 1891. The names are given in the order in which they were elected, and the date of their election is given in parentheses. The names are given in the order in which they were elected, and the date of their election is given in parentheses.

Mr. James M. Smith, who died on the 10th of March, 1891, was elected to the office of Librarian of the New York Public Library, Astor and Tilden Foundations, on the 10th of March, 1891. The names are given in the order in which they were elected, and the date of their election is given in parentheses. The names are given in the order in which they were elected, and the date of their election is given in parentheses.

LIBRARIAN

Mr. James M. Smith, who died on the 10th of March, 1891, was elected to the office of Librarian of the New York Public Library, Astor and Tilden Foundations, on the 10th of March, 1891. The names are given in the order in which they were elected, and the date of their election is given in parentheses. The names are given in the order in which they were elected, and the date of their election is given in parentheses.

Mr. James M. Smith, who died on the 10th of March, 1891, was elected to the office of Librarian of the New York Public Library, Astor and Tilden Foundations, on the 10th of March, 1891. The names are given in the order in which they were elected, and the date of their election is given in parentheses. The names are given in the order in which they were elected, and the date of their election is given in parentheses.

CLASS 5 (B). OFFICERS, CONFIRMED.

283

(a) Former officers of the Naval Flying Corps who have left the service under honorable conditions. Provisional appointment not necessary.

(b) Surplus graduates of the aeronautical school may be commissioned as second lieutenants in the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps. Provisional appointment not necessary.

(c) After three months' active service an officer may be confirmed in his provisional rank by qualifying professionally before a board of three officers not below the rank of major and physically before a board of two medical officers.

CLASS 5 (C). MEN, PROVISIONAL.

(a) Must furnish satisfactory evidence as to character, ability, and citizenship.

(b) Must qualify professionally for a provisional rank before an officer designated by the Major General Commandant and physically before a medical officer.

(c) There is no age limit to this class.

CLASS 5 (D). MEN, CONFIRMED.

(a) Men who have been honorably discharged from the Naval Flying Corps after one or more four-year terms of enlistment in the Navy or after a term of enlistment during minority. No provisional rating required for this class.

(b) After three months' active service a member may be confirmed in his provisional rank by qualifying before an officer designated by the Major General Commandant for that purpose.

CLASS 5 (E).

Members of this class do not enroll and are not discharged, but are transferred from the Marine Corps to the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps in the same manner as men transferred to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve. Their status corresponds more closely to those on the retired list. Any enlisted man of the Marine Corps with 16 years' naval service may, on the authority of the Major General Commandant, upon voluntary application on the expiration of his enlistment, if entitled to an honorable discharge, be transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, if qualified in all other respects to meet the requirements of Class 5.

CLASS 5 (F).

Any enlisted man of the Marine Corps with 20 or more years' naval service may be authorized by the Major General Commandant, in his discretion, to be transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps in the same manner as in the previous case, except that the transfer may be made at any time during the man's current enlistment.

2. PAY.

(46) Class (a), (b), (c), and (d) same as Class 2 (par. 29). Class (e) and (f) same as Class 1 (par. 12).

NOTE.—(a) Members of the Volunteer Marine Corps Reserve enrolled for the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps receive no retainer pay or uniform

CHAPTER IV.

THE first of the most important events in the history of the city of Boston, was the establishment of the first settlement of the English in 1630. This was done by a group of Puritan ministers and laymen, who had fled from the persecution of the Church of England in England. They were led by John Winthrop, who gave them the name of the "City upon a Hill".

THE FOUNDING OF THE CITY

The first of the most important events in the history of the city of Boston, was the establishment of the first settlement of the English in 1630. This was done by a group of Puritan ministers and laymen, who had fled from the persecution of the Church of England in England. They were led by John Winthrop, who gave them the name of the "City upon a Hill".

THE FOUNDING OF THE CITY

The first of the most important events in the history of the city of Boston, was the establishment of the first settlement of the English in 1630. This was done by a group of Puritan ministers and laymen, who had fled from the persecution of the Church of England in England. They were led by John Winthrop, who gave them the name of the "City upon a Hill".

THE FOUNDING OF THE CITY

The first of the most important events in the history of the city of Boston, was the establishment of the first settlement of the English in 1630. This was done by a group of Puritan ministers and laymen, who had fled from the persecution of the Church of England in England. They were led by John Winthrop, who gave them the name of the "City upon a Hill".

THE FOUNDING OF THE CITY

The first of the most important events in the history of the city of Boston, was the establishment of the first settlement of the English in 1630. This was done by a group of Puritan ministers and laymen, who had fled from the persecution of the Church of England in England. They were led by John Winthrop, who gave them the name of the "City upon a Hill".

THE FOUNDING OF THE CITY

The first of the most important events in the history of the city of Boston, was the establishment of the first settlement of the English in 1630. This was done by a group of Puritan ministers and laymen, who had fled from the persecution of the Church of England in England. They were led by John Winthrop, who gave them the name of the "City upon a Hill".

gratuity in time of peace. When on active duty they receive the active service pay of their rank.

(b) Increase of retainer pay, same as provided for in Class 1 (par. 12).

(c) When actively employed, either under provisional or confirmed rank, the pay of officers and men in the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps shall be the same as officers and men in the Naval Flying Corps on active duty of corresponding rank and the same length of naval service.

3. ADMINISTRATION.

(47) The provisions governing the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve as regards Pay Accounts (par. 13), Uniform Gratuity (par. 14), Uniform (par. 16), Enrollments (par. 17), Discipline (par. 22), Retirements (par. 23), and Discharges (par. 24) are in all respects applicable to Class 5, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, except those that are inconsistent with the special requirements of this class, in which case they are modified accordingly.

CLASS 6.

THE VOLUNTEER MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

The Volunteer Marine Corps Reserve shall be composed of those members of the Marine Corps Reserve who are eligible for membership in any one of the other classes of the Marine Corps Reserve, and who obligate themselves to serve the Marine Corps in any one of said classes without retainer pay and uniform gratuity in time of peace. The distinguishing feature of this class of the Marine Corps Reserve is in respect to the nonreceipt of retainer pay and uniform gratuity in time of peace. When on active duty the pay is the same of corresponding rank in the Marine Corps.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 14 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, April 9, 1917.

284. The following instructions relative to the Naval Militia are published for the information and guidance of all officers:

ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR'S DEPARTMENT.

(1) (a) Upon reporting for active service of members of the National Naval Volunteers at a post of the Marine Corps, the commanding officer will immediately ascertain if enrollment papers and beneficiary slips have been completed and forwarded to these headquarters, and will have service-record books and identification (finger print) records prepared. The service-record book (N. M. C. 109) will be prepared in the same manner as that in use for men of the regular Marine Corps, except that Form N. M. C. 109 (c) will be used in lieu of and pasted over page 1 thereof, and the fact that the man is a National Naval Volunteer noted on the outside front cover of the book.

(b) The service-record book (N. M. C. 109) having been prepared from the data contained in the National Naval Volunteer's service-record book, the latter

The first of the three main parts of the work is devoted to a general survey of the history of the subject. The second part is devoted to a detailed examination of the various theories which have been advanced to explain the origin of the subject. The third part is devoted to a critical examination of the various theories which have been advanced to explain the origin of the subject.

THE HISTORY OF THE SUBJECT

The history of the subject is a long and complicated one. It is a subject which has attracted the attention of many of the greatest minds of the world. It is a subject which has been the subject of many of the most important discoveries of the world. It is a subject which has been the subject of many of the most important discoveries of the world.

THE VARIOUS THEORIES

THE THEORY OF THE ORIGIN OF THE SUBJECT

The theory of the origin of the subject is a theory which has been advanced by many of the greatest minds of the world. It is a theory which has been the subject of many of the most important discoveries of the world. It is a theory which has been the subject of many of the most important discoveries of the world.

THE THEORY OF THE ORIGIN OF THE SUBJECT

The theory of the origin of the subject is a theory which has been advanced by many of the greatest minds of the world. It is a theory which has been the subject of many of the most important discoveries of the world. It is a theory which has been the subject of many of the most important discoveries of the world.

THE THEORY OF THE ORIGIN OF THE SUBJECT

The theory of the origin of the subject is a theory which has been advanced by many of the greatest minds of the world. It is a theory which has been the subject of many of the most important discoveries of the world. It is a theory which has been the subject of many of the most important discoveries of the world.

will then be forwarded to these headquarters for file during the service of the 284 volunteer with the Marine Corps.

(c) Upon reporting for active service of members of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps Branch) at a post of the Marine Corps, who have not enrolled as National Naval Volunteers, the commanding officer will take steps to have them enrolled immediately, and will have the National Naval Volunteer service-record book, enrollment blank, beneficiary slip, and health record prepared. Immediately upon completion, the enrollment paper and beneficiary slip will be forwarded to these headquarters. The Marine Corps service-record book will then be prepared in accordance with paragraph (a) of this order, and the National Naval Volunteer service-record book forwarded to these headquarters.

(2) When members of the Marine Corps Branch, Naval Militia, or National Naval Volunteers (marines) are attached and mustered as component parts of regular companies or detachments, they will be carried on the muster rolls under separate headings.

PAYMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

(3) When called into active service in time of war or emergency members of the Naval Militia who have enrolled in the National Naval Volunteers are entitled to pay from the date of the President's call.

(4) Other members of the Naval Militia, when there is a call to active service in time of war or national emergency, may voluntarily enroll in the National Naval Volunteers, and when so enrolled are entitled to pay for active service from the date of enrollment in said volunteers.

(5) Other members of the Naval Militia who under such circumstances do not voluntarily enroll in the National Naval Volunteers may be drafted into the naval service by order of the President and enrolled as members of the said National Naval Volunteers; and when so drafted and enrolled they also become entitled to active-service pay from the date of enrollment in said volunteers.

(6) When in active service the National Naval Volunteers so enrolled are entitled to the same pay and allowances as officers and men of corresponding rank or rating in the regular service.

(7) They will be paid their active service, pay, and allowances, including mileage to officers, travel expenses, and transportation, etc., by the regular marine paymaster of the station or organization to which they are attached, in the same manner as regular marine organizations. No extra copies of pay rolls or vouchers will be required while on such duty as in the case of active service for training.

(8) When members of the National Naval Volunteers (marines) are attached to and mustered as component parts of regular companies or detachments, their accounts will be stated at the end of the roll under separate caption as above indicated, and the officers' accounts separately stated on the transcript.

(9) The date of enrollment will always be shown on the pay roll in the column "Date of enlistment," and if men claim additional pay for prior continuous service, the same should be shown in the roll in the usual manner in addition to the date of current enrollment. In the three classes of volunteers described in paragraphs (3), (4), and (5), above, the pay for those referred to in paragraph (3) commences from the date of the President's call. The fact should, therefore, be certified under "Remarks" in the back of the roll as

follows: "National Naval Volunteers (marines) called into active service by 284 order of the President, dated April 6, 1917." In all other cases, i. e., those mentioned in paragraphs (4) and (5), the pay will commence from the date of enrollment only, and no additional remarks on roll will be necessary in their cases.

(10) When National Naval Volunteers (marines) are called into active service under the circumstances stated, service record books will be made out as in the case of enlisted men in the regular service, showing the place of enrollment in the place provided for "Place of acceptance for enlistment," and the pay account record and other pay data filled out and kept up to date in the usual manner.

(11) Commanding officers of posts or organizations to which members of the National Naval Volunteers (marines) are attached will lend, through their noncommissioned staff, every assistance possible to commanding officers, clerks, and others of said force who may be charged with the duty of rendering pay rolls and other returns.

(12) Commanding and pay officers should take care to distinguish between active service as National Naval Volunteers and militia on active duty for training only. In the latter case separate rolls should be prepared in quintuplicate and all the certificates required by militia circulars furnished before payment can be made; and in such cases the pay begins from date of reporting for duty under training and continues to date of detachment from said duty only, or as the act of August 29, 1916, provides, "While in actual attendance at such school, college, or practical course of instruction."

(13) Members of the National Naval Volunteers (marines) when called into regular service in time of war or emergency are subject to the laws and regulations for the government of the Navy, and hospital fund at the rate of 20 cents per month should be deducted from their pay.

QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

(14) Enlisted men in the Marine Corps Branch, Naval Militia when called into active service in time of war or emergency, and who have enrolled in the National Naval Volunteers, are entitled during the first year of such service to the clothing allowance prescribed for enlisted men of the Marine Corps proper for the first year of enlistment, and for succeeding years of such service are entitled to the clothing allowance prescribed for enlisted men of the Marine Corps proper for the second year of enlistment. The clothing allowance commences on the same date as pay. When such men first report for duty at a post, the officer in charge of clothing will open a clothing record book in triplicate, as prescribed in paragraph 223, System of Accountability. The man's name and rank will be entered on the first line; the date of enrollment and the words "Nat. Naval Vol." will be entered on the second line. In the event that members of the Naval Militia had enrolled in the National Naval Volunteers previous to the President's call (i. e., those mentioned in paragraph 3), this fact should be noted as the first entry in the clothing record book, as follows: "N. N. V. (marines) called into active service by order of the President, dated April 6, 1917." In all other cases (i. e., those mentioned in paragraphs 4 and 5), the clothing allowance will commence from the date of enrollment only, and no entry will be necessary in their cases. The triplicate (green copy) should then be forwarded to the quartermaster. Thereafter,

clothing accounts of members of the National Naval Volunteers (marines) 284 will be handled in the same manner as prescribed for members of the Marine Corps proper.

(15) Upon the first reporting at any post of members of the National Naval Volunteers (marines) a careful inventory of all public property brought to the post will be made by the post quartermaster. This inventory should be made in quadruplicate and certified to by the post quartermaster and the National Naval Volunteers' officer who turns over the property. The property will then be taken up on the Marine Corps return, three copies of the certificate being forwarded to the quartermaster.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 15 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, April 10, 1917.

285. Dropped.

286. (1) The mobilization of the Navy Forces of the United States having been directed on April 6, 1917, all enlisted men enrolled in the various classes of the Marine Corps Reserve are, by direction of the Secretary of the Navy, hereby assigned to active service in the Marine Corps.

(2) Provisional officers enrolled in the various classes of the Marine Corps Reserve will be assigned to active service in the Marine Corps by individual orders issued by these headquarters, as their services may be required.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 16 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, April 12, 1917.

287. The following extract is published for the information and guidance of the Marine Corps:

General Orders,
No. 18. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,
Washington, January 31, 1917.

* * * * *

7. (d) No reloaded ammunition or ammunition manufactured in any year prior to 1910 should be used in machine guns, as it has been found that in this ammunition there occasionally occurs a soft head, which is not sufficiently strong to resist the violent action of the extractor of the automatic gun. As the reloaded cases go through exactly the same process of loading as new cases, reloaded ammunition is as accurate and as serviceable in the service rifle as ammunition made with new cartridge cases. The reloading of fired cases in the manufacture of ball cartridges, caliber .30, model of 1906, was discontinued in the year 1916.

(e) For the purpose of identifying ammunition it has been customary to mark the ammunition boxes with appropriate symbols; for example: 12—C ☒ 42 O M, in which 12 signifies the number of the loading machines, C signifies cartridges having cannellured bullets, ☒ signifies cartridges packed in side opening bandoleers, 42 signifies cartridges loaded with the primer composition 42—46, O or OO signifies reloaded ammunition, and M signifies ammunition considered preferable for machine-gun firing and may be used for that purpose when such ammunition is on hand.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 17 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, April 14, 1917.

288. Uniforms for officers and enlisted men of the National Naval Volunteers and the Marine Corps Reserve.

VOLUNTEERS.

(1) *Officers*.—The uniforms will be the same as prescribed for officers of the Marine Corps of the same rank, and in addition thereto the letter "V" will be worn on the collars of the coats, on the shoulder straps of the overcoat, and on the field hat, as prescribed in paragraph 316 Uniform Regulations, United States Marine Corps.

(2) *Enlisted Men*.—The uniforms will be the same as prescribed for the enlisted men of the Marine Corps, and in addition thereto they will wear the letter "V" on the field hat, as prescribed in paragraph 316 (c), Uniform Regulations, United States Marine Corps.

RESERVE.

(3) *Officers*.—The uniforms will be the same as prescribed for officers of the Marine Corps, of the same rank, and in addition thereto the letter "R," $\frac{5}{8}$ of an inch in height, will be worn on the collars of the undress, white and field coats, and on the shoulder straps of the overcoat. For the undress and white coats the letter will be made of gold, and for the summer field coat and overcoat the letter will be made of bronze. These letters will be worn with their front edge $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch in rear of the collar device and with the center of the letter in a horizontal line with the center of the collar device. On the overcoat the letter will be worn above the rank device and $\frac{5}{8}$ of an inch nearer the collar end. On the field hat the letter will be worn with the bottom of the letter resting on the top of the hat band and with its center directly underneath the eyelet for the Corps device. Officers detailed as aids-de-camp or for duty in a staff department will wear the proper distinctive insignia on the shoulder straps, above the rank device and $\frac{5}{8}$ of an inch nearer the collar end.

(4) *Enlisted Men*.—The uniforms will be the same as prescribed for the enlisted men of the Marine Corps, with the following additions thereto. The letter "R," $\frac{1}{2}$ of an inch in height, made of gilder's metal, shall be worn on the dress cap, directly underneath the Corps device, with the top of the letter resting on the upper welt. On the field hat the letter "R" made of bronze, shall be worn underneath the Corps device, with the bottom of the letter resting on the hat band, the right edge of the letter on a line with the right edge of the Corps device. The company numeral shall be worn in a corresponding position under the opposite side of the Corps device.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 18 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, April 18, 1917.

289. (1) When retired enlisted men of the Marine Corps are ordered to active duty, a service-record book will be opened for each man reporting for such duty. The pay account record and other pay data will be kept in the

service-record book in the same manner as is now done in the case of other enlisted men. The men of each rank will be carried on the muster rolls under the proper heading, e. g., Quartermaster Sergeants, Retired.

(3) Retired enlisted men ordered to active service are entitled during the first year of such service to the clothing allowance prescribed for enlisted men for the first year of enlistment, and for succeeding years of such service are entitled to the clothing allowance prescribed for enlisted men for the second year of enlistment. The clothing allowance commences on the date upon which the man obeys the order of the Major General Commandant. When such men report for duty at a post, the officer in charge of clothing will open a clothing record book in triplicate, as prescribed in paragraph 223, System of Accountability. The man's name, rank, and the word "Ret." will be entered on the first line; the following entry will be made on the second line: "Active duty, ----(date)-----." The triplicate green copy should then be forwarded to the quartermaster. Thereafter, clothing accounts of retired men will be handled in the same manner as prescribed for enlisted men on the active list.

290. No further transfers of enlisted men will be made to the Marine Corps Reserve while this country is in a state of war.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 19 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *April 21, 1917.*

291. (1) The Bureau of Medicine and Surgery has recommended that medical officers attached to the various navy yards and stations be directed to make necessary arrangements to vaccinate against smallpox and typhoid fever all members of the Marine Corps Reserve, in accordance with regulations requiring same for persons entering the regular service.

(2) It is directed that all commanding officers of marines take the necessary steps to have the above-mentioned recommendation carried out.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 20 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *May 9, 1917.*

292. The attention of commanding officers of reserve districts and barracks is called to the instructions contained in paragraph 26 (6) of Marine Corps Order No. 13 (Series 1917), which requires that reports of transfers, discharges, and promotions be forwarded to the Adjutant and Inspector when reservists are ordered to active duty. Copies of these reports will be mailed direct to the Paymaster, *Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.*, in order that the retainer pay of the reservists may be sent to them regularly. The exact address of the reservist must be given in each case, e. g., 628 South State Street, Chicago, Ill. (not Western Recruiting Division), Marine Barracks, Annapolis, Md., etc. (M. C. O. 59—1919).

293. The following is published for the information and guidance of the Marine Corps:

3000-220-DQMF a.-11-14-19

NAVY DEPARTMENT,

Washington, D. C., February 28, 1917.

General Order No. 275.

CHANGE IN GENERAL ORDER No. 256.

1. The allowance of intrenching tools as stated on pages 24 and 29 of General Order 256, of November 23, 1916, is changed as follows:

For each squad, 1 hand ax with carrier; 2 pick mattocks with carriers; 4 shovels with carriers; 1 wire cutter with carrier; and 1 machete with carrier. When the present supply of hand axes is exhausted the allowance of machetes for each squad will be *two*.

JOSEPHUS DANIELS,

Secretary of the Navy.

294. The instructions contained in circular letter No. 2275, of March 2, 1914, relative to the procurement of winter field uniforms is hereby modified as follows:

(1) All commissioned and warrant officers of the Marine Corps, Marine Corps Reserve, and National Naval Volunteers (M. C. Branch) will procure winter field uniforms at the earliest practicable date. These uniforms will be made according to the specifications in the Uniform Regulations, Marine Corps, 1912, with the following modifications:

COAT.

The piping will be omitted for the period of the war. The upper pockets will be 6 inches wide and 7 inches deep, inside measurements.

The lower pockets will be of bellows type and 7 inches wide by 8½ inches deep, inside measurements.

TROUSERS AND BREECHES.

The welts will be omitted for the period of the war.

The foregoing need not involve changes in coats, trousers, and breeches already ordered or made.

(2) The winter field uniforms will not be worn until authorized by the Major General Commandant.

(3) All officers mentioned in paragraph (1) above, when serving with troops in the field, are authorized to procure and wear summer field and winter field uniforms that are issued by the quartermaster's department to enlisted men of the Marine Corps, placing the proper insignia of rank thereon.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 21 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, May 15, 1917.

295. A new Marine Corps post has this date been established at Quantico, Virginia, the official designation of which is Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va., and mail, telegrams, and express for said post shall be so addressed.

296.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 22 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, May 23, 1917.

297.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

181

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
181

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
181

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
181

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
181

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
181

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 23 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, May 23, 1917.

298. (1) Hereafter all reports on fitness of officers of the Marine Corps holding probationary appointments for a period of two years, or temporary appointments for the war, will contain a statement under the heading "Remarks," whether or not the officer reported upon is recommended for retention in the service.

(2) In the event that the reporting officer considers that the probationary or temporary appointment should be terminated, he will state his reasons therefor in full and will refer the entire report, in accordance with the requirements of article 707 (8), Naval Instructions, to the officer concerned for statement, which statement will be forwarded to these headquarters attached to the report.

(3) The above does not preclude commanding officers from recommending at any time the revocation of a probationary or temporary appointment, but before forwarding such a recommendation a copy will be furnished the officer concerned for statement in reply, and such statement shall in every case accompany the recommendation for revocation of appointment.

GEORGE BARNETT,

Major General, Commandant.

Approved:

JOSEPHUS DANIELS,

Secretary of the Navy.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 24 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, May 26, 1917.

299. (1) There have been, recently, several unfortunate occurrences in the United States in which persons have been shot by sentinels while inadvertently trespassing within the guard lines without having been sufficiently warned by the command to halt.

(2) Officers of the Marine Corps will instruct and exercise their sentinels in calling the command *Halt* in a loud and ringing voice. Sentinels will be directed to repeat the command to halt, when necessary, at least once, except in cases of extreme urgency, before firing at the trespasser. Every precaution will be taken to insure that sentinels fully understand their duties and responsibilities in this matter, and that indiscriminate firing by members of the guard be prevented.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 25 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, June 4, 1917.

300. (1) Owing to the fact that there are already on file so very many more applications of civilians for appointment as second lieutenants than there are vacancies to be filled, it has become necessary to discontinue the consideration of any additional applications for either regular or temporary appointments.

(2) When the cases of those at present designated have been settled, practically all vacancies occurring during the war will be filled by the appointment of meritorious noncommissioned officers who distinguish themselves in active service.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 26 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, June 13, 1917.

301. The *undress and field sword belt* for commissioned, warrant, and non-commissioned staff officers has been abolished and the following belt has been substituted therefor:

"*Undress sword belt* to consist of a fair leather belt $1\frac{3}{4}$ " wide, closed by means of a bronzed metal trace buckle the same as the present fair leather belt for enlisted men, sword slings, metal slide and leather safe, fair leather pistol holster and bayonet scabbard slide, and cartridge box. The pistol holster slide and cartridge box will be worn when prescribed.

"The web pistol belt with suspenders and a haversack are adopted for the use of commissioned, warrant, and noncommissioned staff officers for wear in the field and when prescribed."

These belts, etc., may be purchased from the quartermaster's department, U. S. Marine Corps.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 27 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, June 22, 1917.

302. (1) Extra-duty pay in the Marine Corps is hereby discontinued from and including June 1, 1917. (See paragraph 394, M. C. O.)

(2) In cases where the recipients of extra-duty pay have become separated from the service prior to receipt of this order payments so made are authorized until the date to which recipients may have been paid.

(3) In all other cases payments made prior to receipt of this order for extra duty performed from and including June 1, 1917, will be checked against the pay accounts of the men so paid.

303. At the request of the Postmaster General, and in order to avoid delay in the delivery of mail, it is directed that the official designation of the Marine Corps post at Port Royal, S. C., be changed from Marine Barracks, *Port Royal, S. C.*, to Marine Barracks, *Paris Island, S. C.* Mail intended for this post will be addressed accordingly.

304. The following extract from a communication received from Mr. H. F. Taff, Manager Western Union Telegraph Company, Washington, D. C., under date of June 14, 1917, is quoted for the information of the service:

"Special arrangements have been made under which *week end letter* telegrams of a social character may be sent to soldiers, sailors, and nurses of the American forces who may be sent to England or France; such telegrams will be charged for on a word basis and without the minimum charges applicable in the case of ordinary *week end telegrams*. The messages will bear the indication "*EFM*," which must be counted and charged for, and should be addressed to "*Amexforce, London*." In addition, the address should contain the addressee's name and the name of the regiment or ship or number of the unit with which the addressee is serving. The messages are at senders' risk and subject to censorship and delay. Similar arrangements have been made for messages from members of the Expeditionary Forces in England and France."

305. Marine Corps Orders, No. 9 (Series 1917), revised.

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
535 N. Dearborn Ave. Chicago, Ill.

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
535 N. Dearborn Ave. Chicago, Ill.
Subscription price, \$5.00 per annum in advance.
Single copies, 15 cents.
Entered as second-class matter, June 26, 1911.
Postpaid.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.
Authorizes sale by mail.
Copyright, 1917, by American Medical Association
Printed at the Chicago Press & Publishing Co., Chicago, Ill.

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
535 N. Dearborn Ave. Chicago, Ill.
Subscription price, \$5.00 per annum in advance.
Single copies, 15 cents.
Entered as second-class matter, June 26, 1911.
Postpaid.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.
Authorizes sale by mail.
Copyright, 1917, by American Medical Association
Printed at the Chicago Press & Publishing Co., Chicago, Ill.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 28 (SERIES 1917). REVISED DECEMBER 8, 1917.

THE MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

306. (1) As the regulations governing the organization and administration of the Marine Corps Reserve, as promulgated in Marine Corps Orders, No. 13 (Series 1917), were drawn up to meet peace-time conditions and are not entirely applicable to the conditions that exist at the present time, the following additional instructions are issued:

(2) *Appointment of officers.*—No further applications for appointment as officers (other than former officers of the Marine Corps) will be considered.

(3) *Limiting enrollments, Class 4.*—In time of war it is essential that all officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps should be available for any class of duty which marines may be called upon to perform. No further enrollments will therefore be made in Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, except for general service. A notation will be made on the enrollment paper, enrollment cards, and service-record book in each case that the enrollment is made for "general service." This applies also to men enrolled for technical duty.

(a) In order that the services of officers and men, at present enrolled in Class 4, may be available for any duty that marines are called upon to perform, commanding officers should bring to the attention of all members of Class 4, who are physically qualified and who are over 18 years of age, the importance of volunteering for general service. They need not necessarily be transferred to Class 2, but by simply signing a statement to the effect that they volunteer for "general service" become available for such duty. This statement should be signed in duplicate and one copy attached to the service-record book; the other forwarded to the Adjutant and Inspector, Headquarters of the Marine Corps.

(b) The physical requirements for enrollment in Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, will be the same in all respects as those which apply to enlistment in the Marine Corps.

(4) *Rank on enrollment.*—No enrollments with rank other than that of private (provisional) will be made in any class of the Reserve, except as provided by law in the case of former enlisted men enrolling in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, without the specific authority of the Major General Commandant.

(5) *Transfers.*—When an officer or man is transferred from one class to another class of the reserve, a report should be made as required in paragraph 7 (a). Proper notation should be made in the service-record book showing date.

(6) *Promotion.*—Promotion of reservists in the enlisted grades shall be made in the same manner as now prescribed for enlisted men of the Marine Corps, in all cases the promotion to be with provisional rank. Such reserve noncommissioned officers will be included in the allowance of noncommissioned officers now established for the detachment or company to which they are attached. Promotions from one provisional rank to another can be made irrespective of the fact that a reservist has not been confirmed in his present provisional rank.

(7) *Confirmation.*—A man holding provisional enlisted rank, who has completed three months' active service in the class in which he is enrolled, may be confirmed in his provisional rank by examination before an officer detailed by the commanding officer to conduct such examination, the scope of the examination to be such as to assure the examining officer that the man is fully qualified to perform effectively all the duties of the grade for which examined. Men transferred prior to the completion of three months' active service from the

class in which originally enrolled to another class of reserve, shall be considered enrolled in the class to which transferred, and therefore must serve three months in that class before they can be confirmed. Until further instructions are issued from these headquarters, no reservist shall be confirmed in a provisional rank higher than the one with which he was first enrolled.

(a) When a reservist is transferred to another class or confirmed in his rank, thereby changing his rate of pay or when it is affected by forfeiture, discharge, or death, etc., notice in triplicate must be sent immediately to the *Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.*, and a copy thereof sent to the Adjutant and Inspector, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps. One copy will be indorsed by the Paymaster, Marine Corps, and returned as acknowledgment to the officer from whom received, one copy retained, and the third copy transmitted at once to the Auditor for the Navy Department. (M. C. O. 59 and 64—1919.)

(b) When a man has been confirmed, a notation will be made in his service-record book to that effect, showing date. In the case of a man who failed to qualify, an entry will be made in his service-record book that he was examined for confirmation but failed to qualify, showing date, and a report made to the Adjutant and Inspector, Headquarters, Marine Corps. A man who fails to qualify for confirmation shall not be eligible for reexamination until after the expiration of three months from the date of his first examination. In the case of officers desiring confirmation, they will make application in writing to their commanding officer, who will refer it to the Major General Commandant with appropriate indorsement. The scope of the examination for confirmation of officers, rank for rank, will be as now prescribed for officers of the National Naval Volunteers (M. C. B.) as promulgated in Navy Department G. O. No. 153, dated July 10, 1915. The examination to be oral and practical.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 29 (SERIES 1917). REVISED SEPT. 29, 1917.

307. (1) Upon the acceptance by enlisted men of the Marine Corps of temporary appointments as warrant or commissioned officers under the provisions of the act of May 22, 1917, they will not be discharged, but their service-record books will be closed and forwarded to headquarters. Their pay accounts, clothing accounts and deposit accounts as enlisted men will be closed and settled on Form N. M. C. 423, but travel pay will not be included therein until final settlement is made with them after the termination of their temporary appointments.

(2) Upon the termination of their temporary appointments as warrant and commissioned officers, they shall, unless in the meantime they have become entitled to promotion to a higher grade or rank in the Marine Corps, revert to the grade or rank from which temporarily advanced.

(3) If the enlistment in which the man was serving when temporarily promoted to commissioned or warrant rank has expired in the meantime, the commanding officer will, when informed of the termination of the temporary appointment and furnished with the service-record book of the man concerned, complete the man's service-record book as for discharge upon expiration of enlistment and forward same to Headquarters, Marine Corps, for preparation of discharge certificate. If the enlistment has not expired, his service-record book will be forwarded to the post where he will be required to serve out the remainder of his enlistment unless sooner discharged by competent authority. (M. C. O. 56 and 64—1919.)

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 30 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *June 29, 1917.*

308.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 31 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *July 2, 1917.*

309. (1) On and after July 4, 1917, uniform is prescribed at all times for officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps on active duty serving at stations where the wearing of uniforms is not now obligatory.

(2) The uniform for officers will for the present be summer field dress, with caps and boots or puttees, except that when serving with troops on field service the field hat will be worn. While in their quarters or offices, officers may wear trousers instead of breeches.

(3) In the evening or on special occasions in the day time, blue or white undress may be worn. For official functions in Washington, until further orders, the uniform for officers will be white undress, with side arms, white gloves, and ribbons of campaign badges or medals.

(4) The uniform for enlisted men for the present will be summer field dress, with leggings and field hats. Enlisted men in offices may dispense with leggings while in the office.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 32 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *July 20, 1917.*

310. The following General Order of the War Department is published for the information of the service:

General Orders, {
No. 83. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,
Washington, July 6, 1917.

To the end that information concerning the organizations and individuals serving in connection with the United States military forces operating against Germany may be in possession of the commanding general of such forces and of the War Department, the following orders are promulgated:

1. All officers of the Armies of the United States, of every kind and character, and of the Marine Corps attached to the Army, who are now or may hereafter be on duty in France, England, or elsewhere in connection with the United States military operations in western Europe and whose status is not reported on organization returns, will report by letter to the commanding general, United States forces, at Paris, France, on the last day of each month, giving duties on which engaged, or status and address. Those hereafter ordered to duty in countries of western Europe will report by letter to said commanding general immediately upon their arrival in any of the countries specified.

2. One copy of the monthly return of each organization will be furnished to the immediate superior commander as prescribed by Army Regulations and instructions on the blank forms. One copy of the monthly return of each organization or unit, including base hospitals, not forming part of a brigade, division, army corps, or army, will be furnished to the commanding general,

United States forces, at Paris. All officers not accounted for on organization returns will be accounted for on the returns of the headquarters, United States forces, at Paris.

3. Officers in France or England or hereafter going to those countries, who for any reason desire or find it necessary to apply for information from the French or English War Office will submit their applications or requests to the commanding general, United States forces, at Paris, who alone is authorized to present such requests on behalf of officers in the countries named to the Governments of France and England.

(2623899 A. G. O.)

By order of the Secretary of War:

TASKER H. BLISS,

Major General, Acting Chief of Staff.

Official:

H. P. McCAIN,

The Adjutant General.

311. (1) The service is informed of the establishment, on July 1, 1917, of Marine Corps pay offices at Atlanta, Ga., and Quantico, Va. The official address of the former is "The Assistant Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, 1713 Hurt Building, Atlanta, Ga.," and of the latter, "The Assistant Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va."

(2) The accounts of all officers and men at shore stations south of Norfolk and as far west as Texas will be carried by the assistant paymaster at Atlanta, Ga., and the assistant paymaster at the Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va., will carry the accounts of the officers and men stationed there.

(3) All officers making refunds or other remittances to said offices should draw checks or money orders in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2301, Manual of the Paymaster's Department, Marine Corps, 1917.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 33 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, July 27, 1917.

312. (1) Effective July 15, 1917, and during the period of the existing emergency, the money allowance for clothing is suspended and the clothing allowance of a marine will be the kind and quantity of clothing necessary and adequate for the service upon which he is engaged, as determined by the commanding officer. Organization and detachment commanders will be held responsible for strict economy in issues and for the proper equipment of men of their commands with the articles prescribed by their commanding officers. Commanding officers will devote their personal attention to the matter of prescribing uniform equipment adequate and proper for the climate and for the nature of duty performed, exercising diligent care in economy, bearing in mind the present difficulty in obtaining supplies from contractors and the congestion of transportation.

(2) All clothing accounts will be settled to include July 14, 1917. Thereafter until otherwise directed, no credits will accrue to enlisted men for undrawn clothing and all issues except as otherwise herein provided will be made gratuitously. Entry will be made on clothing records showing date of receipt of this order. //

(3) In order to avoid the injustice of causing sudden indebtedness for overdrawn clothing, the clothing accounts of men (except Reservists) who enlisted,

or retired men who reported for active duty, on or prior to July 14, 1917, and who have on that date completed less than 273 days of their current enlistment or period of active service, will be credited in an amount sufficient to cancel their indebtedness, provided that this credit plus all allowance for undrawn clothing previously credited does not exceed \$76.44. If the maximum credit does not cancel the indebtedness the account will be closed showing the "Balance due U. S." Issues of clothing made on or after July 15, 1917, will not be considered in making these settlements and the entries of such issues should be red-lined from the clothing records. The clothing records of men who enlisted, or retired men who reported for active duty, on or after July 15, 1917, and which have not been settled prior to receipt of this order will be canceled.

(4) Each officer in charge of clothing accounts will prepare a statement showing the names of men whose accounts have been settled to include July 14, 1917, quoting the "Balance due Marine," or "No Balance," or "Balance due U. S." on that date. A separate statement should be prepared for each organization having a pay roll. "Balances due U. S." will be checked on the next succeeding pay roll, using Form N. M. C. 1 which should bear the remark "Checked in accordance with M. C. O. No. 33."

(5) Officers in charge of service-record books will enter in red ink on the long outer margin of page 20 the balances noted in the above statements, as follows: "Balance due Marine 7-14-17 for undrawn clothing \$ (in words and figures)"; or "No Balance"; or "Balance due U. S. 7-14-17 for overdrawn clothing \$ (in words and figures) checked on pay roll for the month of——1917," as the case may be; and will certify on the statements that the amounts "Due U. S." have been checked on the pay roll and the fact noted in the service-record books, and that the "Balance due Marine" or "No Balance" have been entered in the service-record books. The entries in the service records will be signed by the organization commander.

(6) After compliance with paragraphs 4 and 5 the original signed statements, accompanied by the original clothing records, will be forwarded to the Quartermaster, Headquarters Marine Corps.

(7) Amounts found "Due Marine" on settlement as provided by this order will not be credited on the current pay rolls but will be credited on final settlement. In preparing the account of an enlisted man for discharge, desertion, death, or sentence of a general court-martial involving dishonorable discharge, the officer in charge of the service-record book will immediately prepare Form N. M. C. 146 (Statement of Clothing Account) showing the "Balance due Marine" or "No Balance," or "Balance due U. S." (if not already checked) as evidenced by the entry in the service-record book. In all cases Form N. M. C. 146 will be forwarded to the officer keeping the man's pay account, for transmission with N. M. C. 90 to the settling paymaster, and a copy will be furnished the Quartermaster, Headquarters Marine Corps.

(8) Issues of clothing will be made as prescribed in paragraphs 214-217, inclusive, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps, 1916. The money value of articles of clothing avoidably lost or destroyed will be charged against the pay accounts of the men concerned on Form N. M. C. 1 (revised), a copy of which should in every case be forwarded to the Quartermaster, Headquarters Marine Corps. No portion of this order will be construed to change the provisions of paragraph 236, System of Accountability.

(M. C. O. 4, 1918.)

(9) Settlements of clothing accounts made from July 15, 1917, until day prior to date of receipt of this order will not be affected by this order.

(10) The clothing allowance of retired enlisted men, not on active duty, as established by law, is given in paragraph 137, U. S. Army Regulations, and is not changed by this order and they will, therefore, continue to receive commutations for rations and clothing at the present rate of \$9.50 per month.

(11) All regulations and orders which are in conflict with this order are hereby suspended during the period of the existing emergency.

GEORGE BARNETT,

Major General Commandant.

Approved:

JOSEPHUS DANIELS,

Secretary of the Navy.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 34 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, July 28, 1917.

313. (1) The following order of the Post Office Department, relative to mailing magazines intended for soldiers and sailors of the United States Expeditionary Forces in Europe, is published for the information of the service:

OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL,

Washington, July 16, 1917.

ORDER No. 510.

The classification of articles mailable under section 8 of the act of August 24, 1912, authorizing the establishment of the Parcel Post Service, is extended so as to include unwrapped and unaddressed copies of magazines intended for soldiers and sailors of the United States Expeditionary Forces in Europe when mailed by others than the publishers, the postage thereon to be prepaid at the rate of 1 cent a copy regardless of weight. Magazines to be accepted for mailing under this order must have printed in the upper right-hand corner of the front cover the following:

NOTICE TO READER.

When you finish reading this magazine place a 1-cent stamp on this notice, hand same to any postal employee and it will be placed in the hands of our soldiers or sailors at the front.

No wrapping—No address.

A. S. BURLESON,

Postmaster General.

Postmasters will be given appropriate instructions from time to time as to the manner of forwarding such magazines.

A. S. BURLESON,

Postmaster General.

(2) In this connection it is directed that all magazines furnished the various Marine Corps posts by the quartermaster's department be carefully handled in order to avoid unnecessary mutilation, and that when a new supply is received the commanding officers of posts will see to it that such magazines of the old supply as are in fit condition be turned over to some postal employee as pro-

vided for in the above order. The necessary 1-cent stamps for this purpose may be obtained upon requisition on the quartermaster of the Marine Corps. This office is informed by the Post Office Department that the printed notice referred to in the order will appear on practically all well-known magazines from now on.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 35 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *July 28, 1917.*

314.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 36 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *July 30, 1917.*

315. In order that enlisted men detailed to expeditionary duty may not be in ignorance of their privilege of registering allotments for the support of their families, or other relatives, commanding officers of all marine posts and organizations in the United States are directed to bring to the attention of all members of their commands who have dependent relatives the advantages afforded them by the existing system of allotments, as provided in article 4472, Navy Regulations, 1913.

316.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 37 (SERIES 1917),

WASHINGTON, *August 4, 1917.*

317.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 38 (SERIES 1917). REVISED DECEMBER 8, 1917.

318. The following information relative to the clothing gratuity granted to Reservists upon reporting for active duty is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(1) In accordance with the provisions of paragraph 3, Marine Corps Orders, No. 33 (Series 1917), the gratuity of \$60.00 credited on the clothing accounts of Reservists will be included in the settlements of their accounts. In the event that the suspension of the money clothing allowance is lifted prior to final settlement of accounts, any portion of the \$60.00 gratuity remaining to the credit of the Reservist will be charged with the value of clothing issued subsequent to that time.

(2) Reservists enrolled on or after July 15, 1917, will be credited with the \$60.00 clothing gratuity, entry thereof being made in the service-record book with the statement that it is not to be paid in cash during the period of the suspension of the money clothing allowance, for example: "\$60.00 Clothing Gratuity Due Reservist. Payment withheld during suspension of money clothing allowance (M. C. O. 38)."

(3) On final settlement on account of death, expiration of enrollment, or any cause which is for the convenience of the Government, the \$60.00 clothing gratuity, or any portion thereof, remaining to the credit of the man will not

be paid in cash. Only the money clothing allowance of 14 cents per day (from date of reporting for active duty until and including July 14, 1917), but not to exceed the balance shown in service-record book as due Marine July 14, 1917, will be credited on final settlement.

(4) On final settlement on account of desertion, sentence of general court-martial involving dishonorable discharge, or on discharge "for his own convenience," or "to accept appointment," etc., or for any reason which is not "for the convenience of the Government," such as bad-conduct discharge, dependency, fraudulent or irregular enrollment, or medical survey, on account of disease or injury contracted *not in the line of duty*, the \$60.00 clothing gratuity will be forfeited by Reservists, and in such cases entry should be made on page 20 of the service-record book: "\$60.00 Clothing Gratuity forfeited by reason of (state cause)." The Reservist's account should be charged in the amount of \$60.00 on final settlement, if any balance from clothing has been included as a credit in such final settlement.

(5) Care should be exercised in the settlement of clothing accounts of men in Classes 1 (c) and 1 (d), F. M. C. R., who do not receive the \$60.00 clothing gratuity.
(M. C. O. 58—1917.)

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 39 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, August 15, 1917.

319. The following excerpt taken from "The Official Bulletin" of Monday, August 13, 1917, is published for the information of the service:

"The State Department has received from the French ambassador the following message dealing with the expediting of parcels sent to soldiers of the expeditionary forces:

"The minister of finance authorizes the entry without payment of duties of parcels sent from foreign countries by private persons to soldiers of the American Expeditionary Corps. No other examination will be required than an identification of the parcel and the transmission to the destination as marked.

"The same facilities are extended to shipments made to wounded soldiers under medical attendance in hospitals; they include tobacco, cigars, cigarettes, playing cards, and beverages.

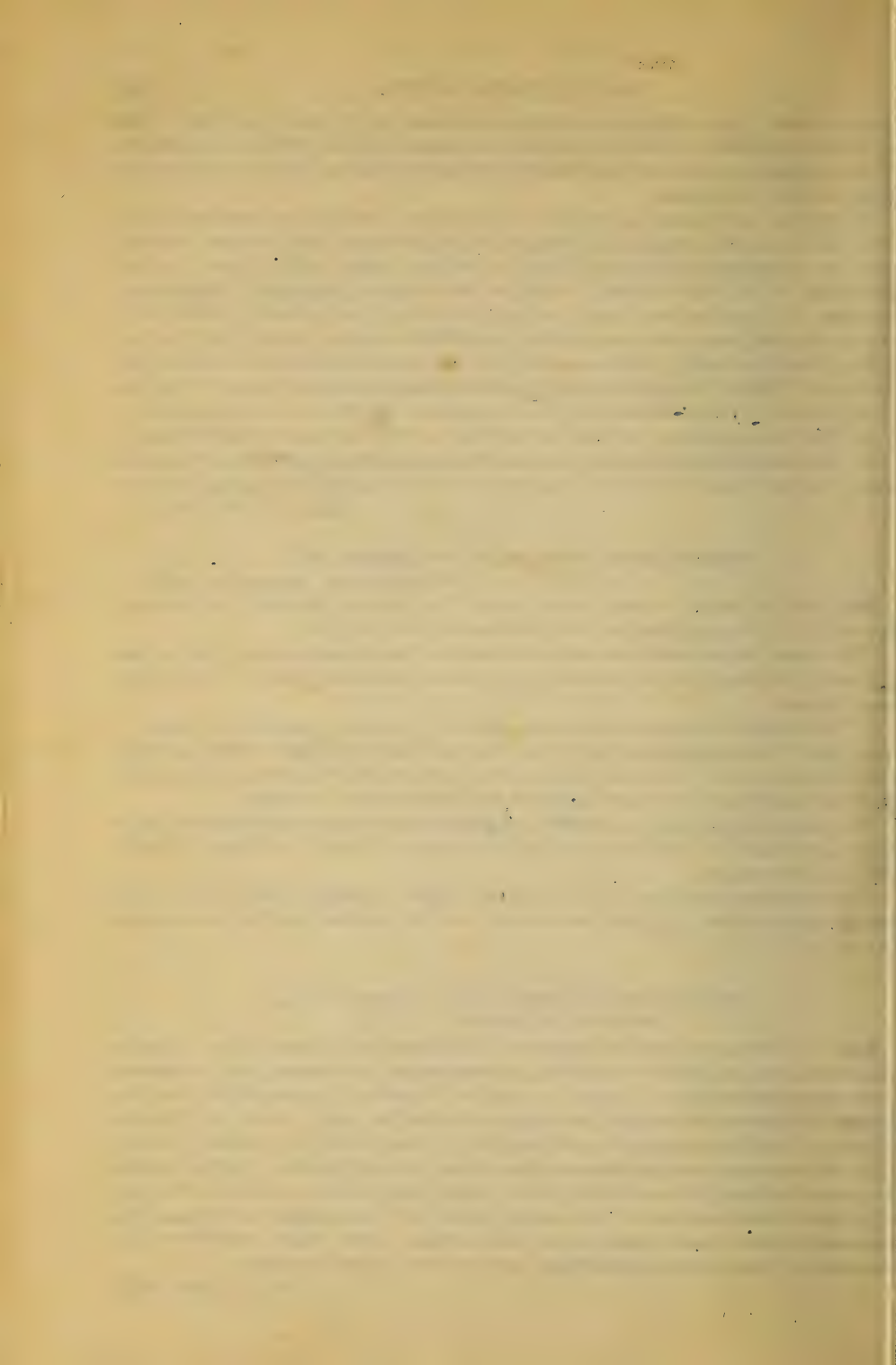
"Those invoices are exempt from customs duties, statistic dues and, if any, internal-revenue taxes. It need not be said that the decision applies to shipments made by the Y. M. C. A."

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 40 (SERIES 1917).

(REVISED SEPTEMBER 20, 1918.)

320. (1) During the present emergency all dispatches between posts relative to the movements of officers or troops, *in which major operations and movements of vessels are disclosed*, will be sent in sigcode. In order to accomplish this, the commanding officers of Marine Corps posts attached to navy yards or stations will have all such messages sent and received by them coded or decoded, respectively, at the central communication office of the yard or station. In this connection, attention is called to article 4172 (1), Naval Instructions, relative to the general subject of communication with naval stations. *Dispatches concerning the movements of officers and troops in the United States, when major operations and movements of vessels are not disclosed, may be sent in plain English.*

(M. C. O. 49—1918.)



(2) At posts where there is no central communication office, i. e., Marine Corps posts not attached to navy yards or stations, this work will be done by an officer attached to the commanding officer's office who will be designated for this purpose by the commanding officer and known as the central communication officer for that post.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 41 (SERIES 1917). REVISED DECEMBER 8, 1917.

321. In order to expedite the issue of target insignia, and to relieve the congestion now existing, expert rifleman's medals, sharpshooter's medals and marksman's pins will not be engraved as heretofore.

322. Rescinded.

~~323.~~ (1) The blue undress uniform, with *black shoes*, is prescribed as the winter uniform for Marine Detachments serving on board vessels of the Navy and for detachments serving abroad at permanent stations, and may also be prescribed to be worn by officers at all posts when not in line with troops or when absent from their commands.

(2) During the present war *only*, the winter field uniform, with russet shoes, is prescribed as the uniform for all detachments serving with expeditions going to Europe and at all posts within the continental limits of the United States during the period of the year when heavy clothing is necessary, except that, as stated in the preceding paragraph, the blue undress uniform, with black shoes, may be worn by officers when not in line with troops or when absent from their commands. *Leggings* will always be worn with the winter field uniform, *except when in quarters or offices*.

(3) On account of the temporary shortage of uniforms, requisitions should be submitted only for the actual sizes required to outfit the men. Winter field breeches will not be requisitioned for as they are not being issued to the service.

(4) Winter field caps will be worn with the winter field uniform by the enlisted men on duty at the Headquarters of the Marine Corps; the depots of supplies, Philadelphia, Pa., and San Francisco, Cal.; the assistant adjutant and inspector's office, San Francisco, Cal.; the assistant paymaster's offices in San Francisco, Cal., New York, N. Y., and Atlanta, Ga.; the Advanced Base Headquarters, Philadelphia, Pa.; the Marine Corps Recruiting Publicity Bureau, New York, N. Y., and all recruiting offices and recruiting stations of the Marine Corps.

(M. C. O. 58, 1917.)

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 42 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, September 11, 1917.

324. (1) The following is based on War Department Bulletin No. 44 of July 20, 1917, and Order No. 541 of the Postmaster General of the 24th idem (inserted as par. 6), and is published for the information and guidance of all concerned in personal correspondence by mail or telegraph between the United States and American military forces in Europe:

(2) *Mail for Europe*.—(a) Mail addressed to members of the expeditionary forces should bear the complete designation of the division, regiment, company, or other organization to which the addressee belongs.

(b) In the upper left-hand corner of an envelope should be placed the usual³²⁴ form of return request and name and address of the sender.

(c) Under no circumstances will the location or station of a military organization be included in the address on a letter for a person or an organization in Europe.

(d) Postage should be fully prepaid on foreign-bound matter. The rate on letter mail to our military forces in France is 2 cents per ounce or fraction thereof.

Newspaper mail is carried for 1 cent per 4 ounces.

(e) Letters, post cards, and printed matter originating in the United States or any of its possessions for transmission to the United States Expeditionary Forces in Europe are subject to the United States domestic classification, conditions, and rates of postage.

(f) No other than United States postage stamps are valid for the prepayment of postage.

(g) The correct manner of addressing mail is as follows:

Return to
Mrs. John Smith,
-----Street,
New York City.

Private JOHN SMITH,
-----Co., U. S. Marines,
American Expeditionary Forces.

(h) Personal mail for the Marine Corps personnel in Europe will not be forwarded in care of these Headquarters, as a general rule. This may be done, however, in cases where the writer does not know that the addressee has actually embarked.

(3) *Mail from Europe.*—(a) Mail addressed to persons in the United States or any of its possessions will be addressed in the usual way, but nothing will be written in or upon a letter to indicate the place or station of the writer, or of any person or organization of our own forces or of those of our allies.

(b) United States mail service established in Europe is prepared to sell postage stamps, post cards, etc., to our military forces. In cases where the soldier may be unable to purchase stamps to prepay postage, the letter may be indorsed by the proper officer and forwarded to its destination as provided by Postal Laws and Regulations published in paragraph 199 (page 426), *Compilation of Orders, 1881-1915*.

(c) The provisions of (b), (e), and (f), paragraph 2 herein, are applicable to mail from our forces in Europe to the United States or any of its possessions, except that the organization of the sender will be substituted for the address indicated in (b), paragraph 2.

(4) *Postal money orders.*—Money orders payable at the United States postal agency or its branches in Europe will be sold to purchasers in the United States or its possessions, and money orders payable in the United States or its possessions will be sold to purchasers at the agency and its branches in Europe, under regulations provided by the Post Office Department, at domestic rates.

(5) *Registered letters and valuables.*—(a) Money and valuables will not be accepted for transmission by registered mail. Important papers which can be

duplicated if lost may be accepted for registration, but indemnity will not be paid for lost registered mail.

(b) It is unsafe to inclose currency in letters under any circumstances. Postal money orders should be used.

(6) *Domestic parcel-post rates and conditions applicable to and from United States Expeditionary Forces in Europe.*

[ORDER No 541.]

(a) Parcels of fourth-class or domestic parcel-post matter not exceeding 20 pounds in weight, originating in the United States or any of its possessions for transmission to the United States Expeditionary Forces in Europe, and such parcels originating with those forces for transmission to the United States or its possessions, are subject to the United States domestic classification, conditions, and rates of postage, the eighth zone rate of 12 cents for each pound or fraction thereof being chargeable on parcels subject to pound rates, but such parcels may not be registered, insured, or sent C. O. D.

(b) Parcels intended for members of the United States Expeditionary Forces in Europe should be addressed in the following manner: (1) Name of addressee. (2) Official designation of unit to which addressee belongs. (3) The words "American Expeditionary Forces." Under no circumstances should the location or station of a military organization be included in the address on mail for any member of such forces.

(c) Every parcel must bear the sender's name and address, which should be placed in the upper left corner of the address side; and it is of the utmost importance that parcels sent to the expeditionary forces be securely packed and wrapped, fully and plainly addressed in accordance with the foregoing, and have proper postage prepaid thereon.

(d) Parcels addressed to the American Expeditionary Forces shall be dispatched in the same manner as other mail intended for those forces.

(7) *Personal telegrams.*—(a) Private telegrams to be cabled to members of the American expeditionary force in Europe will be addressed to "*Ameexforce, London,*" with the addressee's name and the official designation of the unit to which he belongs appearing as the first words of the text. When so addressed they will reach an official who knows the location of the various American units, and who will forward the messages, by mail, to the proper destination.

Under no circumstances will the location or station of a unit be designated in the address or body of a telegram.

Examples: A telegram to Capt. John B. Jones, 47th Company, 5th Regiment, United States Marine Corps, American Expeditionary Forces, would be in the following form:

Ameexforce, London:

John B. Jones, 47th Company, U. S. Marines. Have followed your instructions.

MARY JONES.

Similarly a telegram for Private J. K. Smith, 47th Company, 5th Regiment, U. S. Marines, would be sent as follows:

Ameexforce, London:

H. K. Smith, 47th Co., U. S. Marines. Will not change address.

JANE SMITH.

(b) *Body of telegram.*—The regulations of the European censorship provide ³²⁴ that messages must be written in plain language (English or French) or in an authorized code, and must be intelligible to the censors. The use of two codes or two languages or of combinations of code and plain language in the same message is forbidden. Telegrams without text or with but one plain language text word are not admitted. As hereinafter explained, code language may be used only in full-rate messages.

(c) *Codes.*—The following are the only codes authorized by the regulations of the British censorship:

1. A. B. C. 5th.
2. Scotts' 10th.
3. Western Union.
4. Lieber's.
5. Bentley's Complete Phrase Code (not including the oil and mining supplements).
6. Broomhall's Imperial Combination Code.
7. Broomhall's Imperial Combination Code, rubber edition.
8. Meyer's Atlantic Cotton Code, 39th edition.
9. Riverside Code, 5th edition.

If use is made of one of these codes, the code must be designated when the message is filed. It will be useless to make use of codes in any case unless the person to whom the message is addressed is stationed in a city where he may have access to a code book with which to decode the message.

Consideration is being given to the feasibility of authorizing the use, in addition to the above, of the Army and Navy code which has heretofore been in use for transpacific messages. If the use of this code be authorized the fact will be announced.

(d) *Signature.*—Every message must be signed. The surname may be used alone, but such a signature as "John," "Mary," "Mother," etc., will not be passed.

(e) *Classes of service.*—Three classes of service are available at the present time between the United States and England: The full-rate service for which charges range from 25 cents to 37 cents per word; the deferred-rate service at from 9 cents to 15½ cents per word; and a special week-end letter service at from 5 cents to 9 cents per word. The rates vary from different sections of the country.

The full-rate service calls for immediate transmission and delivery; code may be used. Deferred-rate messages are transmitted after the full-rate traffic is disposed of. These messages must be written in plain language, and figures, except in the address, must be expressed in words.

The special week-end service (Western Union) is for messages of a social character, to and from persons serving with the American forces in Europe. They may be filed at any time during the week up to midnight Saturday, and it has been arranged to transmit them as and when the traffic conditions permit, and to deliver them on receipt. Plain language must be used. Figures in the body of the message are permitted.

In deferred-rate messages the indication LCO, and in week-end letters the indication EFM, denoting the character of the service paid for, must be inserted immediately before the address, and will be counted and paid for.

(f) The above rules regarding personal telegrams to be cabled to members of the American expeditionary force in Europe also apply to messages in-

THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION is a national organization of physicians and surgeons, organized for the purpose of promoting the interests of the medical profession and the public health. It is the largest and most influential organization of its kind in the United States. Its members are physicians and surgeons of all branches of the medical profession, and its headquarters are in Chicago, Ill.

THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION is a national organization of physicians and surgeons, organized for the purpose of promoting the interests of the medical profession and the public health. It is the largest and most influential organization of its kind in the United States. Its members are physicians and surgeons of all branches of the medical profession, and its headquarters are in Chicago, Ill.

THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION is a national organization of physicians and surgeons, organized for the purpose of promoting the interests of the medical profession and the public health. It is the largest and most influential organization of its kind in the United States. Its members are physicians and surgeons of all branches of the medical profession, and its headquarters are in Chicago, Ill.

THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION is a national organization of physicians and surgeons, organized for the purpose of promoting the interests of the medical profession and the public health. It is the largest and most influential organization of its kind in the United States. Its members are physicians and surgeons of all branches of the medical profession, and its headquarters are in Chicago, Ill.

THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION is a national organization of physicians and surgeons, organized for the purpose of promoting the interests of the medical profession and the public health. It is the largest and most influential organization of its kind in the United States. Its members are physicians and surgeons of all branches of the medical profession, and its headquarters are in Chicago, Ill.

THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION is a national organization of physicians and surgeons, organized for the purpose of promoting the interests of the medical profession and the public health. It is the largest and most influential organization of its kind in the United States. Its members are physicians and surgeons of all branches of the medical profession, and its headquarters are in Chicago, Ill.

THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION is a national organization of physicians and surgeons, organized for the purpose of promoting the interests of the medical profession and the public health. It is the largest and most influential organization of its kind in the United States. Its members are physicians and surgeons of all branches of the medical profession, and its headquarters are in Chicago, Ill.

tended for members of the United States naval forces abroad with the following exceptions: 324

The code address is "*Usnavforce, London.*"

The name of the ship or station should not be included, and, except in cases of identical names, the rank or rating should not be included.

Example: A message to Lieutenant Frank B. Howard.

Usnavforce, London:

Frank B. Howard. Examinations successfully passed.

MILLER.

When there is a probability that two men in the service have identical surnames and initials, the name should be given in full, as "Frank Barrett Smith"; or the rank or rating should be given, as, for example: "Lieutenant Frank B. Smith," or "Frank B. Smith, Ordinary Seaman."

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 43 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *September 29, 1917.*

325. That the prompt settlement of quarterly retainer pay due reservists may be effected, commanding officers who carry members of the Marine Corps Reserve on their monthly and quarterly muster rolls will, in addition to the original and retained copy now required, make one extra copy, to be forwarded to the *Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.* (M. C. O. 59—1919.)

326. Marine Corps Orders Nos. 29 and 41 revised.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 44 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *October 3, 1917.*

327. The following amendments in Small Arms Firing Manual, 1913, are hereby authorized: Page 71—Table 2, strike out line in parentheses—Table 3, strike out line in parentheses—Article 113, strike out last sentence.

328. In addition to the Pistol Course, Small Arms Firing Regulations, U. S. Navy, all officers and men armed with the pistol will shoot the pistol course, dismounted Chapter XI, Small Arms Firing Manual, 1913, U. S. Army. Expert pistol shot's badge will be awarded in accordance with paragraph 248.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 45 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *October 3, 1917.*

329.

330.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 46 (SERIES 1917).

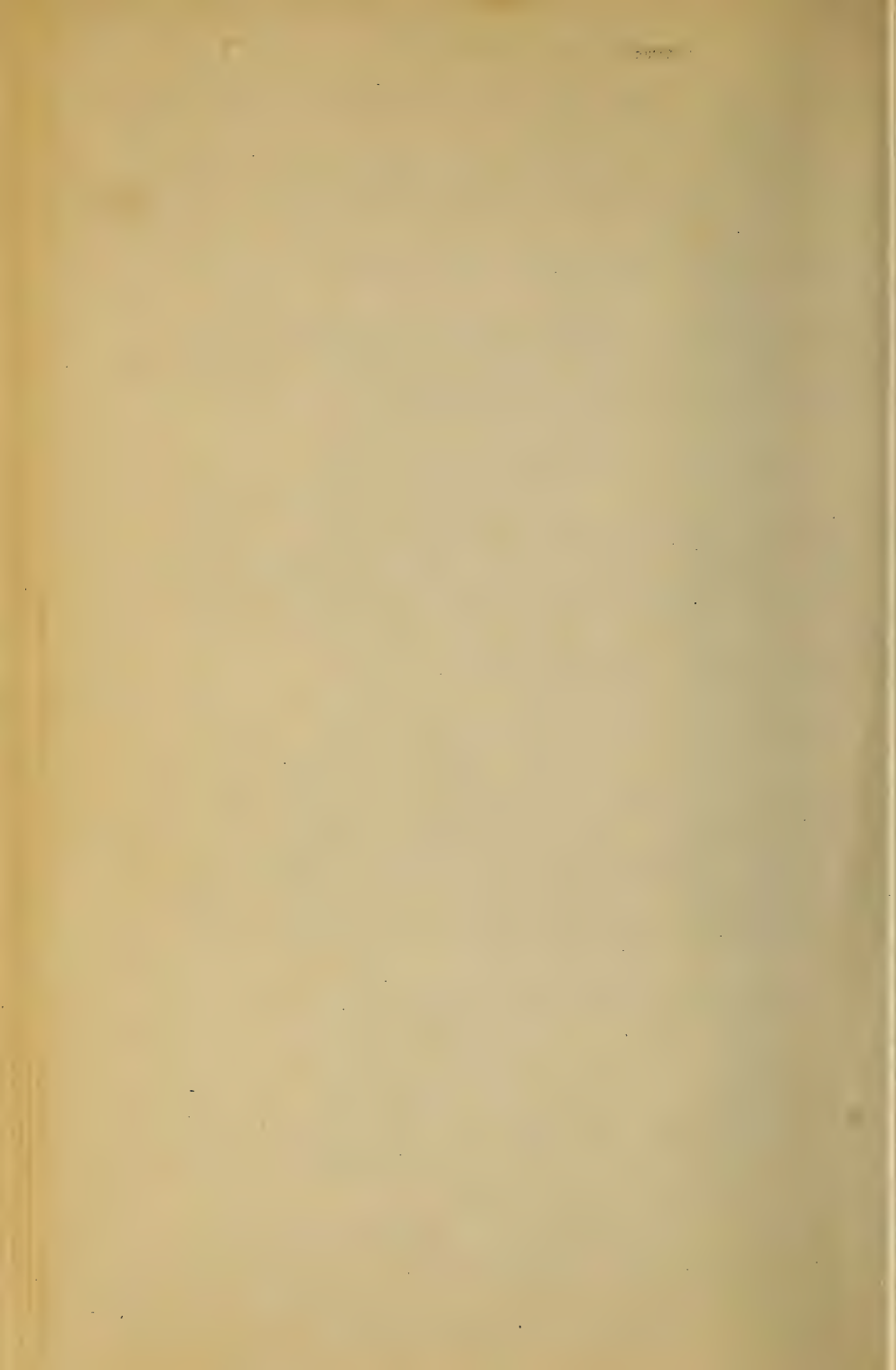
WASHINGTON, *October 8, 1917.*

331.

332. Paragraph 156, Marine Corps Orders, revised.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 47 (SERIES 1917). REVISED DECEMBER 24, 1917

333. (1) The attention of commanding officers and company commanders is called to the necessity for great care in issuing clothing to enlisted men. Before the money clothing allowance was abolished, the number of articles provided in the "Table of Clothing Allowance" on page 4 of Navy Department



General Order No. 256 was ample, and a careful man always effected a saving. In the United States, or any place except possibly the western front in France, the number of articles provided for by the above table should be and is ample. Commanding officers and company commanders will satisfy themselves that issues are absolutely necessary, and if such necessity is due to the man's carelessness the issue will be charged against his pay account. A list of clothing in the possession of a man will accompany his service-record book when transferred. Reports have been received that men are wasting clothing since the money allowance was abolished. This waste must cease, and commanding officers will be held responsible to see that it does cease at once.

(2) After an enlisted man has once drawn a complete outfit of clothing, no further like articles will be issued gratuitously unless the wornout articles are produced for exchange, and then only when the articles have become unserviceable through fair wear and tear.

(3) When an enlisted man is honorably discharged for the purpose of reenlistment in the service, uniform clothing then in his possession, while to be retained by the Government for military use, will be left in his possession if he is to reenlist on the date following his discharge.

★ (4) When an enlisted man is honorably discharged and does not intend to reenlist on the day following the date of his discharge he will be allowed to retain permanently one complete uniform consisting of a hat or cap, coat, trousers, belt or suspenders, leggings, shoes, overcoat, two flannel shirts, and all chevrons and other insignia to which the marine may be entitled at date of discharge, the uniform so retained to be either winterfield or dress (blue), according to which of these he has been required to wear at the time of discharge. If he has both winterfield and dress uniforms in his possession, he will be permitted to retain the one he prefers. He will also be permitted to retain all used underwear, socks and chambray shirts in his possession. With the dress uniform a dress cap and black shoes will be allowed instead of the field hat and russet shoes. If the man has served overseas and has an overseas cap, he will be permitted to retain it in place of the field hat. Should he have in his possession a trench helmet and gas mask, he may likewise retain such articles, but neither the overseas cap, the trench helmet, nor the gas mask will be issued to a man at the time of or immediately prior to discharge. All other articles of clothing and the blankets in his possession will be turned in to the post quartermaster or to the officer in charge of clothing. Care must be taken that the articles of outer uniform retained by a discharged man are in serviceable condition and such as will enable him to present a neat appearance when in uniform and be a credit to the Marine Corps. To this end the issue of serviceable renovated outer clothing, or if none of that is on hand, new clothing, to men about to be discharged is authorized when necessary to replace unserviceable, nearly worn-out or unsightly clothing. Similar issue will be made to men wearing summer field uniforms when discharged who have no winter field or dress uniforms in their possession, in which case winter field uniforms will be issued as a rule, but if renovated dress uniforms in good condition are on hand they may be issued to men who have had recent service aboard ship or at stations where such uniforms are worn, if they so desire. The prescribed discharge chevrons, one for the coat and one for the overcoat, to be worn on the left sleeve, will be issued to each man. The post quartermaster, or where there is not one the commanding officer, will report to the quartermaster weekly the names and rank of all men discharged during the week, and whether or not such men retained the

Amended - See M.C.O. # 21 - serial 1920

articles prescribed in this order, and which of them had overseas caps and helmets. The act of Congress approved February 28, 1919, permits all persons who served in the Army, Navy or Marine Corps during the recent war to retain permanently their uniforms and wear them after discharge, and provides that those who had already been discharged and not permitted to retain the uniform shall have such uniform returned to them or a similar one issued to them. Applications for uniforms under the provisions of this act received from men discharged prior to the receipt of this order will be referred to the quartermaster for verification and the necessary instructions, with a statement as to whether the records of the post show that the man had been honorably discharged thereat, giving the date, and whether or not he had returned the uniform in his possession at the time of discharge. (M. C. O. 26—1919.)

* (5) Upon being transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve all articles of uniform outer clothing excepting those prescribed in paragraph 283 (16), Marine Corps Orders, will be delivered to the nearest quartermaster.

(6) When an enlisted man deserts or is discharged otherwise than honorably, all uniform outer clothing in his possession will be retained for military use. If a dishonorably discharged man (except general court-martial prisoner) does not possess sufficient civilian clothing to enable him to appear decently clothed, the post quartermaster is authorized to purchase, competitively if practicable, necessary civilian outer clothing at a cost not to exceed \$15.00, such clothing not to exceed one hat or cap, coat, trousers, vest, shirt, necktie, belt or suspenders, collar, collar and cuff buttons, and overcoat. The uniform outer clothing of men dying in the service will also be retained for military use, except such articles as may be necessary for the preparation of the remains for burial. Should the clothing in the possession of the deceased men be too much worn or of insufficient quantity for burial purposes, new clothing may be issued as prescribed in paragraph 255, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps, 1916.

* (included - See M.C.O. #21, Series 1930)



(7) All serviceable clothing received under any of the above methods will be taken up on the return by certificate and at once thoroughly disinfected, cleansed repaired, and pressed for reissue without change in price. No issue of new clothing will be made when *presentable* second-hand clothing of suitable size and proper color is on hand. *All serviceable clothing that is suitable only for issue to court-martial prisoners, working or police parties, and for use on the rifle range, by reason of being faded or otherwise unrepresentable, will be similarly taken up and issued for these purposes, such clothing to be expended from property account by certificate. Unserviceable articles of clothing received under any of the above methods will be sold at auction without action of a board of survey and the proceeds disposed of in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 881, System of Accountability. Paragraph 132, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps, is temporarily amended accordingly. (M. C. O. 37—1918, and 50—1919.)*

(8) With the exception of shoes, clothing turned in to quartermasters and found not worth the cost of further repairs or renovation will be mutilated in such manner as to prevent its being again presented for exchange, and will be retained for repairs or sold at public auction. Shoes not worth repairing will be indelibly marked inside near the top, with the letters "I. C.," one-half inch high, and sold at public auction, if practicable. If shoes can not be sold, they will be destroyed, care being taken before doing so to cut out and retain such parts of them as might be made use of for repairs. Commanding officers of Marine Detachments afloat are authorized to turn in such clothing to the nearest post quartermaster.

(9) Repair of articles in the possession of enlisted men will be made at the expense of the Government, provided that such repairs are necessitated by ordinary wear and tear. Where repairs are necessary on account of carelessness, the cost of same will be charged against the enlisted man responsible. Cleansing, pressing, and laundering of clothing in the possession of enlisted men will be done at their expense and they will be required to keep the garments in their possession as clean as practicable, consistent with the service they are performing.

(10) Commanding officers of Marine Detachments afloat are authorized to turn in to the nearest post quartermaster clothing requiring repairs and post quartermasters are directed to use every effort to expedite this work.

(11) Assistant quartermasters in the United States will, under the direction of commanding officers, immediately make suitable recommendations to these headquarters for carrying into effect the provisions of the above order. In submitting their recommendations, the advisability of making repairs at the post or by contract should be considered, also the advisability of using enlisted labor, civilian labor, or enlisting tailors and cobblers in the Reserve. Their recommendations should be accompanied by open purchase requisition for the material necessary to carry out the same.

(12) Assistant quartermasters outside the United States are authorized, under the direction of their commanding officers, to make such emergency arrangements as are necessary to carry out the provisions of the above order and will submit suitable recommendations to these headquarters anticipating future requirements in this regard.

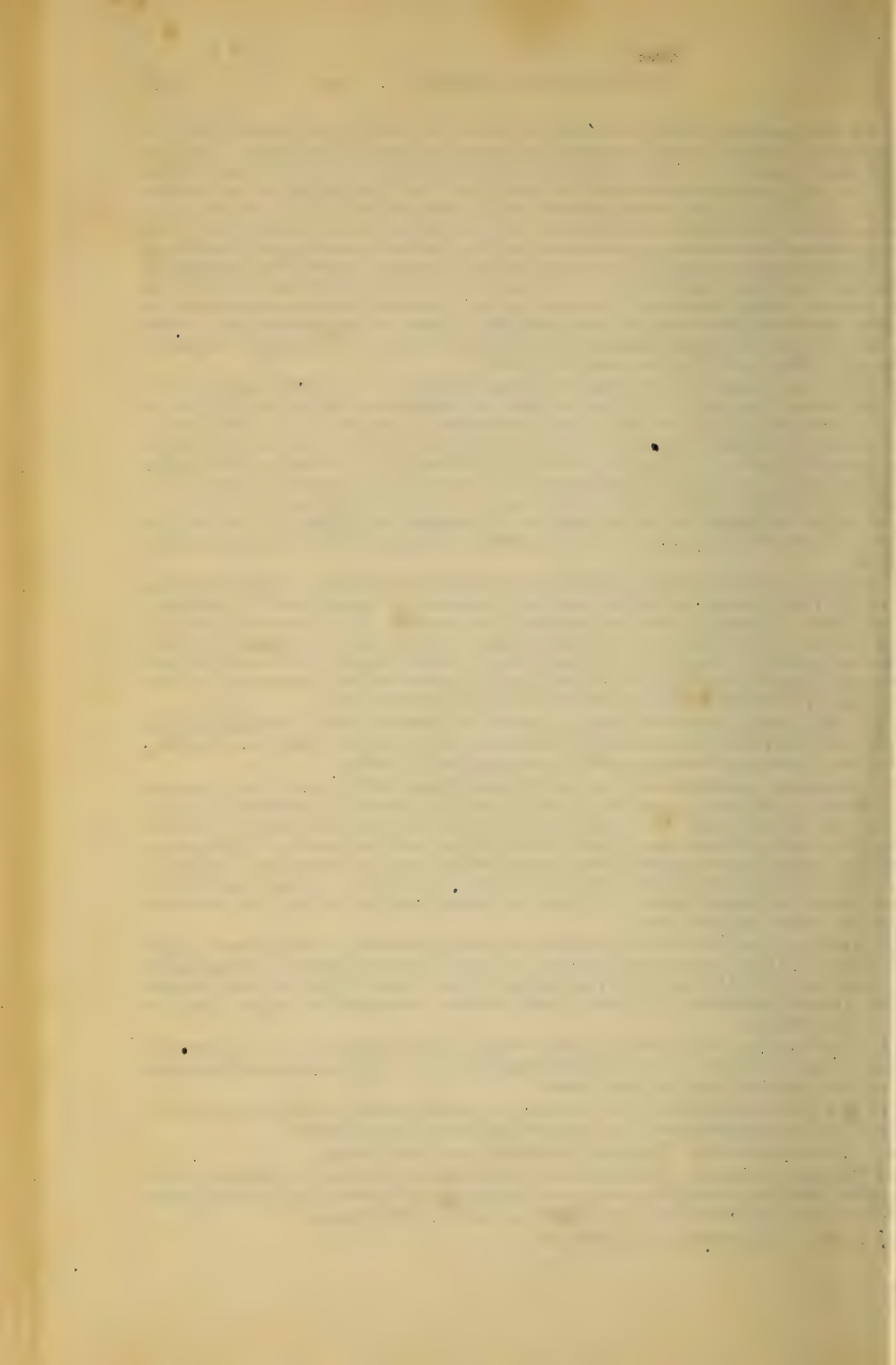
(13) The depot quartermaster, Marine Corps, Philadelphia, Pa., has been instructed to carry in stock Repair Claim Checks (N. M. C. 788—QM) and the materials for the repair of clothing and shoes.

(14) The following methods of cleansing and disinfecting clothing turned in to quartermasters are considered the most efficacious and practicable:

(a) Cotton garments: Ordinary laundering and hot ironing.

(b) Woolen uniforms: Cleansed and sterilized by the use of gasoline, with subsequent pressing, particular attention being given to thoroughly ironing seams, especially where the men have been liable to vermin infestation.

(c) Shoes: Not necessary to sterilize.



(15) The most practicable and economical method of using gasoline will depend upon local conditions. **333.**

(a) At places not conveniently situated to towns or cities, and the amount of clothing to be disinfected is small, garments should be immersed in gasoline, dried in the air and pressed with a hot iron.

(b) Where a small detachment is located near a commercial cleansing establishment it will probably be more satisfactory and economical to have the work done under contract.

(c) Where large numbers of garments are to be handled it will doubtless be more advantageous to install a small dry cleaner or gasoline equipment, such as is used in regular commercial establishments, and where deemed necessary recommendation for necessary equipment should be submitted to these headquarters.

(d) Where available in large quantities tetrachlorethane, which is noninflammable, may be used in place of gasoline (benzine, naphtha).

(e) Precautions should be enjoined with reference to the inflammable nature of gasoline and the danger of poisoning by fumes of both gasoline and tetrachlorethane (Carbena), the latter being particularly injurious unless ample provision is made for ventilation.

334. (1) Until further orders that portion of paragraph 302, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps, 1916, which pertains to the entry on the cover of the clothing record book relative to the issue of clothing bags is suspended.

(2) Whenever a clothing bag is issued the *form provided to cover such issue will be pasted in the service-record book. This form will be signed by the man receiving the clothing bag, and will not require the initials of the issuing officer.*

(M. C. O. 49—1918.)

335. Hereafter the money values of all articles of clothing issued will be entered on the issue slip. All articles of clothing, including chevrons, etc., which were formerly noted as "gratuitous," will be expended on an Abstract of Clothing Issued.

(M. C. O. 59—1917.)

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 48 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, October 19, 1917.

336.

337. (1) The demand for field glasses greatly exceeds the available supply, and under existing conditions a proper reserve can not be accumulated, therefore the exercise of extraordinary care in the preservation of glasses is required of all persons responsible therefor.

(2) Conclusive evidence must be presented in each case where the loss of field glasses is involved to show that extraordinary care for their preservation was actually exercised before the officer or enlisted man is relieved from responsibility therefor.

338. Commanding officers of Marine Corps posts, training stations, etc., are not authorized to issue photographer's permits. Requests for such permits should be referred to the Committee on Public Information, 10 Jackson Place, Washington, D. C.

339. Paragraphs 69 and 136 amended.



MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No 49 (SERIES 1917), *October 22, 1917.*

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 50 (SERIES 1917). REVISED DECEMBER 8, 1917.

340.

341. Rescinded.

342. Statements of Clothing Accounts (N. M. C. 146) for final settlement should in all cases be prepared sufficiently in advance of discharge that a copy thereof may be forwarded to the quartermaster for audit, in order that the paymaster settling the account may be advised in case of error. (M. C. O. 58—1917)

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 51 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *November 2, 1917.*

343. *Until further orders, the Infantry Drill Regulations (provisional), U. S. Army, 1919, or the Infantry Drill Regulations (provisional), American Expeditionary Forces, 1918, with corrections, (these two publications being identical in so far as drill is concerned) will be used by the Marine Corps in lieu of that part of Landing Force Manual, United States Navy, which treats of infantry drills and instructions.* However, instructions relative to honors and salutes, ceremonies, etc., as contained in the Landing Force Manual, United States Navy, 1918, will apply to the Marine Corps, except such troops as may be serving with the Army by order of the President. (M. C. O. 24, 1919, and M. C. O. 9, 1920).

344.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 52 (SERIES 1917). REVISED JULY 18, 1918.

345. In connection with the war risk insurance act of October 6, 1917, as amended by the act of June 25, 1918, the following instructions, effective from July 1, 1918, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned, *viz:*

COMPULSORY ALLOTMENTS AND FAMILY ALLOWANCES.

(1) The provisions of article 2, war risk insurance act approved October 6, 1917, as amended by the act of June 25, 1918, apply to all enlisted men in the military or naval forces of the United States, except the Philippine Scouts, the insular force of the Navy, and the Samoan native guard and band; therefore, upon first enlisting or upon reenlisting, all men will be required to execute immediately Form 1 B entitled "Application for Family Allowance and Information for Allotment of Pay", whether they have dependents or not. These applications shall be prepared *in triplicate*, under the personal supervision of the man's immediate commanding officer, who will be responsible for the proper preparation thereof. When executed, two (2) copies of the application will be forwarded to the paymaster on whose rolls the man's account is borne, for further transmittal to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., except in cases of enlisted men serving at shore stations and aboard ships paid by supply officers of the Navy, in which event Applications for Family Allowances will be furnished the supply officers, *in duplicate*, and one (1) copy will be forwarded to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., plainly marked "Copy for the information of the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps". In the case of all enlisted men of the Marine Corps, whether serving ashore or afloat, a copy of the Application for Family Allowance (Form 1 B, entitled "Information for Allotment of Pay," etc.) will be pasted in the service-record book of the man concerned, immediately following "General Pay Data".

(2) In cases of reenlistment the original and all copies of Form 1B will contain a statement showing the date of discharge from previous enlistment, the date of reenlistment, and the words "This application is to replace that executed in prior enlistment."

(3) From July 1, 1918, family allotments will be as follows, in all cases, regardless of the man's rate of pay or family status, *viz*:

Class A, alone \$15.00.

Class B, alone \$15.00.

Class A, and B, combined, \$20. (Class A, \$15.00 and Class B, \$5.00). New form 1B will not be necessary in the cases of men who had executed same prior to July 1, 1918, as the change of all allotments will be made automatically by the Bureau of War Risk Insurance and will be reduced to the flat amounts of \$15.00 or \$20.00, except where specified otherwise in court order in case of divorced wife. If there is a compulsory allotment for a wife or child, a former wife divorced who has not remarried and to whom alimony has been decreed is not entitled to a compulsory allotment, but is entitled to a family allowance.

(4) All Class A and Class B allotments in excess of those required to gain Government allowances; and Class B allotments which do not carry family allowances, effective prior to July 1, 1918, will be terminated June 30, 1918, *i. e.* the Bureau of War Risk Insurance will discontinue payment of all such excess allotments after said date. Therefore all allotments desired over and above amounts required to gain the Government allowances will, on and after July 1, 1918, be granted on Forms N. M. C. 535 and 535a-P.M., and registered accordingly.

(5) The expression "Family allowance," as used, means the sum of money paid by the Government to the man's dependents over and above what the man contributes by his allotment. The "Allotment" is what the man contributes and is the amount charged against his account on pay rolls and is **compulsory** as to wife, a former wife divorced who has not remarried and to whom alimony has been decreed, and a child; and **voluntary** as to any other person.

(6) In connection with the preparation of Form 1B (Information for Allotment of Pay and Application for Family Allowance), attention is invited to section 25 of the war risk insurance act approved October 6, 1918, also section 27 of amendment to said act, approved June 25, 1918, *viz*:

"SEC. 25. That whoever in any claim for family allowance, compensation, or insurance, or in any document required by this Act, or by regulation made under this Act, makes any statement of a material fact knowing it to be false, shall be guilty of perjury and shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$5,000 or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or both.

"SEC. 27. That whoever shall obtain or receive any money, check, allotment, family allowance, compensation, or insurance under Articles 2, 3, or 4 of this Act, without being entitled thereto, with intent to defraud the United States or any person in the military or naval forces of the United States, shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$2,000 or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both." (See also Par. 423, M. C. O.)

(7) Compulsory allotments (Class A) and voluntary allotments (Class B) will be checked from month to month until notice from proper authority has been received to discontinue the same, and will be entered on pay rolls in the column "Miscellaneous Checkages," with the notation over the amount: "Allotment Class A" or "Allotment Class B", as the case may be.

(8) Checkage of compulsory allotment (Class "A") will be pro-rated from date of enlistment or re-enlistment. If a man marries or a child is born subsequent to enlistment or re-enlistment, checkage of compulsory allotment will commence on the first day of the month *subsequent to that in which such change in status occurred, except in cases where marriage or birth occurs on the first day of the month, in which cases checkage will be made for that month and allowance will be paid by the Bureau of War Risk Insurance accordingly.* In cases of men separated from the service for any cause, checkage on account of family allotment, Class "A" and Class "B," will be pro-rated for the actual number of days of the month, including the day of separation, that the man was in the service. *In the cases of allotments discontinued on account of the death of allottees, checkage will be made for the entire month in which death occurs.* Voluntary allotments (Class "B") will not be pro-rated except as indicated. Grantors of voluntary allotments (Class "B") will state distinctly on Form 1B the date on which such allotment should begin, which may be, in the cases of men already in the service, the first day of the month in which the form is executed. In all other cases allotments to Class "B" dependents shall begin on the first day of the month next succeeding that in which the form was prepared. (M. C. O. 7, 1920.)

(9) In cases of men who request amendment to, or correction of, statements made through error or inadvertence on Form 1B previously submitted by them, regarding Class "A" dependents, checkage will be made retroactive so as to include family allotments beginning with the date from which the dependent was entitled thereto under the law.

(10) When a man is placed in a non-pay status on account of forfeiture of all pay for causes under the purview of G. O. No. 100, Navy Department, 1914, desertion, or absence in the hands of civil authorities, stop notice of allotment should be forwarded immediately on Form N. M. C. 800 PM by the paymaster concerned; but checkage should be pro-rated for those days on which pay is properly due the man. When the man resumes his pay status, the paymaster concerned will immediately forward notice thereof on Form N. M. C. 801 PM and will resume checkage on account of family allotments as therein described, from and including the date he resumes such status.

(11) Commanding officers will promptly notify the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., through the paymaster carrying the accounts, of any change in a man's family status, and report immediately upon the happening of any contingency which would be cause for stopping, reducing, or changing any Government allowance, as in the case of death, desertion, discharge, retirement, and increase or decrease of family.

(12) While the granting of an allotment to Class "B" dependents is voluntary, after the application has been executed and recorded, the checkage of the Class "B" allotment will continue until notice is received by the paymaster carrying the man's account, or the man's commanding officer, from the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, that such allotment should be stopped. If the man making such allotment desires to have it stopped, he should forward a formal written request for stoppage through his commanding officer and the paymaster carrying his account to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. The request should contain a complete description of the allotment, the names of the beneficiaries, the reason for stoppage, and the month in which the allotment and allowance should be stopped.

(13) *Beginning with the accounts to be rendered for the month of February, 1919, all assistant paymasters and special disbursing agents, Paymaster's Department, M. C., will render reports on forms N.M.C. 791 P. M., and N.M.C. 792 P.M., in duplicate, in accordance with the instructions thereon as amended herein, to the*

The first part of the paper is devoted to a general discussion of the problem of the origin of life. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and most difficult in the history of science. The author discusses the various theories of the origin of life, and shows that the most plausible is the theory of spontaneous generation. This theory is based on the fact that life is a complex of many different parts, and that these parts are all found in the same place, and in the same form. The author shows that this is not a coincidence, but a necessary result of the laws of nature. The second part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the origin of the human race. It is shown that the human race is a very young race, and that it has a very short history. The author discusses the various theories of the origin of the human race, and shows that the most plausible is the theory of spontaneous generation. This theory is based on the fact that the human race is a complex of many different parts, and that these parts are all found in the same place, and in the same form. The author shows that this is not a coincidence, but a necessary result of the laws of nature.

It is concluded that the origin of life is a very complex problem, and that the most plausible theory is the theory of spontaneous generation. The origin of the human race is also a very complex problem, and the most plausible theory is the theory of spontaneous generation.

Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.; these reports shall accompany the returns of each paymaster and special disbursing agent of the Paymaster's Department as submitted to the Paymaster, M.C., for administrative analyses. These reports will be forwarded to the Auditor for the Navy Department, with returns, with request that the original thereof be further transmitted by the Auditor to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance. (M.C.O. 10—1919.)

(13a) Form 1B, entitled "Information for Allotment of Pay and Application for Family Allowance," also "Application for Insurance" (Form 2A), should, when practicable, be prepared on a typewriter, and a copy of each of these forms should be pasted in the service-record book in all cases. (M. C. O. 37—1918.)

COMPENSATION FOR DEATH OR DISABILITY.

(14) Claims for benefits as provided in article 3 of the war risk insurance act of October 6, 1917, will be forwarded through the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department.

INSURANCE.

(15) As section 312 of the war risk insurance act definitely rescinds the law providing six (6) months' gratuity to the beneficiaries of officers and enlisted men who die in line of duty, commanding officers will make every effort to have the liberal insurance offered by the Government generally accepted.

(16) It will be noted that under the provisions of this act, should anyone in the active service who has not applied for insurance within 120 days from the publishing of the terms and conditions of the contract of insurance, become

(13) Beginning with the accounts to be rendered for the *month of January, 1921*, all assistant paymasters and special disbursing agents, Paymaster's Department, U. S. M. C., will discontinue the use of Form N. M. C. 792PM. (abstract of insurance premiums). Reports on Form 791 PM will, however, continue to be rendered in duplicate, in accordance with the instructions thereon as amended herein, to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.; these reports shall accompany the returns of each paymaster and special disbursing agent as submitted to the Paymaster, U. S. M. C., for administrative analysis. They will be forwarded by the Paymaster, U. S. M. C., to the Auditor for the Navy Department, with returns, with request that the original thereof be further transmitted by the Auditor to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance.

(14) Checkage for term insurance will continue to be made on pay rolls and individual vouchers to include *the month of December, 1920*. Thereafter, allotments made payable to the Treasurer of the United States, Bureau of War Risk Insurance, covering the premiums on such insurance will be registered on Form NMC-535PM, *effective January, 1921*, to cover further insurance premiums.

(15) Term insurance must be applied for within 120 days after enlistment or entrance into active service and before discharge or resignation.

(16) Applications for insurance under the War Risk Insurance Act shall be prepared on Form 2A in triplicate. The third copy will be pasted in the service-record book of the enlisted man concerned immediately following "General pay data." The original and duplicate, together with form NMC-535PM, will be forwarded to the Paymaster, U. S. M. C., through the paymaster or special disbursing agent on whose rolls the applicant's accounts are borne, for further transmittal to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance. In cases of officers who apply for insurance, the third copy of the application should be retained by them.

(17) Every application for insurance will, if correctly prepared, be recorded by the paymaster on whose rolls the individual's account is carried; if improperly executed, it should be returned for correction.

(18) Upon receipt of an application for term insurance and voluntary allotment to cover premiums thereon, the paymaster carrying the accounts of the insured will register the allotment, writing or stamping on Form NMC-535PM, "*This allotment to cover premiums on term insurance.*" A copy of NMC-535PM will be attached to the original Form 2A and forwarded as directed in paragraph 16.

(M. C. O. 32—1920.)

(19) The following is a table of rates of monthly premiums for each \$1,000 insurance:

| Age. | Amount. | Age. | Amount. |
|------|---------|------|---------|
| 15 | \$0.63 | 41 | \$0.82 |
| 16 | .63 | 42 | .84 |
| 17 | .63 | 43 | .87 |
| 18 | .64 | 44 | .89 |
| 19 | .64 | 45 | .92 |
| 20 | .64 | 46 | .95 |
| 21 | .65 | 47 | .99 |
| 22 | .65 | 48 | 1.03 |
| 23 | .65 | 49 | 1.08 |
| 24 | .66 | 50 | 1.14 |
| 25 | .66 | 51 | 1.20 |
| 26 | .67 | 52 | 1.27 |
| 27 | .67 | 53 | 1.35 |
| 28 | .68 | 54 | 1.44 |
| 29 | .69 | 55 | 1.53 |
| 30 | .69 | 56 | 1.64 |
| 31 | .70 | 57 | 1.76 |
| 32 | .71 | 58 | 1.90 |
| 33 | .72 | 59 | 2.05 |
| 34 | .73 | 60 | 2.21 |
| 35 | .74 | 61 | 2.40 |
| 36 | .75 | 62 | 2.60 |
| 37 | .76 | 63 | 2.82 |
| 38 | .77 | 64 | 3.07 |
| 39 | .79 | 65 | 3.35 |
| 40 | .81 | | |

(20) War Risk Insurance is issued at monthly rates for the age (nearest birthday) of the insured when insurance becomes effective. Thereafter, on July 1 of each year, all premiums for term insurance, which have been in force for 12 months or more, will be increased to the amount of premium for the next succeeding age of the insured.

(21) Should a man apply for insurance within the period not exceeding six months from his last birthday (e. g., 27 yrs.) he will be charged the premium rate for that age; should application be made after the expiration of six months, he will be charged the premium rate for the next succeeding age (e. g., 28 yrs.).

(22) The premium-paying allotment will be registered effective the month in which application for insurance is made and for as long a time as possible, bearing in mind that the period for which the allotment may run is controlled by a change in premium rate, or expiration of enlistment in case of an enlisted man.

(23) Form NMC-303PM (allotment stop notice) will be used when necessary to stop a premium-paying allotment.

(24) The premium-paying allotment will be stopped with the month preceding that in which cancellation or reduction of insurance is requested.

(25) In accordance with the regulations of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, an allotment registered effective the month in which application for insurance is made will pay the premiums for the fractional part of the month and the next succeeding calendar month, so that term-insurance premiums will be paid in advance. It is therefore evident that when a man cancels or reduces his insurance and the allotment stopped with the month preceding that in which the request for cancellation or reduction is made, premiums have really been paid to include the last day of the latter month.

(26) In case of reduction of insurance, the premium-paying allotment on the term insurance remaining in force will be registered, effective the month the reduction is requested.

(27) When the insured desires to cancel his insurance, his request should be made by letter, in triplicate, properly signed and bearing the signature of a witness. One copy of the request will be pasted in his service-record book over the application for insurance pasted therein, and the original and one copy will be forwarded through the paymaster carrying the accounts of the insured to the Paymaster, Marine Corps, for further transmittal to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance. Upon receipt of a request for cancellation of insurance by the paymaster carrying the insured's account, he will accomplish Form NMC-303PM.

(28) When the insured desires to reduce the amount of insurance previously applied for, Form 2a will be used, with the following notation written on the face thereof:

This application is made for the purpose of reducing the amount
of insurance applied for by me under date of _____ from
\$_____ to \$_____.

Applications for reduction will be prepared and forwarded in the same manner as original applications for insurance.

(29) A premium-paying allotment will be stopped with the month a man is discharged, provided enough pay has accrued; otherwise it will be stopped with the preceding month.

(30) In case of death the premium-paying allotment will be stopped with the month preceding that in which death occurred.

(31) The checkage of insurance premium allotments will take precedence over Government indebtedness due to property loss, loss of pay by sentence of deck court, summary court-martial, or general court-martial not involving prison confinement. Sentence of general court-martial involving confinement will operate to stop the premium paying allotment with the month preceding that in which confinement begins. In such case the man concerned should be instructed to remit or have some one else remit the premiums direct to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance or suffer his insurance to lapse.

(32) In the case of absence without leave premium-paying allotments will not be stopped unless the absence develops in desertion, in which case, the allotment will be stopped with that month, provided there is sufficient money due, otherwise it will be stopped with the preceding month.

(33) If a man is not in a pay status by reason of operation of G. O. No. 100 (misconduct), the premium-paying allotment may be checked from money due or from subsequent pay, provided a period of 60 days has not elapsed during which no premium allotment was checked, in which case the allotment will be discontinued and insurance automatically canceled.

(34) When a person who has availed himself of yearly renewable term insurance is discharged, retired, resigns, or is placed on an inactive status, he shall be advised of the date to which his insurance premiums have been paid. Form NMC 804PM will be used for this purpose, one copy of which, properly signed, and stating the reason for separation from active service, will be forwarded to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance via the paymaster, Marine Corps. If the insured desires to continue his insurance it will be necessary for him to make future premium payments direct to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.

(35) Upon reenlistment or reentrance into active service a man acquires a new status in so far as his rights to apply for insurance are concerned, and he may either apply for new insurance within 120 days from such reenlistment or reentrance into active service, or he may continue insurance carried in the previous enlistment, provided premiums on same have been paid regularly since discharge, by renewing previous authorization of deduction of premiums from his pay. Treasury Department Form 758 will be used for this purpose, and will be prepared and forwarded in the same manner as original applications for insurance, together with the premium-paying allotment. (Form NMC-535PM.)

(36) An enlisted man who after discharge allowed his insurance to lapse should, upon reenlistment, execute a new application for insurance should he desire to carry same.

(37) Application for reinstatement of lapsed or canceled insurance must be over the signature of the insured and bear the signature of a witness. Treasury Form 799 (application for reinstatement) will be used for this purpose, executed and transmitted in the same manner as prescribed for original applications for insurance.

(38) In every case of reinstatement of term insurance the application for reinstatement must be accompanied by a certified check, money order, or draft for *two months'* premiums on the insurance reinstated and the premium-paying allotment, registered to pay future premiums, must be effective the month in which reinstatement is applied for; the rate of premium payable on reinstatement is the same as though the insurance had never lapsed and the premium is computed on the amount of insurance reinstated irrespective of the amount of insurance originally applied for.

(39) Upon receipt of an application for reinstatement by the Bureau of War Risk Insurance it will be at once approved or disapproved. If for any reason the application is disapproved the Bureau of War Risk Insurance will refund all premiums received through the Navy allotment officer, who, in turn, will authorize the paymaster carrying the accounts of the insured to make the proper pay-roll credit.

(40) Paymasters transferring the accounts of officers (or enlisted men when transfer pay accounts are required) will note on the transfer pay accounts the following:

"Has insurance \$_____ (date) _____."

In the case of officers and enlisted men of the Navy and Marine Corps whose accounts are transferred to the rolls of supply officers of the Navy, certified copies of applications for insurance of such officers and men will, when practicable, be furnished the supply officer taking up their accounts. When impracticable to furnish copies of applications the paymaster, Marine Corps, will be informed immediately of the name of the officer or the man and the ship or station to which transferred in order that the same may be furnished.

(41) *Attention is particularly invited to paragraph #14 of this order, which requires allotments to be registered effective January, 1921, to cover premiums on term insurance. It is therefore necessary, as there will be approximately 12,000 allotments registered, that allotments reach the paymaster, Marine Corps, not later than January 1, 1921.*

(42) *For instructions pertaining to converted insurance (Government life insurance) see Marine Corps Order 39, series 1919.*

(M. C. O. 32—1920.)

totally and permanently disabled within that period, he will receive insurance 345 of \$25 per month (approximately the yield from insurance of \$4,500) during his life; or should he die, his wife, child, or widowed mother would receive this insurance not to exceed 240 payments. The monthly installments which the beneficiary receives plus those the man received must not exceed 240. Should application for insurance be made during the above period (which will expire February 12, 1918) for amounts less than \$4,500, the applicant will receive only the benefits arising from the amounts of insurance applied for, unless it is requested that the same be deemed made as of February 12, 1918. It is, therefore, recommended that applications for insurance for less than \$4,500 be dated as of February 12, 1918. There is, however, an important exception; namely, that, since the monthly insurance of \$25 above referred to is payable only to the man, or his wife, child or widowed mother (and no one else), should the applicant desire to protect some other member of his family, the application should be executed and dated at once, irrespective of the amount of insurance applied for.

(17) Hereafter applications for insurance under the war risk insurance act will be prepared *in triplicate* and two copies forwarded to the paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., through the paymaster on whose rolls the applicant's accounts are borne, for further transmittal to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C. *The third copy of all such applications will be pasted in the service-record book of the man concerned immediately following "General pay data."* In cases of officers who apply for insurance the third copy of application should be retained by them.

(18) The monthly premium charged for insurance will be entered in the column "Miscellaneous Checkages" on pay rolls, with the notation, over the amount, "Insurance." In the column of "Remarks," or over the man's name, on each monthly pay roll, will be entered the amount of Insurance and date of application therefor, e. g., "insurance \$10,000. 10-20-17."

(19) In the man's service-record book, under the heading, "Other Checkages Pending," on page 25, will be entered, *in red ink*, the amount of insurance, date of application therefor, and the amount of monthly premium, e. g.,

Insurance \$10,000; date of application October 20, 1917; amount of premium to be checked each month:

| | | |
|--------|-------|---------|
| First | Year, | \$----- |
| Second | " | ----- |
| Third | " | ----- |
| Fourth | " | ----- |

according to the following tables of rates; the rate for the first year's premium being that for the nearest birthday at the time of application, viz:

TABLE OF INSURANCE RATES.

345

(\$1,000 to \$5,500.)

| Age. | \$1,000 | \$1,500 | \$2,000 | \$2,500 | \$3,000 | \$3,500 | \$4,000 | \$4,500 | \$5,000 | \$5,500 |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 15 | \$0.63 | \$0.95 | \$1.26 | \$1.58 | \$1.89 | \$2.21 | \$2.52 | \$2.84 | \$3.15 | \$3.47 |
| 16 | .63 | .95 | 1.26 | 1.58 | 1.89 | 2.21 | 2.52 | 2.84 | 3.15 | 3.47 |
| 17 | .63 | .95 | 1.26 | 1.58 | 1.89 | 2.21 | 2.52 | 2.84 | 3.15 | 3.47 |
| 18 | .64 | .96 | 1.28 | 1.60 | 1.92 | 2.24 | 2.56 | 2.88 | 3.20 | 3.52 |
| 19 | .64 | .96 | 1.28 | 1.60 | 1.92 | 2.24 | 2.56 | 2.88 | 3.20 | 3.52 |
| 20 | .64 | .96 | 1.28 | 1.60 | 1.92 | 2.24 | 2.56 | 2.88 | 3.20 | 3.52 |
| 21 | .65 | .98 | 1.30 | 1.63 | 1.95 | 2.28 | 2.60 | 2.93 | 3.25 | 3.58 |
| 22 | .65 | .98 | 1.30 | 1.63 | 1.95 | 2.28 | 2.60 | 2.93 | 3.25 | 3.58 |
| 23 | .65 | .98 | 1.30 | 1.63 | 1.95 | 2.28 | 2.60 | 2.93 | 3.25 | 3.58 |
| 24 | .66 | .99 | 1.32 | 1.65 | 1.98 | 2.31 | 2.64 | 2.97 | 3.30 | 3.63 |
| 25 | .66 | .99 | 1.32 | 1.65 | 1.98 | 2.31 | 2.64 | 2.97 | 3.30 | 3.63 |
| 26 | .67 | 1.01 | 1.34 | 1.68 | 2.01 | 2.35 | 2.68 | 3.02 | 3.35 | 3.69 |
| 27 | .67 | 1.01 | 1.34 | 1.68 | 2.01 | 2.35 | 2.68 | 3.02 | 3.35 | 3.69 |
| 28 | .68 | 1.02 | 1.36 | 1.70 | 2.04 | 2.38 | 2.72 | 3.06 | 3.40 | 3.74 |
| 29 | .69 | 1.04 | 1.38 | 1.73 | 2.07 | 2.42 | 2.76 | 3.11 | 3.45 | 3.80 |
| 30 | .69 | 1.04 | 1.38 | 1.73 | 2.07 | 2.42 | 2.76 | 3.11 | 3.45 | 3.80 |
| 31 | .70 | 1.05 | 1.40 | 1.75 | 2.10 | 2.45 | 2.80 | 3.15 | 3.50 | 3.85 |
| 32 | .71 | 1.07 | 1.42 | 1.78 | 2.13 | 2.49 | 2.84 | 3.20 | 3.55 | 3.91 |
| 33 | .72 | 1.08 | 1.44 | 1.80 | 2.16 | 2.52 | 2.88 | 3.24 | 3.60 | 3.96 |
| 34 | .73 | 1.10 | 1.46 | 1.83 | 2.19 | 2.56 | 2.92 | 3.29 | 3.65 | 4.02 |
| 35 | .74 | 1.11 | 1.48 | 1.85 | 2.22 | 2.59 | 2.96 | 3.33 | 3.70 | 4.07 |
| 36 | .75 | 1.13 | 1.50 | 1.88 | 2.25 | 2.63 | 3.00 | 3.38 | 3.75 | 4.13 |
| 37 | .76 | 1.14 | 1.52 | 1.90 | 2.28 | 2.66 | 3.04 | 3.42 | 3.80 | 4.18 |
| 38 | .77 | 1.16 | 1.54 | 1.93 | 2.31 | 2.70 | 3.08 | 3.47 | 3.85 | 4.24 |
| 39 | .79 | 1.19 | 1.58 | 1.98 | 2.37 | 2.77 | 3.16 | 3.56 | 3.95 | 4.35 |
| 40 | .81 | 1.22 | 1.62 | 2.03 | 2.43 | 2.84 | 3.24 | 3.65 | 4.05 | 4.46 |
| 41 | .82 | 1.23 | 1.64 | 2.05 | 2.46 | 2.87 | 3.28 | 3.69 | 4.10 | 4.51 |
| 42 | .84 | 1.26 | 1.68 | 2.10 | 2.52 | 2.94 | 3.36 | 3.78 | 4.20 | 4.62 |
| 43 | .87 | 1.31 | 1.74 | 2.18 | 2.61 | 3.05 | 3.48 | 3.92 | 4.35 | 4.79 |
| 44 | .89 | 1.34 | 1.78 | 2.23 | 2.67 | 3.12 | 3.56 | 4.01 | 4.45 | 4.90 |
| 45 | .92 | 1.38 | 1.84 | 2.30 | 2.76 | 3.22 | 3.68 | 4.14 | 4.60 | 5.06 |
| 46 | .95 | 1.43 | 1.90 | 2.38 | 2.85 | 3.33 | 3.80 | 4.28 | 4.75 | 5.23 |
| 47 | .99 | 1.49 | 1.98 | 2.48 | 2.97 | 3.47 | 3.96 | 4.46 | 4.95 | 5.45 |
| 48 | 1.03 | 1.55 | 2.06 | 2.58 | 3.09 | 3.61 | 4.12 | 4.64 | 5.15 | 5.67 |
| 49 | 1.08 | 1.62 | 2.16 | 2.70 | 3.24 | 3.78 | 4.32 | 4.86 | 5.40 | 5.94 |
| 50 | 1.14 | 1.71 | 2.28 | 2.85 | 3.42 | 3.99 | 4.56 | 5.13 | 5.70 | 6.27 |
| 51 | 1.20 | 1.80 | 2.40 | 3.00 | 3.60 | 4.20 | 4.80 | 5.40 | 6.00 | 6.60 |
| 52 | 1.27 | 1.91 | 2.54 | 3.18 | 3.81 | 4.45 | 5.08 | 5.72 | 6.35 | 6.99 |
| 53 | 1.35 | 2.03 | 2.70 | 3.38 | 4.05 | 4.73 | 5.40 | 6.08 | 6.75 | 7.43 |
| 54 | 1.44 | 2.16 | 2.88 | 3.60 | 4.32 | 5.04 | 5.76 | 6.48 | 7.20 | 7.92 |
| 55 | 1.53 | 2.30 | 3.06 | 3.83 | 4.59 | 5.36 | 6.12 | 6.89 | 7.65 | 8.42 |
| 56 | 1.64 | 2.46 | 3.28 | 4.10 | 4.92 | 5.74 | 6.56 | 7.38 | 8.20 | 9.02 |
| 57 | 1.76 | 2.64 | 3.52 | 4.40 | 5.28 | 6.16 | 7.04 | 7.92 | 8.80 | 9.68 |
| 58 | 1.90 | 2.85 | 3.80 | 4.75 | 5.70 | 6.65 | 7.60 | 8.55 | 9.50 | 10.45 |
| 59 | 2.05 | 3.08 | 4.10 | 5.13 | 6.15 | 7.18 | 8.20 | 9.23 | 10.25 | 11.28 |
| 60 | 2.21 | 3.32 | 4.42 | 5.53 | 6.63 | 7.74 | 8.84 | 9.95 | 11.05 | 12.16 |
| 61 | 2.40 | 3.60 | 4.80 | 6.00 | 7.20 | 8.40 | 9.60 | 10.80 | 12.00 | 13.20 |
| 62 | 2.60 | 3.90 | 5.20 | 6.50 | 7.80 | 9.10 | 10.40 | 11.70 | 13.00 | 14.30 |
| 63 | 2.82 | 4.23 | 5.64 | 7.05 | 8.46 | 9.87 | 11.28 | 12.69 | 14.10 | 15.51 |
| 64 | 3.07 | 4.61 | 6.14 | 7.68 | 9.21 | 10.75 | 12.28 | 13.82 | 15.35 | 16.89 |
| 65 | 3.35 | 5.03 | 6.70 | 8.38 | 10.05 | 11.73 | 13.40 | 15.08 | 16.75 | 18.43 |

TABLE OF INSURANCE RATES—Continued.

345

(\$6,000 to \$10,000.)

| Age. | \$6,000 | \$6,500 | \$7,000 | \$7,500 | \$8,000 | \$8,500 | \$9,000 | \$9,500 | \$10,000 |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| 15 | \$3.78 | \$4.10 | \$4.41 | \$4.73 | \$5.04 | \$5.36 | \$5.67 | \$5.99 | \$6.30 |
| 16 | 3.78 | 4.10 | 4.41 | 4.73 | 5.04 | 5.36 | 5.67 | 5.99 | 6.30 |
| 17 | 3.78 | 4.10 | 4.41 | 4.73 | 5.04 | 5.36 | 5.67 | 5.99 | 6.30 |
| 18 | 3.84 | 4.16 | 4.48 | 4.80 | 5.12 | 5.44 | 5.76 | 6.08 | 6.40 |
| 19 | 3.84 | 4.16 | 4.48 | 4.80 | 5.12 | 5.44 | 5.76 | 6.08 | 6.40 |
| 20 | 3.84 | 4.16 | 4.48 | 4.80 | 5.12 | 5.44 | 5.76 | 6.08 | 6.40 |
| 21 | 3.90 | 4.23 | 4.55 | 4.88 | 5.20 | 5.53 | 5.85 | 6.18 | 6.50 |
| 22 | 3.90 | 4.23 | 4.55 | 4.88 | 5.20 | 5.53 | 5.85 | 6.18 | 6.50 |
| 23 | 3.90 | 4.23 | 4.55 | 4.88 | 5.20 | 5.53 | 5.85 | 6.18 | 6.50 |
| 24 | 3.96 | 4.29 | 4.62 | 4.95 | 5.28 | 5.61 | 5.94 | 6.27 | 6.60 |
| 25 | 3.96 | 4.29 | 4.62 | 4.95 | 5.28 | 5.61 | 5.94 | 6.27 | 6.60 |
| 26 | 4.02 | 4.36 | 4.69 | 5.03 | 5.36 | 5.70 | 6.03 | 6.37 | 6.70 |
| 27 | 4.02 | 4.36 | 4.69 | 5.03 | 5.36 | 5.70 | 6.03 | 6.37 | 6.70 |
| 28 | 4.08 | 4.42 | 4.76 | 5.10 | 5.44 | 5.78 | 6.12 | 6.46 | 6.80 |
| 29 | 4.14 | 4.49 | 4.83 | 5.18 | 5.52 | 5.87 | 6.21 | 6.56 | 6.90 |
| 30 | 4.14 | 4.49 | 4.83 | 5.18 | 5.52 | 5.87 | 6.21 | 6.56 | 6.90 |
| 31 | 4.20 | 4.55 | 4.90 | 5.25 | 5.60 | 5.95 | 6.30 | 6.65 | 7.00 |
| 32 | 4.26 | 4.62 | 4.97 | 5.33 | 5.68 | 6.04 | 6.39 | 6.75 | 7.10 |
| 33 | 4.32 | 4.68 | 5.04 | 5.40 | 5.76 | 6.12 | 6.48 | 6.84 | 7.20 |
| 34 | 4.38 | 4.75 | 5.11 | 5.48 | 5.84 | 6.21 | 6.57 | 6.94 | 7.30 |
| 35 | 4.44 | 4.81 | 5.18 | 5.55 | 5.92 | 6.29 | 6.66 | 7.03 | 7.40 |
| 36 | 4.50 | 4.88 | 5.25 | 5.63 | 6.00 | 6.38 | 6.75 | 7.13 | 7.50 |
| 37 | 4.56 | 4.94 | 5.32 | 5.70 | 6.08 | 6.46 | 6.84 | 7.22 | 7.60 |
| 38 | 4.62 | 5.01 | 5.39 | 5.78 | 6.16 | 6.55 | 6.93 | 7.32 | 7.70 |
| 39 | 4.74 | 5.14 | 5.53 | 5.93 | 6.32 | 6.72 | 7.11 | 7.51 | 7.90 |
| 40 | 4.86 | 5.27 | 5.67 | 6.08 | 6.48 | 6.89 | 7.29 | 7.70 | 8.10 |
| 41 | 4.92 | 5.33 | 5.74 | 6.15 | 6.56 | 6.97 | 7.38 | 7.79 | 8.20 |
| 42 | 5.04 | 5.46 | 5.88 | 6.30 | 6.72 | 7.14 | 7.56 | 7.98 | 8.40 |
| 43 | 5.22 | 5.66 | 6.09 | 6.53 | 6.96 | 7.40 | 7.83 | 8.27 | 8.70 |
| 44 | 5.34 | 5.79 | 6.23 | 6.68 | 7.12 | 7.57 | 8.01 | 8.46 | 8.90 |
| 45 | 5.52 | 5.98 | 6.44 | 6.90 | 7.36 | 7.82 | 8.28 | 8.74 | 9.20 |
| 46 | 5.70 | 6.18 | 6.65 | 7.13 | 7.60 | 8.08 | 8.55 | 9.03 | 9.50 |
| 47 | 5.94 | 6.44 | 6.93 | 7.43 | 7.92 | 8.42 | 8.91 | 9.41 | 9.90 |
| 48 | 6.18 | 6.70 | 7.21 | 7.73 | 8.24 | 8.76 | 9.27 | 9.79 | 10.30 |
| 49 | 6.48 | 7.02 | 7.56 | 8.10 | 8.64 | 9.18 | 9.72 | 10.26 | 10.80 |
| 50 | 6.84 | 7.41 | 7.98 | 8.55 | 9.12 | 9.69 | 10.26 | 10.83 | 11.40 |
| 51 | 7.20 | 7.80 | 8.40 | 9.00 | 9.60 | 10.20 | 10.80 | 11.40 | 12.00 |
| 52 | 7.62 | 8.26 | 8.89 | 9.53 | 10.16 | 10.80 | 11.43 | 12.07 | 12.70 |
| 53 | 8.10 | 8.78 | 9.45 | 10.13 | 10.80 | 11.48 | 12.15 | 12.83 | 13.50 |
| 54 | 8.64 | 9.36 | 10.08 | 10.80 | 11.52 | 12.24 | 12.96 | 13.68 | 14.40 |
| 55 | 9.18 | 9.95 | 10.71 | 11.48 | 12.24 | 13.01 | 13.77 | 14.54 | 15.30 |
| 56 | 9.84 | 10.66 | 11.48 | 12.30 | 13.12 | 13.94 | 14.76 | 15.58 | 16.40 |
| 57 | 10.56 | 11.44 | 12.32 | 13.20 | 14.08 | 14.96 | 15.84 | 16.72 | 17.60 |
| 58 | 11.40 | 12.35 | 13.30 | 14.25 | 15.20 | 16.15 | 17.10 | 18.05 | 19.00 |
| 59 | 12.30 | 13.33 | 14.35 | 15.38 | 16.40 | 17.43 | 18.45 | 19.48 | 20.50 |
| 60 | 13.26 | 14.37 | 15.47 | 16.58 | 17.68 | 18.79 | 19.89 | 21.00 | 22.10 |
| 61 | 14.40 | 15.60 | 16.80 | 18.00 | 19.20 | 20.40 | 21.60 | 22.80 | 24.00 |
| 62 | 15.60 | 16.90 | 18.20 | 19.50 | 20.80 | 22.10 | 23.40 | 24.70 | 26.00 |
| 63 | 16.92 | 18.33 | 19.74 | 21.15 | 22.56 | 23.97 | 25.38 | 26.79 | 28.20 |
| 64 | 18.42 | 19.96 | 21.49 | 23.03 | 24.56 | 26.10 | 27.63 | 29.17 | 30.70 |
| 65 | 20.10 | 21.78 | 23.45 | 25.13 | 26.80 | 28.48 | 30.15 | 31.83 | 33.50 |

(20) Insurance is effective from the date of application; therefore, the entire monthly premium on the total amount of insurance applied for during any month should be properly checked on pay rolls for the month during which the application for insurance was executed.

(21) Every application for insurance will be recorded by the paymaster on whose rolls the officer's or enlisted man's account is carried. After the application has been recorded by the paymaster he will forward both copies immediately to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.

(22) The premiums on all insurance are due on or before the last day of the month, and in all cases (both officers and men) will be deducted on the monthly pay vouchers and pay rolls, respectively, unless the insured otherwise elects in writing. In the event that they have no money due them on vouchers or pay

| 1917 | 1918 | 1919 | 1920 | 1921 | 1922 | 1923 | 1924 | 1925 | 1926 | 1927 | 1928 | 1929 | 1930 | 1931 | 1932 | 1933 | 1934 | 1935 | 1936 | 1937 | 1938 | 1939 | 1940 | 1941 | 1942 | 1943 | 1944 | 1945 | 1946 | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | 2077 | 2078 | 2079 | 2080 | 2081 | 2082 | 2083 | 2084 | 2085 | 2086 | 2087 | 2088 | 2089 | 2090 | 2091 | 2092 | 2093 | 2094 | 2095 | 2096 | 2097 | 2098 | 2099 | 2100 | 2101 | 2102 | 2103 | 2104 | 2105 | 2106 | 2107 | 2108 | 2109 | 2110 | 2111 | 2112 | 2113 | 2114 | 2115 | 2116 | 2117 | 2118 | 2119 | 2120 | 2121 | 2122 | 2123 | 2124 | 2125 | 2126 | 2127 | 2128 | 2129 | 2130 | 2131 | 2132 | 2133 | 2134 | 2135 | 2136 | 2137 | 2138 | 2139 | 2140 | 2141 | 2142 | 2143 | 2144 | 2145 | 2146 | 2147 | 2148 | 2149 | 2150 | 2151 | 2152 | 2153 | 2154 | 2155 | 2156 | 2157 | 2158 | 2159 | 2160 | 2161 | 2162 | 2163 | 2164 | 2165 | 2166 | 2167 | 2168 | 2169 | 2170 | 2171 | 2172 | 2173 | 2174 | 2175 | 2176 | 2177 | 2178 | 2179 | 2180 | 2181 | 2182 | 2183 | 2184 | 2185 | 2186 | 2187 | 2188 | 2189 | 2190 | 2191 | 2192 | 2193 | 2194 | 2195 | 2196 | 2197 | 2198 | 2199 | 2200 | 2201 | 2202 | 2203 | 2204 | 2205 | 2206 | 2207 | 2208 | 2209 | 2210 | 2211 | 2212 | 2213 | 2214 | 2215 | 2216 | 2217 | 2218 | 2219 | 2220 | 2221 | 2222 | 2223 | 2224 | 2225 | 2226 | 2227 | 2228 | 2229 | 2230 | 2231 | 2232 | 2233 | 2234 | 2235 | 2236 | 2237 | 2238 | 2239 | 2240 | 2241 | 2242 | 2243 | 2244 | 2245 | 2246 | 2247 | 2248 | 2249 | 2250 | 2251 | 2252 | 2253 | 2254 | 2255 | 2256 | 2257 | 2258 | 2259 | 2260 | 2261 | 2262 | 2263 | 2264 | 2265 | 2266 | 2267 | 2268 | 2269 | 2270 | 2271 | 2272 | 2273 | 2274 | 2275 | 2276 | 2277 | 2278 | 2279 | 2280 | 2281 | 2282 | 2283 | 2284 | 2285 | 2286 | 2287 | 2288 | 2289 | 2290 | 2291 | 2292 | 2293 | 2294 | 2295 | 2296 | 2297 | 2298 | 2299 | 2300 | 2301 | 2302 | 2303 | 2304 | 2305 | 2306 | 2307 | 2308 | 2309 | 2310 | 2311 | 2312 | 2313 | 2314 | 2315 | 2316 | 2317 | 2318 | 2319 | 2320 | 2321 | 2322 | 2323 | 2324 | 2325 | 2326 | 2327 | 2328 | 2329 | 2330 | 2331 | 2332 | 2333 | 2334 | 2335 | 2336 | 2337 | 2338 | 2339 | 2340 | 2341 | 2342 | 2343 | 2344 | 2345 | 2346 | 2347 | 2348 | 2349 | 2350 | 2351 | 2352 | 2353 | 2354 | 2355 | 2356 | 2357 | 2358 | 2359 | 2360 | 2361 | 2362 | 2363 | 2364 | 2365 | 2366 | 2367 | 2368 | 2369 | 2370 | 2371 | 2372 | 2373 | 2374 | 2375 | 2376 | 2377 | 2378 | 2379 | 2380 | 2381 | 2382 | 2383 | 2384 | 2385 | 2386 | 2387 | 2388 | 2389 | 2390 | 2391 | 2392 | 2393 | 2394 | 2395 | 2396 | 2397 | 2398 | 2399 | 2400 | 2401 | 2402 | 2403 | 2404 | 2405 | 2406 | 2407 | 2408 | 2409 | 2410 | 2411 | 2412 | 2413 | 2414 | 2415 | 2416 | 2417 | 2418 | 2419 | 2420 | 2421 | 2422 | 2423 | 2424 | 2425 | 2426 | 2427 | 2428 | 2429 | 2430 | 2431 | 2432 | 2433 | 2434 | 2435 | 2436 | 2437 | 2438 | 2439 | 2440 | 2441 | 2442 | 2443 | 2444 | 2445 | 2446 | 2447 | 2448 | 2449 | 2450 | 2451 | 2452 | 2453 | 2454 | 2455 | 2456 | 2457 | 2458 | 2459 | 2460 | 2461 | 2462 | 2463 | 2464 | 2465 | 2466 | 2467 | 2468 | 2469 | 2470 | 2471 | 2472 | 2473 | 2474 | 2475 | 2476 | 2477 | 2478 | 2479 | 2480 | 2481 | 2482 | 2483 | 2484 | 2485 | 2486 | 2487 | 2488 | 2489 | 2490 | 2491 | 2492 | 2493 | 2494 | 2495 | 2496 | 2497 | 2498 | 2499 | 2500 | 2501 | 2502 | 2503 | 2504 | 2505 | 2506 | 2507 | 2508 | 2509 | 2510 | 2511 | 2512 | 2513 | 2514 | 2515 | 2516 | 2517 | 2518 | 2519 | 2520 | 2521 | 2522 | 2523 | 2524 | 2525 | 2526 | 2527 | 2528 | 2529 | 2530 | 2531 | 2532 | 2533 | 2534 | 2535 | 2536 | 2537 | 2538 | 2539 | 2540 | 2541 | 2542 | 2543 | 2544 | 2545 | 2546 | 2547 | 2548 | 2549 | 2550 | 2551 | 2552 | 2553 | 2554 | 2555 | 2556 | 2557 | 2558 | 2559 | 2560 | 2561 | 2562 | 2563 | 2564 | 2565 | 2566 | 2567 | 2568 | 2569 | 2570 | 2571 | 2572 | 2573 | 2574 | 2575 | 2576 | 2577 | 2578 | 2579 | 2580 | 2581 | 2582 | 2583 | 2584 | 2585 | 2586 | 2587 | 2588 | 2589 | 2590 | 2591 | 2592 | 2593 | 2594 | 2595 | 2596 | 2597 | 2598 | 2599 | 2600 | 2601 | 2602 | 2603 | 2604 | 2605 | 2606 | 2607 | 2608 | 2609 | 2610 | 2611 | 2612 | 2613 | 2614 | 2615 | 2616 | 2617 | 2618 | 2619 | 2620 | 2621 | 2622 | 2623 | 2624 | 2625 | 2626 | 2627 | 2628 | 2629 | 2630 | 2631 | 2632 | 2633 | 2634 | 2635 | 2636 | 2637 | 2638 | 2639 | 2640 | 2641 | 2642 | 2643 | 2644 | 2645 | 2646 | 2647 | 2648 | 2649 | 2650 | 2651 | 2652 | 2653 | 2654 | 2655 | 2656 | 2657 | 2658 | 2659 | 2660 | 2661 | 2662 | 2663 | 2664 | 2665 | 2666 | 2667 | 2668 | 2669 | 2670 | 2671 | 2672 | 2673 | 2674 | 2675 | 2676 | 2677 | 2678 | 2679 | 2680 | 2681 | 2682 | 2683 | 2684 | 2685 | 2686 | 2687 | 2688 | 2689 | 2690 | 2691 | 2692 | 2693 | 2694 | 2695 | 2696 | 2697 | 2698 | 2699 | 2700 | 2701 | 2702 | 2703 | 2704 | 2705 | 2706 | 2707 | 2708 | 2709 | 2710 | 2711 | 2712 | 2713 | 2714 | 2715 | 2716 | 2717 | 2718 | 2719 | 2720 | 2721 | 2722 | 2723 | 2724 | 2725 | 2726 | 2727 | 2728 | 2729 | 2730 | 2731 | 2732 | 2733 | 2734 | 2735 | 2736 | 2737 | 2738 | 2739 | 2740 | 2741 | 2742 | 2743 | 2744 | 2745 | 2746 | 2747 | 2748 | 2749 | 2750 | 2751 | 2752 | 2753 | 2754 | 2755 | 2756 | 2757 | 2758 | 2759 | 2760 | 2761 | 2762 | 2763 | 2764 | 2765 | 2766 | 2767 | 2768 | 2769 | 2770 | 2771 | 2772 | 2773 | 2774 | 2775 | 2776 | 2777 | 2778 | 2779 | 2780 | 2781 | 2782 | 2783 | 2784 | 2785 | 2786 | 2787 | 2788 | 2789 | 2790 | 2791 | 2792 | 2793 | 2794 | 2795 | 2796 | 2797 | 2798 | 2799 | 2800 | 2801 | 2802 | 2803 | 2804 | 2805 | 2806 | 2807 | 2808 | 2809 | 2810 | 2811 | 2812 | 2813 | 2814 | 2815 | 2816 | 2817 | 2818 | 2819 | 2820 | 2821 | 2822 | 2823 | 2824 | 2825 | 2826 | 2827 | 2828 | 2829 | 2830 | 2831 | 2832 | 2833 | 2834 | 2835 | 2836 | 2837 | 2838 | 2839 | 2840 | 2841 | 2842 | 2843 | 2844 | 2845 | 2846 | 2847 | 2848 | 2849 | 2850 | 2851 | 2852 | 2853 | 2854 | 2855 | 2856 | 2857 | 2858 | 2859 | 2860 | 2861 | 2862 | 2863 | 2864 | 2865 | 2866 | 2867 | 2868 | 2869 | 2870 | 2871 | 2872 | 2873 | 2874 | 2875 | 2876 | 2877 | 2878 | 2879 | 2880 | 2881 | 2882 | 2883 | 2884 | 2885 | 2886 | 2887 | 2888 | 2889 | 2890 | 2891 | 2892 | 2893 | 2894 | 2895 | 2896 | 2897 | 2898 | 2899 | 2900 | 2901 | 2902 | 2903 | 2904 | 2905 | 2906 | 2907 | 2908 | 2909 | 2910 | 2911 | 2912 | 2913 | 2914 | 2915 | 2916 | 2917 | 2918 | 2919 | 2920 | 2921 | 2922 | 2923 | 2924 | 2925 | 2926 | 2927 | 2928 | 2929 | 2930 | 2931 | 2932 | 2933 | 2934 | 2935 | 2936 | 2937 | 2938 | 2939 | 2940 | 2941 | 2942 | 2943 | 2944 | 2945 | 2946 | 2947 | 2948 | 2949 | 2950 | 2951 | 2952 | 2953 | 2954 | 2955 | 2956 | 2957 | 2958 | 2959 | 2960 | 2961 | 2962 | 2963 | 2964 | 2965 | 2966 | 2967 | 2968 | 2969 | 2970 | 2971 | 2972 | 2973 | 2974 | 2975 | 2976 | 2977 | 2978 | 2979 | 2980 | 2981 | 2982 | 2983 | 2984 | 2985 | 2986 | 2987 | 2988 | 2989 | 2990 | 2991 | 2992 | 2993 | 2994 | 2995 | 2996 | 2997 | 2998 | 2999 | 3000 | 3001 | 3002 | 3003 | 3004 | 3005 | 3006 | 3007 | 3008 | 3009 | 3010 | 3011 | 3012 | 3013 | 3014 | 3015 | 3016 | 3017 | 3018 | 3019 | 3020 | 3021 | 3022 | 3023 | 3024 | 3025 | 3026 | 3027 | 3028 | 3029 | 3030 | 3031 | 3032 | 3033 | 3034 | 3035 | 3036 | 3037 | 3038 | 3039 | 3040 | 3041 | 3042 | 3043 | 3044 | 3045 | 3046 | 3047 | 3048 | 3049 | 3050 | 3051 | 3052 | 3053 | 3054 | 3055 | 3056 | 3057 | 3058 | 3059 | 3060 | 3061 | 3062 | 3063 | 3064 | 3065 | 3066 | 3067 | 3068 | 3069 | 3070 | 3071 | 3072 | 3073 | 3074 | 3075 | 3076 | 3077 | 3078 | 3079 | 3080 | 3081 | 3082 | 3083 | 3084 | 3085 | 3086 | 3087 | 3088 | 3089 | 3090 | 3091 | 3092 | 3093 | 3094 | 3095 | 3096 | 3097 | 3098 | 3099 | 3100 | 3101 | 3102 | 3103 | 3104 | 3105 | 3106 | 3107 | 3108 | 3109 | 3110 | 3111 | 3112 | 3113 | 3114 | 3115 | 3116 | 3117 | 3118 | 3119 | 3120 | 3121 | 3122 | 3123 | 3124 | 3125 | 3126 | 3127 | 3128 | 3129 | 3130 | 3131 | 3132 | 3133 | 3134 | 3135 | 3136 | 3137 | 3138 | 3139 | 3140 | 3141 | 3142 | 3143 | 3144 | 3145 | 3146 | 3147 | 3148 | 3149 | 3150 | 3151 | 3152 | 3153 | 3154 | 3155 | 3156 | 3157 | 3158 | 3159 | 3160 | 3161 | 3162 | 3163 | 3164 | 3165 | 3166 | 3167 | 3168 | 3169 | 3170 | 3171 | 3172 | 3173 | 3174 | 3175 | 3176 | 3177 | 3178 | 3179 | 3180 | 3181 | 3182 | 3183 | 3184 | 3185 | 3186 | 3187 | 3188 | 3189 | 3190 | 3191 | 3192 | 3193 | 3194 | 3195 | 3196 | 3197 | 3198 | 3199 | 3200 | 3201 | 3202 | 3203 | 3204 | 3205 | 3206 | 3207 | 3208 | 3209 | 3210 | 3211 | 3212 | 3213 | 3214 | 3215 | 3216 | 3217 | 3218 | 3219 | 3220 | 3221 | 3222 | 3223 | 3224 | 3225 | 3226 | 3227 | 3228 | 3229 | 3230 | 3231 | 3232 | 3233 | 3234 | 3235 | 3236 | 3237 | 3238 | 3239 | 3240 | 3241 | 3242 | 3243 | 3244 | 3245 | 3246 | 3247 | 3248 | 3249 | 3250 | 3251 | 3252 | 3253 | 3254 | 3255 | 3256 | 3257 | 3258 | 3259 | 3260 | 3261 | 3262 | 3263 | 3264 | 3265 | 3266 | 3267 | 3268 | 3269 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

rolls, against which the premium can be charged, a cash payment of the amount 345 of the premium, by the officer or man concerned, to the pay officer carrying their accounts, will be necessary to prevent the lapsing of the insurance, should this condition extend over a period of more than thirty-one (31) days after the expiration of the month for which the premium is due. In this connection attention is called to the following from Treasury Department Bulletin No. 1, October 15, 1917, viz:

"Premiums shall be paid monthly on or before the last day of each calendar month and will, unless the insured otherwise elects in writing, be deducted from any pay due him/her from the United States or deposit by him/her with the United States, and, if so to be deducted, a premium when due will be treated as paid, whether or not such deduction is in fact made, if upon the due date the United States owe him/her on account of pay or deposit an amount sufficient to provide the premium, provided that the premium may be paid within 31 days after the expiration of the month, during which period of grace the insurance shall remain in full force. If any premium be not paid either in cash or by deduction as herein provided, when due or within the days of grace, this insurance shall immediately terminate, but may be reinstated within six months upon compliance with the terms and conditions specified in the regulations of the bureau."

Cash collections turned over to paymasters pursuant to the above will be treated in the following manner, viz:

First: Take the amount up on his account current and abstract of collections and credit the account of the officer or man concerned with the sum on the pay voucher or pay roll, respectively, noting over the amount the following: "Cash for premium on Insurance."

Second: Check a corresponding amount, on the voucher or pay roll, under "Miscellaneous Checkages," with the usual notation thereover, viz: "Insurance."

(23) Paymasters transferring the accounts of officers (or enlisted men when transfer pay accounts are required) will note on the transfer pay account the following: "Has Insurance \$-----, 10-20-17; premium \$----- per month; last month checked -----(month)-----"

(24) All applications for insurance, also, applications for family allowance, will be inspected by the paymaster carrying the accounts of the officers and men concerned, as to their completeness, and if they appear not to be properly executed they should be returned for correction.

(25) When a person who has availed himself of this insurance is discharged, retired, or resigns, he will be advised of the date to which his insurance premiums have been paid. If he desires to continue the insurance it will be necessary for him to make future premium payments direct to the Bureau of War-Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C. Should men who have insurance not reenlist in the Marine Corps immediately after discharge but return to the service by reenlistment at a later date, it will be necessary, in order to prevent the lapse of insurance, for them to fill out Form N. M. C. 797PM, and forward it to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, through their commanding officers and the pay officer who carries their accounts, stating the date of their birth, the amounts for which insured, the date of the application therefor, and the date to which they have paid premium thereon.

(M. C. O. 5, 1918.)

The first of these is the fact that the population of the United States is increasing at a rapid rate. This is due to a number of causes, including immigration, a high birth rate, and a low death rate. The second is the fact that the population is becoming more and more concentrated in the cities. This is due to the fact that the cities are becoming more and more attractive, and are offering more and more opportunities for employment and education. The third is the fact that the population is becoming more and more educated. This is due to the fact that the schools are becoming more and more efficient, and are offering more and more opportunities for education. The fourth is the fact that the population is becoming more and more prosperous. This is due to the fact that the economy is becoming more and more developed, and is offering more and more opportunities for employment and income. The fifth is the fact that the population is becoming more and more mobile. This is due to the fact that the transportation system is becoming more and more efficient, and is offering more and more opportunities for travel. The sixth is the fact that the population is becoming more and more diverse. This is due to the fact that the United States is becoming more and more of a melting pot, and is offering more and more opportunities for people of different backgrounds and cultures. The seventh is the fact that the population is becoming more and more healthful. This is due to the fact that the medical system is becoming more and more efficient, and is offering more and more opportunities for medical care. The eighth is the fact that the population is becoming more and more active. This is due to the fact that the leisure time is becoming more and more valuable, and is offering more and more opportunities for recreation and sports. The ninth is the fact that the population is becoming more and more responsible. This is due to the fact that the social system is becoming more and more developed, and is offering more and more opportunities for social participation and responsibility. The tenth is the fact that the population is becoming more and more hopeful. This is due to the fact that the future is becoming more and more bright, and is offering more and more opportunities for a better life.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 53 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, November 8, 1917.

346. (1) The attention of all officers of the Marine Corps, and of all non-commissioned officers in charge of marine detachments, is called to the provisions of Paragraph 6, Navy Department General Order No. 312, dated July 25, 1917, which reads as follows:

"It is directed that the contents of this order be fully explained, upon its receipt, to every enlisted man in every command, and to every man who subsequently joins the command, immediately upon his reporting, and that a similar explanation be repeated from time to time, in order that its significance may be kept constantly in mind."

(2) A strict compliance with the directions of the department is expected of every officer and noncommissioned officer concerned. If such action has not already been taken, there will be attached permanently to each man's service-record book a statement signed by the enlisted man concerned setting forth the fact that he has had General Order No. 312 read and explained to him. This statement, which will show the date and place of execution, shall be witnessed by an officer or by the noncommissioned officer in charge of a detachment. This action, however, will not cancel the requirement that "a similar explanation be repeated from time to time in order that its significance may be kept constantly in mind." The action thus prescribed will furnish evidence that might prove most useful during trials by court-martial to rebut statements indicating a lack of appreciation of the seriousness of offenses committed in time of war.

(3) A copy of General Order No. 312 shall be kept posted on bulletin boards, or other appropriate places, where it may be readily observed by enlisted men at all times.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 54 (SERIES 1917). REVISED JANUARY 25, 1918.

347. When officers or enlisted men of the Marine Corps are required or authorized to leave the United States individually to proceed to a foreign port or country for service with the Army, they will each be provided with a travel order or letter directing the journey, issued by The Adjutant General of the Army and authenticated in the usual manner. Unless officers and enlisted men individually so traveling are provided with such order or letter and have the same in their actual possession, they are not authorized to take passage on any ship destined to a foreign port or country, nor, having arrived in such foreign port or country, will they be considered as being there by authority unless they can produce such order or letter.

348. (1) All officers of the Marine Corps who find it necessary to pass through any of the allied belligerent countries in connection with the prosecution of the present war will be issued a certificate of identification in lieu of a passport. These certificates will not be issued to officers attached to cruising vessels.

(2) This certificate of identification will show the name of the officer, rank, and countries which he proposes to visit under orders of the department, and will also bear the officer's photograph and his description.

(3) This certificate of identification will be prepared by the Bureau of Navigation.

(M. C. O. 4, 1918.)

349. (1) In view of the shortage of wool and difficulties experienced in securing delivery of woolen goods and in order to conserve as much as possible the supply of woolen uniforms and to avoid loss incident to the issue of winter field in place of blue uniforms, commanding officers will, as soon as their commands have been outfitted with winter field, or, if deemed preferable, when individual issues are made, have all blue uniforms suitable for reissue turned in to the post quartermaster to be renovated, if necessary, sized and packed for shipment or reissue.

(2) Post quartermasters will report separately to the quartermaster the quantity and sizes of all new and renovated blue uniforms and black shoes on hand.

(3) Blue uniforms not suitable for reissue will be retained by men possessing them and be used for police and rough work in order to save their new winter field uniforms.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 55 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, November 15, 1917.

350. (1) The following is published for the information and guidance of the Marine Corps:

"An act to provide for the reimbursement of officers, enlisted men, and others in the naval service of the United States for property lost or destroyed in such service.

"Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Paymaster General of the Navy be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to reimburse such officers, enlisted men, and others in the naval service of the United States as may have suffered, or may hereafter suffer, loss or destruction of or damage to their personal property and effects in the naval service due to the operations of war or by shipwreck or other marine disaster when such loss, destruction, or damage was without fault or negligence on the part of the claimant, or where the private property so lost, destroyed, or damaged was shipped on board an unseaworthy vessel by order of an officer authorized to give such order or direct such shipment, or where it appears that the loss, destruction, or damage of or to the private property of the claimant was in consequence of his having given his attention to the saving of the lives of others or of property belonging to the United States which was in danger at the same time and under similar circumstances. And the liability of the Government under this act shall be limited to such articles of personal property as the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation of the Navy Department, with reference to the personnel of the Navy, or the Major General Commandant of the Marine Corps, with reference to the personnel of that corps, in his discretion, shall decide to be reasonable, useful, and proper for such officer, enlisted man, or other person while engaged in the public service in line of duty, and the certificate of said Chief of Bureau or Major General Commandant, as the case may be, shall be sufficient voucher for and shall be final as to all matters necessary to the establishment and payment or settlement of any claim filed hereunder; and the action of the said Chief of Bureau or Major General Commandant, as the case may be, upon all claims arising under this act shall be final, and no right to prosecute a claim or action in the Court of Claims or in any other court of the United States, or before any accounting officer of the United States, or elsewhere, except as herein provided, shall accrue to any person by virtue of this act; *Provided, That the lia-*

bility of the Government under this act shall be limited to such articles of personal property as are required by the United States Naval Regulations and in force at the time of loss or destruction for such officers, petty officers, seamen, or others engaged in the public service in the line of duty: *Provided further*, That with reference to claims of persons in the Marine Corps filed under the terms of this act the paymaster of the Marine Corps shall make the reimbursement in money, and the quartermaster of the Marine Corps shall make the reimbursement in kind herein provided for: *And provided further*, That all claims now existing under this act shall be presented within two years from the passage hereof and not thereafter; and all such claims hereafter arising shall be presented within two years from the occurrence of the loss, destruction, or damage: *And provided further*, That the term "in the naval service," as herein employed, shall be held to include service performed on board any vessel, whether of the Navy or not, provided the claimant is serving on such vessel pursuant to the orders of duly constituted naval authority: *And provided further*, That all claimants under this act shall be required to submit their claims in writing and under oath to the said Chief of the Bureau of Navigation or Major General Commandant, as the case may be: *And provided further*, That claims arising in the manner indicated in this act and which have been settled under the terms of previously existing law shall be regarded as finally determined and no other or further right of recovery under the provisions hereof shall accrue to persons who have submitted such claims as aforesaid: *And provided further*, That sections two hundred and eighty-eight, two hundred and eighty-nine, and two hundred and ninety, Revised Statutes, and the act of March second, eighteen hundred and ninety-five (Twenty-eighth Statutes, page nine hundred and sixty-two), are hereby repealed: *And provided further*, That reimbursement for loss, destruction, or damage sustained and determined as herein provided shall be made in kind for such articles as are customarily issued to the service and shall be made in money for other articles at the valuation thereof at the time of their loss, destruction, or damage: *And provided further*, That in cases involving persons in the Navy reimbursement in money shall be made from the appropriation 'Pay of the Navy,' and reimbursement in kind shall be made from the appropriation 'Outfits on first enlistment,' and in cases involving persons in the Marine Corps reimbursement in money shall be made from the appropriation 'Pay, Marine Corps,' and reimbursement in kind shall be made from the appropriation 'Clothing, Marine Corps,' respectively, current at the time the claim covering such loss, damage, or destruction is paid: *And provided further*, That the provisions of this act shall apply to the personnel of the Coast Guard in like manner as to the personnel of the Navy, whether the Coast Guard is operating under the Treasury Department or operating as a part of the Navy, and all of the duties, which, under this act, devolve upon the Major General Commandant of the Marine Corps, with reference to the personnel of that corps, shall devolve upon the captain commandant of the Coast Guard, and in cases involving persons in the Coast Guard reimbursement in money shall be made by a disbursing officer of the Coast Guard from the appropriation 'Coast Guard' and reimbursement in kind shall be made by the captain commandant from the appropriation 'Coast Guard.'

"Approved, October 6, 1917."

(2) All claims under the above law shall be made within the time specified and submitted to the Major General Commandant on Form N. M. C. 795 P.M.,

which will be prepared in accordance with the instructions thereon. Forms for **350** this purpose can be procured on application to any officer of the Paymaster's Department. (M.C.O. 2, 1918.)

351. The Secretary of the Navy on November 13, 1917, approved a change in Navy Regulations, 1913, amending Article 4479 (1) by the addition of a provision authorizing the grantor of a voluntary allotment, who wishes to discontinue the same by reason of the necessity of paying a compulsory allotment or insurance premium under the act of October 6, 1917, to register a new allotment for a smaller amount immediately, without the special authority of the Navy Department.

352. For the purpose of informing relatives in the United States of their safe arrival abroad, marines embarking for foreign service should prepare postal cards stating "I have arrived safely in France," and sign them, omitting regiment or organization designation. These postal cards, properly addressed to marine's nearest relative and bearing sufficient postage, will be delivered by the marine to his commanding officer at the port of embarkation and they will all be mailed, in one parcel, by the commanding officer to Headquarters Marine Corps. When received at headquarters they will be held until word is received of the safe arrival of the marines, when they will be mailed from headquarters to the addressees.

353. The marines serving at the Marine Barracks and the Naval Prison, Portsmouth, N. H., have been consolidated under one command—the Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, Portsmouth, N. H.

354. Paragraph 323, Marine Corps Orders, revised.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 56 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, November 22, 1917.

355. (1) The following is published for the information and guidance of the Marine Corps:

EXTRACTS FROM THE SELECTIVE SERVICE REGULATIONS, APPROVED BY THE PRESIDENT
NOVEMBER 8, 1917, WHICH GO INTO EFFECT AT NOON DECEMBER 15, 1917.

"SEC. 4. *Revocation of exemption and discharge.*—All exemptions and discharges made prior to noon on December 15, 1917, and all certificates in evidence thereof are hereby revoked from and after noon on December 15, 1917, and all such certificates theretofore issued shall have no further validity.

"In any case of deferred classification made under these Rules and Regulations the Secretary of War may order such deferred classification and any certificate issued in evidence thereof to be revoked and rescinded, and the registrant to be transferred to any less deferred class designated by the Secretary, except only as to such registrants as have been placed in Class V on account of legal exemption."

"SEC. 53. *Persons subject to registration.*—All persons who, on June 5, 1917, had attained the age of 21 and had not attained the age of 31 are subject to registration, except only persons in the military or naval service of the United States for the time that they are in such military or naval service.

"Persons not subject to registration on account of being in the military or naval service of the United States become subject to registration and are required to register immediately upon leaving such military or naval service.

1900

" Aliens who have not declared their intention to become citizens of the United States and who have entered the United States for the first time since June 5, 1917, are not subject to registration. 1355

" Citizens or persons who have declared their intention to become citizens who have not hitherto registered on account of absence without the territorial limits of the United States are required to register within five days after their return to the United States."

" SEC. 55. *Registration by mail.*—The proper place for filing a registration card is the local board having jurisdiction over the place in which the registrant has his permanent home. If, for any reason, it is inconvenient for the registrant to present himself in person to such local board, he may accomplish his registration by applying to the local board nearest him and having his registration card filled out and certified by such local board, and himself mailing his registration card to the local board having jurisdiction over the place in which he has his permanent home. In such case the local board certifying to the registration card shall not issue a registration certificate, but the local board having jurisdiction over the place in which the registrant has his permanent home shall issue a registration certificate upon receipt of the registration card."

(2) In view of the above, it is necessary that all men who were within the draft age on June 5, 1917, who may be discharged from the Marine Corps, unless reenlisting immediately, shall register upon such discharge.

(3) Men discharged as above may be reenlisted immediately, granted a furlough of thirty days and directed to report at such post or station as may be designated.

(4) Upon the discharge of any man who was subject to registration on June 5, 1917, he will be notified of the necessity of registering immediately, and that he may register in accordance with the above quoted law at either the place of discharge or with the board having jurisdiction over his permanent home (provided he is not reenlisting immediately); and the commanding officer of such post or station upon the discharge of any man who is not reenlisting immediately, shall further notify the local board which has jurisdiction at the place of the man's home that said man has been discharged and is subject to registration.

" SEC. 151. *Voluntary enlistment and commissioning of registrants.*—Except in the following cases, no registrant may enlist voluntarily in the military or naval service of the United States:

"(a) Upon presentation to a recruiting officer of a certificate by his local board to the effect that his class and order number are so low that he is not within the current quota of his local board, any registrant may enlist voluntarily in the Navy or in the Marine Corps and thereafter, upon presentation by the registrant to his local board of a certificate of a commissioned officer of the Navy or Marine Corps stating that he has been so enlisted, such certificate shall be filed with the questionnaire and the registrant shall be placed in Class V on the ground that he is in the naval service of the United States.

"(b) Under such regulations as the Surgeon General may prescribe and upon receiving permission from the Surgeon General to do so, any medical student, hospital interne, dentist, dental student, veterinarian or veterinary student may enlist in the Enlisted Reserve Corps of the Medical Department, and thereafter upon presentation by the registrant to his local board of a certificate of a

The first of these is the fact that the library is not a mere collection of books, but a living organism, which grows and changes with the times. It is not a static institution, but a dynamic one, which is constantly adapting itself to the needs of the community. This is the first principle of library management, and it is the foundation of all library work.

The second principle is that the library is a service organization. Its primary purpose is to serve the community, and to provide the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge. This is the second principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library service.

The third principle is that the library is a public institution. It is owned by the community, and it is accountable to the community. This is the third principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library administration.

The fourth principle is that the library is a cultural institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of culture. This is the fourth principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library culture.

The fifth principle is that the library is a social institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of social life. This is the fifth principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library social life.

The sixth principle is that the library is a political institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of political life. This is the sixth principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library political life.

The seventh principle is that the library is a religious institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of religious life. This is the seventh principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library religious life.

The eighth principle is that the library is a scientific institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of scientific life. This is the eighth principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library scientific life.

The ninth principle is that the library is a literary institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of literary life. This is the ninth principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library literary life.

The tenth principle is that the library is a historical institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of historical life. This is the tenth principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library historical life.

The eleventh principle is that the library is a philosophical institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of philosophical life. This is the eleventh principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library philosophical life.

The twelfth principle is that the library is a moral institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of moral life. This is the twelfth principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library moral life.

The thirteenth principle is that the library is a legal institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of legal life. This is the thirteenth principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library legal life.

The fourteenth principle is that the library is a medical institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of medical life. This is the fourteenth principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library medical life.

The fifteenth principle is that the library is a military institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of military life. This is the fifteenth principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library military life.

The sixteenth principle is that the library is a naval institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of naval life. This is the sixteenth principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library naval life.

The seventeenth principle is that the library is an air institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of air life. This is the seventeenth principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library air life.

The eighteenth principle is that the library is a space institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of space life. This is the eighteenth principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library space life.

The nineteenth principle is that the library is a time institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of time life. This is the nineteenth principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library time life.

The twentieth principle is that the library is a space-time institution. It is a place where the community can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of knowledge, and where it can find the means for the acquisition, organization, and dissemination of space-time life. This is the twentieth principle of library management, and it is the basis of all library space-time life.

commissioned officer of the Medical Department of the Army that he has been 355 so enlisted, such certificate shall be filed with the questionnaire and the registrant shall be placed in Class V on the ground that he is in the military service of the United States. *There is no other ground upon which such persons (as such) may be placed in a deferred classification.*

"(c) Any registrant at any time, regardless of classification and order number, may be commissioned in the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, or appointed an army field clerk, and thereafter, on presentation by the registrant to his local board of a certificate of his commanding officer stating that he has been so commissioned or appointed, such certificate shall be filed with the questionnaire and the registrant shall be placed in Class V on the ground that he is in the military or naval service of the United States."

(5) In accordance with the above regulations, no registrant will be enlisted unless he has a certificate from his local board to the effect that his class and order number are so low that he is not within the current quota of his local board.

(6) The enlisting officer will furnish such enlisted registrant with a certificate stating that he has been enlisted and giving the date of such enlistment, and the enlisted registrant will be instructed that he must present this certificate to his local board in order to prevent future trouble for himself with the National Army officials. These certificates are being printed and will be distributed, without requisition, by the Publicity Bureau, New York.

(7) Prior to noon, December 15, 1917, the present instructions, which are not to enlist any person whose name has been posted to appear before a local board for examination, will remain in effect, even though the registrant may be in excess of the local quota at present.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 57 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, November 23, 1917.

356.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 58 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, December 8, 1917.

357. The Government of Great Britain has granted permission to officers of the United States Navy and Marine Corps to make enlistments of United States citizens in Great Britain for service with the Marine Corps.

358. Marine Corps Orders, Nos. 28, 38, 41, and 50 revised.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 59 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, December 24, 1917.

359. The following order of the Postmaster General is quoted for the information and guidance of the Marine Corps:

OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL,

ORDER No. 754.

Washington, October 3, 1917.

Section 406, Postal Laws and Regulations, is amended by the addition of the following as paragraphs 3 and 4:

3. Letters written and mailed by soldiers, sailors, and marines assigned to duty in a foreign country engaged in the present war may be mailed free of postage,

subject to such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Postmaster General. (Act of Oct. 3, 1917, sec. 1100.)

4. Only such soldiers, sailors, and marines who are assigned to duty in a foreign country engaged in the present war are entitled under the provisions of the preceding paragraph to mail their letters free, and in order to be entitled to this privilege such letters shall bear in the upper left corner the name of the soldier, sailor, or marine, together with the designation of the organization or unit to which he belongs, as, for instance, John Doe, Co. C., Fifth U. S. Regiment.

A. S. BURLESON, *Postmaster General.*

360. From and including the date of receipt of this order the preparation and rendition of the records of motor vehicles required by paragraph 551 "System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps," will be temporarily discontinued.

361. Paragraphs 10, 136, and 333, Marine Corps Orders, revised.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 1, (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *January 4, 1918.*

362. (1) The following notice prepared by the American Red Cross is quoted for the information of the Marine Corps:

"The American Red Cross exists for the purpose of furthering the comfort and well-being of the Nation's soldiers and sailors and those near and dear to them. You doubtless know of the measures taken by the Red Cross to relieve and care for the wounded both of our Army and Navy and those of our allies on the European front. In addition to this service, the Red Cross has Home Service Sections in all parts of the country, which are charged with the duty of safeguarding the homes of men called to the colors. These sections will attempt to furnish friendly aid to meet any situation in which the Red Cross may be of service, such as temporary assistance to families pending the arrival of the soldier's allotment of pay and the Government allowance; legal assistance, medical advice, and information concerning the war risk insurance law and many other matters relating to the war and to the service of officers and enlisted men in the Navy.

"You are invited to write to the Red Cross about any matter you wish looked after at your home. Address your letters to

THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF CIVILIAN RELIEF,
THE AMERICAN RED CROSS,
WASHINGTON, D. C.,

and they will receive the prompt attention of the Red Cross Chapter nearest your home. Be sure to state

1. Your full name.

2. The full name and address of your wife, mother, father, or whoever it is you want the Red Cross to see.

"Tell your home folks to consult with the Red Cross Home Sections about any matters which may be troubling them and which you can not attend to because of your absence. There will be no charge and the Red Cross will be more than glad to serve you through its Home Service Section in your home town."

363. (1) Hospital Corpsmen transferred to a Marine Corps post or organization for expeditionary service or training for expeditionary service will hereafter be issued gratuitously such outfit of Marine Corps clothing as may be deemed necessary by the commanding officer. Hospital Corpsmen who do not now possess all articles of Marine Corps clothing prescribed by commanding officers will be issued gratuitously such clothing as is necessary to so equip them, except that articles which have been unavoidably lost or destroyed will be checked against their individual pay accounts.

(2) Issues of Marine Corps clothing to Hospital Corpsmen subsequent to the initial issue will be governed by paragraphs 2 and 9, Marine Corps Orders No. 47, revised December 24, 1917.

(3) In case of transfer from expeditionary or expeditionary training service, all Marine Corps uniform outer clothing in the possession of Hospital Corpsmen will be turned in to the Marine Corps. A list of such clothing will be kept in the man's service-record book. If the man does not possess sufficient Navy clothing adequate for the climate and the season of the year, he will be permitted to retain the articles of Marine Corps clothing prescribed in paragraph 4 of Marine Corps Orders No. 47, revised, and the commanding officer of his next station should be requested to turn in such articles to the nearest post quartermaster.

(4) The foregoing will not apply to Hospital Corpsmen ordered to duty at a hospital at a Marine Corps post in the United States, or those ordered for duty with Marines in France. The latter will, for the period of this duty, be outfitted gratuitously with the same Marine Corps clothing as are Marines, including rating badges which may be procured from the Depot Quartermaster, Philadelphia, Pa.

(5) All gratuitous issues of Marine Corps clothing to Hospital Corpsmen will be charged against the Marine Corps appropriation and will be dropped from property returns on a separate Abstract of Clothing Issued which should be accompanied by the issue slips supporting the expenditure.

364. Marines transferred from posts for duty with ships' detachments will be required to turn in all winterfield uniforms in their possession and in lieu thereof they will be issued two blue uniforms, one uniform to be suitable for dress occasions and one for ordinary wear. They will be allowed to retain russet shoes and will be issued one pair of black shoes if the latter are not already possessed by them.

365. The attention of officers is called to the urgent necessity of using the greatest economy in the care and use of Government property of all kinds at the present time. In view of the extraordinary demands being made on the various industries in this country, it is extremely difficult to secure sufficient materials to manufacture clothing and equipage for troops and there appears no immediate relief for this state of affairs. Where it is practical, property that can be repaired and used over again will not be brought before boards of survey with a view to its ultimate disposal, and every endeavor will be made to make repairs and correct defects before material damage has resulted. The necessity for the greatest care of all property, including clothing, should be impressed on enlisted men; and in cases where it develops that carelessness on the part of the individual has resulted in damage to Government property disciplinary action should be taken to insure a strict observance and compliance with these instructions.

266. Paragraph 350 (2) is inserted on the accompanying page 203 which will be substituted for page of same number, Marine Corps Orders.

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commandant.

the present time. In view of the extraordinary demands being made on the various industries in this country, it is extremely difficult to secure sufficient materials to manufacture clothing and equipage for troops and there appears no immediate relief for this state of affairs. Where it is practical property that can be repaired and used over again will not be brought before boards of survey with a view to its ultimate disposal, and every endeavor will be made to make repairs and correct defects before material damage has resulted. The necessity for the greatest care of all property, including clothing, should be impressed on enlisted men; and in cases where it develops that carelessness on the part of the individual has resulted in damage to Government property disciplinary action should be taken to insure a strict observance and compliance with these instructions.

366. Paragraph 350 (2) added.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 3 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *January 18, 1918.*

367. In order to facilitate the prompt filling of requisitions at the depot of supplies, U. S. Marine Corps, Philadelphia, Pa., it is directed that hereafter all requisitions for clothing made on that depot be submitted in duplicate and all requisitions for other articles be made in quadruplicate.

368. Hereafter disbursing officers of the paymaster's department, beginning with the current calendar year, will not be required to keep the record heretofore kept on N. M. C. 705 for the purpose of furnishing officers with data for rendering their income-tax returns. Officers should preserve such data or memoranda regarding their incomes, exemptions, etc., as will enable them to prepare their income-tax returns.

369. The following Treasury Department circular, regarding the rendition of income tax returns, is published for the information and guidance of all parties concerned, viz:

(T. D. 2581.)

INCOME TAX.

Extending time in which to file returns of income by nonresident alien individuals and corporations and American citizens residing or traveling abroad.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE,
Washington, November 10, 1917.

To collectors of internal revenue:

The provisions of T. D. 2445, February 12, 1917 (from time to time amplified and extended to include November 1, 1917), granting to nonresident alien individuals and corporations and American citizens residing abroad who because of war conditions have not been able to file their returns of income for 1916, are hereby amended so as to extend the time in which returns for 1916 and subsequent years may be filed, for such period as may be necessary to and

including ninety days after the proclamation of the President of the United States announcing the close of the war with Germany.

In all such cases there is required to be attached to the return an affidavit stating the cause or causes of delay in filing returns of income within time required by law, in order that, upon the showing made, the Commissioner of Internal Revenue may determine whether the failure to file returns in time "was due to a reasonable cause and not to wilful neglect." When the showing justifies a conclusion that the failure to file returns in time is excusable, no penalty by way of addition to tax will be imposed.

DANIEL C. ROPER, *Commissioner*.

Approved:

W. G. McAdoo, *Secretary*.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 4 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *January 28, 1918.*

370. Hereafter, when new organizations are formed, a roster of same will be immediately forwarded to the adjutant and inspector.

371. Muster Roll Instructions, paragraphs 75 to 96, inclusive, also paragraphs 318 (8) and 348, Marine Corps Orders, revised.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 5 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *February 4, 1918.*

372. The following directions of the Department are promulgated for the information and guidance of all marine officers:

"In order that it may be determined whether courts convened by marine officers on board naval vessels are convened in accordance with that portion of the act of 29 August, 1916, as set forth on page 19, General Order 231, as follows:

'When a force of marines is embarked on a naval vessel, or vessels, as a separate organization, not a part of the authorized complement thereof, the authority and powers of the officers of such separate organization of marines shall be the same as though such organization were serving at a navy yard on shore, but nothing herein shall be construed as impairing paramount authority of the commanding officer of any vessel under his command and all persons embarked thereon.'

such officers will, in the use of words descriptive of their office, show that they are legally empowered to take such action by signing themselves thus:

(a) At the beginning of the precept:

From: Commanding Officer Provisional Brigade, embarking upon
and not a part of authorized complement of U. S. S.-----

To: Captain A.----- R. K.-----, U. S. Marine Corps.

(b) In approving the proceedings, findings and sentence:

A.----- B. C.-----, -----, U. S. Marine Corps,
Commanding Provisional Brigade, embarking upon and not a part
of authorized complement of U. S. S. -----"

373. Marines have always been noted for their alertness, smartness, and strict attention to military conduct. Recently, however, reports have come to these headquarters of the nonobservance, by marines, in many places, of the regulations regarding the rendering of the salute. Officers and enlisted men should comply strictly with all regulations regarding the rendering of the salute and officers and noncommissioned officers will enforce strict compliance with and report to their superiors any violation of the regulations.

374. Upon the termination of the duty for the performance of which a reservist holds a technical warrant as a noncommissioned officer, his commanding officer shall immediately notify the Major General Commandant, in order that steps may be taken to reduce the man to his former rank.

375. Paragraphs 345 (2) and 345 (25), Marine Corps Orders, revised.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS NO. 6, (SERIES 1918).

376.

WASHINGTON, *February 11, 1918.*

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 7 (SERIES 1918). WASHINGTON, *February 13, 1918.*

377. (1) The following message, which has been dispatched to all ships and naval stations, is published for the information of the U. S. Marine Corps:

"The Secretary of the Navy at his hearing before the House Naval Committee was requested by unanimous vote of the committee to extend to the officers and men of the naval service and marine corps the appreciation of the committee for the splendid manner in which they have performed their duty in this war."

(2) The Major General Commandant desires to avail himself of this opportunity to add to the foregoing an expression of his personal thanks and appreciation to every officer and enlisted man of the Marine Corps for their zeal and unceasing efforts to attain the figure of efficiency which resulted in the Corps being so signally honored by the Committee on Naval Affairs of the House of Representatives.

378. The following dispatch, dated January 15, 1918, from the Secretary of the Navy is quoted for the information and guidance of officers of the Marine Corps:

"The annual January physical examination for officers as required by Article 709, paragraph 5, Naval Instructions, will take place so far as possible without interfering with the more important duties of medical and other officers."

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 8 (SERIES 1918). REVISED APRIL 19, 1918.

379. Revoked. (M. C. O. 37—1918.)

380. Attention is invited to paragraph 47, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps. Upon receipt of this order all commanding officers shall, by the promulgation of a post order, designate a suitable place (or places) properly secured by locks or other safeguards, where automatic pistols in use by individual enlisted men shall be kept at all times when not in actual use. The value of any pistol lost through the failure of any person to keep his automatic pistol in the place designated by his commanding officer for the purpose will, upon due investigation and after responsibility has been fixed, be checked against the account of the enlisted man concerned.

381. (1) From and including this date and until further orders, the prescribed uniform for officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps Recruiting Service will be blue, with black shoes.

(2) Officers in charge of recruiting divisions will make requisition on the depot quartermaster at Philadelphia or San Francisco for the blue uniforms actually necessary to enable the enlisted men to comply with this order.

the first of these is the fact that the
 second of these is the fact that the
 third of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
 second of these is the fact that the
 third of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
 second of these is the fact that the
 third of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
 second of these is the fact that the
 third of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
 second of these is the fact that the
 third of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
 second of these is the fact that the
 third of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
 second of these is the fact that the
 third of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
 second of these is the fact that the
 third of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
 second of these is the fact that the
 third of these is the fact that the

373. Marines have always been noted for their alertness, smartness, and strict attention to military conduct. Recently, however, reports have come to these headquarters of the nonobservance, by marines, in many places, of the regulations regarding the rendering of the salute. Officers and enlisted men should comply strictly with all regulations regarding the rendering of the salute and officers and noncommissioned officers will enforce strict compliance with and report to their superiors any violation of the regulations.

374. Upon the termination of the duty for the performance of which a reservist holds a technical warrant as a noncommissioned officer, his commanding officer shall immediately notify the Major General Commandant, in order that steps may be taken to reduce the man to his former rank.

375. Paragraphs 345 (2) and 345 (25), Marine Corps Orders, revised.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 6 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *February 11, 1918.*

376.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No 7 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *February 13, 1918.*

377. (1) The following message, which has been dispatched to all ships and naval stations, is published for the information of the U. S. Marine Corps:

"The Secretary of the Navy at his hearing before the House Naval Committee was requested by unanimous vote of the committee to extend to the officers and men of the naval service and marine corps the appreciation of the committee for the splendid manner in which they have performed their duty in this war."

(2) The Major General Commandant desires to avail himself of this opportunity to add to the foregoing an expression of his personal thanks and appreciation to every officer and enlisted man of the Marine Corps for their zeal and unceasing efforts to attain the figure of efficiency which resulted in the Corps being so signally honored by the Committee on Naval Affairs of the House of Representatives.

378. The following dispatch, dated January 15, 1918, from the Secretary of the Navy is quoted for the information and guidance of officers of the Marine Corps:

"The annual January physical examination for officers as required by Article 709, paragraph 5, Naval Instructions, will take place so far as possible without interfering with the more important duties of medical and other officers."

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 8 (SERIES 1918). REVISED APRIL 19, 1918.

379. The following instructions prepared by the paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, governing checkages on account of family allotments under the act of Congress approved October 6, 1917, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(1) The amount of checkage on account of family allotments will be taken from information forwarded on the prescribed forms, e. g., if the man's pay is \$44.00 and he has a wife but no children, the amount to be checked against his account is \$15.00; but if he has a wife and one or more children, the amount to be checked against his account is \$22.00 (one-half of his monthly pay).

(2) In the cases of men whose families are increased through marriage or decreased by the death of wife or child subsequent to the execution of Form 1B, checkage on account of allotment will be prorated and will begin on the day of change in family status, e. g., where a man whose pay is \$44.00 per month and who has no former Class A allotment, but later marries, say, on the 5th day of January, his account will be checked at the rate of \$15.00 per month for each day in that month, including the day on which he was married, or \$13.00; also in case the family of a married man whose rate of pay is \$60.00 per month, is increased by the birth of a child or diminished by the death of a member thereof, checkage on account of allotment will be prorated and the increased or diminished rate of checkage will begin on the date of the birth or death, respectively, e. g., if the child be born on the 6th day of January, his account will be checked at the rate of \$15.00 for 5 days and at the increased rate of \$25.00 per month for 25 days, making a total checkage on account of family allotment for the month of \$23.33, or vice versa, in the case of a man whose family is decreased.

(3) In the cases of men separated from the service for any cause, checkage on account of family allotment will be made only for the actual number of days of the month, including the day of separation, that the man was in the service, but the requirements of paragraph (8), Marine Corps Orders, No. 52 (Series 1917), must be promptly and strictly complied with.

(4) In the cases of men who request amendment or correction of statements made through error or inadvertence on form 1B previously submitted by them, regarding Class A dependents, checkage will be made retroactive so as to include family allotments beginning with the date from which the dependent was entitled thereto under the law, and in the amounts required by section 201 of the act of Congress approved October 6, 1917.

(5) In the cases of men who have executed and submitted Form 1B calling for family allotment, and whose rate of pay is increased or decreased within any month, the allotment for such month shall be computed on the basis of monthly pay at the lowest rate payable to the enlisted man at any time during the month in which the change occurred. The word "pay" above used is intended to mean "pay" as defined in section 2, Article I, act of Congress approved October 6, 1917.

(M. C. O. 20, 1918.)

(6) The Bureau of War Risk Insurance having, on January 9, 1918, repealed and rescinded its regulation to the effect that "When the sum of the compulsory allotment for Class A and the allotment for Class B would be in excess of 80 per centum of his monthly pay, the enlisted man shall be automatically exempted without application therefor from the allotment for Class B in an amount equal to such excess; checkages in the cases of men who have allotments payable to both Class A and Class B dependents will be made in the amounts stated as minimum amounts to be allotted for Class B dependents in section 206 (c), Article II, of the act of Congress approved October 6, 1917, which provides as follows:

"That family allowances to members of Class B shall be granted only if **379** and while the member is dependent in whole or in part on the enlisted man, and then only if and while the enlisted man makes a monthly allotment of his pay for such member or members equal to the amount of the monthly family allowance as hereinabove specified except that—

"(c) If he is making the compulsory allotment to a member of Class A, the minimum allotment so designated to be made to members of Class B shall be one-seventh of his pay, but not less than \$5.00 per month."

For example: No. 1. In the case of a man whose pay is \$30.00 per month, who has a wife and one or more children, who also has a mother to whose support he has been contributing and for whom he has applied for family allowance, checkage on account of family allotment to Class A dependents will be at the rate of \$15.00 per month, and checkage on account of family allotment to Class B dependents will be at the rate of \$5.00 per month.

No. 2. Or, in the case of a man similarly situated as to family status, whose pay is \$42.00, checkage on account of family allotment to Class A dependents will be at the rate of \$21.00 per month and checkage on account of family allotment to Class B dependents at the rate of \$6.00 per month.

In other words, checkage on account of family allotment to Class B dependents where a man has both Class A and Class B allotments, will be \$5.00 or one-seventh of his pay, whichever is the greater.

(7) In the cases of men who have executed and submitted form (1B) calling for allotments to Class B dependents only, minimum checkage shall be for \$15.00; but may be, if the man so elects, for not more than one-half of his pay if his pay exceeds \$30.00 per month.

(8) When a man is placed in a nonpay status on account of forfeiture of all pay for causes under the purview of G. O. No. 100, Navy Department, 1914, desertion, or absence in the hands of civil authorities, stop notice of allotment should be forwarded, immediately on Form N. M. C. 800PM, by the paymaster concerned; but checkage should be prorated for those days on which pay is properly due the man. When the man resumes his pay status, the paymaster concerned will immediately forward notice thereof on Form N. M. C. 801PM, and will resume checkage on account of family allotments as therein described, from and including the date he resumes such status.

(9) All instructions heretofore issued by this office that conflict with those herein contained are hereby rescinded and revoked.

380. Attention is invited to paragraph 47, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps. Upon receipt of this order all commanding officers shall, by the promulgation of a post order, designate a suitable place (or places) properly secured by locks or other safeguards, where automatic pistols in use by individual enlisted men shall be kept at all times when not in actual use. The value of any pistol lost through the failure of any person to keep his automatic pistol in the place designated by his commanding officer for the purpose will, upon due investigation and after responsibility has been fixed, be checked against the account of the enlisted man concerned.

381. (1) From and including this date and until further orders, the prescribed uniform for officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps Recruiting Service will be blue, with black shoes.

(2) Officers in charge of recruiting divisions will make requisition on the depot quartermaster at Philadelphia or San Francisco for the blue uniforms actually necessary to enable the enlisted men to comply with this order.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 9 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, February 26, 1918.

382. The attention of all concerned is called to that part of Navy Department General Orders No. 280, dated March 24, 1917, which reads as follows:

"The attention of the naval service is invited to the fact that cable addresses must not be used on domestic telegrams—that is, messages originating in and destined to points in the United States. For domestic telegrams the telegraphic addresses given in article 5350 (1), U. S. Naval Instructions, 1913, must be used."

383. It is directed that all persons having occasion to address official or personal correspondence to persons in Haiti or Santo Domingo refrain from using the name of the island as a part of the address, but carefully use the complete and precise title "*Republic of Haiti*" or "*Dominican Republic*," as the case may be, e. g., "Port au Prince, Republic of Haiti," or "Santo Domingo City, Dominican Republic."

384. Paragraph 27, Marine Corps Orders, revised.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 10 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, February 27, 1918.

385.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 11 (SERIES 1918). REVISED SEPTEMBER 20, 1918.

386. (1) The commanding officer of every organization of marines embarking on a vessel for transportation will take such steps as may be necessary to insure the wearing, throughout the voyage, by every officer and man under his command, of the identification tags prescribed by paragraph 156, Marine Corps Orders.

(2) He will also mail to the adjutant and inspector, direct, at the latest practicable moment before sailing, a list, *in duplicate*, containing the name and rank of each officer and enlisted man under his command, *and, opposite each name, the name, relationship, and address of the person to be notified in case of emergency*. In cases of organizations en route to the United States, this list will be mailed so that it will not accompany the organization. A duplicate list will also be mailed to, or deposited with, the commanding officer of the marine barracks nearest the port of embarkation, who, upon its receipt, will forward it to the adjutant and inspector. The commanding officer of the marine barracks to which are transferred the staff returns of men absent without leave or of those who through any other cause do not embark with their respective organizations, will submit reports of joining, by wire, to the adjutant and inspector at the earliest practicable moment after the sailing of the transport.

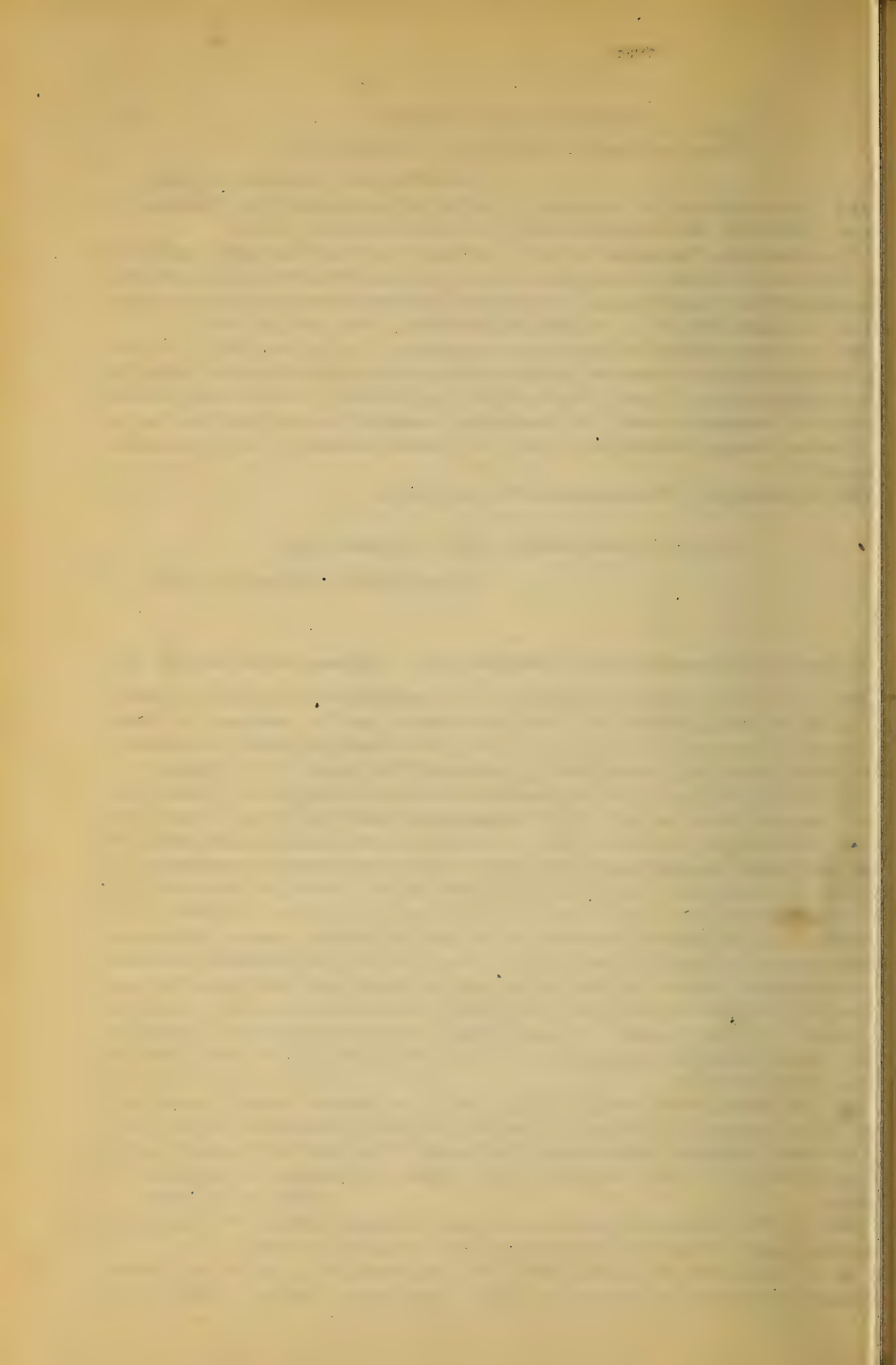
(M. C. O. 50—1918.)

(3) The object of the foregoing paragraph is to enable Marine Corps headquarters to complete its files and to furnish to relatives of members of the Corps and to others immediate information in the event of the loss of a vessel having marines on board. Strict compliance with these instructions is therefore important.

(M. C. O. 15—1918.)

387. (1) The department has approved the following scheme of examination for probationary officers, prescribed by the act of August 29, 1916:

(a) A board of three marine officers will be convened by the Major General Commandant at these headquarters, which board shall prepare lists of five



questions in each of the subjects now required on examination for promotion to first lieutenant.

(b) The examinations will be written, and will be held simultaneously before supervisory boards of one officer designated by the Major General Commandant at each post where candidates may be serving. The first examination to be held September 3, 4, 5, and 6, and the second September 30, October 1, 2, and 3, 1918. Later examinations to be held as the probationary periods expire.

(c) The board will mail direct to the supervisory examining officer the questions prepared, to be held as strictly confidential, the questions for each day's examination to be given out to the candidates only on the morning of the examination in those subjects. Upon completion of examinations in all subjects, the questions and answers to be mailed to the President, Marine Examining Board for Probationary Officers.

(d) The complete records of candidates, with all papers pertaining thereto, to be submitted to the board of officers for consideration in connection with marks to be assigned under subject "General Efficiency."

(e) Boards to award marks as prescribed in Naval Courts and Boards. Weights in each subject to be as follows:

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| Administration..... | 2 | Military Field Engineering.. | 1 |
| Drill Regulations | 3 | Military Topography | 3 |
| Signals | 1 | Naval and Military Law..... | 3 |
| Firing Regulations | 1 | Naval Ordnance and Gunnery.. | 3 |
| Fire Discipline..... | 1 | Minor Tactics..... | 2 |
| General efficiency..... | | 10 | |

(f) Candidates to be exempt from examination for promotion for period of three years in all subjects in which they attain a mark of not less than 3.0.

(g) Boards to submit to department reports showing final average of each candidate, and upon approval thereof by the Secretary, probationary officers to be arranged in rank accordingly.

(2) The probationary period of 12 officers will expire August 30, 1918, and the probationary period of 20 officers will expire September 29, 1918, and the information regarding the examination is furnished in order that probationary officers affected may be informed in advance in regard to the scope of the competitive examination which they will be required to undergo.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 12 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *March 2, 1918.*

388. The practice of distributing Marksmanship Qualifications to all officers of the Marine Corps has been discontinued. Hereafter, these orders will be distributed only to organizations of the Marine Corps, assistant paymasters, and pay officers of the Navy handling accounts of marines. Officers will not be required to keep a file of Marksmanship Qualifications, but they will be carried in the files of the various organizations.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 13 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *March 11, 1918.*

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 14 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *March 11, 1918.*

390. When empty cartridge cases are packed for shipment they will be carefully inspected by an officer in order to guard against live cartridges becoming mixed with empty cartridge cases in the ammunition boxes. The name of the inspecting officer will invariably be shown on the invoice under which the cartridge cases are shipped.

391. The attention of all concerned is called to circular letter No. 135, Bureau of Yards and Docks, dated March 6, 1918, which reads as follows:

"So much of section 3679, Revised Statutes, as forbids the acceptance of voluntary services has been construed to preclude the acceptance of the use of a privately owned automobile for Government service without compensation and the bureau has been directed by the Secretary of the Navy to 'see that it is not done.' Instructions are accordingly given that the use of any privately owned automobile for the benefit of the Government be not accepted in any case, except one of extreme emergency, in which case the service shall be at once covered by requisition to be accompanied by a report of the facts."

392. Paragraph 117, Marine Corps Orders, revised.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 15 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *March 19, 1918.*

393.

394. (1) Instructions heretofore issued by the Major General Commandant (*vide* paragraph 302, Marine Corps Orders) suspending extra duty pay during the continuance of the present emergency, to enlisted men actually performing extra duty, are hereby revoked, but the employment of enlisted men on extra duty during said emergency will be restricted to the absolute necessities of the service.

(2) Action has been taken to so change the phraseology of paragraph 541, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps, 1916, as to remove the prohibition of the employment of enlisted men on extra duty in time of war.

395. Paragraph 386 (2), Marine Corps Orders, amended.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 16 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *March 23, 1918.*

396. The following letter from the Assistant Secretary of the Navy to the Major General Commandant, relative to the payment of small arms prizes, is quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

NAVY DEPARTMENT, *March 15, 1918.*

From: Assistant Secretary of the Navy.

To: Major General Commandant, U. S. Marine Corps.

Subject: Small arms prizes—tentative changes in Small Arms Firing Regulations, 1917.

Reference: (a) Small Arms Firing Regulations, 1917.

1. Individual small arms prizes in the marksman, sharpshooter, expert rifleman, pistol, and machine gun courses, and in the individual competition

general (short course), and team prizes in the collective fire course, will no longer be awarded after the receipt of these instructions.

2. Such prizes as have been awarded before the receipt of these instructions may be paid.

3. Prizes may be awarded and paid in the Primary Team Competition, Division Team Competition, and Ship's Team Competition only when there are at least four teams competing.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT.

397. (1) All officers and enlisted men of any branch of the United States service, attached to and serving with any organization of the Marine Corps, will be accounted for on the muster rolls in the same manner as the commissioned and enlisted personnel of the Marine Corps, in accordance with paragraphs 75 to 96, inclusive, Marine Corps Orders.

(2) In the event that the personnel of any other branch of the service, attached to an organization of the Marine Corps, has not been shown on a previous muster roll, a roll will be immediately submitted to the Adjutant and Inspector showing such personnel from the date of joining to the date upon which they will be shown upon a current roll.

(3) Upon receipt of proper Navy Department forms (Muster Rolls, Form 25 and Form 1b) furnished by the Bureau of Navigation, and Roster Report Hospital Corps, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery (N. M. S. H. C. 4), reports of enlisted men of the Navy, serving with the organization, will be rendered to the Bureau concerned: Form N. M. S. H. C. 4 to be forwarded by the brigade surgeon or, if the regiment is acting singly, by the regimental surgeon.

398. Paragraphs 152 (92) and 152 (95), Marine Corps Orders, amended.

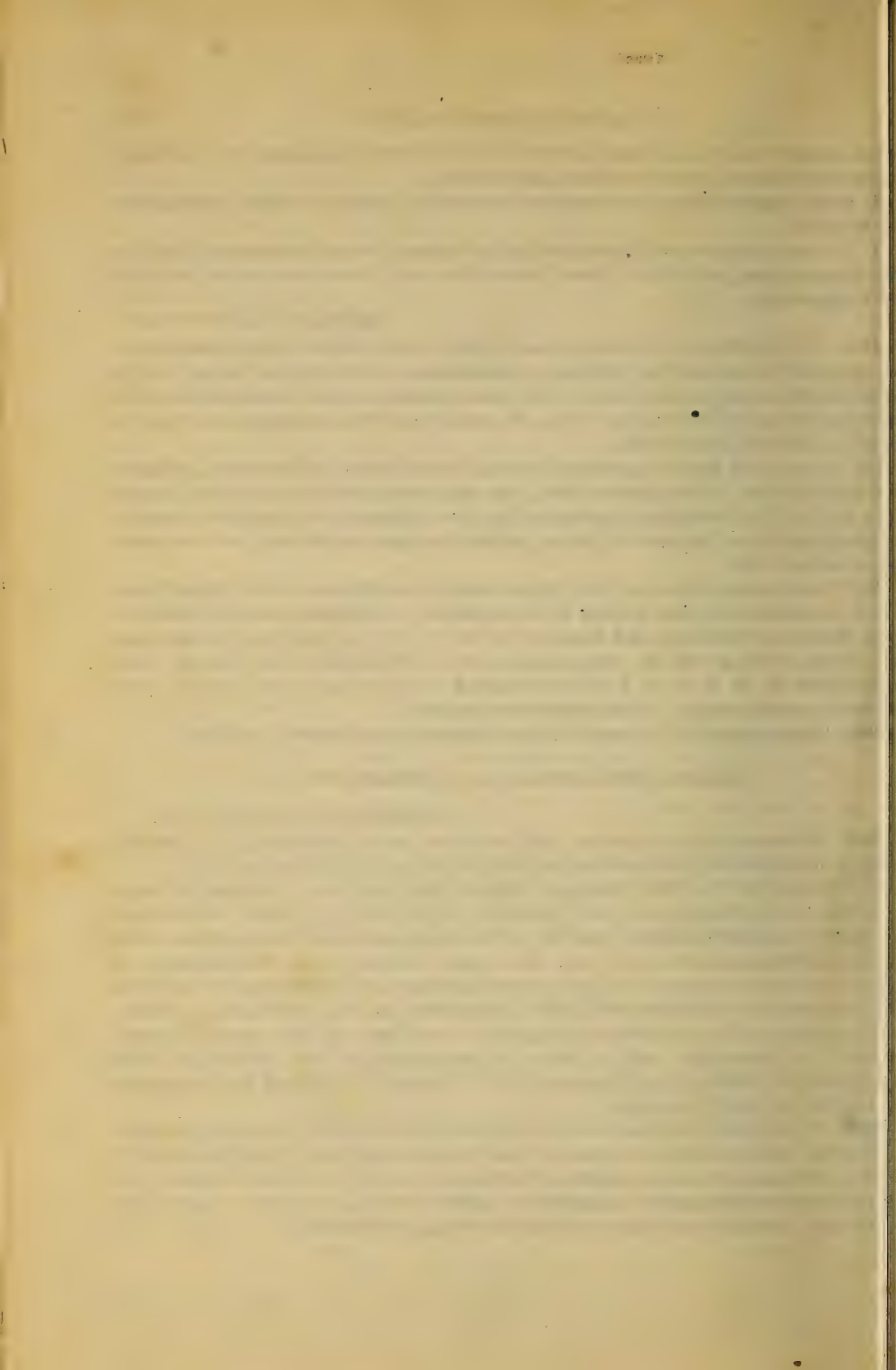
MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 17 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *March 29, 1918*

399. In connection with the war risk insurance act of October 6, 1917, the following is published for the information and guidance of all concerned, viz:

The Bureau of War Risk Insurance reports that there are a number of cases where fraudulent claims have been made for the payment of family allowances. All enlisted men will be notified that the bureau is engaged in an investigation of the various applications and if any man feels that through some inadvertency an incorrect statement was made in his application blank, the matter can be corrected at the present time if the man will make a statement to his commanding officer. Such statement will be prepared and signed in duplicate by the man concerned and will be forwarded with a letter of transmittal to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, through the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, and the paymaster who carries the man's accounts.

400. (1) In order that there may be, for purposes of ready reference, a vocational index of the enlisted personnel of the Marine Corps, a card has been adopted (N. M. C. 803A&I), for use throughout the Marine Corps, and it is directed that all organization commanders immediately secure a supply of these cards, and prepare the same in accordance with the following instructions:



(2) *All men who have had vocational training to such a degree as to make them fairly expert will be indexed, ONE CARD being prepared. Cards will not be prepared for all men who claim vocations, but only for those whose length of training or service places them in a class above the average. Such general and indefinite terms as "factory worker", "clerk", etc., will not be used. Definite terms will be used to indicate specific ability. The cards are self-explanatory and careful attention will be given to their completion.*

(3) *At recruit depots vocational cards will be retained until the men are transferred therefrom, when the cards will be forwarded to the Adjutant and Inspector, Headquarters Marine Corps. When the cards are thus prepared the data therefrom will be entered in the service-record books as below prescribed.*

(4) *In the cases of men now in the service (except those who are awaiting discharge), and for whom two cards have been prepared, the data on the retained cards at the posts will be entered on the last column on page 15, service-record book, showing the degree of proficiency in each occupation by the terms "expert", "good", or "fair". When this has been done the cards now in the hands of organizations commanders will be forwarded to the Adjutant and Inspector.*

(5) *In the cases of men reenlisting at posts, the card will be made out and the data entered in the service-record books as prescribed above, and the card forwarded to the Adjutant and Inspector.*

(6) *Hereafter, when a man's service-record book is opened upon enlistment, or reenlistment, in addition to the entries required by paragraph (2) of instructions inside of front cover, the officer who administers the oath will see that entry is made on page 15 of special ability in ANY OCCUPATION showing thereunder the man's proficiency in each line. This will include not only the man's immediate "prior occupation", but any other lines in which he possesses special ability.*

(7) *Organization commanders are directed to pay particular attention to page 15, above mentioned. They will cause proper additional notation to be made whenever it develops that a man is especially qualified in any particular military duty, together with information such as graduation from any of the various specialty schools, in order that there may be available at all times information that will be useful in making special details.*

(8) *When specialists are required within a command, an examination will first be made of the service-record books of the men within the organization, and also an inquiry made of the men themselves. Requests will be made on Headquarters only if the above procedure does not disclose the presence or men properly qualified for the duty desired. (M. C. O. 20—1919.)*

(9) *Green and orange tabs will be furnished with the cards. The green tab will be used to denote the occupation at which a man is most expert; and, should he have had training at some other occupation, the orange tab will be used, in addition to the green, to denote such fact. The tabs are to be placed over the margin of the card corresponding to the occupation. The tabs must be set flush with the top of the card.*

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 18 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, April 4, 1918.

401.

402. Hereafter, should a member of the Marine Corps meet death under disgraceful circumstances, as for instance, the result of his own misconduct, it is directed that, in transmitting the news by telegraph to the family of the deceased,

only the mere fact of his death, the time and place, and the funeral arrangements, if any, be given. This in order to spare the family the greater shock which would necessarily be occasioned by suddenly receiving news of such a distressing character. The American Red Cross has very kindly volunteered its services in connection with cases of this kind, and will, upon request to the Bureau of Communication, American Red Cross, Washington, D. C., personally convey to the family of the deceased, through its home service workers, any further information that is deemed wise or necessary.

403. The designation of the Purchasing Quartermaster, Marine Corps, 134 East Bay Street, Charleston, S. C., has been changed to that of Depot Quartermaster, Marine Corps, at the same address.

404. The following information regarding motor truck tires is furnished for the guidance of all concerned:

Firestone motor wagon tires 37 inches by 5 inches have the same inner dimensions as all standard 36 inch by 5 inch tires and are the proper size for the quad trucks now in use by the Marine Corps. When replacing Goodyear tires, no new equipment is required other than the stop plate and screws, the Goodyear rims being used with this tire. When replacing Goodrich tires, it is necessary to use a Firestone stop plate and the complete Firestone steel equipment. When making requisition for motor wagon tires, the requisition should clearly state what type of tire it is intended to replace.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 19 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *April 11, 1918.*

405.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 20 (SERIES 1918.)

REVISED SEPTEMBER 30, 1918.

406. Rescinded. (M. C. O. 20—1919.)

407.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a review of the literature on the topic. The second part presents the results of the empirical analysis. The third part discusses the implications of the findings. The fourth part concludes the paper.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a review of the literature on the topic. The second part presents the results of the empirical analysis. The third part discusses the implications of the findings. The fourth part concludes the paper.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a review of the literature on the topic. The second part presents the results of the empirical analysis. The third part discusses the implications of the findings. The fourth part concludes the paper.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a review of the literature on the topic. The second part presents the results of the empirical analysis. The third part discusses the implications of the findings. The fourth part concludes the paper.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a review of the literature on the topic. The second part presents the results of the empirical analysis. The third part discusses the implications of the findings. The fourth part concludes the paper.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a review of the literature on the topic. The second part presents the results of the empirical analysis. The third part discusses the implications of the findings. The fourth part concludes the paper.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a review of the literature on the topic. The second part presents the results of the empirical analysis. The third part discusses the implications of the findings. The fourth part concludes the paper.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a review of the literature on the topic. The second part presents the results of the empirical analysis. The third part discusses the implications of the findings. The fourth part concludes the paper.

405. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

CONFIRMATION.

| CLASS 2. | Date confirmed. | CLASS 2. | Date confirmed. |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Pvt. Harold D. Atkins | 3-11-18 | Pvt. Lester Edelstein | 2-23-18 |
| Pvt. John D. Bounds | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Elwood F. Engle | 2-23-18 |
| Pvt. Harold S. Boyd | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Cariton A. Fisher | 1-21-18 |
| Pvt. James S. Brown | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Abraham Fleisher | 3-11-18 |
| Pvt. Norman B. Brown | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Norman S. Lomas | 2-19-18 |
| Pvt. Maurice N. Burns | 2-24-18 | Pvt. John Stockman | 2-11-18 |
| Pvt. George W. Byrne | 2-23-18 | Cpl. Clarence Taunt | 3-1-18 |
| Pvt. Miles H. Carey | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Ralph A. Tobin | 2-11-18 |
| Pvt. George Church, jr. | 3-11-18 | Pvt. Newell K. Washburn | 1-21-18 |
| Pvt. William J. Conolly | 2-23-18 | | |
| CLASS 4. | | CLASS 4. | |
| Pvt. Ceasar L. Aiello | 3-22-18 | Pvt. James A. Hawkins | 3-15-18 |
| Pvt. Gilbert P. Albrecht | 3-1-18 | Pvt. Taylor E. Haworth | 3-8-18 |
| Pvt. James F. Allison | 3-14-18 | Pvt. Karl W. Hedges | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. Harry J. Artman | 2-23-18 | Cpl. Thomas P. Heidrich | 2-23-18 |
| Cpl. Howard S. Barnard | 2-23-18 | Cpl. Bertram S. Heineman | 3-3-18 |
| Pvt. Martin L. Barry | 3-18-18 | Pvt. Noel A. Holland | 3-28-18 |
| Pvt. Martin A. Bender | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Hobart L. Howell | 3-18-18 |
| Pvt. Hobart Blake | 3-18-18 | Pvt. Owen A. Hunt | 3-15-18 |
| Pvt. Earl Blouin | 3-7-18 | Cpl. Robert E. Hutchinson | 3-1-18 |
| Pvt. John H. H. Bosse | 3-28-18 | Pvt. Frederick G. Johnson | 3-27-18 |
| Pvt. Frederick Bowling | 3-13-18 | Pvt. Ivan D. Johnson | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. Harry R. Bresnahan | 3-8-18 | Pvt. John S. Johnson | 3-26-18 |
| Cpl. William J. B. Brown | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Dewey E. Jones | 3-9-18 |
| Cpl. Jack O. Bullock | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Richard E. Jones | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. Calvin B. Burris | 3-7-18 | Pvt. Roy Jones | 3-7-18 |
| Pvt. Arthur N. Calhoun | 3-28-18 | Cpl. William W. Jones, jr. | 3-18-18 |
| Pvt. Urban L. Campion | 3-23-18 | Pvt. Gerald E. Keene | 3-5-18 |
| Pvt. John J. Carter | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Irving Kirschner | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. Allen B. Case | 3-9-18 | Pvt. Joseph M. Klein | 3-26-18 |
| Sgt. James M. Caslin | 3-18-18 | Pvt. Charles F. Klug | 3-18-18 |
| Pvt. Clyde Coats | 3-15-18 | Pvt. Frank E. Landis | 3-18-18 |
| Pvt. John T. Cochrane | 3-6-18 | Pvt. Henry W. Langhorst | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. Louis G. Cohen | 3-11-18 | Pvt. Archie Leatherman | 3-6-18 |
| Pvt. Noel E. Coleman | 2-23-18 | Cpl. John C. Lentz | 2-23-18 |
| Sgt. Sidney J. Colford, jr. | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Joseph Levy | 3-9-18 |
| Q.M. Sgt. Harry L. Conn | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Eugene F. Lott | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. Eugene M. Cooper | 3-8-18 | Sgt. Clarence H. Lutz | 2-23-18 |
| Pvt. George E. Crawford | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Roy C. Lutz | 3-9-18 |
| Sgt. Thomas J. Cunniffe | 2-19-18 | Pvt. Bert A. Lybeck | 3-6-18 |
| Cpl. John J. Z. Darby | 2-19-18 | Pvt. Edgar H. Lyons | 3-1-18 |
| Cpl. Coral F. Deaver | 2-27-18 | Pvt. Edward F. Lyttaker | 3-18-18 |
| Pvt. James E. Denton | 3-26-18 | Pvt. David L. Malbin | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. Frank A. Dornier, jr. | 3-3-18 | Pvt. Albert B. Marquis | 3-5-18 |
| Pvt. John A. Dwyer | 3-9-18 | Pvt. John O. Mattingly | 3-26-18 |
| Sgt. Lewis W. Everett | 2-23-18 | Pvt. James J. Mazzoni | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. William W. Faulkner | 3-7-18 | Pvt. Edward N. McGrew | 2-23-18 |
| Pvt. Edmund R. Flaherty | 3-9-18 | Pvt. Fred Meinze | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. Thomas F. Flaherty | 3-6-18 | Pvt. Harry H. Miller | 3-20-18 |
| Pvt. Smith Foster | 3-28-18 | Pvt. Raymond A. Moore | 2-23-18 |
| Cpl. Harold K. Friend | 2-27-18 | Pvt. Philip H. Mortimer | 3-20-18 |
| Pvt. Raymond D. Gage | 3-9-18 | Pvt. John J. Murphy | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. James A. Gaynor | 3-9-18 | Cpl. Seward C. Neibling | 2-23-18 |
| Pvt. Harold F. Gordan | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Arlie C. Nicholas | 3-28-18 |
| Pvt. Harry Grannemann | 3-26-18 | Pvt. Thomas R. Nugent | 3-7-18 |
| Pvt. Frank J. Hall, Sr. | 3-12-18 | Pvt. Cornelius C. O'Brien | 3-12-18 |
| Cpl. Charles H. Hassenmiller | 3-9-18 | Pvt. Richard T. O'Connell | 3-6-18 |

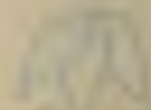


CONFIRMATION. (continued)

| CLASS 4. | Date confirmed. | CLASS 4. | Date confirmed. |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Pvt. John G. Paulin | 3-9-18 | Cpl. Ross R. Smith | 2-11-18 |
| Sgt. Bradford Perin | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Kerby M. Spicer | 3-28-18 |
| Pvt. John D. Poole | 3-23-18 | Pvt. Henry E. Stipe | 3-28-18 |
| Pvt. David R. Porter | 3-4-18 | Pvt. Edward J. Stone | 3-7-18 |
| Sgt. Charles W. Price, jr. | 3-3-18 | Pvt. George F. Tiernan | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. Harry Purdue | 3-26-18 | Pvt. John M. Toelke, jr. | 3-1-18 |
| Pvt. Henry N. Qualley | 3-8-18 | Cpl. Roy L. Underwood | 2-23-18 |
| Pvt. Orval C. Qualis | 3-18-18 | Pvt. William C. Valentin | 3-26-18 |
| Pvt. Jerome E. Radeackar | 3-26-18 | Pvt. Charles E. Vogel | 3-7-18 |
| Pvt. Emmet A. Riley | 3-19-18 | Pvt. Walter C. Vogel | 3-7-18 |
| Pvt. Henry R. Rinehart | 3-3-18 | Pvt. James F. Warner | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. Alfred R. Roebuck | 3-9-18 | Pvt. Harry W. Webber | 3-6-18 |
| Pvt. Paul D. Rust | 2-23-18 | Pvt. William M. Weber | 3-11-18 |
| Pvt. Charles A. Saunders | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Walter West | 3-28-18 |
| Pvt. John E. Scarsdale | 3-26-18 | Pvt. George S. Wildey | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. Nils W. M. Schoning | 3-19-18 | 1st Sgt. Frederick Wilken, jr. | 2-23-18 |
| Pvt. Walter H. Schreiber | 3-18-18 | Pvt. Josiah D. Williams | 2-23-18 |
| Pvt. James Scouler | 3-13-18 | Pvt. Harland N. Wolverton | 2-23-18 |
| Pvt. Alexander D. Shaw | 3-15-18 | Pvt. Harold F. Woodcock | 3-9-18 |
| Sgt. Ralph O. Sinclair | 2-23-18 | Pvt. Joseph F. Woodcock | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. Wilfred J. Smaars | 3-28-18 | Sgt. Ray Woodworth | 2-23-18 |
| Pvt. Everett T. Sleeth | 3-19-18 | | |

PROMOTIONS.

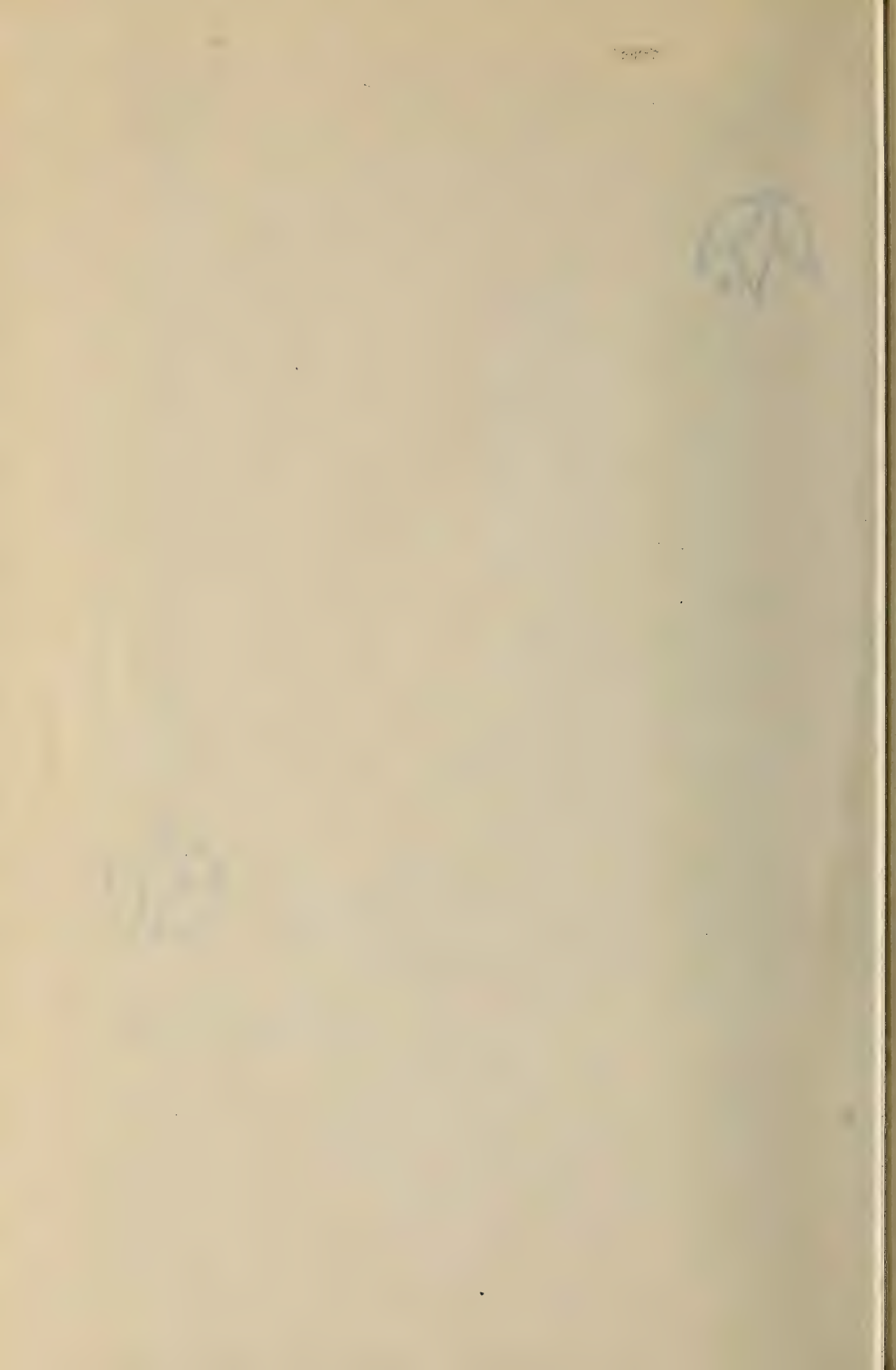
| CLASS 1. | | Date Promoted |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Varner S. Dorothy | 3-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Otto P. Hunt | 3-26-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. | George Kneller | 3-28-18 |
| Cpl. to Q. M. Sgt. | Francis X. Lambert | 3-7-18 |
| CLASS 2. | | |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Ralph C. Alburger | 3-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | August A. Anderson | 12-21-17 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Herman A. Herbst | 2-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Harold D. Kindt | 11-16-17 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Charles Paget | 12-1-17 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Sam Speckman | 3-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Clarence Taunt | 12-1-17 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles M. Tredennick | 2-1-18 |
| CLASS 4 | | |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Walter J. Arbenger | 3-25-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Bernard S. Barron | 3-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Rolland Bernard | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | William Berthold | 2-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frederick Bitterlich | 3-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Eddie R. Bogard | 3-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Walter S. Bowen | 3-9-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Otto E. Braun | 3-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Eugene Britton, 2d | 3-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Arthur J. Burks | 3-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | George C. Canfield, jr. | 3-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. T. W. | John J. Carey | 3-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles B. Carpenter | 3-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Ivan M. Coogle | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Coral F. Deaver | 11-27-17 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Leo D. Donohue | 3-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. T. W. | Amurs V. Dorsey | 3-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Val C. Eicher | 3-16-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Joseph Fidler | 3-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Edmund R. Flaherty | 3-9-18 |



| CLASS 4. | PROMOTIONS. (continued) | Date promoted. |
|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Harold K. Friend | 11-27-17 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Morris E. Friend | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | George Fritz | 3-15-18 |
| Cpl. T.W. to Sgt. T. | W. Henry H. Godfrey | 3-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Walter R. Hart | 3-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harry Huddleston | 3-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Otto J. Kass | 3-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Charles C. Kelly | 3-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Roy R. Kennedy | 3-16-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Cpl. | Charles E. Kraft | 3-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Kenneth G. Landgraf | 3-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Hugh P. Lenehan | 3-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Jacob M. Leonhardt | 3-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Wilbur E. Loveland | 3-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James M. Marshall | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Clarence J. McGowan | 3-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Joseph P. McShane | 3-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James S. Monahan | 3-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Hilles V. Montgomery | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Melville L. Moore | 3-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Walter E. Morrison | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John C. Owens | 3-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Marshall S. Phelps | 3-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Raymond B. Powers | 3-16-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Sgt. | Harold J. Read | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Frank Russell | 3-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Charles C. Schaub | 3-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Otto S. Sinramm | 3-9-18 |
| Cpl. T.W. to Sgt. T. | W. David P. Smith | 3-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Leo H. Snyders | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Monroe P. Spitzer | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harold T. Stoy | 3-19-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. T.W. | Charles D. Turner, jr. | 3-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lathrop H. Van Orden | 3-25-18 |
| Sgt. T.W. to Q.M. | Sgt. T.W. Elmer R. Varela | 3-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. T.W. | William J. Wallace | 3-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James F. Warner | 3-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | William S. Williams | 3-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Semon Wolf | 3-25-18 |

NOTE:—In a number of cases, commanding officers have confirmed certain reservists of their command prior to the date on which they were eligible for such confirmation, and it has been necessary in such cases for these headquarters to correct the date. Commanding Officers will therefore make the necessary corrections in the service record books of the men concerned.

GEORGE BARNETT.
Major General Commandant.



406. (1) Owing to the shortage of the model 1903 rifle and the uncertainty of procuring any additional quantities from the Army in the near future, it has become necessary to procure a supply of the model 1917 rifle, shipments of which have been started to the Marine Corps Recruit Depots at Parris Island, S. C., and Mare Island, Cal., as well as to the Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va., and later, shipments will be made to the Depot Quartermasters, Philadelphia, Pa., and San Francisco, Cal., as these rifles become available. It is the intention that all troops ordered to overseas duty be equipped with the model 1903 rifle, and that this rifle be issued at Recruit Depots as long as possible, and all Springfield rifles will be withdrawn from permanent posts of the Marine Corps in the United States and replaced immediately by the model 1917 rifle. These instructions temporarily rescind part of the instructions contained in Marine Corps Orders, Par. 276, and men ordered to ships detachments will be transferred without rifles, bayonets, and scabbards, and similarly men detached from duty aboard ships and ordered ashore will leave their rifles, bayonets, and scabbards aboard ship, as ships detachments will retain the 1903 rifle for the present.

(2) In making shipments to posts of the new rifles, the necessary bayonets, scabbards and spare parts will be included, as it is impracticable to use the present bayonet and scabbard with the 1917 rifle. In connection herewith all posts within the United States on the East Coast, including Quantico, will immediately ship to the Post Quartermaster, Marine Barracks, Parris Island, S. C., and on the West Coast to the Post Quartermaster, Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, Mare Island, Cal., all Springfield rifles in excess of present requirements, and at the same time notify the Quartermaster, Washington, D. C., of the quantity of the model 1917 rifle it will be necessary to ship to such post to replace all model 1903 rifles in use. Upon receipt of the new rifles at each post, all model 1903 rifles, bayonets and scabbards and spare parts therefor, will be shipped immediately to the nearest Marine Corps Depot in the United States, the depots being located as follows:

1100 South Broad Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

36 Annie Street, San Francisco, Cal.

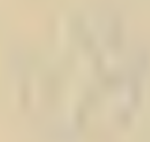
134 East Bay Street, Charleston, S. C.

(3) The instructions contained herein are not to interfere in any manner with the present organized regiments within the United States, which regiments will retain the model 1903 rifle until further orders. However, should the shortage of 1903 rifles become acute at posts, the commanding officers will issue the necessary instructions to turn in to the Post Quartermasters all 1903 rifles in the hands of daily and extra duty men not actually required to perform military duty, for the time being.

(4) The above instructions for the present, will apply only to posts within the continental limits of the United States and to ships detachments insofar as transfers to and from such detachments are concerned, as above noted.

407. Paragraph 379 (5) is amended and issued on the accompanying page 217, which will be substituted for page of same number, Marine Corps Orders.

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commandant.



MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 20 (SERIES 1918) REVISED SEPTEMBER 30, 1918.

406. (1) Troops ordered for duty with the American Expeditionary Forces overseas will, for the present, be armed with the Springfield rifle, model 1903.

(2) Until further orders, Marine Detachments serving aboard ships will retain the Springfield rifles, model 1903: men ordered to duty with ships' detachments will be transferred without rifles, bayonets and scabbards, and men detached from duty aboard ships and ordered ashore will be similarly transferred without rifles, bayonets and scabbards. These instructions temporarily suspend the provisions of Paragraphs 303 to 310, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps, 1916, so far as they relate to rifles, bayonets and scabbards, in the case of men transferred to or from ships.

(3) Men serving at posts within the United States, except those attached to the Advanced Base Force and to organized brigades, regiments, or battalions, will be armed with the model 1917 rifles. Men serving at post outside of the continental limits of the United States, and those serving with the Advanced Base Force and organized brigades, regiments or battalions within the United States, will be armed with either the model 1903 or the model 1917 rifles, as may be directed by these Headquarters.

407. Paragraph 379 (5) amended.



MARINE CORPS ORDERS No. 21 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, April 30, 1918.

408. The following act of Congress approved March 29, 1918, is published for the information of the service, ashore and afloat:

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section fifteen hundred and seventy of the Revised Statutes of the United States be, and it is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 1570. Every seaman, landsman, or marine who performs the duty of a fireman on board any vessel of war shall be entitled to receive, in addition to his compensation as seaman, landsman, or marine, a compensation at the rate of 33 cents a day for the time he is employed as fireman."

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 22, (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, May 3, 1918.

409.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 23 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, May 3, 1918.

410. (1) The attention of officers of the Marine Corps is invited to the fact that the nonobservance by reporting seniors of the provisions of paragraphs 8, 9, and 10, article 707, Naval Instructions, and of Marine Corps orders No. 23 (Series 1917), is necessitating a large amount of correspondence in regard to reports on fitness of officers that can and should be avoided.

(2) Numerous fitness reports have to be returned, having been received lacking in the following particulars:

Period covered by the report is not stated.

Reports do not indicate that unfavorable entries have been referred to the officer concerned for statement. If under the caption "General temperament" an officer is characterized as "weak, indolent, careless, etc.," this is construed as unfavorable and the procedure prescribed in paragraph 8, article 707, Naval Instructions, should be followed.

In cases of probationary or temporary officers the statement required by Marine Corps orders No. 23, 1917, regarding retention in the service is omitted.

(3) The burden of work devolving upon officers at headquarters and in the various organizations of the Marine Corps is so heavy that unnecessary correspondence should be eliminated, and as the preparation of fitness reports is a matter requiring the personal attention of the officer signing the report it is most desirable that reports be complete in all particulars before being forwarded.

411. The following circular letter from the Bureau of Navigation to all ships and stations, relative to allotment of pay of members of the naval service, which is applicable to all officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"1. Commanding officers are requested to bring to the attention of all officers and men under their command the advisability of making such allotments from their pay as is necessary for the support of their families. It has been reported to the bureau that families of men who have been captured prisoners are in

great need and the bureau wishes to take this opportunity of urging that all arrangements for support of a man's family or dependents be made at the earliest date possible and prior to the time he is liable to go abroad to distant and possibly dangerous service.

"2. The liberal provision for the support of dependent families made by Congress in the war risk insurance act, which provides for allotment and Government allowance, should obviate any suffering or hardship if the men in the service will take advantage of the provisions of the law and allot enough of their pay to secure the benefits of family allowance. For the period of the war there will always be the danger of capture by the enemy, and men are urged to make adequate provision for the support of all their dependents so that in case they should be captured and held prisoner their allotment and family allowance would continue to those at home.

"3. The bureau has been urged to adopt a special form of beneficiary slip which would provide for assignment of pay in case of the men who are captured, but does not believe such action is necessary as men now have ample opportunity to make all the allotment they can afford to their families and such allotments should be made in all cases at the earliest time possible."



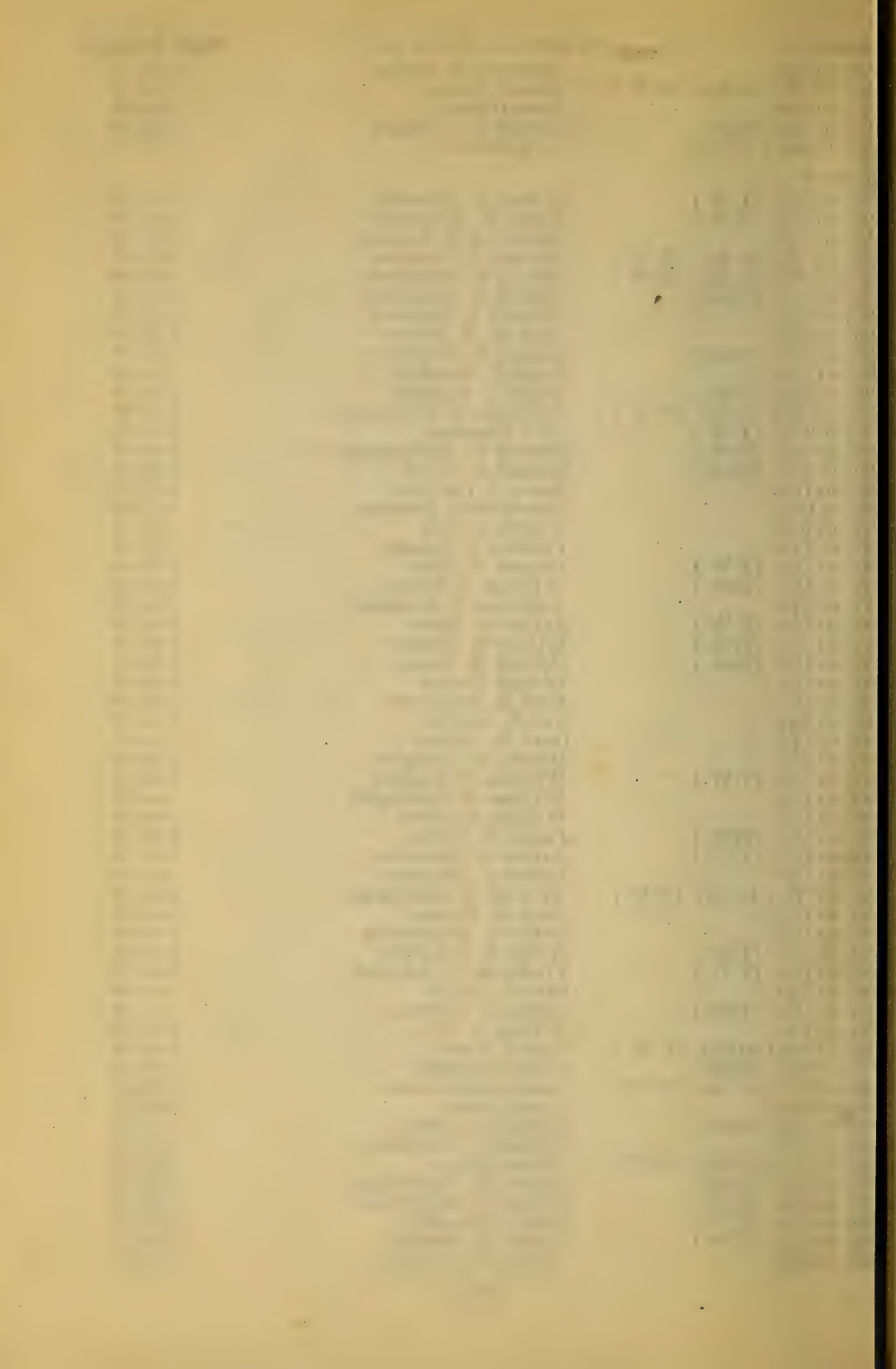
412. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

CONFIRMATION.

| CLASS 2. | Date Confirmed. | CLASS 4. | Date Confirmed |
|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| Sgt. Paul F. Moran | 4-3-18 | Cpl. David P. Ipson | 3-31-18 |
| | | Pvt. John L. Jacobs | 3-1-18 |
| CLASS 4. | | Pvt. Cecil S. Jones | 4-23-18 |
| Pvt. Claud G. Aichel | 4-23-18 | Pvt. Clarence P. King | 4-2-18 |
| Pvt. George B. Alter | 4-20-18 | Pvt. James L. Kissinger | 4-23-18 |
| Pvt. Irving C. Barber | 4-23-18 | Pvt. Phillip Kortgardner | 3-4-18 |
| Pvt. Frank H. Birnbaum | 4-23-18 | Pvt. Seymour L. Kramer | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. Winston C. Bleight | 4-23-18 | Pvt. Joseph F. Kraus | 4-23-18 |
| Pvt. Wilson A. Bowlus | 4-20-18 | Pvt. Carey L. Lackey | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. Charles W. Breedlove | 4-23-18 | Pvt. James T. Laird | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. John E. Caffrey | 4-22-18 | Pvt. Albert J. Langland | 4-18-18 |
| Pvt. Joseph H. Cain | 3-2-18 | Pvt. Philip E. LaVine | 4-25-18 |
| Pvt. John S. Carr | 3-6-18 | Pvt. Fred Levinthal | 3-2-18 |
| Pvt. Clifford J. Carroll | 4-9-18 | Pvt. Ezra V. Lewis | 4-9-18 |
| Pvt. Francis E. Chadwick | 4-23-18 | Pvt. Daniel J. Lynch | 3-31-18 |
| Pvt. Milo G. Clark | 4-23-18 | Pvt. Joel D. Mason | 4-5-18 |
| Pvt. Ernest L. Colbert | 4-9-18 | Pvt. George S. Milenius | 4-5-18 |
| Pvt. Hobart L. Cowles | 3-1-18 | Pvt. Robert F. Miller | 4-23-18 |
| Pvt. Clyde E. Cox | 4-20-18 | Pvt. Roy J. Miller | 4-27-18 |
| Pvt. Samuel E. Culp | 4-9-18 | Pvt. Paul H. Newberry | 4-9-18 |
| Pvt. Harry F. Dagwell | 4-20-18 | Pvt. Anthony J. Niederreiter | 4-5-18 |
| Pvt. Phil M. Darby | 4-23-18 | Pvt. William D. O'Brien | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. Samuel M. DeHaven | 4-25-18 | Pvt. Harvey D. Power | 4-23-18 |
| Pvt. Henry O. Detloff | 4-20-18 | Pvt. Joseph P. Quinn | 3-2-18 |
| Pvt. Clarence R. Doak | 4-9-18 | Sgt. George B. Robert | 3-31-17 |
| Pvt. George E. Elliott | 4-2-18 | Sgt. Felix Rothschild | 2-7-18 |
| Pvt. Ralph H. Ellsworth | 4-20-18 | Pvt. Charles P. Rott | 4-5-18 |
| Pvt. Asher H. Empson | 4-20-18 | Pvt. Michael L. Sammon | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. Clyde B. Fisher | 4-23-18 | Pvt. Lawrence E. Satzinger | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. Franklin E. Fobes | 2-24-18 | Pvt. Charles E. Schaudies | 4-23-18 |
| Pvt. Frederick B. Frebel | 4-9-18 | Pvt. Lloyd Scott | 3-1-18 |
| Pvt. Arthur T. Frick | 4-9-18 | Pvt. Cletus L. Settlemoir | 4-26-18 |
| Cpl. Joseph E. Gassenmeyer | 4-10-18 | Pvt. Clifford H. Shafer | 4-5-18 |
| Pvt. Robert C. Glenn | 4-20-18 | Pvt. Charles Sharrow | 4-23-18 |
| Sgt. Harry L. Goodman | 4-10-18 | Pvt. Joseph A. Simmers, jr. | 4-5-18 |
| Pvt. Orie L. Greener | 4-23-18 | Pvt. Dewey V. Smith | 4-2-18 |
| Pvt. Lloyd C. Groves | 4-23-18 | Pvt. Leonard R. Steidel | 4-6-18 |
| Cpl. John F. Hafford | 4-10-18 | Pvt. Lloyd A. Stewart | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. James A. Hallister | 4-23-18 | Pvt. Clarence B. Stiner | 4-9-18 |
| Cpl. Arthur G. Hamilton | 4-17-18 | Pvt. Alonzo M. Stone | 4-21-18 |
| Pvt. Clarence Hanson | 4-23-18 | Pvt. Guy E. Sullenger | 3-4-18 |
| Pvt. Timothy M. Heraty | 4-23-18 | Pvt. James A. Taylor | 4-23-18 |
| Sgt. Morris Herman | 3-11-18 | Pvt. Edward D. Townsend | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. Henry A. Herschleb | 4-23-18 | Pvt. Earl H. Tracey | 4-16-18 |
| Cpl. John H. Hoffman | 4-1-18 | Pvt. Harvey H. Warwick | 4-9-18 |
| Pvt. Lee W. Hopfinger | 4-20-18 | Pvt. Charles L. Weatherred | 3-4-18 |
| Pvt. Eark A. Huffman | 3-6-18 | Pvt. William A. Wilson | 4-9-18 |
| Pvt. Emilio Iacoboni | 3-5-18 | Pvt. Harold Yates | 4-23-18 |

| CLASS 1. | PROMOTIONS. | Date Promoted |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Joseph Bernard | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Walther Joranson | 4-10-18 |
| Sgt. (T.W.) to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.) | Earl J. McClure | 4-10-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (T.W.) | Hugh McDermott | 4-30-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | William L. McNeal | 3-30-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Charles B. Nelsen | 4-2-18 |
| Cpl. to Gun. Sgt. (T.W.) | George W. Powell | 4-15-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Frank Shea | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | John A. Templeton | 3-7-18 |

| CLASS 2. | PROMOTIONS (continued.) | Date Promoted. |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lawrence B. Belden | 4-24-18 |
| Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.) | George Bowser | 3-9-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Jesse Gibian | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | George E. Johnston | 4-25-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Sgt. | Leon Larison | 4-24-18 |
| CLASS 4. | | |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Gilbert P. Albrecht | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Simon E. Altschull | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Raymond M. Amador | 4-24-18 |
| Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.) | Howard E. America | 4-18-18 |
| Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.) | Melvin F. Bergmann | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Harold H. Bergstadt | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Howard A. Besthoff | 4-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John H. H. Bosse | 4-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | George H. Bradbury | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Elmer L. Bradley | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Eddie O. Brandes | 4-20-18 |
| Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.) | Philemon F. Brousseau | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Carl Budwesky | 4-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Edward C. Burlingame, jr. | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Horace M. Clark | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harry J. Coiteux | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lawrence G. Courtney | 4-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Everett E. Cox | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Timothy J. Cusack | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Benson W. Dale | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | William V. Davis | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Augustus N. Denman | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Keiffer G. Doub | 4-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Wilkes M. Duffield | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Herrick S. Emery | 4-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Edward Farley | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Karl H. Fullerton | 4-22-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Aro G. Gabriel | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Dean M. Girard | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Robert M. Glasgow | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | William H. Godfrey | 4-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William F. Goldfaden | 4-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William Gottlieb | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | James H. Griffin | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Arthur G. Hamilton | 4-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Ernest P. Hartman | 4-4-18 |
| Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.) | Bertram S. Heineman | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John M. Hervey | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Philip F. Holzknecht | 4-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Avery E. Johnson | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Frederick G. Johnson | 4-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Otto S. Jolliff | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Edwin H. Jordan | 3-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Wilbur J. July | 4-24-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Sgt. (T.W.) | Otto J. Kass | 4-19-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Floyd Langdon | 4-20-18 |
| Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.) | Landreville Ledoux | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Albert Levin | 4-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Thomas J. Lewis | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Wendell P. Loveless | 4-4-18 |
| Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.) | Alfred Lyons | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Angus W. MacDougall | 3-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Joseph J. Majorsack | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | John J. Mandel | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Albert B. Marquis | 4-10-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Oliver H. McAllister | 4-20-18 |



| CLASS 4. | PROMOTIONS (continued.) | Date Promoted |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Clarence G. McIver | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Louis N. McKown | 4-4-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Merwin C. Morrison | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Joseph N. Neville | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | James E. Nowell | 4-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Pam J. O'Brien | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Edward J. O'Connor | 3-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Joyce O'Hara | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John H. Ott | 4-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frederic R. Pierce | 4-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | John H. Pigg | 4-10-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | William J. Porter | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Harry W. Proudfoot | 3-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Charles A. Roach | 4-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lorenzo W. Robbins | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Benjamin B. Roberts | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Verne E. Robinson | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Jerome C. Rowe | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Richard Rowland | 4-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Harry T. Sandy | 4-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Thomas E. Scarseth | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Fred Schlager | 4-20-18 |
| Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.) | Percy K. Scott | 4-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Leo M. Shannon | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Alexander D. Shaw | 4-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Herbert E. Shaw | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Fondus B. Smith | 4-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Guy B. Smith, jr. | 4-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | William H. Starr | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Ormal D. Stevens | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Philip B. Sutton | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Walker G. Todd | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Claude R. Townsend | 4-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Stewart E. Tryon | 3-7-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Franklin H. Walters | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Albert C. Wheeler | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Fred White | 4-20-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Ernest W. Williams | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Clarence D. Winston | 4-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John C. G. Wolpers | 4-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | William M. Wright | 4-22-18 |
| Sgt. (T.W.) to Q.M. Sgt. (T.W.) | Sigsbee H. Yorkdale | 4-18-18 |

| CLASS 2. | REDUCTION. | Date Reduced. |
|----------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt. | John W. Oliver | 4-19-18 |

| CLASS 4. | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Gun. Sgt. (Tech.) to Pvt. | William Floyd Brown | 4-15-18 |
| Cpl. (T.W.) to Pvt. | William W. Jones, jr. | 4-1-18 |
| Cpl. (T.W.) to Pvt. | William J. Wallace | 4-15-18 |

| CLASS 4. | WARRANT CONTINUED IN EFFECT. |
|-------------------------|--|
| Sgt. (T.W.) (Duty A&I.) | Felix Rothschild, Warrant continued in effect from December 1, 1917 for duty in connection with Bureau of War Risk Insurance. Further continued in effect from April 4, 1918, for duty office Chief Paymaster, 4th Brigade, American Expeditionary Forces. |

| CLASS 4. | NAME CHANGED. | Name changed to |
|----------------------------|---------------|--|
| Pvt. Allen Bert Case | | Marvin Oglesby Dawson |
| Pvt. David Henry Drake | | Homer David King |
| Cpl. Edward Charles Morgan | | Clarence Gladstone McIver |
| Pvt. Roy Stevens | | William Edgar Osborne |
| Pvt. Willis Robert Ward | | Homer H. Slater (the letter "H" is the middle name in full.) |

So much of Marine Corps Orders No. 13 (Series 1918), dated March 11, 1918, as refers to the confirmation of Corporal Herschel H. MacCubbin, Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, is hereby revoked. This man having been promoted to the rank of sergeant (provisional) prior to completing the three months active service necessary for confirmation in the rank of corporal was not eligible for increase in retainer pay. The retainer pay to which Sergeant MacCubbin is entitled, is that which he received as a private.

So much of Marine Corps Orders No. 19 (Series 1918), dated April 11, 1918, as refers to the confirmation of Private Alfred R. Roebuck, Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, is hereby revoked. The date of his original confirmation, September 14, 1917 will be considered as the date for increase of retainer pay.

The present method by which an enrollment card signed by an officer of the Adjutant & Inspector's Department is returned to the enrolling officer, is hereby discontinued for the period of the war, in the case of enlisted members of the Marine Corps Reserve; and such data as may heretofore have been entered on this enrollment card will be recorded in the service record book. When this has been done, commanding officers who are in possession of enrollment cards of enlisted men of the Marine Corps Reserve who enrolled subsequent to April 6, 1917, will forward such cards to these headquarters. An enrollment card in the case of each reserve officer will, as at present, be returned to the enrolling officer who will retain it during the period the officer is attached to his command. Upon transfer of the officer, the card will be forwarded to his new commanding officer.

In the enrollment of both officers and enlisted men in the Marine Corps Reserve, four enrollment cards in each case will be prepared and forwarded to these headquarters, two form N. M. C. 770-A&I and two form N. M. C. 770a-A&I.

No further transfers will be made from Class 4 to Class 2, except by authority of the Major General Commandant.

During the period of the war, no further discharges from the Marine Corps Reserve for the purpose of enlisting in the Marine Corps will be authorized by these headquarters, except in exceptional circumstances.

Marine Corps Reservists (with the exception of men of Class 4 who have not volunteered for general service) are in exactly the same status as though they were in the Marine Corps, and no reason is therefore apparent for transferring.

415. In view of the fact that at this time it is impracticable to obtain buff leather for the manufacture of belts, dress; belts, dress, noncommissioned staff; slings, color, dress; slings, drum, dress; and other equipment made of this leather, the use of equipment of fair leather, and of webbing, is authorized, temporarily, with the dress uniform, in lieu of the buff leather equipment. The present supply of belts, dress; and of belts, dress, noncommissioned staff, should be conserved as much as possible and used only on board ship, for recruiting parties, and for orderlies on special occasions.

416. The attention of all commanding officers is called to the absolute necessity, and at this time, to the extreme importance of thorough instruction in signaling for their entire commands. Company officers must themselves be proficient in this branch of their profession, and should seek to qualify a very large percentage of their men.

417. Hereafter, care will be taken to enter the home address (including Town, County and State) upon the enlistment and enrollment papers of all marines. Such entry will be made under Personal Description in the space provided for "Former residence." The home address desired is the permanent home address of the man at the time of applying for enlistment, not an address where he may have been living temporarily just prior to that time. This information is required for the purpose of compiling statistical data for crediting enlistments to the several States, etc.

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commandant.

418. The following "Instructions concerning the disposition of prisoners of war captured by U. S. Naval Forces in European or other foreign waters," approved by the Secretary of the Navy on May 9, 1918, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(1) The Government of the United States holds that the several Conventions of the Hague are not, as such, operative during the existing war, but in general accepts the guiding principles upon which the provisions of those Conventions are founded.

(2) The Government of the United States considers that in so far as German prisoners of war are concerned, the provisions of Article XXIV of the Treaty with Prussia of 1799 as revived by the Treaty of 1828, persist during war and are therefore binding upon this Government in the current conflict.

(3) Prisoners of war captured by U. S. Naval Forces operating in European, or other foreign, waters are to be considered as prisoners of war of the United States Government.

(4) They will be transferred at the first convenient opportunity to the continental territory of the United States for internment until exchange or repatriation.

(5) Pending such transfer they may be temporarily held in the custody of a co-belligerent Government by agreement with that Government, subject to the provisions of Article XXIV of treaty of 1799 with Prussia, above mentioned.

(6) Their maintenance will be the charge and responsibility of the United States Government.

(7) Until the consummation of an agreement concerning reciprocal treatment of prisoners of war, which agreement is now in process of diplomatic negotiation with the Imperial German Government, officer prisoners will receive no pay; they will, however, be subsisted and maintained in accordance with their official rank.

(8) As promptly as may be convenient after capture the Department will be notified by telegraph of the date of capture, number of officers, number of men, and vessel from which taken; and by mail a full statement of names, ranks, and other pertinent details will be transmitted.

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commandant.

419. (1) Until further orders, the provisions of Paragraph 317, Uniform Regulations United States Marine Corps, 1917, requiring officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps Reserve to wear the letter "R", are suspended.

(2) Officers of the Marine Corps Reserve detailed as aides-de-camp or for duty in a staff department will wear the proper distinctive insignia in the same positions as other officers of the Corps so detailed.

(3) Enlisted men of the Marine Corps Reserve will wear the company numeral in the position prescribed for other enlisted men of the Corps.

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commandant.

APPROVED:

JOSEPHUS DANIELS.
Secretary of the Navy.

420. The following appointments, promotions, deaths, etc., of officers of the Marine Corps are announced:

Temporarily promoted Captains:

From June 3, 1917: Robert F. Slingluff.

From July 26, 1917: Francis S. Kieren.

From October 16, 1917: Alvin J. Daigler.

Temporarily promoted First Lieutenants:

From June 2, 1917: Robert F. Slingluff.

From July 25, 1917: Francis S. Kieren.

From August 28, 1917: Carl J. Jessup.

Temporary Second Lieutenants appointed Second Lieutenants for a probationary period of two years:

From March 23, 1918: Lester D. Johnson.

From April 10, 1918: Edgar B. Pendleton.

Temporarily appointed Marine Gunners:

From May 23, 1918: Daniel Loomis.

From May 31, 1918: Oscar C. Kline.

Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerks:

From May 16, 1918: Joseph Keenan.

From May 21, 1918: Frederick I. Van Anden.

From May 28, 1918: Albert M. Clark, No. 1, Robert J. McCreary, No. 2.

Temporarily appointed Clerk for Assistant Paymaster:

From May 17, 1918: Ernest J. Stephens.

MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Captain from May 15, 1918: William R. Coyle.

CLASS 4, MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Captain (provisional) from May 7, 1918: Samuel F. Birthright.

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From January 10, 1918: George Occhionero.

From March 9, 1918: Carl F. Merz, No. 2.

From April 11, 1918: Fred Thomas,

Aaron J. Ferch,

Howell A. Gassert,

Russell C. Bayne,

Herbert C. Joergen.

Claggett Wilson.

Jacob H. Heckman.

Kyle C. Hash.

From April 25, 1918: Irving E. Odgers.

From May 7, 1918: Harry P. Smith.

From May 9, 1918:

Charles A. Pennington, No. 1,

Lawrence W. Ahl, No. 2.

Grover C. Wright, No. 3,

Donald B. Jones, jr., No. 4.

Edward C. Boyce, No. 5,

Robert M. O'Toole, No. 6.

From May 10, 1918: Miller V. Parsons.

From May 11, 1918: Samuel Katcher.

From May 13, 1918:

Berkley S. Blake, No. 1,

Alexander McL. Arnold, No. 2,

Ernest Prevatt, No. 3,

William F. McDonnell, No. 4.

Harry E. Darr. No. 5.

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From May 14, 1918: Walter J. Piper

From May 20, 1918: William E. Quaster.

From May 28, 1918: Elmer E. Leibensperger, No. 1,

George Kneller, No. 2, Albert E. Benson, No. 3.

From May 31, 1918: William T. Crawford, No. 1.

Appointed Marine Gunner (provisional) from May 28, 1918:

Lloyd E. H. Nelson, No. 1, Frank A. Dorner, jr., No. 2.

Appointed Clerk for Assistant Paymaster (provisional):

From May 1, 1918: George B. Robert.

CLASS 5, MARINE CORPS RESERVE FLYING CORPS.

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From December 12, 1817: George M. Laughlin.

From January 21, 1918: John H. Weaver.

From January 22, 1918: George C. Willman.

From March 8, 1918: Duncan H. Cameron.

From March 22, 1918: William W. Torrey.

From March 23, 1918: Joseph W. Austin.

From March 26, 1918: Thomas C. Comstock, George F. Donovan.

From March 28, 1918: Francis O. Clarkson.

From April 1, 1918: James K. Noble, John P. McMurran.

From April 6, 1918: Thomas J. Butler.

From April 11, 1918: Homer C. Bennett.

From May 11, 1918: John T. Breckon, jr.

From May 15, 1918: Paul Dickey.

From May 31, 1918: Douglas Manning, No. 2.

Second Lieutenant (provisional) Melville E. Sullivan, Class 5, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, died May 7, 1918.

Second Lieutenant (provisional) Howell A. Gassert. Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, died May 16, 1918.

Marine Gunner Beverly J. Moore, Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, resigned May 6, 1918.

Captain John C. Foster was dismissed May 31, 1918.

421. The following order from the Navy Department is quoted for the information of the service:

SEVENTY FOUR ALNAV—My attention has been called to the fact that a false statement has been sent out to the effect that I have rescinded the following order issued on August 17, 1917:

"Directions are hereby given that after this date no officer, agent or representative of the Navy League is to be admitted to any ship, naval station or any naval reservation unless specifically directed by the Secretary of the Navy. Officers and men are enjoined to receive nothing whatsoever from the Navy League."

There is no foundation for this report. The order has not been rescinded and will not be rescinded. All men in the naval service are hereby informed that strict observance of this order is required.

JOSEPHUS DANIELS.

GEORGE BARNETT.
Major General Commandant.

422. (1) The below-quoted provisions of Paragraphs 155 and 156, Annual Circular, Bureau of Navigation, January 1, 1918, are considered applicable to enlisted men of the Marine Corps serving within the continental limits of the United States:—

"155. In order to relieve the congestion at the various naval hospitals, commandants of all navy yards and stations within the continental limits of the United States, and the Medical Officer in Command, Naval Hospital, Fort Lyon, Colo., are hereby authorized to approve recommendations of boards of medical survey in advance of the Bureau's approval as follows:

- (a) Transfer of enlisted men of the Navy.
- (b) Discharge of enlisted men of the Navy from the Naval Service.
- (c) Grant 30 days' sick leave to enlisted men of the Navy, and an extension of 30 days when considered necessary.

When such action is taken in any case the medical surveys showing commandant's action should be forwarded in the regular manner.

"156. Commanding officers of naval training stations and naval training camps are authorized to approve recommendations of boards of medical survey for the discharge of enlisted men from the naval service in advance of the approval of the Bureau. When such discharges are approved the survey, with commanding officer's action thereon, should be forwarded for the Bureau's file."

2. Paragraphs 29, 38, and 41, Marine Corps Orders, are amended so as to authorize the commanding officer and pay officer concerned to proceed immediately, upon approval of report of a medical survey by local authorities, with the preparation of discharge certificate and final settlement, without awaiting orders, or copy thereof, respectively, from the Major General Commandant.

3. White paper discharge certificates will be used in cases where the disability was not incurred in the line of duty. Parchment discharges will be used **only in cases where the disability was incurred in the line of duty**. The copy of report of medical survey forwarded to Headquarters should show whether paper or parchment discharge was given.

4. In no case should a summary or general court-martial probationer be discharged until the bad-conduct or dishonorable discharge has been remitted by the Department.

5. Payments for commuted rations on furlough, at the rate of 30 cents per diem, may be included in current payments on pay rolls, as provided for in Paragraph 21 (s), Instructions for the Preparation of Pay Rolls, or in final settlement on discharge, upon proper notification being made on N. M. C. 90 (Account as closed for discharge).

6. In order to avoid confusion and delay in final settlement, no transfers will be made or authorized after a man's accounts have been closed preliminary to discharge.

7. When patients are recommended for transfer from one hospital to another, upon their own request, such transfers will be made at the expense of the men concerned.

8. In the case of a reservist, the *Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.*, should be notified of the discharged by letter in triplicate. (M. C. O. 59—1919.)

9. Orders for discharge of men who are surveyed on board ship, or while serving with expeditionary forces, or who join a marine barracks direct for discharge, will be issued from these Headquarters as soon as practicable after receipt from the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery of approved report of medical survey. That there may be no delay in these cases, commanding officers will promptly report their joining.

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commandant.

423. (1) Attention is again directed to the provisions of Section 25 of the War Risk Insurance Act of October 6, 1917, which are as follows:

"That whoever in any claim for family allowance, compensation, or insurance, or in any document required by this Act or by regulation made under this Act, makes any statement of a material fact knowing it to be false, shall be guilty of perjury and shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$5,000, or by imprisonment for not more than two years or both."

(2) Reports have been received which would indicate that men are not fully aware of the serious penalty provided for false statements under the War Risk Insurance Act and have evidently made false statements in order to secure for their families the government allowance and other benefits of the Act. The penalty provided by law in such cases may be imposed not only upon the man concerned but also upon the family of the man who receive payments from the Government knowing them to have been secured through fraud. The Bureau of War Risk Insurance is at present employing a large force of investigators to thoroughly investigate cases of suspected fraud, and where it is found that false statements have been made by men, or by their families, strict disciplinary action will be taken as to the men concerned and the families will be prosecuted by the War Risk Insurance Bureau in the civil courts.

(3) When the penalties under the Act in question are thoroughly understood, this office does not believe that any man will purposely violate the law, as the risk of detection and punishment is so great and the reward so small. Practically all cases of false statements will eventually be detected.

(4) It is therefore directed that commanding officers and all other officers take immediate steps to have the subject matter fully explained to all men under their command in order that any man may have an opportunity to correct any erroneous statement that may have been made.

GEORGE BARNETT.
Major General Commandant

424. The following changes in the status of reserviste are announced:

CONFIRMATION.

| CLASS 2. | Date Confirmed. | CLASS 2. | Date Confirmed. |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| Pvt. John W. Oliver | 5-21-18 | Sgt. Millard F. Stevens | 5-21-18 |
| CLASS 4. | | CLASS 4. | |
| Pvt. Harry Acome | 5-23-18 | Pvt. Elmer J. Bueckmann | 4-10-18 |
| Pvt. Arthur T. Adkins | 5-19-18 | Pvt. Carl M. Buettner | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Perry B. Alexander | 5-21-18 | Pvt. Dale Bullis | 5-15-18 |
| Sgt. John H. Allee | 5-19-18 | Pvt. Paul C. Bunyan | 5-23-18 |
| Pvt. Alvin I. Anderson | 5-6-18 | Pvt. Lester L. Burns | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Carl E. Anderson | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Clarence E. Burson | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Eugene T. Anderson | 5-15-18 | Pvt. John J. S. Callaway | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Lindor C. Anderson | 5-16-18 | Pvt. Robert N. Campbell | 5-13-18 |
| Pvt. Edward A. Applegate | 5-19-18 | Pvt. Earl J. Candler | 3-27-18 |
| Pvt. Herbert C. Arestad | 5-13-18 | Pvt. Daniel S. Carroll | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. George Atherton | 5-16-18 | Pvt. Ulric R. Carroll | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Paul W. Ausman | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Charles H. Carver | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. Lester Avery | 5-16-18 | Pvt. Rock Carver | 5-28-18 |
| Pvt. Lipman K. Baer | 5-23-18 | Pvt. Marion A. Cassel | 5-13-18 |
| Pvt. Albert H. Barnes | 5-15-18 | Cpl. Thomas L. Cassidy | 5-21-18 |
| Pvt. Edward F. Barnes | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Charles E. Castner | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. William H. Barnwell | 5-21-18 | Pvt. Othello M. Cato | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. John F. Barry, jr. | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Felix N. Charlton | 5-13-18 |
| Pvt. William J. Barry | 5-1-18 | 1st Sgt. Arthur J. Chase | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. Carson G. Bell | 5-19-18 | Pvt. James H. Chase | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. Leon A. Bell | 5-6-18 | Pvt. William H. Cherry | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. David L. Benz | 5-21-18 | Pvt. Fred N. Chidester | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Otto F. Bernsen | 5-21-18 | Pvt. Christian O. Christenson | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. Paul Berry | 5-19-18 | Cpl. Henry S. Claghorn | 5-21-18 |
| Pvt. Elmer A. Bessonon | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Gordon R. Cobbledick | 5-13-18 |
| Pvt. Floyd E. Bicknell | 5-16-18 | Pvt. Elmer L. Cochrane | 5-8-18 |
| Cpl. August Bieker | 5-7-18 | Pvt. Lewis Collins | 5-13-18 |
| Pvt. William Bielenberg | 5-21-18 | Pvt. Edward E. Cornelius | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Carlos B. Binkley | 5-23-18 | Pvt. Buford H. Cox | 4-8-18 |
| Pvt. David H. Bise | 5-10-18 | Pvt. William S. Cox | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Foye F. Black | 5-6-18 | Pvt. Erwin W. Crager | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Frank O. Black | 5-1-18 | Pvt. Sam D. Craig | 5-23-18 |
| Pvt. Preston Black | 5-21-18 | Pvt. William I. Crocker | 5-3-18 |
| Pvt. Joseph B. Blackwell | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Rayburn B. Cunningham | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. Walter W. Blythe, jr. | 5-19-18 | Pvt. Robert Cunningham | 5-23-18 |
| Pvt. Ira E. Bobbitt | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Charles F. Dagwell | 5-20-18 |
| Pvt. Clifford J. Bohlander | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Harry S. Davis | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. Willie Bonanko | 5-10-18 | Pvt. Arthur R. Delamarter | 5-13-18 |
| Pvt. Theodore F. Bows | 5-10-18 | Pvt. Alexander A. Derse | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. John A. Breslin | 5-6-18 | Pvt. Robert L. Deschamps | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. John F. Breslin | 5-6-18 | Pvt. Henry G. Dickerson | 5-14-18 |
| Pvt. Joseph Broadway | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Robert L. Dobbs | 5-19-18 |
| Pvt. Paul T. Brooks | 5-9-18 | Pvt. Milton W. Dodge | 5-27-18 |
| Pvt. Charles J. Brown | 5-10-18 | Pvt. John H. Donalds | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Charlie Brown | 5-14-18 | Pvt. Clarence B. Drodgy | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. Clarence O. Brown | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Edmund R. Duerr | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Theodore R. Brown | 5-15-18 | Pvt. John M. Duffy | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. Joe Bruno | 5-31-18 | Pvt. Gilbert Dugas | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. William E. Bryant | 5-18-18 | Pvt. Daniel E. Duggan | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Herbert H. Bryson | 5-6-18 | Pvt. Vaughn H. Dunlap | 5-21-18 |
| Pvt. William G. Buchanan | 5-13-18 | Pvt. George Duwel | 5-6-18 |

CONFIRMATION (continued.)

| CLASS 4. | Date Confirmed. | CLASS 4. | Date Confirmed. |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Pvt. Norman W. Duyore | 5-16-18 | Pvt. John Henzler | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. William V. Earnest | 5-18-18 | Pvt. William H. Herschleb | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. Austin K. Easley | 5-21-18 | Pvt. George W. Hess | 5-20-18 |
| Pvt. William B. Easley | 5-14-18 | Pvt. John F. Hetrick | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. William McK. Edwards | 5-8-18 | Pvt. George J. Hettel | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Fred Elzholtz | 5-23-18 | Pvt. Robert B. Hill | 5-20-18 |
| Pvt. Maurice D. Emig | 5-19-18 | Pvt. Harry J. Holbrook | 5-20-18 |
| Pvt. James R. English | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Wm. M. Hollingsworth, jr. | 4-30-18 |
| Pvt. Harry Enns | 5-13-18 | Pvt. Earl Holloman | 5-14-18 |
| Pvt. Thomas E. Epperson | 5-21-18 | Pvt. Virgil H. Honeycombe | 5-3-18 |
| Pvt. Earl C. Feathers | 5-21-18 | Pvt. Mark K. Hopkins | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Louis W. Fiedler | 5-1-18 | Pvt. Leo J. Houston | 5-13-18 |
| Pvt. Don W. Finley | 5-20-18 | Pvt. Frank E. Howard | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. George W. Fisher | 5-23-18 | Pvt. Russell E. Huffmon | 5-13-18 |
| Pvt. Roy E. Force | 5-13-18 | Pvt. Oscar J. Hurst | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. John T. Frazier | 5-25-18 | Pvt. Edward M. Irby | 5-6-18 |
| Cpl. Joseph M. Freedman | 5-24-18 | Pvt. Benjamin Israel | 4-2-18 |
| Pvt. William G. Freeman | 5-19-18 | Pvt. Carl E. Johnson | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Raymond M. Friedman | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Gustavus E. Johnson | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Oscar H. Friedrich | 5-15-18 | Pvt. John A. Johnson, En. 1-14-18 | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. Ralph A. Frisk | 5-14-18 | Pvt. Leroy T. Johnson | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Norman B. Frost | 5-1-18 | Pvt. Leslie Johnson | 5-7-18 |
| Pvt. Eugene F. Fullerton | 5-17-18 | Pvt. Leslie E. Jones | 5-13-18 |
| Pvt. James Y. C. Gaillard | 5-13-18 | Pvt. Clarence L. Jordan | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. John T. Gallagher | 5-6-18 | Pvt. William R. Kelly | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. James G. Garcia | 5-15-18 | Pvt. George Kennedy | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. Calvin A. Gardner | 4-30-18 | Pvt. James M. Kerr | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Milo F. Gardner | 5-22-18 | Pvt. Waller W. Kerr | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. Harvey A. Geiger | 5-6-18 | Pvt. Gustave Kiss | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. William H. Gibbs | 5-16-18 | Pvt. William E. Knutsen | 5-13-18 |
| Pvt. John G. Gilbert | 4-4-18 | Pvt. Arthur A. Koepnick | 5-13-18 |
| Pvt. Thomas G. Gooch | 5-7-18 | Pvt. Clarence L. Kohl | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Herbert H. Goodman | 5-21-18 | Pvt. Edward W. Krause | 5-6-18 |
| Cpl. William P. Grau | 5-21-18 | Pvt. Henry A. Kuhn | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. William D. Grey | 5-22-18 | Pvt. Clarence W. G. Lampert | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. Paul A. Grieger | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Charles E. Lang | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. George M. Grimes | 5-1-18 | Pvt. Harry J. LaPointe | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Levi F. Groce | 5-1-18 | Pvt. Claud F. Leasman | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Frederick G. Gronau | 5-2-18 | Pvt. Clayton L. Lechner | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Walter R. Hackett | 5-22-18 | Pvt. Harry V. Leeman | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Alvis G. Hale | 5-22-18 | Pvt. George N. Leland | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. William A. Hallbauer | 5-9-18 | Pvt. Clyde A. Leonard | 4-10-18 |
| Pvt. William C. Halterman | 5-20-18 | Q.M. Sgt. Mervin L. Lichtenstein | 5-24-18 |
| Pvt. Earl S. Hammontree | 5-20-18 | Pvt. Albert Liebisch | 5-13-18 |
| Pvt. Marius Hansen | 5-23-18 | Pvt. William T. Livingston | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Martin Hansen | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Robert N. Lutes | 4-8-18 |
| Sgt. Walter F. Hardell | 3-18-18 | Pvt. George E. Mallette | 5-20-18 |
| Pvt. Thomas D. Harden | 5-25-18 | Pvt. Ernest A. Marker | 5-9-18 |
| Q.M. Sgt. Alfred Harding | 5-24-18 | Pvt. James H. Mayes | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Corbett E. Hardy | 5-13-18 | Pvt. Doran A. Maytum | 5-3-18 |
| Pvt. James W. Harper | 5-1-18 | Pvt. Joseph G. McAllister | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Joseph G. Harris | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Frank H. McCarthy | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Roy E. Hartman | 5-11-18 | Pvt. Patrick H. McCormick | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Milo L. Heeter | 4-10-18 | Pvt. Ambrose E. McGarry | 3-22-18 |
| Pvt. Clarence E. Helmke | 5-1-18 | Pvt. William J. McKeever | 5-4-18 |
| Pvt. James S. Hemphill | 5-11-18 | Cpl. William McLean | 5-21-18 |
| Pvt. William L. Henning | 5-21-18 | Pvt. William E. Merrem | 5-9-18 |
| Cpl. Carl W. Henthorn | 5-7-18 | Pvt. Ralph J. Miele | 5-21-18 |

CONFIRMATION (continued.)

| CLASS 4. | Date Confirmed. | CLASS 4. | Date Confirmed. |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Pvt. Cleo Z. Miller | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Floyd R. Redman | 5-5-18 |
| Pvt. Leslie C. Miller | 5-16-18 | Pvt. Douglas B. Redmon | 5-25-18 |
| Pvt. Mark A. Miller | 5-19-18 | Pvt. John D. Reed | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. John W. Mills | 5-15-18 | Pvt. William H. Reed | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Warden R. Mitchell | 5-16-18 | Pvt. Franz F. Reese | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Laurence M. Moberley | 5-15-18 | Pvt. William H. Richardson | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. Paul A. Mock | 5-19-18 | Pvt. Joseph H. Rickman | 5-19-18 |
| Pvt. Ernest W. Morris | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Fred G. Risley | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Dudley J. Morrison | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Handel V. Rivinius | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. Raymond L. Morse | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Marvin E. Roberts | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. Leland P. Mounts | 5-21-18 | Pvt. Roy L. Roderick | 5-20-18 |
| Pvt. Francis X. Mouton | 5-1-18 | Pvt. Joseph E. Rodgers | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Cecil A. Mowles | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Oscar V. Roe | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Archibald H. Muir | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Asbury F. Roskelly | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. Stanley H. Mulkins | 5-20-18 | Pvt. Samuel C. Rubenstein | 5-14-18 |
| Cpl. Joseph F. Murphy | 5-21-18 | Pvt. William M. Rudd | 5-7-18 |
| Pvt. Harry H. Muller | 0-15-18 | Pvt. John A. Russell | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Elmer LeR. Murray | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Andrew J. Sanders | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Frank F. Murray | 3-29-18 | Pvt. Joseph S. Schaefer | 4-30-18 |
| Pvt. John A. Murtagh | 5-12-18 | Pvt. Theodore A. Scheirer | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. Eby Musselman | 5-15-18 | Pvt. William F. Schultz | 4-23-18 |
| Pvt. Herbert G. Nalton | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Darrel Schusler | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Emil Nasson | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Ernest Schuster | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Herman L. Nathanson | 5-15-18 | Pvt. LaVern H. Schwerdtfeger | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. Alben A. Nelson | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Claud A. Sellars | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Harry L. Nelson | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Earl A. Shanteau | 5-19-18 |
| Pvt. Alvin Nicholson | 5-15-18 | Pvt. John R. Shook | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Ray A. Norman | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Robert N. Showman | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. Christopher Nyack | 5-15-18 | Pvt. James A. Smith | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Francis A. O'Connor | 5-8-18 | Sgt. Ross R. Smith | 5-21-18 |
| Pvt. Melvin W. Ohman | 5-22-18 | Pvt. Wilson D. Smith | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Wendell L. Onstine | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Clarence R. Snively | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Adron C. Onstott | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Joseph A. Sniffen | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. Conrad C. Oppermann | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Frederick J. Spender | 5-25-18 |
| Pvt. Harold A. Owens | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Reuben C. Sprinkle | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Herman Oxman | 5-20-18 | Pvt. Ernest S. Stake | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. Robert F. Padgett | 5-4-18 | Pvt. Joseph J. Stermer | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Robert C. Pannell | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Wilbur O. Stiles | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. Albert G. Papke | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Lloyd W. St John | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Charles L. Parker | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Arthur Stokes | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. James M. Patterson | 5-13-18 | Pvt. Charles F. Stopke | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Clarence E. Patton | 4-8-18 | Pvt. John A. Stopke | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Cyril E. Peck | 5-6-18 | Pvt. Richard M. Stout | 5-20-18 |
| Pvt. Benjamin G. Penningroth | 5-13-18 | Pvt. Albert Strait | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. Earl C. Perkins | 4-4-18 | Pvt. Clifton E. Sulser | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. Henry K. Phillips | 5-18-18 | Pvt. George R. Sutherland | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Jater M. Phillips | 5-13-18 | Pvt. Hjalmar E. R. Swenson | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Joel J. Pickering | 5-16-18 | Pvt. Thomas C. Taber | 5-8-18 |
| Cpl. Frank T. Plowman | 5-19-18 | Pvt. James O. Taylor | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. Lewis D. Pope | 5-16-18 | Pvt. Roscoe H. Teter | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Roger A. Powell | 4-18-18 | Cpl. Ralph B. Thomas | 5-21-18 |
| Pvt. Earl L. Pratt | 5-9-18 | Pvt. James P. Thompson | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. Richard O. Pugh | 5-16-18 | Pvt. Fred S. M. Tischhauser | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Henry L. Puterbaugh | 5-20-18 | Pvt. Albert J. Tucker | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Jerome P. Quinn | 5-6-18 | Pvt. Elmo B. Tucker | 5-12-18 |
| Pvt. Frank C. Raap | 5-20-18 | Pvt. Noble R. Turner | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Stanley Ramsdell | 5-6-18 | Pvt. Herbert S. Twede | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Charles Rappold | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Henry L. Tyler | 5-18-18 |

CONFIRMATION (continued.)

| CLASS 2. | Date Confirmed. | CLASS 2. | Date Confirmed. |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Pvt. Kenneth K. Ullman | 5-11-18 | Pvt. Homer C. Wheeler | 5-19-18 |
| Pvt. Edwin F. Underwood | 5-20-18 | Pvt. James F. White | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. Ernest E. VanCleaf | 5-16-18 | Pvt. Matthew White | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Earl R. Van Etten | 5-20-18 | Pvt. William H. White | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Leon W. Vi Vier | 5-6-18 | Pvt. Robert W. Widstrom | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Guy F. Waddell | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Jesse H. Willhite | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Frank Waid | 5-9-18 | Pvt. Chester C. Wilson | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. William Wallace | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Joseph V. Wilson | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. Arthur Wang | 5-26-18 | Pvt. Jack G. Wingfield | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Howard L. Warner | 5-15-18 | Pvt. James Winn | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. Lewis P. Warner | 5-6-18 | Pvt. Alfred L. Wootton | 5-23-18 |
| Sgt. Ernest A. Warnke | 5-19-18 | Pvt. Earl Worrell | 5-15-18 |
| Sgt. Edward B. Waterworth | 5-19-18 | Pvt. Carl M. Worthington | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. Brent S. Watts | 5-20-18 | Pvt. Hugh Wylie | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Orlie G. Weatherby | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Alfons J. Wyss | 5-16-18 |
| Pvt. Dorris C. Weaver | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Percal E. Yeoman | 5-7-18 |
| Pvt. Fred Welch | 4-11-18 | Pvt. Andrew Zagatta | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Albert H. Wermeling | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Mark F. Zinck | 5-13-18 |

| CLASS 1. | PROMOTIONS | Date Promoted. |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Pvt. to Sgt. | James O. Clay | 5-4-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (T.W.) | Joseph Grunik | 5-1-18 |

| CLASS 2. | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Walter A. Hausler | 4-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. | Frank M. Jackson | 5-8-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (T.W.) | Stanislaw Lapinski | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John J. O'Brien | 5-7-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Charles Paget | 4-1-18 |
| Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.) | Charles Paget | 4-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Edward P. Simmonds | 12-22-17 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Newell K. Washburn | 5-15-18 |

| CLASS 4. | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Everette D. Adams | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | David Anderson, jr. | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Emanuel Anderson | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Archie C. Arnold | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Byron E. Arries | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Lloyd V. Backie | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Irving C. Barber | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Hubert Barnett | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Merle W. Batts | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Leon A. Bell | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Oscar J. Beringer | 5-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frank H. Birnbaum | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Winston C. Bleight | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Edwin V. Booth | 5-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Matthew W. Brennan | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Monto C. Brillhart | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Otto H. Broeker | 5-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Harry S. Brough, jr. | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Herbert H. Bryson | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Hester C. Burton | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | John S. Butler | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Elisha Buttrey | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Charles G. Campbell | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James T. Cantwell | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Rowland Carr | 5-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | George B. Case | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | William H. Cash | 5-27-18 |



CLASS 4.

PROMOTIONS (continued.)

Date Promoted.

| | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Wallace H. Chaffee | 5-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James H. Chase | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Milo G. Clark | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Wilbert Clemence | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Leonard A. Clifford | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Harold S. Cooper | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Hobart L. Cowles | 5-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Sam D. Craig | 5-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Walter Cramer | 5-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Samuel E. Culp | 5-3-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | John J. Curran | 4-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Wayman G. Cushman | 5-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles F. Dagwell | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Magnus R. Dahlsten | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Phil N. Darby | 5-22-18 |
| Cpl. (T. W.) to Sgt. (T. W.) | Albert C. Darr | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harry S. Davis | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Marvin O. Dawson | 5-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Carlton R. Dean | 5-1-18 |
| Cpl. (T. W.) to Sgt. (T. W.) | Paul A. DeHoff | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Alexander A. Derse | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | David J. Dolan | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | John F. Dolan | 5-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Tom O. Doremus | 5-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John M. Duffy | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | George Duwel | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Cyrus D. Emery | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Vincent A. Ertman | 5-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Martin P. Fahey | 5-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | James Ferris | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Leo J. Fiedler | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Clyde B. Fisher | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Benjamin C. Fisler | 5-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Thomas P. Fitzsimmons | 4-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | William G. Fleischmann | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Martin E. Foley | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Clarence E. Foster | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Dwight W. Francisco | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Arthur T. Frick | 5-3-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Donald W. Frost | 5-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John T. Gallagher | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Sydney G. Gest | 4-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Henry P. Glendinning | 8-16-17 |
| Cpl. (T. W.) to Sgt. (T. W.) | Henry P. Glendinning | 4-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Charles R. Gordon | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | John A. Grime | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frederick G. Gronau | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lloyd C. Groves | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Samuel H. Guard | 5-1-18 |
| Cpl. (T. W.) to Sgt. (T. W.) | Elmer L. Haberkorn | 5-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Ben A. Hall | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James A. Hallister | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Hanson L. Hamilton | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Belford E. R. Hannock | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | James I. Hansen | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Clarence Hanson | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Stanley D. Harman | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | John E. Hasty | 5-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Benjamin H. Hawkins | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Henry A. Herschleb | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Robert B. Hill | 5-22-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Sgt. (Tech.) | Harry H. Hinde | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harry J. Holbrook | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech.) | Daniel E. Holland | 5-31-18 |

PROMOTOTIONS (continued.)

CLASS 4.

Date Promoted.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Fred D. Hubbell | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Louis B. Hubbert | 5-9-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Charles E. Hughes | 5-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Edward M. Irby | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John Arthur Johnson, En. 1-14-18. | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Douglas H. Johnston, jr. | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Cecil S. Jones | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Robert L. Keck | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James L. Kissinger | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Joseph M. Klein | 5-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Joseph F. Kraus | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Edward W. Krause | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Arthur H. Kuhn | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Clarence W. G. Lampert | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Charles T. Lanham | 5-1-18 |
| Sgt. (T. W.) to Q. M. Sgt. (T. W.) | Raymond M. Lawrenson | 5-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Alexander C. Lawson | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Amos W. Lewis | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Bernard H. Litz | 5-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Bert A. Lybeck | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Daniel J. Lynch | 4-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John MacFeeters | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt. (Tech.) | Robert T. Mann | 5-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Henley F. Marcum | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Roy S. Markham | 5-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Edward J. Matthers | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Haddy O. Maxwell | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Don V. McClure | 5-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | John L. Melnes | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Lauren Miller | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Robert F. Miller | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Bruce H. Mills | 5-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Charles E. Mills | 4-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Joseph L. Moody, jr. | 4-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Roy R. Moran | 5-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lawrence V. Morrill, jr. | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Leland P. Mounts | 5-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Patrick E. Mouton | 5-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Robert L. Mouton | 5-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Stanley H. Mulkins | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Joseph R. Murphy | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Oscar V. Nelson | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. (Tech.) | Harry B. Neutz | 5-13-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Paul H. Newberry | 5-3-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | William H. O'Connor | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Frank S. Odett | 5-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Oscar H. Ossing | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Herman Oxman | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Ernest A. Parker | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Clarence E. Patton | 5-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Harry E. Patton | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Cyril E. Peck | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | William A. Phelan | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William J. Pink | 5-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harvey D. Power | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | John T. Powers | 4-14-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (T. W.) | Stevens Prevost | 4-14-18 |
| Sgt. (T. W.) to Q. M. Sgt. (T. W.) | Charles W. Price, jr. | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | George W. Pryor | 5-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Henry L. Puterbaugh | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.) | Edward D. Quinn | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Jerome P. Quinn | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frank C. Raap | 5-22-18 |

CLASS 4.

PROMOTIONS (continued.)

Date Promoted.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Thomas R. Reath | (Class 2) | 8-16-17 |
| Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.) | Thomas R. Reath | (Class 2) | 4-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Walter F. Reinhardt | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William H. Richardson | | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | David N. Richeson | | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Joseph Ervin Riley | | 4-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | John T. Ring | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Worthy R. Roach | | 5-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Marvin E. Roberts | | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Roy L. Roderick | | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Charles L. Roetschi | | 5-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Carl W. Rogers | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Asbury F. Roskelly | | 5-22-18 |
| Cpl. to Q. M. Sgt. | Richard Rowland | | 5-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles E. Schaudies | | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles P. Schwarz | | 5-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Alfred J. Sellery | | 5-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Leslie T. Shapton | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lloyd J. Sharp | | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles Sharrow | | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | James Shaw | | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Louis P. Shearer | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Oliver F. Shields | | 5-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Jesse Shiffens | | 5-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | George H. Skidmore | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Raymond F. J. Soat | | 5-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Michael J. Sparrow | | 5-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | William Steele | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Clarence B. Stiner | | 5-3-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Richard M. Stout | | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Stanley E. Struble | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Harry C. Taft | | 5-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Clifford M. Taylor | | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Eugene R. Thomas | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | John M. Toeike, jr. | | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Ralph L. Towne | | 5-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Andrew J. Travers | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | August R. Trumenslager | | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Edwin F. Underwood | | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Earl R. Van Etten | | 5-22-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (T.W.) | Merritt E. Van Sant | | 5-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Albert C. Veid | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Lawrence Venniece | | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Armando Vitocolonna | | 5-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Leon W. Vi Vier | | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Harold L. Votey | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Harold A. Wagner | | 5-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Thomas P. Ward | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lewis P. Warner | | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Robert A. Waters | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Harry L. Weidner | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Charles F. White | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Harry G. White | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James F. White | | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Rudolph C. Wiedoeft | | 5-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Guy E. Willett | | 5-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | John R. Williams | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | William H. Willmot | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Earl C. Wilson | | 5-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Joseph V. Wilson | | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.) | Charles E. Woodgrift | | 5-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | John W. Wright | | 5-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Herbert S. Zumberge | | 5-28-18 |

| CLASS 1. | REAPPOINTMENT. | Date Reappointed |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Cpl. (T.W.) | William L. McNeal | 4-26-18 |

WARRANT CONTINUED IN EFFECT.

CLASS 1.

Gun. Sgt. (T.W.) (Duty 22nd Co. 1st Regt.) George W. Powell. Warrant continued in effect from April 15, 1918, for duty with the Searchlight Platoon, First Regiment.

CLASS 2.

Cpl. (Tech.) (Duty 3rd Co. Signal Batt., 1st Fixed Defense Regiment, M. B., N. Y., Phila. Pa.) George E. Johnston. Warrant continued in effect from April 25, 1918, for duty with the Expeditionary Platoon, Signal Battalion First Regiment.

| CLASS 1. | REDUCTIONS. | Date Reduced. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt. | James E. Eades | 5-28-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt. | Charles B. Nelsen | 5-28-18 |
| Gun. Sgt. (T.W.) to Sgt. | Chester A. Zeller | 4-15-18 |

CLASS 2.

| | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt. | Wilbur F. Nickle | 4-22-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech.) to Pvt. | Charles Paget | 3-12-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech.) to Pvt. | Stanley E. Wilson | 4-15-18 |

CLASS 4.

| | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Q.M. Sgt. to Pvt. | Stewart H. Appleby | 5-20-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech.) to Pvt. | Herschel H. MacCubbin | 5-16-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech.) to Pvt. | Frank Russell | 5-17-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt. | Leslie R. Smith | 4-9-18 |
| Q.M. Sgt. to Pvt. | Kenneth P. Styer | 5-13-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt. | Gregon A. Williams | 4-9-18 |

NOTE: A reservist who holds noncommissioned rank by virtue of a recruiting warrant is not eligible for confirmation in such rank and can only be confirmed in the permanent rank held by him while on recruiting duty.

It is noted in a number of cases, that commanding officers have not complied with paragraph 325, Marine Corps Orders No. 43 (series 1917) which provides that "commanding officers who carry members of the Marine Corps Reserve on their monthly and quarterly muster rolls will, in addition to the original and retained copy now required, make one extra copy, to be forwarded to the Assistant Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, 291 Broadway, New York, N. Y." Commanding Officers who have neglected to comply with the provisions of the above mentioned order are informed that it is still in force and that they will adhere strictly to its provisions.

It is further noted that commanding officers of reserve districts have in a number of cases failed to render a quarterly muster roll for the reserve district under their command. These rolls will be rendered promptly at the end of each quarter in compliance with paragraph 26 (7), Marine Corps Orders No. 13 (series 1917.)

GEORGE BARNETT.
Major General Commandant

425. (1) *Addenda to Muster Roll Instructions.* Hereafter the heading "Privates, First Class" will be entered on the muster roll following the last entry under the heading "Corporals" and before the heading "Drummers."

(2) In the event of an enlisted man being appointed a Navy Mail Clerk, or an Assistant Navy Mail Clerk, the fact of such appointment, or relief, should be shown in the remarks on the roll.

426. (1) The Act of Congress approved October 3, 1917, entitled "An Act to provide revenue to defray war expenses, and for other purposes," provides under Section 500 thereof that from and after November 1, 1917, there shall be paid a tax of three per centum on the amount paid for the transportation of property by freight; a tax of one cent for each twenty cents, or fraction thereof, paid for transportation by express; a tax of eight per centum of the amount paid for the transportation of persons by rail or water which fare is in excess of thirty-five cents; and a tax of ten per centum of the amount paid for seats, berths and staterooms in parlor cars, sleeping cars, or on vessels.

(2) Section 502 provides that no tax shall be imposed under Section 500 upon any payment received for services rendered to the United States, or any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, and the right to exemption under this section shall be evidenced in such manner as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may by regulation prescribe.

(3) The following exemption provisions with respect to transportation of persons have been prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury under date of March 18, 1918.

Art. 20. *Exemption—Persons.* "Exemptions may be claimed in the case of persons only where the person transported is incurring the charge in performance of his official duties as an officer or employee of the United States or of a State or Territory, or any political subdivision thereof, or of the District of Columbia. Thus, transportation charges paid by soldiers traveling on furloughs at their own expense are not exempt. The fact that the amount of mileage or other allowance paid or made by the Government for transportation of an officer or employee in the performance of his official duties may be more than sufficient to reimburse him for the transportation payment does not prevent the application of the exemption provision to such payment. The exemption provided for applies to amounts paid as fares and to amounts paid for accommodations in parlor or sleeping cars or on vessels."

Art. 21. *Certificate required when charges paid.*—"An exemption certificate for property or persons or other evidence of right to exemption, all as provided in Articles 15 and 16, must be delivered to the carrier by the person paying the charges when the charges are paid; otherwise there shall be no exemption from the tax."

(4) In accordance with the above quoted exemption provisions, officers traveling on a mileage status and paying for their transportation and parlor or sleeping car accommodations are exempted from paying the tax, as also are officers performing repeated travel under the same conditions.

(5) Forms of exemption certificates may be obtained upon application from the Quartermaster, Marine Corps.

427. All metal parts will be removed from cot frames which have been broken and are unfit for repair, and such parts shipped to the Depot of Supplies, M. C., Philadelphia, Pa., from time to time as same accumulate.

GEORGE BARNETT.
Major General Commandant

1. The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various positions in the Department of the Interior, under the act of March 3, 1879, entitled "An act to provide for the better management of the public lands."

2. The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various positions in the Department of the Interior, under the act of March 3, 1879, entitled "An act to provide for the better management of the public lands."

3. The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various positions in the Department of the Interior, under the act of March 3, 1879, entitled "An act to provide for the better management of the public lands."

4. The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various positions in the Department of the Interior, under the act of March 3, 1879, entitled "An act to provide for the better management of the public lands."

5. The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various positions in the Department of the Interior, under the act of March 3, 1879, entitled "An act to provide for the better management of the public lands."

6. The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various positions in the Department of the Interior, under the act of March 3, 1879, entitled "An act to provide for the better management of the public lands."

7. The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various positions in the Department of the Interior, under the act of March 3, 1879, entitled "An act to provide for the better management of the public lands."

8. The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various positions in the Department of the Interior, under the act of March 3, 1879, entitled "An act to provide for the better management of the public lands."

9. The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various positions in the Department of the Interior, under the act of March 3, 1879, entitled "An act to provide for the better management of the public lands."

10. The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various positions in the Department of the Interior, under the act of March 3, 1879, entitled "An act to provide for the better management of the public lands."

428. (1) The following Act of Congress, approved April 16, 1918, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:—

"Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That during the present emergency every commissioned officer in the Army of the United States on duty in the field, or on active duty without the territorial jurisdiction of the United States, who maintains a place of abode for a wife, child or dependent parent, shall be furnished at the place where he maintains such place of abode, without regard to personal quarters furnished him elsewhere, the number of rooms prescribed by the Act of March second, nineteen hundred and seven (Thirty-four Statutes, page eleven hundred and sixty-nine), to be occupied by, and only so long as occupied by, said wife, child, or dependent parent; and in case such quarters are not available every such commissioned officer shall be paid commutation thereof and commutation for heat and light at the rate authorized by law in cases where public quarters are not available; but nothing in this Act shall be so construed as to reduce the allowances now authorized by law for any person in the Army."

(2) It has been decided by the Comptroller of the Treasury, under date of April 17, 1918, that the above quoted Act applies to officers on sea duty as well as to those on shore duty. He has also decided that the Act is not retroactive, but is effective only from the date of its approval.

(3) As the public quarters at all posts of the Marine Corps are already required to accommodate the increased complement of officers on duty thereat, and in many cases are inadequate to meet current requirements, no assignment of public quarters to families or dependents of officers on duty at sea, in the field, or on active duty without the territorial jurisdiction of the United States, who come within the provisions of the above-mentioned Act, will be made in any case, except upon specific authority of the Major General Commandant; in all other cases the commutations provided by law will be paid on current pay vouchers to the officers concerned from and including April 16, 1918, upon their filing with the paymaster who carries their accounts the certificate prescribed by the Comptroller in his decision of May 14, 1918, which certificate should be attached to the pay voucher (N. M. C. 426), in lieu of the certificate appearing thereon. A form for this purpose, N. M. C. 812 PM, as approved by the Comptroller of the Treasury, has been distributed to the service.

(4) The commutation for heat and light allowance will be computed as for the zone in which the place of abode, maintained for the wife or dependent, is located.

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commandant.

APPROVED:
JOSEPHUS DANIELS,
Secretary of the Navy.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
CHICAGO, ILL. 60607

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
CHICAGO, ILL. 60607

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
CHICAGO, ILL. 60607

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
CHICAGO, ILL. 60607

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
CHICAGO, ILL. 60607

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
CHICAGO, ILL. 60607

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
CHICAGO, ILL. 60607

429. (1) The following letter from the United States Railroad Administration in regard to reduced fare for men making trips at their own expense while on furlough is published for the information of the service:

There have been coming to the Railroad Administration a number of claims for refunds from both officers and enlisted men who state that they were unable to obtain the necessary furlough fare certificates when making trips at their own expense and being on furlough or official leave of absence since June 10, 1918, the effective date of the reduced fare authorized for soldiers and sailors under certain conditions.

From the cases of this kind presented to the Railroad Administration within the last few days (we are not aware of how many similar ones have been presented to the individual railroads) it is apparent that these claims are becoming very burdensome and everything possible should be done to eliminate or at least minimize them.

It is respectfully requested that instructions be sent to all Commanding Officers to emphasize that furlough fare certificate is absolutely necessary before a soldier entitled to the one-third fare can obtain his ticket from the railroad agent, and that he should not pay full fare with the idea of subsequently being reimbursed. Instructions should also be emphasized that only official furlough fare certificates bearing serial number and facsimile of the Director General's signature are valid; typewritten copies which some of the Commanding Officers are issuing are not valid.

The Railroad Administration is receiving from various Commanding Officers numerous requests for additional supplies of the furlough fare certificates, and it would seem to be in order to instruct them as to the proper source whence these certificates are being distributed.

(2) This order should be read and explained to all men in the service. In this connection attention is invited to circular letter from the Quartermaster, dated June 5, 1918. Additional supplies of the furlough fare certificates can be obtained by requisition upon the Quartermaster, Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps.

430. (1) During the suspension of the money clothing allowance, form N. M. C. 603-QM (Revised) will be used in making all issues of clothing in lieu of forms N. M. C. 603-QM, 602-QM and N. M. C. 575. Instructions contained on reverse side of this form will be strictly complied with.

(2) Initial supply of form N. M. C. 603-QM (Revised) will be furnished, without requisition, by the Quartermaster. Upon receipt of necessary forms to place the above into effect, any supply of forms N. M. C. 603-QM, 602-QM and N. M. C. 575, that may be on hand, should be returned to Depot of Supplies from which such forms were obtained.

431. Upon the recommendation of the War Industries Board, and as a measure to conserve wool, the use whenever practicable of a khaki-colored chambray shirt in place of the flannel shirt is authorized. Commanding officers are urged to co-operate in this matter to the greatest extent possible and to direct the wearing of chambray shirts wherever flannel shirts are not a military necessity. Requisitions for chambray shirts will be submitted in the usual manner.

GEORGE BARNETT.
Major General Commandant

Subscription price, Five Dollars per Annum in Advance. Single Copies, Fifteen Cents. Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912, Post Office at Chicago, Ill., under No. 383,661. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Authorizes sale at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postpaid.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60610. Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912, Post Office at Chicago, Ill., under No. 383,661. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Authorizes sale at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postpaid.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60610. Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912, Post Office at Chicago, Ill., under No. 383,661. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Authorizes sale at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postpaid.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60610. Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912, Post Office at Chicago, Ill., under No. 383,661. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Authorizes sale at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postpaid.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60610. Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912, Post Office at Chicago, Ill., under No. 383,661. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Authorizes sale at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postpaid.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60610. Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912, Post Office at Chicago, Ill., under No. 383,661. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Authorizes sale at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postpaid.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60610. Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912, Post Office at Chicago, Ill., under No. 383,661. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Authorizes sale at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postpaid.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60610. Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912, Post Office at Chicago, Ill., under No. 383,661. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Authorizes sale at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postpaid.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60610. Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912, Post Office at Chicago, Ill., under No. 383,661. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Authorizes sale at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postpaid.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60610. Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912, Post Office at Chicago, Ill., under No. 383,661. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Authorizes sale at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postpaid.

432. (1) In accordance with the Act of Congress approved July 1, 1918, the President of the United States on that date transferred the personnel of the National Naval Volunteers to the Naval Reserve Force.

(2) From and including July 1, 1918, the personnel of the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch is transferred from that organization to Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve, in which class their provisional rank in the Marine Corps Reserve is confirmed as of July 1, 1918, and the commissioned personnel is further confirmed in their present rank as shown by their latest commissions in the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch. The confirmation of provisional rank is without examination to determine physical and professional qualification.

(3) Date of precedence of former officers of the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, in the Marine Corps Reserve will be as follows:

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Captain | Sidney S. Simpson, | May 21, 1917 |
| Captain | Thomas R. Shearer, | May 21, 1917 |
| Captain | George H. Manks, | May 24, 1917 |
| Captain | John H. Sadler, | May 24, 1917 |
| Captain | William N. Pearson, | May 29, 1917 |
| Captain | James H. Johnston, | June 23, 1917 |
| Second Lieutenant | Caspar M. Burgdahl, | May 21, 1917 |
| Second Lieutenant | Donald M. Taft, | May 21, 1917 |

(4) Date of precedence of all other officers of the Marine Corps Reserve will be as of date of their latest appointment or provisional assignment in rank.

(5) Commanding Officers will retain the present service-record book in all cases and cause appropriate entry to be made therein to the effect that "This man was transferred from the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch to Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve, July 1, 1918, in accordance with an Act of Congress of the same date, and is confirmed without examination in his present rank and class, from the date of such transfer."

(6) Commanding Officers will endorse over their signature, on the face of all warrants held by noncommissioned officers so transferred, the fact that the warrant is continued in effect for service in Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve.

(7) The conditions imposed upon men who are so transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve are similar in all respects to those required of a man who enters this branch of the Marine Reserve Force by enrollment, with the following exception: that the date of muster in to the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, shall be considered as the date of enrollment in the Marine Corps Reserve for the purpose of determining the date of discharge therefrom, computing continuous service pay therein, and actual service for retirement.

(8) All retainer pay of men so transferred accrues from July 1, 1918, and nothing in this order shall be construed to entitle a man to retainer pay in the Marine Corps Reserve for any period of his service in the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch.

(9) Commanding Officers will prepare for each man so transferred a set of muster and retainer pay cards, to date from July 1, 1918, cause the man to affix his signature thereto, witness the same, and forward the cards immediately to the Adjutant and Inspector, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps.

(10) From and including July 1, 1918, the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, cease to be a part of the Naval establishment.

433. The following procedure will govern in the acquiring of citizenship under the provisions of the Act of May 9, 1918, by enlisted men of the Marine Corps:

Commanding officers of all posts and detachments serving ashore within the United States will ascertain the number of aliens in their commands desirous of becoming citizens. Upon the completion of such a survey, they will communicate with the Naturalization Officer in their District, arranging with him either for a representative of his office to come to the post (where the number desiring naturalization is large) or affording the applicants opportunity to go to him (where the number is small). No one will be allowed to appear before a Naturalization Officer until that officer has first been communicated with. In each individual case it

4235. (1) The committee with the following members: Dr. J. H. T. ...
... of the ...

(2) The committee with the following members: Dr. J. H. T. ...
... of the ...

(3) The committee with the following members: Dr. J. H. T. ...
... of the ...

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1918 | 1917 | 1916 | 1915 | 1914 | 1913 | 1912 | 1911 | 1910 | 1909 | 1908 | 1907 | 1906 | 1905 | 1904 | 1903 | 1902 | 1901 | 1900 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

(4) The committee with the following members: Dr. J. H. T. ...
... of the ...

(5) The committee with the following members: Dr. J. H. T. ...
... of the ...

(6) The committee with the following members: Dr. J. H. T. ...
... of the ...

(7) The committee with the following members: Dr. J. H. T. ...
... of the ...

(8) The committee with the following members: Dr. J. H. T. ...
... of the ...

(9) The committee with the following members: Dr. J. H. T. ...
... of the ...

(10) The committee with the following members: Dr. J. H. T. ...
... of the ...

(11) The committee with the following members: Dr. J. H. T. ...
... of the ...

(12) The committee with the following members: Dr. J. H. T. ...
... of the ...

will be necessary for two commissioned officers, preferably those to whom the applicant is directly subordinate, to sign a certificate of loyalty, swearing to it before a Naturalization Officer. Two witnesses must also accompany applicants where they appear in court, but they need not be the same ones who certify as to loyalty. Noncommissioned officers attached to the company or organization to which the applicants are attached and who have personal knowledge of them will suffice. It is particularly essential that the officers certifying to the loyalty of applicants for naturalization be fully satisfied as to the integrity and loyalty of the man for whom they are vouching.

The procedure to be followed in all such cases arising among the marines attached to the American Expeditionary Forces will be that prescribed by the Commanding General of the American Expeditionary Forces.

Alien marines serving in Cuba, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Virgin Islands, Hawaii, China or the Philippines will have to await their return to the United States before they can become naturalized.

Alien marines serving on board vessels of the Navy that may be operating in home waters can secure naturalization in a like manner as set forth above for those serving in the United States.

The Bureau of Naturalization is ready to give complete information and will furnish blank certificates of loyalty, and any other necessary forms that may be required.

There is set forth below a list of the Naturalization Districts and the address of the Chief Naturalization Examiner in each District.

| | |
|---|---|
| Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Rhode Island | 721 Old South Building,
Boston, Mass. |
| Northern, Eastern, and Southern New York, and Hudson County, N. J. | 5 Beekman Street, New York,
N. Y. |
| Eastern and Middle Districts of Pennsylvania, Delaware, and New Jersey (except Hudson County.) | Federal Building, Philadelphia, Pa. |
| Alabama, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky (except counties of Campbell, Jefferson, and Kenton), Louisiana, Maryland (except counties of Allegany, Frederick, Garrett, and Washington), Mississippi, North Carolina, Porto Rico, South Carolina, Tennessee (except Shelby county), Texas and Virginia. | Department of Labor,
Washington, D. C. |
| Western Pennsylvania, Western New York, West Virginia, Ohio, counties of Allegany, Frederick, Garrett, and Washington, Md., and counties of Campbell and Kenton, Ky. | Federal Building,
Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| Southern Wisconsin, Indiana, Northern Illinois, Jefferson County, Ky., Southern Peninsula of Michigan, and Mackinac County, Mich. | Federal Building,
Chicago, Illinois. |
| Arkansas, Oklahoma, Iowa, Missouri, Nebraska, Kansas, Shelby County, Tennessee and Southern Illinois. | Customhouse, St. Louis, Mo. |
| Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Northern Wisconsin, and Northern Peninsula of Michigan (except Mackinac County). | Federal Building, St. Paul,
Minn. |
| Colorado, New Mexico, Wyoming, Utah, and the counties of Bannock, Bear Lake, Bingham, Bonnevill, Custer, Franklin, Fremont, Jefferson, Lemhi, Madison, Oneida and Power, Idaho. | Federal Bldg., Denver, Colo. |
| Arizona, California and Nevada. | Federal Building, San Francisco, Cal. |
| Washington, Oregon, Montana, and Idaho (except as otherwise assigned). | Federal Building, Seattle,
Wash. |

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commandant.

the first of these is the fact that the system is not a simple one, but a complex one, involving many different factors, and the second is the fact that the system is not a static one, but a dynamic one, involving many different factors.

The first of these is the fact that the system is not a simple one, but a complex one, involving many different factors, and the second is the fact that the system is not a static one, but a dynamic one, involving many different factors.

The first of these is the fact that the system is not a simple one, but a complex one, involving many different factors, and the second is the fact that the system is not a static one, but a dynamic one, involving many different factors.

The first of these is the fact that the system is not a simple one, but a complex one, involving many different factors, and the second is the fact that the system is not a static one, but a dynamic one, involving many different factors.

The first of these is the fact that the system is not a simple one, but a complex one, involving many different factors, and the second is the fact that the system is not a static one, but a dynamic one, involving many different factors.

The first of these is the fact that the system is not a simple one, but a complex one, involving many different factors, and the second is the fact that the system is not a static one, but a dynamic one, involving many different factors.

The first of these is the fact that the system is not a simple one, but a complex one, involving many different factors, and the second is the fact that the system is not a static one, but a dynamic one, involving many different factors.

434. The following appointments, promotions, deaths, etc., of officers of the Marine Corps are announced:

Appointed Major in the Marine Corps from August 29, 1916: Frank Halford, No. 45.

Temporarily promoted Captain from December 15, 1917: John W. Hingle.

Temporarily promoted First Lieutenant from August 28, 1917: Vernon R. Buxton, No. 41.

Temporary Second Lieutenant appointed Second Lieutenant for a probationary period of two years from June 1, 1918: John Kaluf.

Temporarily appointed Marine Gunners:

From February 4, 1918: Charles R. Nordstrom, No. 2.

From June 6, 1918: Richard B. Dwyer.

From June 8, 1918: Augustus O. Halter.

From June 11, 1918: Edward A. Platt, No. 1, Frank O. Lundt, No. 2.

From June 17, 1918: Joseph W. Kirkey.

From July 1, 1918: Edward Rowland, No. 1, Carl J. Clementson, No. 2, Stanley Klos, No. 3.

Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerk:

From June 17, 1918: Barney W. Johnson.

MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Marine Gunner from June 5, 1918: Charles E. Clark.

CLASS 4, MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Captain (provisional) from June 5, 1918: Captain John J. Darlington.

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional) from April 11, 1918:

Victor F. Bleasdale, No. 2, Merwin H. Silverthorn, No. 5,

Harold F. Swindler, No. 3, Arthur J. Pelander, No. 10,

Harold T. Palmer, No. 4, Tolbert W. Wagoner, No. 11.

From June 11, 1918: William C. J. Flynn, No. 2.

From June 12, 1918: Thomas M. Cummings.

From June 22, 1918: Philip C. Verhage, No. 1, James E. Hall, No. 2.

Appointed Marine Gunners (provisional) from June 13, 1918: Joseph L. Renew.

From June 20, 1918: John M. LaMond.

CLASS 5, MARINE CORPS RESERVE FLYING CORPS.

Appointed First Lieutenants (provisional):

From March 23, 1918: Doyle Bradford, No. 1, Clifford L. Webster, No. 2.

From June 7, 1918:

William H. Derbyshire, No. 2, Gove Compton, No. 9,

Walter H. Batts, No. 3, Herman J. Jesse, No. 10,

Arthur H. Wright, No. 4, Trevor G. Williams, No. 11,

George McLaughlin, No. 5, Georges F. Kremm, No. 12,

Jesse A. Nelson, No. 6, Melchoir B. Trefall, No. 13,

Fred S. Robillard, No. 7, William W. Head, No. 14,

Jesse F. Dunlap, No. 8, Harold C. Major, No. 15.

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From November 16, 1917: Arthur H. Wright.

From January 17, 1918: Alvin L. Pritchard.

From March 4, 1918: Frederic C. Schley.

From March 8, 1918: Sidney E. Clark.

From March 14, 1918: William M. Barr.

From March 18, 1918: John E. Powell.

From March 19, 1918: John B. Bates.

From April 3, 1918: Ralph Talbot.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENTS TO THE PRESENT TIME

BY JAMES OSGOOD

IN TWO VOLUMES

VOLUME I

FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENTS TO THE PRESENT TIME

BY JAMES OSGOOD

IN TWO VOLUMES

VOLUME I

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional), continued.

From May 28, 1918: Bunn G. Barnwell, No. 4,

| | | | |
|------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
| Delmar Leighton, | No. 5, | Robert J. Paisley, | No. 11, |
| Frank Nelms, jr., | No. 6, | Harvey C. Norman, | No. 12, |
| Province L. Pogue, | No. 7, | Harold A. Jones, | No. 13, |
| Colgate W. Darden, jr. | No. 8, | Walter W. Josephs, | No. 14, |
| Roswell E. Davis, | No. 9, | Chester J. Peters, | No. 15, |
| Charles B. Todd, jr. | No. 10, | William E. Russell, | No. 17. |

From June 6, 1918: August Koerbling.

From June 10, 1918.

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|
| Albert A. Kuhlen, | No. 1. | Anthony S. Mowbray, | No. 4, |
| Byron B. Freeland, | No. 2, | Memory H. Cain, | No. 6, |
| Horace W. Leeper, | No. 3, | Charles D. Poythress, | No. 7, |

From June 11, 1918: Russell F. Stearns, No. 1.

From June 18, 1919:

Ivan P. Wheaton, No. 1, Oscar J. Gilcreest, No. 2.

From June 21, 1918: Paul V. Robinson.

From June 25, 1918: George O. Weiler.

Appointed Marine Gunners (provisional) from June 14, 1918:

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--------|--------------------|---------|
| Thomas L. Moody, | No. 1, | George P. Moore, | No. 6, |
| James DeCourcy, | No. 2, | Robert M. Lindsay, | No. 8, |
| Murray K. Dawes, | No. 3, | Bill E. Clary, | No. 9, |
| Clifford E. Broome, | No. 4, | Lee E. Williams, | No. 10, |
| John B. Macauley, No. 11. | | | |

From June 21, 1918:

Dennis M. Davis, No. 1, John M. Parker, No. 2.

Captain James McCoy and Second Lieutenant Walter D. Frazier died June 4, 1918.

Captain Donald F. Duncan and Second Lieutenant Caldwell C. Robinson died on June 6, 1918.

Captain John Blanchfield, First Lieutenants Orlando C. Crowther and Charles B. Maynard. Second Lieutenants Clarence A. Dennis and Richard W. Murphy and Second Lieutenant (provisional) Vernon L. Somers, Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, died June 7, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Charles H. Ulmer died June 9, 1918.

Captain Lloyd W. Williams died June 11, 1918.

Captain Edward C. Fuller died June 12, 1918.

First Lieutenant Clarence W. Smith and Second Lieutenant Hascall F. Waterhouse died June 13, 1918.

Captain John F. Burnes died June 14, 1918.

Captain Harlan E. Major died June 15, 1918.

Major Edward B. Cole died June 18, 1918.

Second Lieutenant (provisional) Duncan H. Cameron, Class 5, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, died June 24, 1918.

First Lieutenant Edgar Hayes, Retired, was dismissed June 24, 1918.

GEORGE BARNETT.
Major General Commandant



MARINE CORPS ORDERS No. 36 (Series 1918.)
REVISED SEPTEMBER 3, 1918.

435. (1) Congress having authorized the rank of first class private in the Marine Corps, the following instructions will govern (*See Par. 442*).

(2) Authority is given to the following to appoint first class privates within their commands not to exceed 20% of the privates of such commands:

(a) Commanding officers of all posts.

(b) Brigade commanders among the troops belonging to brigade headquarters: commanding officers of advanced base forces, regularly organized regiments, machine-gun battalions, and signal battalions.

(c) Commanding officers of organized marine detachments on armed transports of the Navy (N. R. 1913, Art. 4255).

(d) Commanding officers of separate expeditionary organizations, less than a regiment outside of the United States.

(e) Commanding officer of Marine Aviation Squadrons.

(f) Officers in charge of recruiting divisions, for detail on recruiting duty.

(g) Commanding officers of vessels of the Navy having organized marine detachments.

(h) *Commanding officers of anti-aircraft battalions* (M. C. O. 38—1918).

(i) *Noncommissioned officers in charge of marine detachments ashore* (M. C. O. 45—1918).

(3) The above appointing powers have authority to reduce first class privates to privates, within their organizations, as they may see fit.

(4) Appointments will not be vacated by transfer from an organization. Whenever, by reason of transfer, the proportion of first class privates exceeds 20% of the total number of privates attached to the command, the excess may be retained until vacancies occur within the organization or until the number can be reduced by transfer.

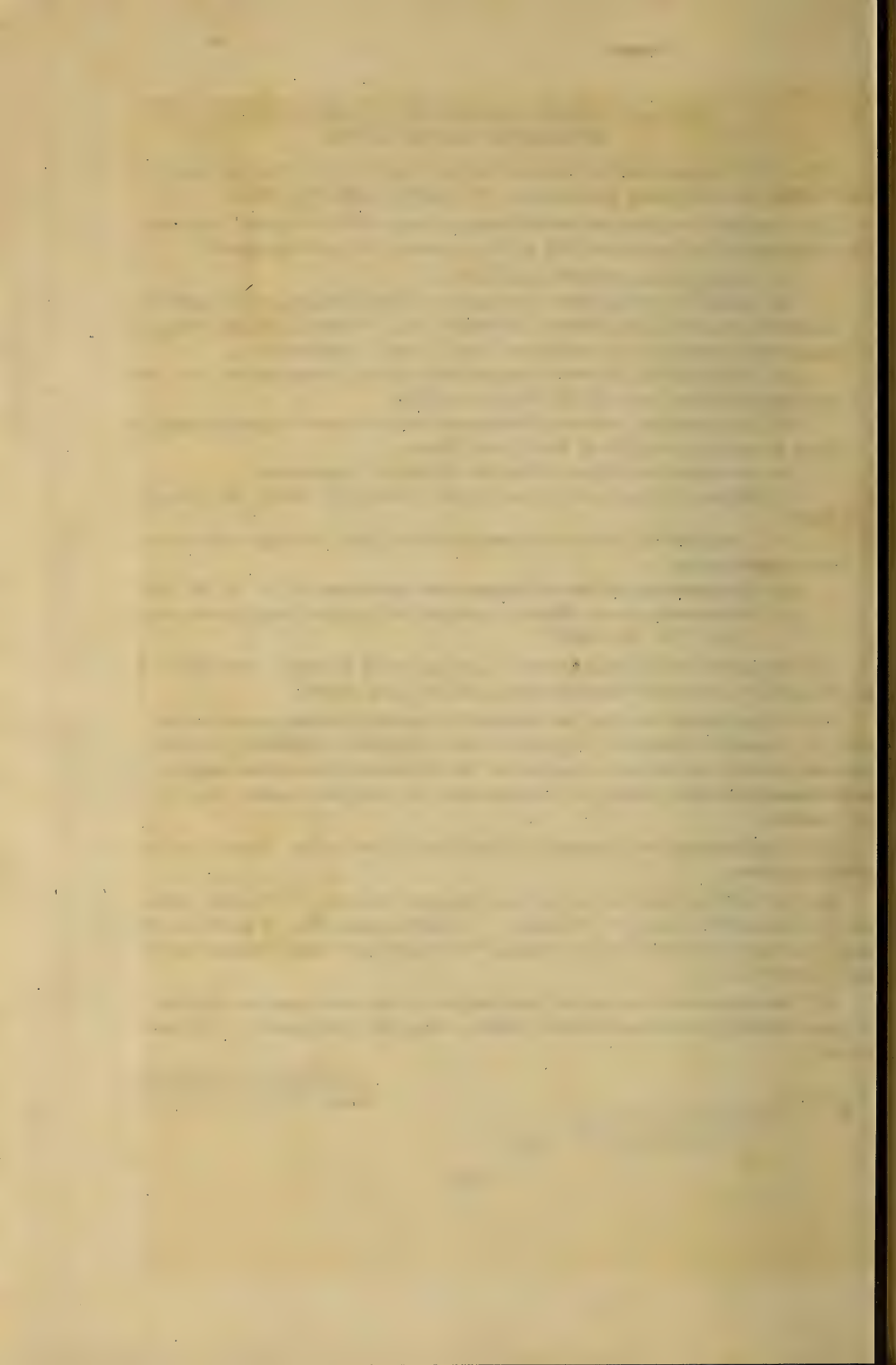
(5) Appointments will be made in the form of an order signed by the commanding officer.

(6) On both pay and muster rolls a separate heading "Privates, first class" will be inserted following "Corporals." A new column will be ruled on Strength and Distribution Reports with heading "Privates, first class" immediately following "Corporals."

(7) Service-record books will be changed in the same manner as when a man is promoted to a noncommissioned officer, using the designation "Privates, first class."

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commandant.

APPROVED:
JOSEPHUS DANIELS,
Secretary of the Navy.



436. Hereafter, when a commanding officer has an officer placed under arrest for trial by general court-martial, he will notify the paymaster carrying such officer's account of his action, as well as the nature of the charges which are to be preferred, in order to prevent overpayment. A copy of the notification will be furnished to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.

437. Omitted (M. C. O. 20—1919).

438. (1) Owing to the efforts that are constantly being made by strangers to find marines with whom they may correspond and the possibility that, although many may innocently seek correspondents, valuable military information may inadvertently be communicated and find its way into enemy hands, all officers and enlisted men are forbidden.

(a) To insert advertisements or letters in any publication inviting strangers to communicate with them.

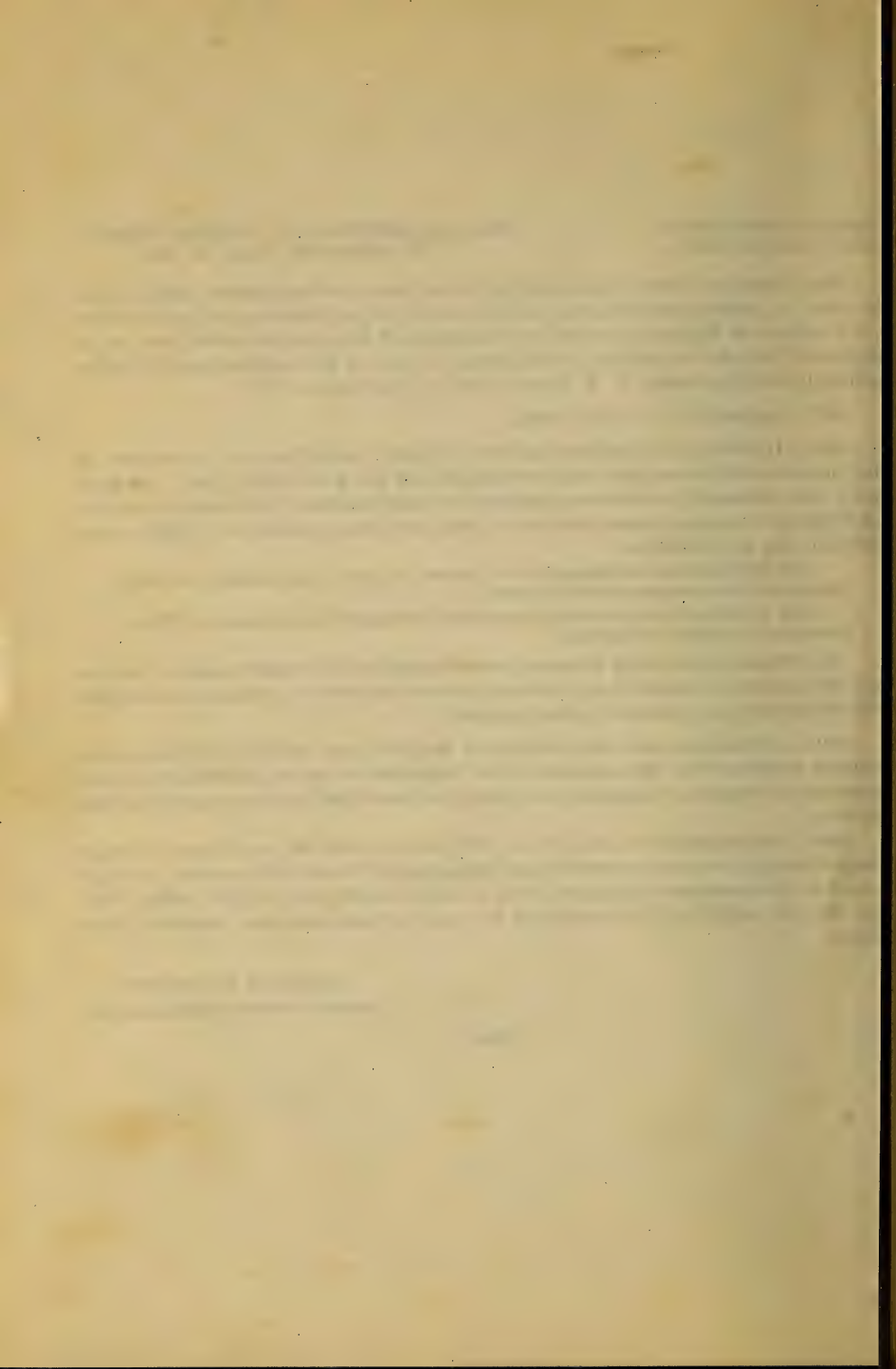
(b) To enter into correspondence with strangers in response to advertisements or other invitations.

(2) Officers in command of troops are directed not to furnish names of men to any persons who attempt in any manner to enter into correspondence with marines with whom they are personally unacquainted.

439. In connection with the revision of Marine Corps Orders now being distributed to the service, the attention of all concerned is called particularly to the increased allowance of signalmen for posts, as prescribed in paragraph 136 of the revision.

440. Paragraphs 123 to 132, 167 (7), 278, 333 (7), and 345, revision of Marine Corps Orders, have been amended, and paragraphs 379 and 407 revoked, and are issued on the accompanying pages, Nos. 51 to 55, 95—96, 102, 103, 144, 146 to 148a, and 163—165, which will be substituted for pages of same numbers, Marine Corps Orders.

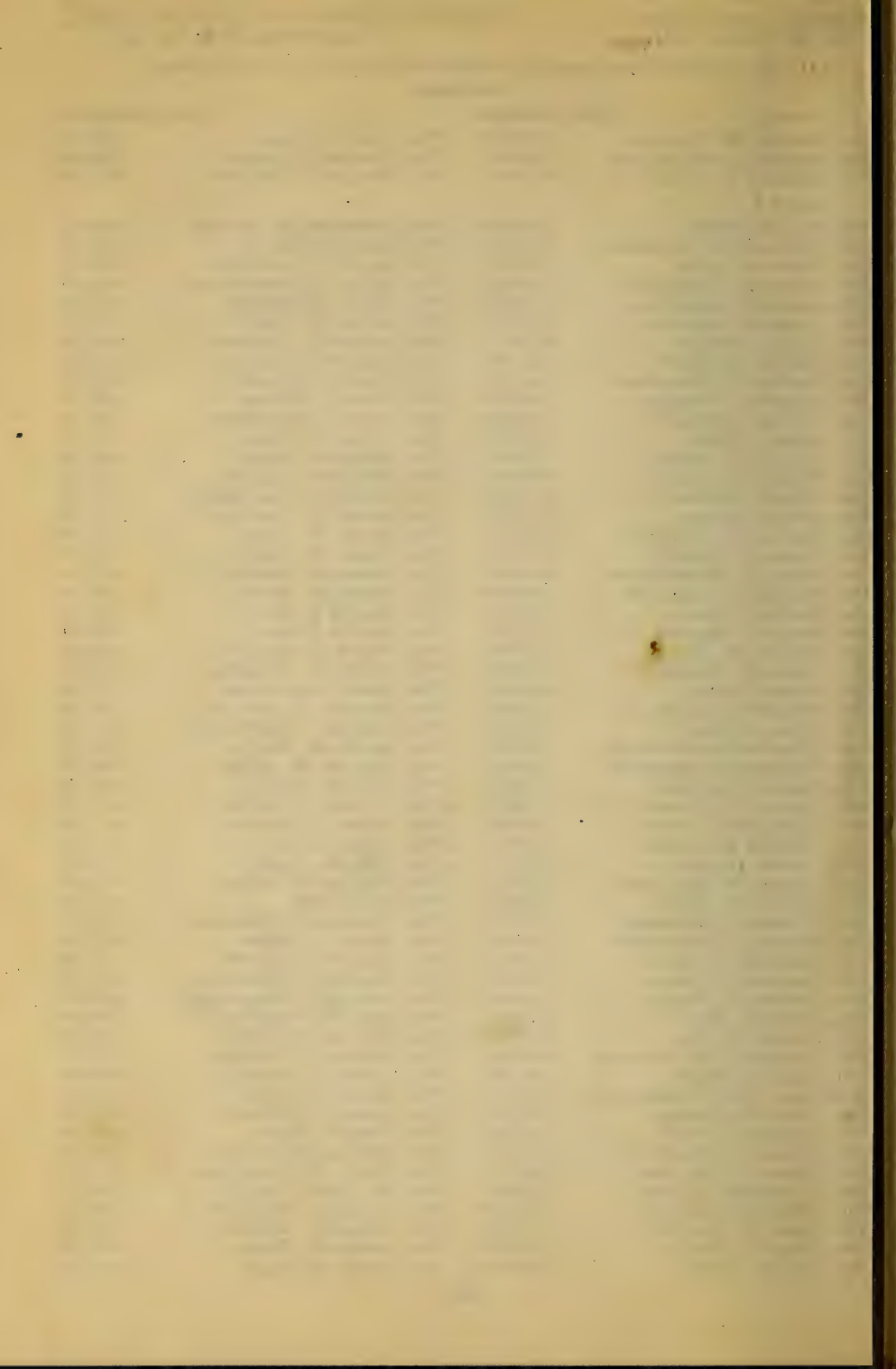
GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commandant.



441. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

CONFIRMED.

| CLASS 2. | Date Confirmed. | | Date Confirmed. |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Pvt. George S. Chambers | 4-29-18 | Pvt. Louis F. Maul | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. Joseph L. Pitzpatrick | 4-29-18 | Pvt. Charles E. Netzel | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. Edward W. Kling | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Wendell H. Osborne, jr. | 4-29-18 |
| CLASS 4. | | | |
| Pvt. Carl E. Abarr | 5-20-18 | Pvt. Frederick M. Hanson | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. William D. Alexander | 6-12-18 | Pvt. Trace Hardy | 6-11-18 |
| Pvt. Oscar L. Allen | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Leslie E. Hawkins | 5-20-18 |
| Pvt. Forman L. Alpaugh | 4-29-18 | Pvt. Ralph B. Hendershot | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Louis B. Anderson | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Leo N. Hennessey | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Lynn O. Anderson | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Ralph N. Hine | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Julius Ashman | 6-28-18 | Cpl. Samuel L. Hodges, jr. | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. Paul A. Bartlett | 5-27-18 | Pvt. Charles E. Jarvis | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Earnest G. Behringer | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Jason G. Justus | 5-23-18 |
| Pvt. Albert J. Belanger | 4-29-18 | Cpl. Frank J. Kaiser | 4-29-18 |
| Cpl. Rolland Bernard | 6-9-18 | Sgt. Louis T. Kaufmann | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. John F. Bible | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Arthur W. King | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Joseph G. Blake | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Joseph S. Kunz | 4-29-18 |
| Cpl. Eddie R. Bogard | 6-23-18 | Pvt. Winslow C. Ladd | 6-10-18 |
| Cpl. Walter S. Bowen | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Harvey O. Lawrenson | 6-1-18 |
| Sgt. Otto E. Braun | 6-28-18 | Pvt. Harold G. Lawton | 6-20-18 |
| Sgt. Thomas C. Brennan | 4-29-18 | Pvt. Ralph W. Luce | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. James P. Brown | 5-15-18 | Cpl. Angus W. MacDougall | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Henry L. Buckingham | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Francis A. Mahan | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. William F. Buehler | 6-10-18 | Cpl. James M. Marshall | 6-9-18 |
| Pvt. Ralph L. Burge | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Harold J. Martis | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. Ralph C. Burrell | 4-29-18 | Pvt. Charlie Mayer | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Edward G. Buth | 5-10-18 | Pvt. Coates L. McAlpin | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Olaus G. Cappelen | 5-20-18 | Pvt. Delbert L. McArthur | 6-10-18 |
| Cpl. John J. Carey | 6-21-18 | Pvt. Paul F. McCarthy | 5-28-18 |
| Pvt. Mordecai Casson, jr. | 6-20-18 | Pvt. Richard E. McCarty | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Elton C. Cates | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Charles A. McMurtry | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Clarence R. Chowning | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Lee A. McWethy | 6-28-18 |
| Pvt. Nathan A. Coggeshall | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Charles W. Miller | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Richard E. Cook | 6-10-18 | Pvt. John E. Mills | 6-11-18 |
| Pvt. James W. Cornwell | 6-25-18 | Pvt. Ervin H. Mueller | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. William H. Craft | 5-8-18 | Pvt. James A. Mullins | 6-11-18 |
| Pvt. Howard B. Crouch | 6-11-18 | Pvt. Louis Nelson | 6-11-18 |
| Pvt. Claude Darter | 6-10-18 | Pvt. John R. North | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Arthur W. Davidson | 5-27-18 | Pvt. William M. Odum | 5-28-18 |
| Pvt. Wilfrid C. Deziel | 4-29-18 | Pvt. Carl Olsen | 6-11-18 |
| Pvt. Walter E. Dickerson | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Clarence W. Ostlund | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Hulon A. Dockstader | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Jason C. Outler | 5-22-18 |
| Pvt. Henry H. Donald | 5-20-18 | Pvt. Charlie M. Parker | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Leonard E. Dorsey | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Marshall E. Penton | 6-11-18 |
| Pvt. Herbert G. Doyle | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Clifford E. Pepperman | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. John A. Doyle | 5-8-18 | Pvt. John W. Peterson | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. George F. Eble | 6-10-18 | Cpl. Marshall S. Phelps | 6-16-18 |
| Pvt. Clifford E. O. Edwards | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Gordon S. Phillips | 6-11-18 |
| Pvt. Louis E. Ehlen | 4-1-18 | Pvt. Arthur J. Pinney | 4-29-18 |
| Q.M. Sgt. John J. Engelhardt | 6-11-18 | Pvt. Ralph M. Piper | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Paul W. Erbaugh | 5-28-18 | Pvt. Chalen L. Pitman | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Walter J. Force | 5-15-18 | Pvt. Fred B. Porter | 6-11-18 |
| Pvt. Joseph F. Fitzgerald | 6-11-18 | Pvt. William E. Powell | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Henry A. Gaydash | 4-20-18 | Cpl. Harry W. Proudfoot | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Michael H. Giblin | 6-10-18 | Pvt. William P. Reilly | 5-8-18 |
| Sgt. Henry H. Godfrey | 6-21-18 | Pvt. George L. Richardson | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. John W. Goslin | 6-7-18 | Pvt. Arnold O. Rickher | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Frank L. Grable | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Joseph E. Riley | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Guy P. Green | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Ernest Robbins | 6-10-18 |



CONFIRMED, (Continued.)

| CLASS 4. | Date Confirmed. | | Date Confirmed. |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Pvt. Aubrey S. Roberson | 5-8-18 | Cpl. Charles D. Turner, jr. | 6-3-18 |
| Pvt. Rissie E. Robertson | 6-10-18 | Pvt. William J. Twohy | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Charles W. Robinson | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Fornie G. Usry | 5-26-18 |
| Pvt. Matthias Schofield | 4-29-18 | Q. M. Sgt. Elmer R. Varela | 6-21-18 |
| Pvt. John M. Schulz | 6-28-18 | 1st. Sgt. Frank L. Ventre | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. Joseph Sewasky | 4-29-18 | Pvt. Oris A. Vinyard | 4-16-18 |
| Pvt. Edward F. Shea | 6-18-18 | Pvt. Arthur L. Waiker | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. Gabe Sheppeard | 6-6-18 | Pvt. Slayden E. Wall | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Frank M. Sherwood | 6-11-18 | Pvt. Albert J. Weaver | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Leon T. Sibley | 6-14-18 | Pvt. William Weber | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. Edward A. Skahill | 6-10-18 | Cpl. Harold L. Weisse | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. Erwin D. Skeen | 6-10-18 | Pvt. Leslie A. Whitacre | 6-10-18 |
| Sgt. David P. Smith | 6-21-18 | Pvt. Elmer Wilbanks | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Marion J. Smith | 6-6-18 | Pvt. James E. Winger | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Rod Dhu Smith | 5-18-18 | Pvt. Joseph D. Womack | 6-27-18 |
| Pvt. Sidney R. Smith | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Dave J. Woodward, jr. | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Erwin A. Stein | 5-8-18 | Pvt. Harry E. Wright | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. Harold J. Thomas | 5-23-18 | Pvt. Harley H. Young | 5-8-18 |
| Pvt. Lee F. Tinsley | 6-11-18 | Pvt. John E. Zinner | 5-27-18 |

| CLASS 1. | PROMOTIONS. | Date Promoted. |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles B. Nelsen | 6-28-18 |
| Sgt. to Q. M. Sgt. | Albert L. Smith | 6-5-18 |
| Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW) | Daniel D. Thompson | 6-19-18 |

| CLASS 2. | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Robert J. Gane | 5-1-18 |
| Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW) | Clement C. Kite | 5-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Edward W. Kling | 6-12-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | John J. O'Brien | 6-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Grant J. Powers | 6-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Norton A. Pritchard | 6-4-18 |
| Sgt. to Q. M. Sgt. | Millard F. Stevens | 6-13-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Sydney Thayer, jr. | 8-16-17 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Sydney Thayer, jr. | 1-8-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Gun. Sgt. (TW) | Sydney Thayer, jr. | 5-1-18 |

| CLASS 4. | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Everette D. Adams | 6-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Claud G. Aichel | 6-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Carl E. Anderson | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Eugene T. Anderson | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Louis B. Anderson | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Albert H. Barnes | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | John F. Barry, jr. | 6-12-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Howard A. Besthoff | 6-17-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | John H. H. Bosse | 6-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Arthur W. Bradbury | 6-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Albert M. Brouner | 6-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt. | Dudley A. Campbell | 6-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Charles H. Carver | 6-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Cal F. Causey | 6-7-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Clarence R. Chowning | 6-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Edward E. Cornelius | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Roy J. Daniel | 6-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Gilbert Darland | 6-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Daniel E. Duggan | 6-12-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Daniel E. Duggan | 6-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (TW) | Robert P. Fite | 6-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. | Morris DeC. Freeman | 6-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John Gay | 6-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Elon Gerken | 6-5-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Belford E. R. Hannoek | 6-7-18 |

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a general discussion of the problem of the existence of solutions of the system of equations (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the system (1) has solutions for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

2. In the second part of the paper the problem of the existence of solutions of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β is solved. It is shown that the system (1) has solutions for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

3. In the third part of the paper the problem of the existence of solutions of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β is solved. It is shown that the system (1) has solutions for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied.

CLASS 4.

PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

Date Promoted.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harold Hamstreet | 6-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Lenny O. Hape | 6-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Paul C. Hardin | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Ralph B. Hendershot | 6-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt. | Edgar T. Hoffner | 6-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Charles H. James | 6-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John S. Johnson | 6-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Ralph M. Johnson | 6-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charlie H. Jones | 6-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Harvey I. Kahn | 6-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Frank Karhan | 4-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Albert J. Langland | 6-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Claud F. Leasman | 6-12-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Q.M. (Sgt.) | Sidney Lichtenstein | 6-13-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Luther S. Littlefair | 6-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Roy S. Lundburg | 6-18-18 |
| Cpl. to Q. M. Sgt | Roy S. Lundburg | 6-21-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Sgt. | Angus W. MacDougall | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Joseph E. Marberg | 6-12-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | James M. Marshall | 6-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Edward R. McDonnell | 6-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Raymond McGinnis | 6-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Albert D. McMullen | 6-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Harry H. Miller | 6-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Hassell J. Moore | 6-12-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Hassell J. Moore | 6-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Cecil A. Mowles | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt. (Pay Dept.) | James P. O'Brien | 6-19-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Henry A. Oster | 6-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William M. Ostron, jr. | 6-6-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Sgt. (Tech.) | Harry W. Proudfoot | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Cortlandt M. Richardson | 6-7-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Charles L. Roetschi | 6-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles F. Ross | 6-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Louis D. Rubin | 6-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Clifford H. Shafer | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lester R. Shaw | 6-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Robert A. Sheppard | 6-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Rod D. Smith | 6-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Ernest S. Stake | 6-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Archer B. Stavely | 6-19-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Arthur Stokes | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | William J. Sweigard | 6-13-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Robert Teubner | 6-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Herbert S. Twede | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt. | Oakley H. Van Alen | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Ray C. Van Tassell | 6-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Glenwyn A. Vorhauer | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Guy F. Waddell | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Howard L. Warner | 6-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | William W. Weatherman | 6-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Dave J. Woodward, jr. | 6-12-18 |

CLASS 5.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. | David B. Decker | 6-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. | Marshall F. Guthertz | 5-28-18 |

CLASS 4.

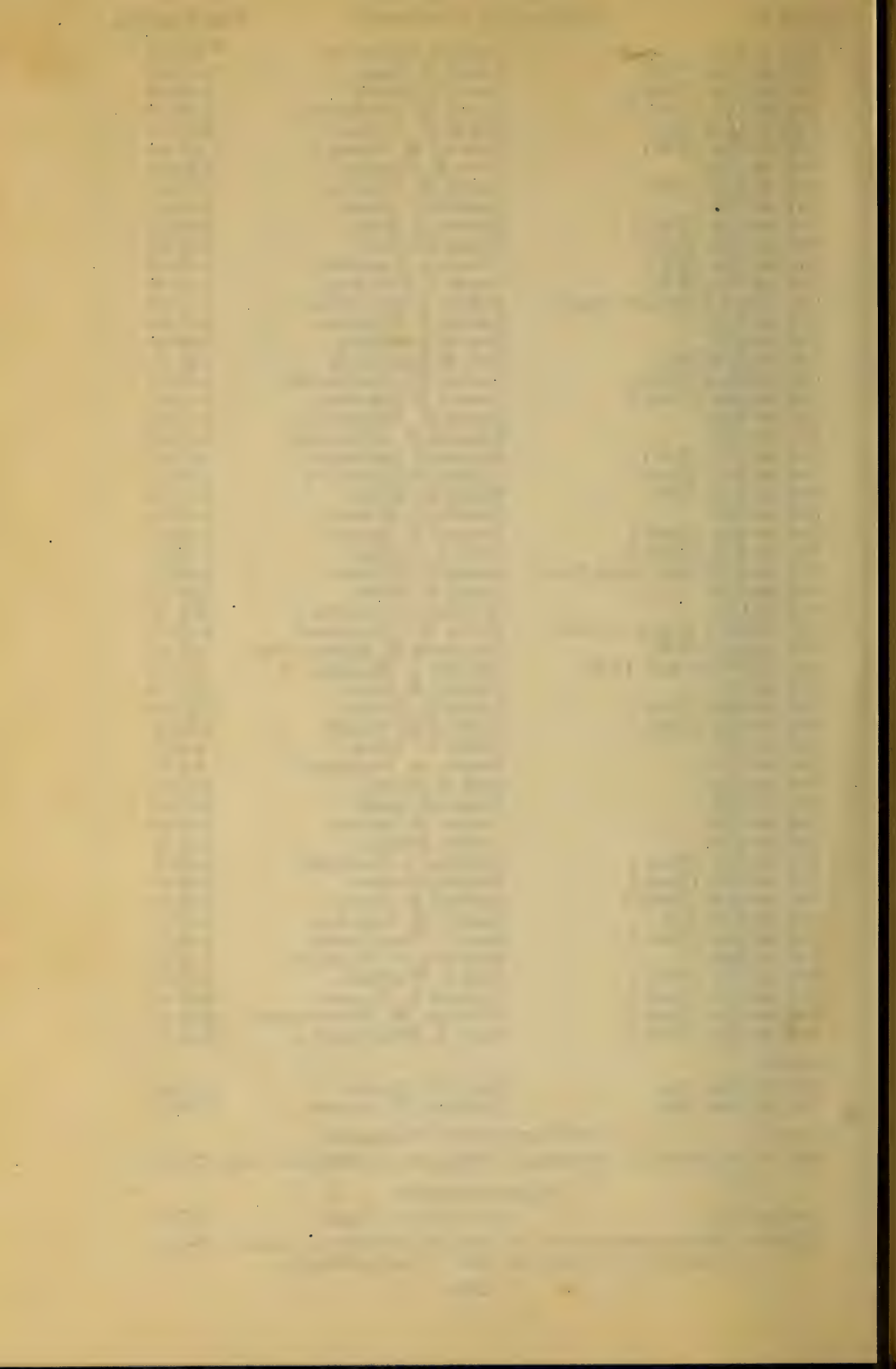
CONTINUATION OF WARRANT.

Sgt. (TW) Harry L. Goodman—Continued in effect from May 23, 1919.

REAPPOINTMENT.

| | | |
|--------------|------------------|--------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William W. Jones | 6-7-18 |
|--------------|------------------|--------|

NOTE: The confirmation of this man as a corporal, dated 3-18-18, continues in effect from date of reappointment.



CLASS 4.

REDUCTION.

Date Reduced.

| | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt. | Sam D. Craig | 6-3-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt. | John F. Dolan | 6-25-18 |
| Cpl. to Pvt. | Aro G. Gabriel | 5-30-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Pvt. | William H. Godfrey | 6-4-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt. | John E. Hasty | 4-29-18 |
| Sgt. to Cpl. | Joseph J. Scanlan | 5-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Pvt. | Joseph J. Scanlan | 6-28-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Pvt. | Edward B. Waterworth | 6-17-18 |

NOTE: Marine Corps Orders No. 30 (series 1918), dated June 12, 1918, are modified as follows: The name of Sergeant and Corporal Henry P. Giendinning shown under the heading of promotions in Class 4. should appear under the heading of promotions in Class 2. The name of Corporal Sidney G. Gest also shown under the heading of promotions in Class 4. should appear under the heading of promotions in Class 2. Class 2 shown over the name of Privates Kenneth K. Ullman and Homer C. Wheeler, on page 251 should appear as Class 4.

442. The provisions of paragraph 435, Marine Corps Orders No. 36 (Series 1918), dated July 13, 1918, are hereby extended to include the Marine Corps Reserve.

(a) The rank of first class private in the Marine Corps Reserve will not be subject to confirmation.

(b) Appointments to the rank of first class private will not be made unless the reservist is available for general service.

443. The following paragraph from the Navy Appropriation Act, approved July 1, 1918, is quoted for the information of all concerned:

"That any enlisted man of the Navy or Marine Corps upon the retired list who has been ordered into active service since April sixth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, or who may hereafter be ordered into active service, shall be eligible for promotion and he shall be entitled to the pay and benefits of continuous service of such rank and for such length of time as he is or has been employed in active service, and when relieved of active service shall retain upon the retired list the rank and service held by him at the time of such relief, with the pay and allowances of such rank on the retired list; and the accounting officers of the Treasury are hereby directed to allow in the accounts of any enlisted man of the Navy or Marine Corps who resigned from the retired list in order to reenlist for appointment in a higher grade, the same continuous service pay and the benefits of such rank to which he may have been appointed upon reenlistment, as if his service had been continuous, and any difference in pay from the date of reenlistment shall be credited to his account."

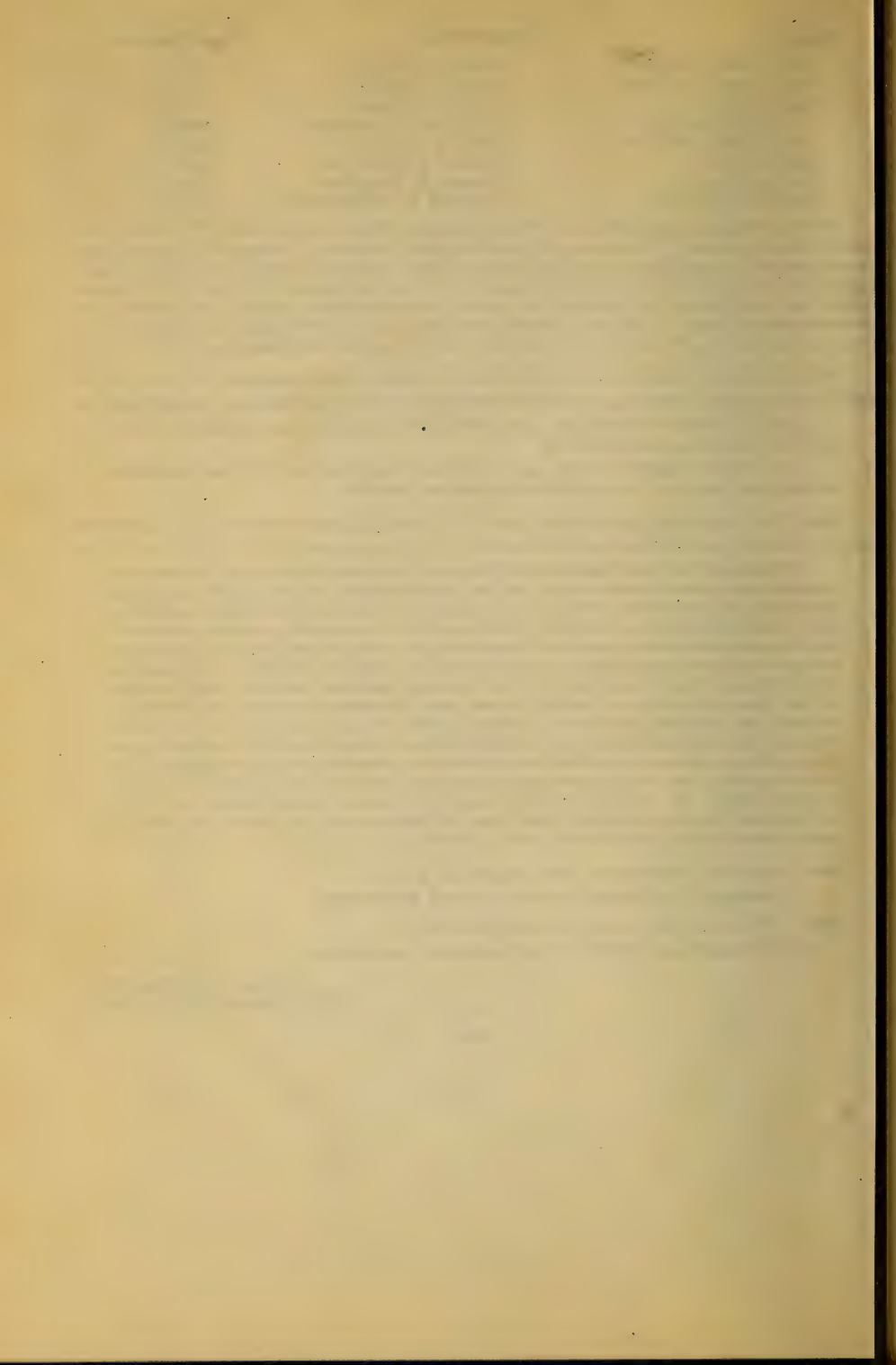
444. Add the following to Paragraph 123 (1):

(f) Commanding officers of anti-aircraft battalions.

445. Add the following to Paragraph 435 (2):

(h) Commanding officers of anti-aircraft battalions.

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commandant.



446. (1) By authority of the Secretary of the Navy dated July 27, 1918, the professional examination for permanent promotion of officers of the Marine Corps serving abroad will be conducted on their record, and officers so serving will not be required to appear in person before Examining Boards, but such examinations will be conducted by a Marine Examining Board to be convened at Marine Corps Headquarters.

(2) Examinations for permanent promotion of other officers will be as now provided by law, except that the professional examination shall consist of (a) a practical or oral examination; and (b) Service Record in grade, and it shall be so conducted that it will be completed in not more than one day. In any case where the examinations in the manner above prescribed do not permit the Board to come to a decision as to the fitness of the candidate for promotion, it may proceed with such further examination, which may be written if deemed necessary, as will enable the Board to definitely decide as to the candidate's fitness for promotion.

(3) In cases of physical disability Boards will in all instances proceed as now prescribed by Navy Regulations and Instructions and Naval Courts and Boards.

(4) This applies during the period of the present war or until further orders.

447. The following extract from a letter of the L. C. Smith & Bros. Typewriter Co., contained in Memorandum for the Information of Officers of the Pay Corps, etc., No. 208, Navy Department, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, July 1, 1918, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

Approximately 90 per cent. of calls received from the Navy Department for adjustments to the L. C. Smith Bros. Typewriter Co's. make of typewriter are caused by the operator using an Underwood ribbon on an L. C. Smith machine.

An Underwood ribbon can be used on the L. C. Smith, provided the operator cuts off about 6 inches from each end of the Underwood ribbon before putting it on an L. C. Smith spool. The operator should cut off the ribbon so that the eyelet on the end of the ribbon is not left on the ribbon. The Underwood mechanism requires the eyelet to automatically reverse the ribbon, while the eyelet, if left on the ribbon, prevents the automatic ribbon reverse from working on the L. C. Smith machine.

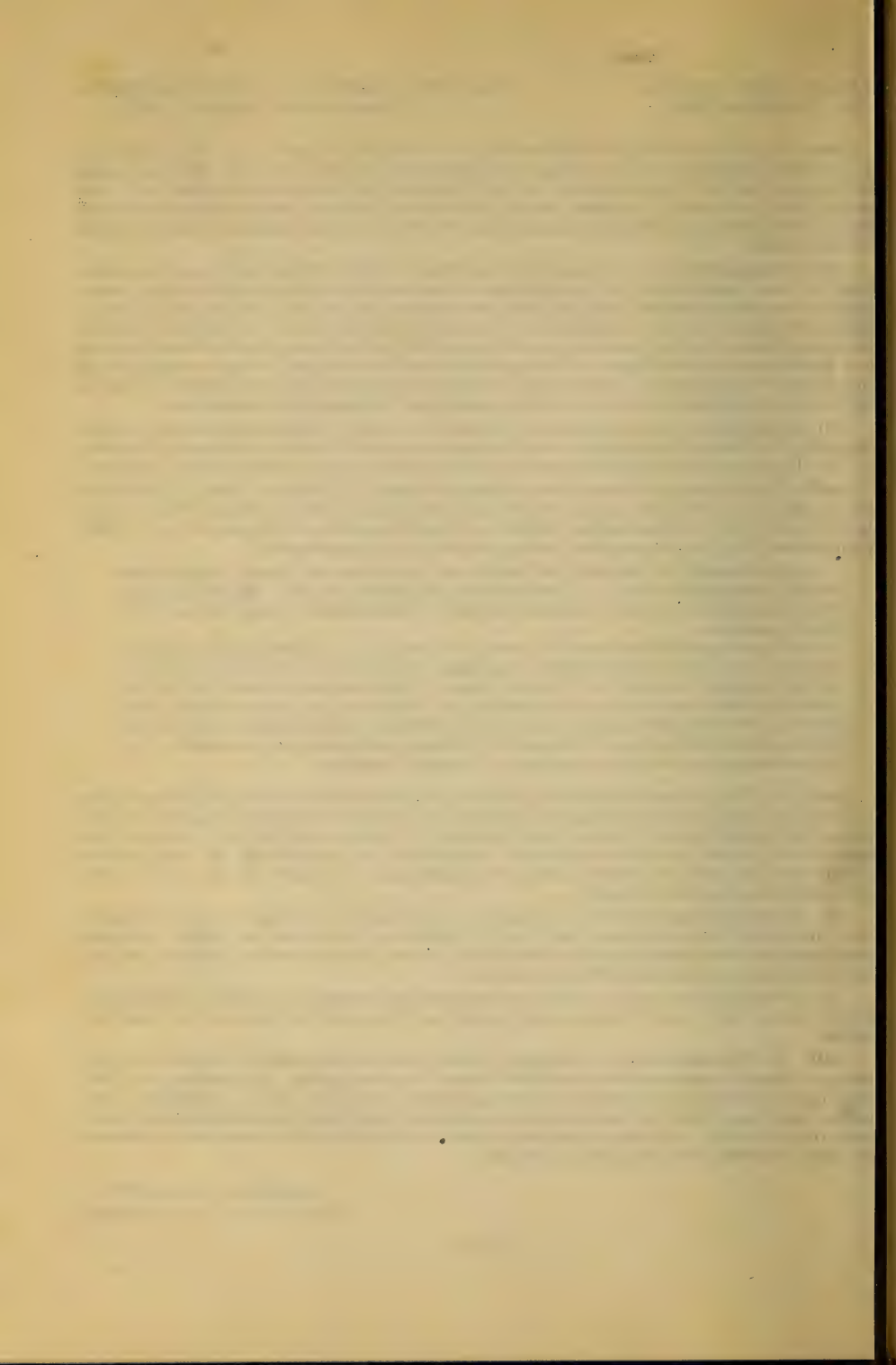
448. (1) The United States Railroad Administration advises that at some of the smaller railroad stations contiguous to camps or cantonments the practice of presenting furlough fare certificates and requests for transportation just prior to the departure of trains renders practically impossible the furnishing of such transportation to the men concerned and at the same time take care of the public who also desire to purchase tickets.

(2) In order to alleviate the situation men granted furloughs and furnished with furlough fare certificates will in all cases be instructed to make advance arrangements with ticket agents with regard to the procurement of tickets and not wait until the last moment before doing so.

(3) It should also be impressed on the men concerned that their cooperation in this matter will result in obtaining better service both for themselves and the public.

449. (1) Enlisted men will promptly notify their commanding officers of any change in family status which would be cause for initiating, increasing, or decreasing any family allotment or allowance under the War Risk Insurance Act, such as marriage, with the date of consummation; birth of children, with dates of birth; death of wife, child, or other dependant relative for whom an allotment or allowance has been granted, with the date of death.

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commandant,



450. The following appointments, promotions, deaths, etc., of officers of the Marine Corps are announced:

Temporarily promoted Captains:

From February 1, 1918: Augustus Aiken.

From February 9, 1918: Austin G. Rome.

From March 23, 1918: Arthur J. Trask.

Temporarily promoted First Lieutenants:

From August 28, 1917: Donald B. Creecy.

From October 16, 1917: George R. Jackson.

From December 15, 1917: Clinton I. Smallman.

From February 1, 1918: Robert E. Mills

From February 9, 1918: Stewart W. Chaffee.

From March 23, 1918: William E. Brown, jr.

Temporary Second Lieutenants appointed Second Lieutenants for a probationary period of two years:

From June 7, 1918: Judson H. Fitzgerald.

From June 8, 1918: Samuel A. Milliken.

Temporarily appointed Second Lieutenant from July 1, 1918: Henry L. Hulbert.

Temporarily appointed Marine Gunners:

From July 8, 1918: Raymond D. Griffer.

From July 10, 1918: Noah C. Reeves, No. 1; Irvin W. Loar, No. 2;

James A. Gordon, No. 4.

From July 12, 1918: Thomas F. Molloy.

From July 17, 1918: Ludolf F. Jensen.

From July 21, 1918:

John J. McGarry, No. 1,

Ernest F. Rudd, No. 3,

William G. Dunn, No. 2,

Lawrence R. Zerfing, No. 4.

From July 24, 1918: Llewelyn Jenkins, jr., No. 1; Carleton B. Chase, No. 2.

From July 30, 1918: Alfred G. White.

Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerks:

From July 10, 1918:

Lester M. Folger,

No. 1

Harry S. Young,

No. 7

Joseph H. Swan,

No. 2

Raymond A. Thompson,

No. 8

Herman G. Stroschein,

No. 3

Curtis D. Cecil,

No. 9

Olin W. Roakes,

No. 4

Burns D. Goodwin,

No. 10

Percy F. Sharpe,

No. 5

Frank N. Miller,

No. 12

Scudder Riddle,

No. 6

From July 12, 1918, William W. Fentress.

From July 22, 1918:

Charles W. Griesing, No. 1

Charles C. Hall,

No. 12

John G. Sander, No. 2

Albert L. Smith,

No. 13

Robert Falconer, No. 3

Wilbur M. Wellemeyer,

No. 14

Russell S. Garland, No. 4

George C. Kelly,

No. 15

Patrick J. O'Reilly, No. 5

George W. Hockney

No. 16

James E. Reamy, No. 6

Harold H. Smith.

No. 17

John Evans, No. 7

Warren C. Walker

No. 18

Charles F. Shisler, No. 8

James F. Dickey,

No. 19

Harley B. Hockett, No. 9

James Lippert,

No. 20

Felix F. Casey, No. 10

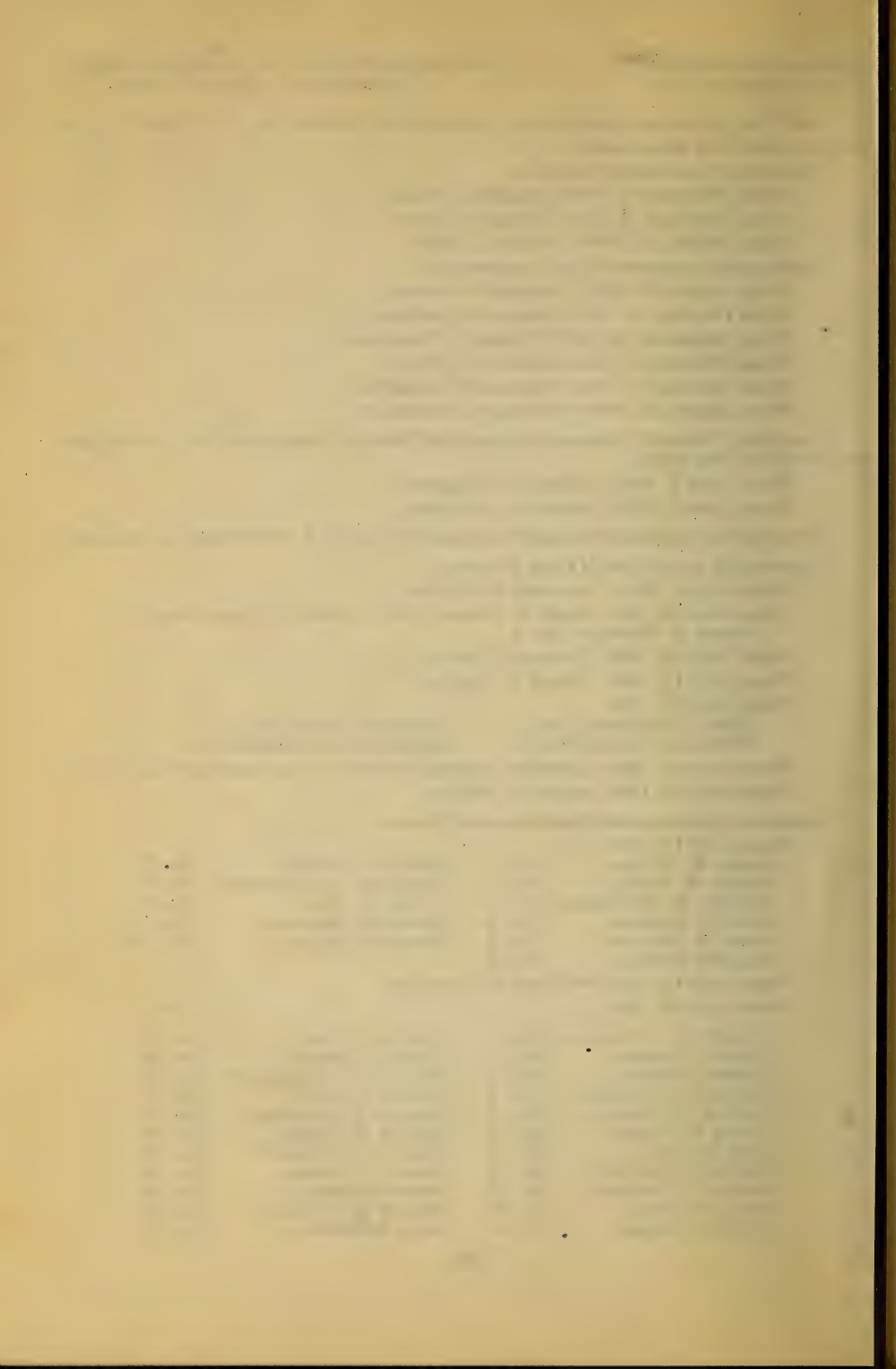
Robert M. Tolson,

No. 21

DeWitt Morgan, No. 11

Louis Schneider,

No. 22



Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerks, from July 22, 1918, (continued.)

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|
| Fred W. Staehle, | No. 23 | William C. Slingerland, | No. 31 |
| Rufus L. Willis, | No. 24 | Arthur L. Wadsworth, | No. 32 |
| Edward Mellen, | No. 25 | Carl Yordy, | No. 33 |
| Adolphus F. Sultaire, | No. 26 | George W. Skavish, | No. 35 |
| Glenn Nichol, | No. 28 | William H. Ford, | No. 37 |
| Robert W. Jay, | No. 29 | Hubert W. Adams, | No. 38 |
| Felix M. Draney, | No. 30 | Lester T. Loomis, | No. 39 |

Temporarily appointed Pay Clerks to take effect from date of acceptance:

On July 17, 1918:

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Dennis Keating | John S. McGuigan |
| Frederick S. DeCew | James W. Norris, |
| Arthur D. Sisk, | Lawrence A. Frankland, |
| Malcolm E. Richardson, | John W. Lytle, |
| William J. Miller, | Walter J. Sherry, |
| William J. Powers, | John W. Liebert, |
| Joseph H. Lackey, | Glover Whitaker, |
| Earl J. McClure, | Roland H. Smith, |
| John J. Reidy, | Arthur Renouf, |
| Delmar J. Dee, | Wilbur W. Raybolt. |
| Edwin C. Ford, | |

On July 20, 1918, Lonnie H. Wilkie.

On July 23, 1918: Judson S. Connell.

On July 24, 1918, Henry J. Grall, Edgar G. Schenk.

On July 25, 1918, William A. McKnight, Clarence J. Conroy.

On August 5, 1918, Harold E. Wood.

On August 6, 1918, Charles W. Eaton.

MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Second Lieutenant: From July 23, 1918, Michael J. Holland.

On July 30, 1918, William D. A. Junkin.

CLASS 2, MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

The following named officers were transferred from the National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps Branch) to Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve, by the President on July 1, 1918:

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| Captain Sidney S. Simpson, | with rank from May 21, 1917, | No. 1, |
| Captain Thomas R. Shearer, | with rank from May 21, 1917, | No. 2. |
| Captain George H. Manks, | with rank from May 24, 1917, | No. 1, |
| Captain John Sadler, | with rank from May 24, 1917, | No. 2. |
| Captain William H. Pearson, | with rank from May 29, 1917, | No. 1. |
| Captain James H. Johnston, | with rank from June 23, 1917, | No. 1. |
| 2nd Lt. Casper M. Burgdahl, | with rank from May 21, 1917, | No. 1, |
| 2nd Lt. Donald M. Taft, | with rank from May 21, 1917, | No. 2. |

CLASS 4, MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Captains (provisional).

From July 10, 1918:

| | | | |
|---------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|
| Ralph C. Rasmussen, | No. 1, | Silas M. Bankert, | No. 3, |
| William L. Riley, | No. 2, | Edwin Denby, | No. 4. |

From August 2, 1918: Henry S. Hausmann.

Appointed First Lieutenants (provisional.)

From July 6, 1918, Joseph I. Nettekoven.

From July 10, 1918:

| | | | |
|----------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|
| Melville D. Chapman, | No. 1, | Thomas L. Hewitt, | No. 6, |
| James Duffy, | No. 3, | Ralph F. Thompson, | No. 7, |
| David Kipness, | No. 4, | William S. Hilles, | No. 8. |
| Harry H. Shepherd, | No. 5, | | |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| ORIGINAL ARTICLES | 1 |
| REPORTS | 1 |
| EDITORIAL | 1 |
| DEPARTMENTS | 1 |
| NOTES | 1 |
| LETTERS | 1 |
| OBITUARY | 1 |
| INDEX | 1 |

CONTENTS

ORIGINAL ARTICLES

REPORTS

EDITORIAL

DEPARTMENTS

NOTES

LETTERS

OBITUARY

INDEX

CONTENTS

ORIGINAL ARTICLES

REPORTS

EDITORIAL

DEPARTMENTS

NOTES

LETTERS

OBITUARY

INDEX

Appointed Second Lieutenants, (provisional.)

From June 28, 1918:

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| Charles R. Francis, | Walter J. Tigan, |
| Oscar A. Swan, | Joseph D. Broderick, |
| Joseph C. Grayson, | Carl R. Dietrich, |
| Walter S. Gaspar, | George Ehrhart, jr. |
| Henry McClintock, | Donald S. Gordon, |
| John H. Parker, | William Hutchinson, |
| Nicholas E. Clauson, | Harold Powell, |
| Carl P. Hedburg, | Albyn A. Wilcox, |
| Roger B. Kirkbride, | Donovan Wilmot, |
| Sydney Thayer, jr. | Alfred Wilkinson, |
| Arnold B. Godbey, | Joseph H. Mueller, jr. |
| Herman L. McLeod, | |

From July 8, 1918:

| | | | |
|----------------------|-------|------------------------|--------|
| Sidney J. Handsley, | No. 1 | William J. Livingston, | No. 7 |
| Ralph G. Anderson, | No. 2 | Frank S. Flack, | No. 8 |
| Frederick M. Howard, | No. 3 | Douglass H. Booth, | No. 9 |
| Frank J. Maloney, | No. 4 | William P. Peake, | No. 10 |
| Fred S. Parsons, | No. 5 | Robert P. Harris, | No. 11 |
| Edwin J. Mund. | No. 6 | | |

From July 10, 1918:

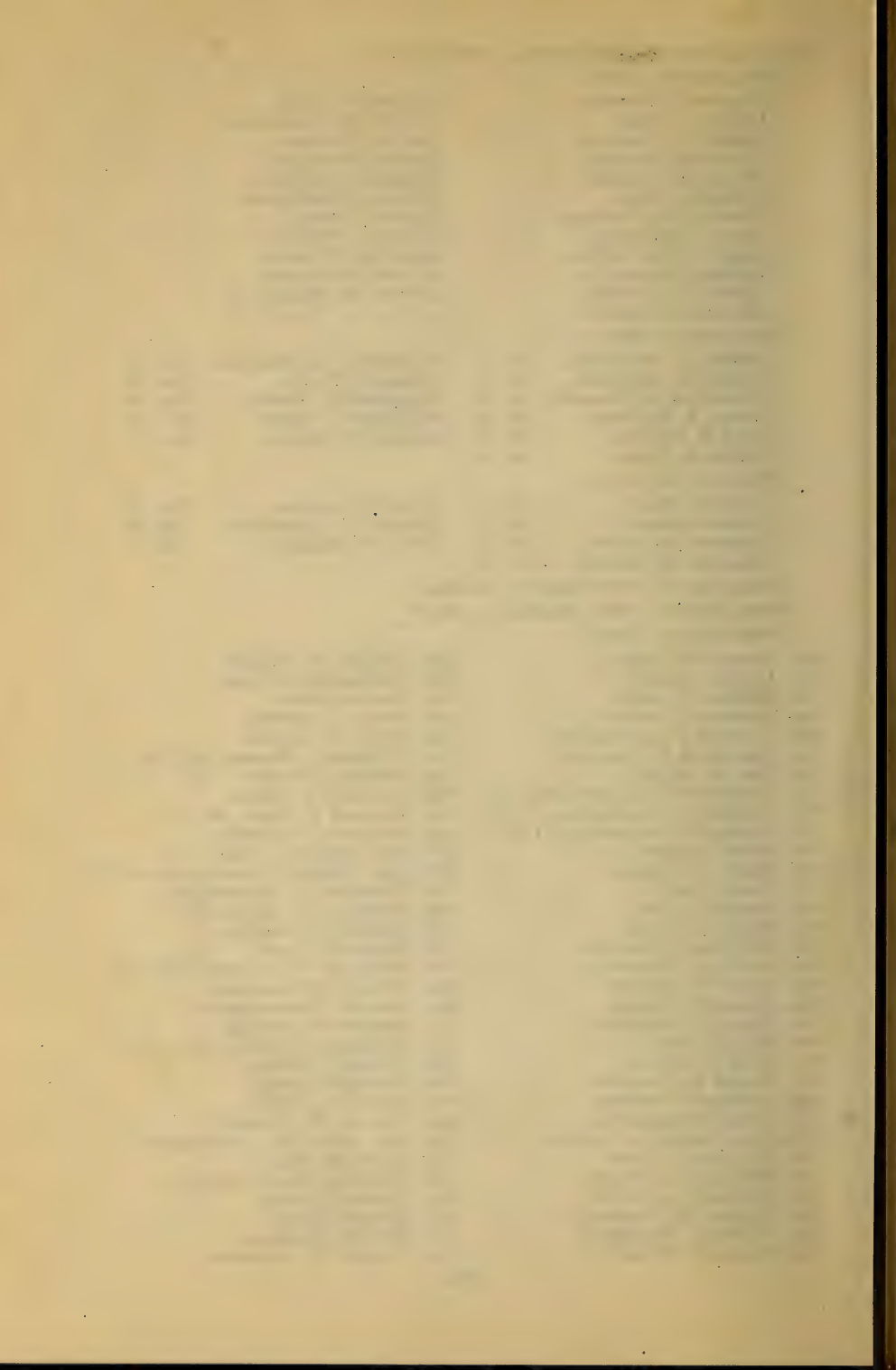
| | | | |
|---------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| John D. Brady, | No. 1 | Frank D'Ippolo, | No. 5 |
| Daniel Loomis, | No. 2 | Charles J. Lohmiller, | No. 6 |
| Richard B. Dwyer, | No. 3 | Jerry W. Blazek, | No. 7 |
| Charles W. Lavlett, | No. 4 | | |

From July 11, 1918, Henry F. Adams.

From July 12, 1918, William A. Rolff.

From July 15, 1918:

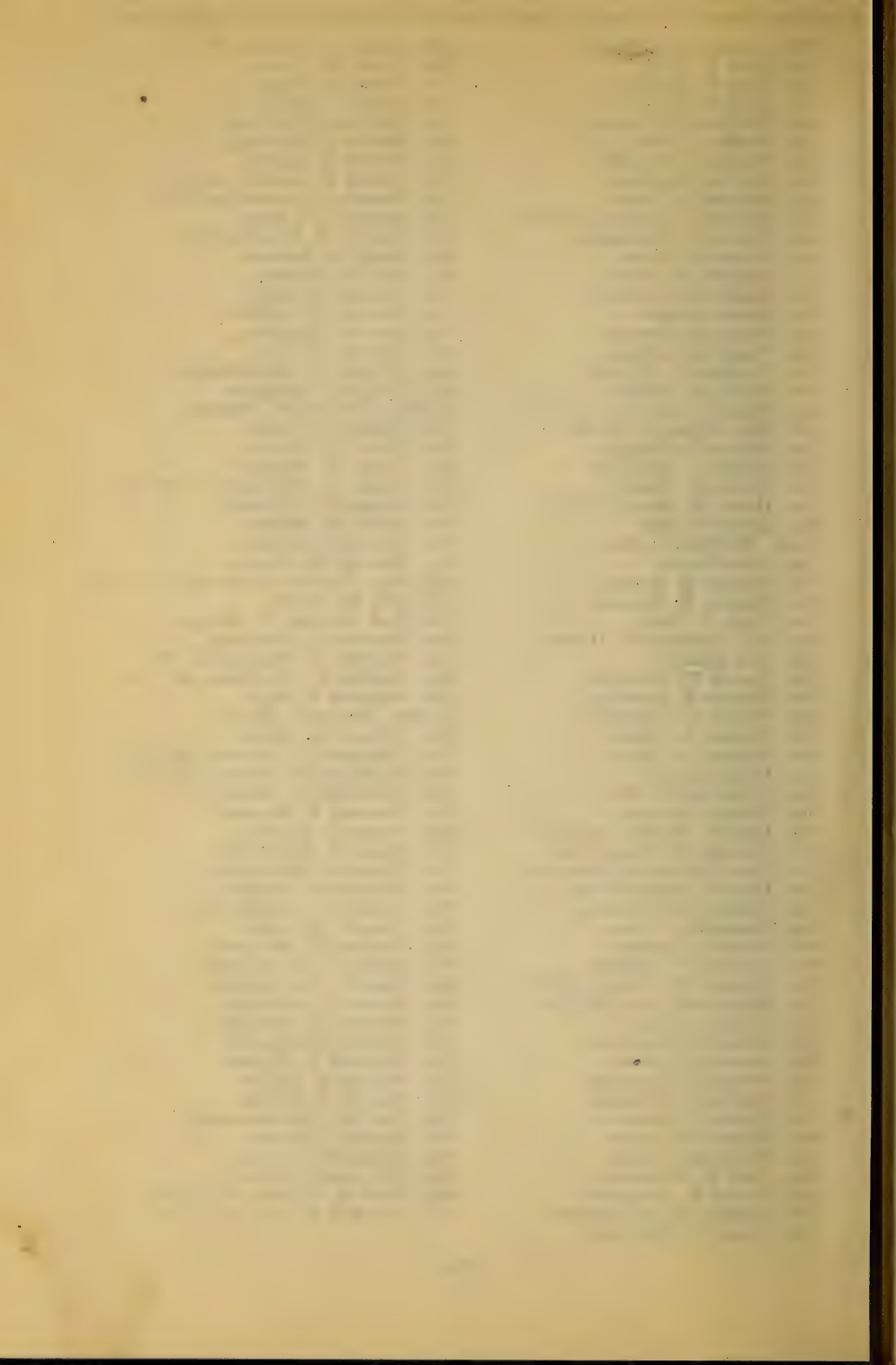
| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Sgt. James McI. Adam | Cpl. Charles N. Briggs |
| Cpl. Corlies Adams | Sgt. Clarence E. Briggs |
| Pvt. Herbert F. Adey | Cpl. Leslie Brown |
| Cpl. Harvey B. Alban | Pvt. Irwin T. Brown |
| Sgt. Norman T. Alexander | Cpl. Oliver D. Brown |
| Cpl. Raymond B. Andrews | Pvt. William F. Brown, M.C.R. |
| Cpl. Ray M. Angell | Cpl. Joseph F. Burke |
| Cpl. Theodore F. Appleby, M.C.R. | Sgt. Leonard S. Burns |
| Pvt. Anthony C. Armstrong, M.C.R. | Pvt. Richard L. Byrd, M.C.R. |
| Cpl. George S. Atkinson, M.C.R. | Sgt. Charles C. Cameron |
| Cpl. John Ayrault, jr. | Q.M. Sgt. Henry A. Carr |
| Sgt. Harry W. Bacon, | Q.M. Sgt. Robert T. Carrithers, M.C.R. |
| Pvt. David Ball | Pvt. Theodore B. Cartwright |
| Sgt. George L. Ball | Cpl. Arthur D. Challacombe |
| Sgt. Robert L. Bard | Pvt. Arthur F. Chmelik |
| Pvt. William D. Bassett | Cpl. Solon B. Clark |
| Cpl. Arthur J. Bancroft | Pvt. Bernard W. Coldewey, M.C.R. |
| Sgt. John W. Beckett | Sgt. Charles F. Conahan |
| Sgt. Robert S. Benepe | Sgt. John F. Connaughton |
| Pvt. Byron M. Bickford | Cpl. Stewart P. Corning |
| Pvt. Paul E. Bierly | Pvt. William S. Cowles, M.C.R. |
| Pvt. Ivan E. Bigler | Sgt. Alfred C. Cottrell |
| Pvt. Frank X. Bleicher | Pvt. David S. Craig |
| Sgt. Arthur O. Bodine | Pvt. Gerald A. Craig |
| Cpl. John J. Bargardus | Sgt. Charles W. Creaser |
| Q.M. Sgt. Edwin M. Borgen | Q.M. Sgt. John W. Cunningham |
| Pvt. William E. Bowe | Cpl. James B. Darby |
| Cpl. Sherman H. Bowles | Pvt. Hubert J. Davis, M.C.R. |
| Sgt. Richard Boydston | Sgt. Louis J. Davis |
| Pvt. Eugene D. Bradbury | Cpl. Edward Earle |
| Cpl. Alfred H. Branham | Cpl. Phillips Eastman |
| Sgt. Frank B. Bready, jr. | Pvt. Charles W. Ebnoter |



Appointed Second Lieutenants, (provisional), from July 15, 1918, (continued)

Pvt. Carlton E. Edwards
 Pvt. John F. Ellis
 Cpl. John J. Emmons
 Pvt. John F. Eskay
 Sgt. William W. Eustis
 Pvt. James C. Faw
 Sgt. Francis I. Fenton
 Sgt. Guy L. Ferguson
 Sgt. Michael J. Finn
 Pvt. Carlton A. Fisher, M.C.R.
 Sgt. George C. Flanders
 Sgt. James W. Flett
 Pvt. Charles P. Flood
 Sgt. Harry G. Fortune
 Pvt. James Gandee
 Sgt. Frank B. Geottge
 Pvt. Frank D. Gibson
 Pvt. Wallace G. Gibson
 Pvt. Frank S. Gilman
 Sgt. Newell S. Gordy, M.C.R.
 Q.M. Sgt. Moses J. Gould
 Cpl. Frank P. Graham
 Cpl. Homer J. Graville
 Pvt. Edwin U. Hakala
 Cpl. Henry N. Hale, M.C.R.
 Sgt. Elmer E. Hall
 Capt. William C. Hall
 Cpl. John Halla
 Pvt. Charles F. Hansel
 Sgt. Eugene B. Hanson
 Cpl. Page V. Hart
 Gy. Sgt. Clarence H. Hartley
 Sgt. Leo Haley
 Pvt. Frank W. Heinrich
 Pvt. Gerald K. Hensing
 Sgt. Frank W. Hemsoth
 Pvt. Eugene G. Henry
 Pvt. Russell A. Hicks
 Cpl. Grant L. Hill
 Pvt. Ogbourne A. Hill
 Sgt. Sidney Hodges
 Pvt. Leo W. Horejs, M.C.R.
 Pvt. George W. Houghton
 Q.M. Sgt. Morton B. Houston
 Pvt. Ross M. Hutchinson
 Cpl. Charles E. Hunting
 Sgt. Kenneth A. Inman
 Pvt. Orrel A. Inman
 Pvt. Charles V. Iredell
 Pvt. Edward B. Irving, M.C.R.
 Pvt. William S. Ive, M.C.R.
 Opl. Jopn R. Jacob
 Sgt. Robert J. Jarnagin
 Sgt. Robert B. Jeffrey,
 Cpl. Irving A. Jennings
 Pvt. Barton I. Johnson
 Pvt. Byron F. Johnson
 Sgt. Harold S. Jones
 Sgt. William J. Jones
 Sgt. Earl F. Johnson
 Sgt. James B. Johnson
 Pvt. Nathaniel B. Johnson
 Cpl. Oscar B. Kaufman

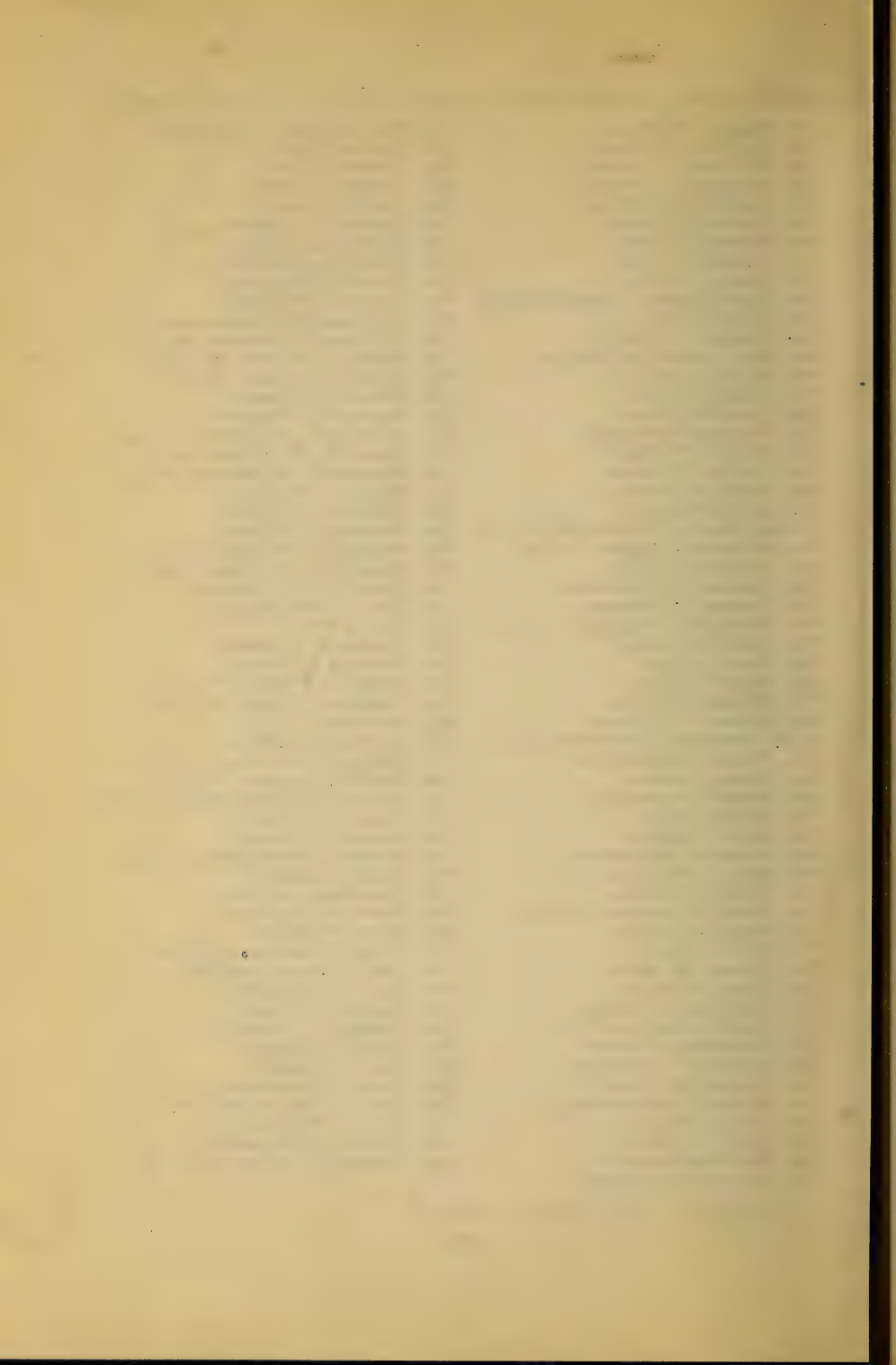
Sgt. James J. Keating
 Sgt. Oscar D. Keown
 Pvt. Frank M. Keller
 Cpl. Oscar E. Kelley
 Pvt. William S. Kelley, jr.
 Sgt. Harold E. Kellogg
 Sgt. Horold E. Kelsey
 Pvt. Arthur F. Lamey, M.C.R.
 Cpl. Fletcher H. Lansing, M.C.R.
 Sgt. Arnold C. Larsen
 Pvt. Aubrey O. Loughmiller
 Sgt. Ralph K. Lawson
 Sgt. Paul A. Lesser
 Cpl. George R. Lewis
 Pvt. Charles E. Lighter
 Pvt. Jack B. Loraine
 Cpl. Keesler B. Low
 Sgt. Orlando A. Mackinnon
 Sgt. Joseph E. Magnus
 1st Sgt. Edward W. Mahan
 Cpl. Edward E. Mann
 Pvt. Cyril W. Martyr
 Sgt. Lester N. Medaris
 Sgt. Frank A. Messmer, jr., M.C.R.
 Pvt. Sidney M. Michael
 Pvt. Wells W. Miller
 Pvt. George E. Monson
 Sgt. Edward B. Moore
 Q.M. Sgt. Robert B. Moore, M.C.R.
 Cpl. Roy S. Moore
 Q.M. Sgt. Gomer W. Morgan
 Pvt. Charles F. Morrison
 Cpl. Melville L. Moore, M.C.R.
 Sgt. Merwin C. Morrison, M.C.R.
 Cpl. Richard F. Mott
 1st Sgt. Robert P. Moyer
 Sgt. Sidney M. Moore
 Pvt. Chauncey L. Mullen, M.C.R.
 Pvt. William W. Multer, M.C.R.
 Sgt. Raymond F. Murphy
 Cpl. Maxwell F. Musser
 Sgt. Frank C. Myers
 Pvt. Oscar D. McDaniel
 Pvt. Homer H. McIntyre
 Pvt. William R. McKee
 Pvt. James P. J. McKivitt
 Sgt. John C. McLean
 Sgt. Clinton W. McLeod
 Pvt. Martin L. McManus
 Sgt. John W. McNamara
 Sgt. Hubert B. McPeak
 Sgt. Wendell S. McRae
 Cpl. John A. McShane
 Pvt. Edmund B. Nelson
 Cpl. Nathan S. Noble
 Cpl. Joseph D. Nolan
 Sgt. Emil M. Northenscald
 Pvt. James C. Norton
 Sgt. Donald G. Oglesby
 Sgt. William G. Olive
 Sgt. Ruel G. O'Neel, F.M.C.R.
 Cpl. Edward B. Orr, M.C.R.



Appointed Second Lieutenants, (provisional), from July 15, 1918, (continued).

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Cpl. Ralf C. Paddock | Q.M. Sgt. Joseph F. Szeszycki |
| Cpl. Jackson C. Palmer | Sgt. George Tholin |
| Cpl. William C. Parker | Sgt. Bruce E. Tow |
| Sgt. Bradford A. Parrish | Sgt. Robert E. Towey |
| Cpl. Farold K. Patchen | Cpl. John A. Tracy |
| Pvt. Gerald R. Patten | Pvt. Charles L. Turner |
| Sgt. Albert W. Paul | Pvt. Pierson M. Tuttle |
| Pvt. Donald E. Paul | Cpl. Frank D. Upchurch |
| Cpl. Louis P. Peifer | Pvt. Ross G. Vangundy |
| Q.M. Sgt. Louis A. Perraud, M.C.R. | Pvt. Alfred J. Wainman |
| Sgt. Lynn E. Perry | Sgt. Alphonse H. Wambsgans |
| Cpl. Charles P. Phelps | Pvt. William J. Wallace, M.C.R. |
| Sgt. Maj. Claude A. Phillips | Cpl. James D. Waller, M.C.R. |
| Pvt. Basil H. Pollitt | Pvt. Byron J. Walters, M.C.R. |
| Pvt. Leigh A. Poole | Pvt. Joseph E. Watson |
| Sgt. Lester E. Power | Cpl. Harvey D. Weaver |
| Cpl. William B. Pressey | Sgt. Hilliard C. Wellborn, M.C.R. |
| Sgt. Clifford Prichard | Pvt. James G. White, M.C.R. |
| Cpl. Lindley H. Pryor | Pvt. Maurice B. Wiedemer, M.C.R. |
| Sgt. Irving B. Purdy | Cpl. Hansel D. Wilson |
| Pvt. Alfred Putnam | Cpl. Hobert A. Wilson |
| 1st Sgt. Harry S. Radcliffe, M.C.R. | Cpl. Norman H. Wilson |
| Pvt. Joseph W. Rafter, M.C.R. | Pvt. Stanley E. Wilson, M.C.R. |
| Sgt. Charles J. Reilly | Pvt. Kenneth A. Williams, M.C.R. |
| Cpl. Charles E. Richardson | Pvt. Harold P. Williamson |
| Pvt. Howard C. Rogers | Cpl. Carl D. Wingstrand |
| Pvt. Howard E. Rothrock, M.C.R. | Pvt. Earl J. Witt |
| Pvt. Frank W. Rugg | Pvt. Clinton H. Wooten |
| Sgt. Earl L. Ryan | Cpl. William D. Wray |
| Sgt. John F. Ryan | Pvt. Ernest L. Wright |
| Pvt. Samuel B. Ryan | Pvt. Joseph A. Yeager, M.C.R. |
| Sgt. Robert K. Ryland | Sgt. Sherman L. Zea |
| 1st Sgt. George C. Schleeter, M.C.R. | Cpl. Laurence D. Berlin |
| Cpl. Paul R. Schoonlaub | Pvt. Nathaniel W. Emery |
| Pvt. Carey J. Scott | Pvt. Fred N. Estopinal, M.C.R. |
| Sgt. Jesse C. Scroggins | Cpl. Charles H. Hassenmiller, M.C.R. |
| Pvt. Edward Selby | Pvt. August L. Huhn, jr. |
| Sgt. John T. Selden | Cpl. George M. Hunter |
| Sgt. Arthur F. Sennholtz | Pvt. Robert E. Hutchinson, M.C.R. |
| Pvt. Allen R. Sherman | Pvt. Elijah H. Ikard |
| Cpl. Henry D. Shields | Cpl. Paul Jahn, M.C.R. |
| Cpl. Henry P. Simmons, M.C.R. | Pvt. Elmer W. Johnson |
| Cpl. Frank P. Simons | Sgt. Loren P. Kesler |
| Pvt. Earl K. Smith | Cpl. Irving H. Lambert, M.C.R. |
| Pvt. Francis M. Smith | Pvt. Paul F. Moran, M.C.R. |
| Sgt. James E. Smith | Pvt. Gail D. McDowell |
| Q.M. Sgt. Dale R. South | Pvt. Grover C. Moore |
| Sgt. Fred R. Sparger, M.C.R. | Pvt. Edmund C. Norton |
| Cpl. Frederick L. Spear | Pvt. Eldred I. Rawles |
| Sgt. Edward W. Staunton | Sgt. Harry N. Salet |
| Pvt. Kenneth M. Stead | Sgt. Joseph F. Simmons |
| Cpl. Melvin J. Stinchfield, jr. | Cpl. Leslie R. Smith, M.C.R. |
| Sgt. Uley O. Stokes | Pvt. John D. Wagstaff |
| Cpl. Harry P. Strong | Pvt. Arthur L. Whiteside |
| Sgt. Ray Sunderland | Sgt. Chester A. Zeller, F.M.C.R. |
| Cpl. Harry R. Swanson | |

From July 16, 1918: Leon H. Caverly.



From July 18, 1918:

| | | | |
|----------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|
| William E. Springer, | No. 1 | Ewing C. Harvey, | No. 5 |
| Charles W. Henkle, | No. 2 | Spencer N. Phillips, | No. 6 |
| Richard W. Parfet, | No. 3 | Solon C. Kemom, | No. 7 |
| Howard M. Peter, | No. 4 | Walter J. Fitzmaurice, | No. 8 |

CLASS 5, MARINE CORPS RESERVE FLYING CORPS.

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From March 4, 1918, Charles A. Needham, No. 2.

From March 18, 1918, Guy M. Williamson.

From March 19, 1918, Edward J. Kenealey.

From March 20, 1918, Grover C. Alder, No. 2.

From March 26, 1918, Howard A. Strong.

From March 27, 1918:

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|
| Donald N. Whiting, | No. 1 | Vincent C. Young, | No. 2 |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|

From June 6, 1918:

| | | | |
|---------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| Earl F. Ward | No. 1 | Howard B. Malmar | No. 22 |
| Marcus A. Whitehead | No. 2 | Edmund H. Ingalls | No. 23 |
| John F. Gibbs | No. 3 | Philip A. Thompson | No. 24 |
| Eynar F. Olsen | No. 4 | Henry E. Baker | No. 25 |
| Peter R. Lawson | No. 5 | Robert G. Moore | No. 26 |
| Winfield S. Shannon | No. 6 | Maurice K. Heartfield | No. 27 |
| John B. Huhn | No. 7 | Samuel S. Richards | No. 28 |
| Everett O. Loring | No. 8 | George M. Abbott | No. 29 |
| Bronson H. Davis | No. 9 | Chapin C. Barr | No. 30 |
| Blanchard D. Smith | No. 10 | David Dickerson | No. 31 |
| Caleb W. Taylor | No. 11 | George M. Rhodes | No. 32 |
| William A. McSorley | No. 12 | Dwight Spencer | No. 33 |
| Edward T. VanDeusen | No. 13 | John R. Whiteside | No. 34 |
| John O. Benson | No. 14 | Francis G. Rodgers | No. 35 |
| Arthur J. Sherman | No. 15 | Joy M. Marriott | No. 36 |
| Philip W. Blood | No. 16 | Walter B. Pierce | No. 36½ |
| Edwin H. Witney | No. 17 | James S. Stanley | No. 37 |
| Roland K. Reed | No. 18 | Daniel M. Edwards, jr. | No. 37½ |
| Herbert E. Kragh | No. 19 | Andrew K. Shivery | No. 38 |
| Russell S. Adams | No. 20 | Basil G. Bradley | No. 39 |
| Edwin A. Bertolett | No. 21 | Gerald F. Courtney | No. 40 |
| | | Lawrence L. Shea | No. 41 |

From June 10, 1918, George B. Stephens, No. 5.

From July 1, 1918, Edward S. Gardner.

From July 2, 1918, Wallace D. Culbertson.

From July 25, 1918, Gwendell B. Newman.

Appointed Marine Gunners (provisional):

From June 14, 1918, Hugh Pagano, No. 5,

Alvin Anderson, No. 7, Hugh C. Rea, No. 12.

Second Lieutenants Thomas H. Miles, jr., Thomas W. Ashley and Joseph A. Synnott and Marine Gunner Walter R. Cornell died June 7, 1918.

First Lieutenant Edmund L. Reisner died June 11, 1918.

First Lieutenant George H. Yarborough, jr., died June 27, 1918.

First Lieutenant Arthur T. Elmore died July 14, 1918.

Captain Allen M. Sumner, M.C.R., died July 19, 1918.

Major John N. Wright, was placed on the retired list July 25, 1918, with the rank of major from August 29, 1916.

Russell F. Stearns was disenrolled as a Second Lieutenant in Class 5, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, on July 30, 1918.

By order of the Major General Commandant.

CHAS. G. LONG,
Brig.-General, U. S. M. C.

Howard M. ...
Richard W. ...
Charles W. ...
William E. ...
From July 12 1882

MARINE CORPS ORDERS,
No. 41 (Series 1918).

HEADQUARTERS U. S. MARINE CORPS,
WASHINGTON, *August 20, 1918.*

451. The Major General Commandant takes pleasure in publishing the following for the information of the service:

HEADQUARTERS, FOURTH BRIGADE,
MARINE CORPS. AM. E. F.
26 June, 1918.

GENERAL ORDER No. 12.

The Brigade Commander takes the keenest pride in publishing to the Brigade the following messages from the Commanding General 3rd Army Corps (French), and the 2nd Division, A. E. F. (regular), regarding the engagement at the north end of Bois de Belleau on the night of June 25-26, 1918:

11:25 P. M.—June 25, 1918.

From the Staff, 3rd Army Corps (French) to the Staff, 2nd Division, U. S.

The Commanding General, 3rd Army Corps sends to the Commanding General, 2nd Division U. S., his compliments for the very fine success won by the Commanding General 4th Brigade. He begs him to transmit them to the infantry troops and artillerymen who cooperated in this splendid success.

To the C. G., 4th Brigade, with the compliments of the Division Commander.

The organizations participating in the artillery preparation were the 12th and 17th U. S. Field Artillery and the French Groupement Gouvy. The unit that made the attack was the 3rd Battalion, 5th Regiment, U. S. Marines.

By command of Brigadier General Harbord:

H. LAY,
Major, Adjutant.

452. Paragraphs 69 and 70, Marine Corps Orders, are amended as follows:

Par. 69, 1st line: Change the word "grade" to grades; after the word "private" add the words: and private, first class.

Par. 70, 2nd line: Change the word "grade" to grades; after the word "private" add the words: and private, first class; and the accompanying page No. 36 will be substituted for page of like number, Marine Corps Orders.

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commandant.

The first thing I noticed when I stepped out of the car was the cold. It was a sharp contrast to the warm blanket of the car's interior. I pulled my coat tighter around me and looked up at the sky. The stars were out, and the moon was a pale, silvery disk in the dark. I took a deep breath, the cold air filling my lungs. It felt like I was starting a new journey, one that would take me to the heart of the matter.

I walked towards the building, the streetlights casting long, dark shadows on the pavement. The air was still, and the silence was broken only by the occasional rustle of leaves or the distant hum of a car. I felt a sense of purpose, a drive that had been building up inside me for some time. I knew what I had to do, and I was determined to see it through.

As I approached the entrance, I saw a sign that read "The Great Hall". It was a simple, rectangular sign with the words in a bold, serif font. I pushed open the heavy door and stepped inside. The interior was vast and dimly lit, with rows of seats facing a stage at the far end. The air was thick with the scent of old wood and the faintest hint of incense.

I found a seat in the back row, near the side of the hall. I sat down, my hands resting on my knees. I looked towards the stage, where a small group of people were standing. They were dressed in formal attire, and their faces were lit up with the glow of the stage lights. I felt a sense of anticipation, a feeling that something important was about to happen.

The speaker began to speak, his voice echoing through the hall. He talked about the future, about the challenges we faced, and about the hope that lay ahead. His words were simple, but they carried a weight that I had never felt before. I listened intently, my mind racing with the possibilities he was describing. It felt like I was part of something big, something that would change the world.

As the speaker finished, there was a moment of silence. Then, the crowd erupted in applause. I joined in, my hands clapping along with the others. It was a feeling of unity, a sense that we were all in this together. I looked around at the people in the hall, and I saw the same look of hope and determination on their faces. It was a moment that I would never forget, a moment that would stay with me for the rest of my life.

I stood up, my heart full of gratitude. I walked towards the stage, where the speaker was still standing. I reached out and shook his hand, and he smiled at me. He told me that I was a special person, that I had the potential to make a difference in the world. I thanked him, and he gave me a thumbs up. I walked back to my seat, feeling a sense of accomplishment and a renewed sense of purpose.

I sat down, my hands resting on my knees. I looked towards the stage, where the speaker was still standing. I felt a sense of peace, a feeling that everything was going to be alright. I closed my eyes and took a deep breath, the cold air filling my lungs. It felt like I was starting a new journey, one that would take me to the heart of the matter.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS.
No. 42 (Series 1918).

HEADQUARTERS U. S. MARINE CORPS,
WASHINGTON, August 20, 1918.

453. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

CONFIRMED.

| CLASS 2. | Date Confirmed. | CLASS 2. | Date Confirmed. |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Sgt. Elden LeC. Colby | 7-27-18 | Sgt. Vincent H. Irish | 7-5-18 |
| CLASS 4. | | CLASS 4. | |
| Cpl. Gilbert P. Albrecht | 7-24-18 | Pvt. Harry Lyons | 7-15-18 |
| Cpl. Simon E. Altschull | 7-24-18 | Pvt. Frank L. Maguth | 7-18-18 |
| Sgt. Howard E. America | 7-18-18 | Cpl. Albert B. Marquis | 7-11-18 |
| Sgt. Walter J. Arbenger | 6-25-18 | Cpl. Clarence G. McIver | 7-24-18 |
| Sgt. Bernard S. Barron | 7-27-18 | Pvt. Walter M. McLuckie | 7-13-18 |
| Pvt. Bernard G. Bauman | 7-5-18 | Pvt. John J. Monahan | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. Terence F. Beehan | 7-29-18 | Cpl. Michael F. Murphy | 7-9-18 |
| Sgt. Melvin F. Bergmann | 7-24-18 | Cpl. Joyce O'Hara | 7-24-18 |
| Sgt. William C. Berthold | 6-20-18 | Q. M. Sgt. Freeman H. Owens | 7-11-18 |
| Pvt. Ulysess E. Blair | 5-3-18 | Cpl. Edward Petoskey | 7-16-18 |
| Cpl. Eugene Britton, 2nd | 7-27-18 | Cpl. John H. Pigg | 7-10-18 |
| Cpl. Carl Budwesky | 7-10-18 | Pvt. William G. Rabe | 7-9-18 |
| Pvt. Dudley A. Campbell | 6-4-18 | Pvt. Herbert E. Richardson | 7-11-18 |
| Pvt. Milton L. Carleston | 7-24-18 | Cpl. Jerome C. Rowe | 7-24-18 |
| Pvt. Carl DeBeaulieu | 7-25-18 | Cpl. Harry T. Sandy | 7-11-18 |
| Pvt. Mars DeGast | 7-26-18 | Sgt. Percy K. Scott | 7-10-18 |
| Pvt. John F. Dolan | 7-26-18 | Q. M. Sgt. Dennis K. Smithers | 7-13-18 |
| Cpl. Keiffer G. Doub | 7-10-18 | Pvt. Charley H. Snell | 7-9-18 |
| Cpl. Aubrey D. Duncan | 7-9-18 | Sgt. Leonard J. Straight | 6-20-18 |
| Cpl. Joseph W. Forsythe | 7-11-18 | Pvt. Jesse P. Strong | 7-30-18 |
| Cpl. Karl H. Fullerton | 7-22-18 | Pvt. Henry McK. Swift | 7-9-18 |
| Sgt. Julian G. Gibbs | 7-16-18 | Pvt. Francis L. Tetreault | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. Charles J. Haffen | 7-24-18 | Pvt. Joseph W. Trickett, jr. | 7-25-18 |
| Sgt. Bertram S. Heineman | 7-24-18 | Pvt. Adolph H. Volkmann, jr. | 7-26-18 |
| Sgt. William T. Imobersteg | 7-9-18 | Pvt. John D. Wade | 7-13-18 |
| Pvt. Jac M. Jacobson | 7-11-18 | Pvt. John L. Watkins | 7-29-18 |
| Cpl. Frederick G. Johnson | 7-10-18 | Pvt. Harry S. Weidman | 7-29-18 |
| Pvt. Elmer G. Kaercher | 7-11-18 | Pvt. Carlton B. White | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. William C. Kane | 7-11-18 | Pvt. Robert J. Wood | 7-1-18 |
| Sgt. Landreville Ledoux | 7-24-18 | Q. M. Sgt. Sigsbee H. Yorkdale | 7-18-18 |
| Sgt. Alfred Lyons | 7-24-18 | | |

| CLASS 1. | PROMOTIONS. | Date Promoted. |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Fred W. Carrington | 7-25-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (Tech) | Walther Joranson | 7-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | William F. Kennedy | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harry H. Middleton | 7-3-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Frank J. Pollock | 7-26-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Hershel H. Stout | 7-1-18 |
| CLASS 2. | | |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (TW) | Carrington Baker | 7-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Robert S. Barnett | 7-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Harry E. Billmire | 7-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Herman E. Brady | 7-12-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Millard T. Brooking | 7-12-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Edward L. Cannan | 7-12-28 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Maxwell E. Chamberlin | 7-2-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | Reginald C. DeFraties | 7-21-18 |
| Cpl. to Q. M. Sgt. | Francis X. Doyle | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Nelson M. Duller | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lloyd B. Fishbaugh | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Delbert E. Grandstaff | 7-12-18 |

| RECEIPTS | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|---------|-----|--------|-------------|-------|
| No. | Date | Particulars | Debit | Credit | Balance | No. | Date | Particulars | Debit |
| 1 | Jan 1 | Balance | | | | 1 | Jan 1 | Balance | |
| 2 | Jan 2 | ... | | | | 2 | Jan 2 | ... | |
| 3 | Jan 3 | ... | | | | 3 | Jan 3 | ... | |
| 4 | Jan 4 | ... | | | | 4 | Jan 4 | ... | |
| 5 | Jan 5 | ... | | | | 5 | Jan 5 | ... | |
| 6 | Jan 6 | ... | | | | 6 | Jan 6 | ... | |
| 7 | Jan 7 | ... | | | | 7 | Jan 7 | ... | |
| 8 | Jan 8 | ... | | | | 8 | Jan 8 | ... | |
| 9 | Jan 9 | ... | | | | 9 | Jan 9 | ... | |
| 10 | Jan 10 | ... | | | | 10 | Jan 10 | ... | |
| 11 | Jan 11 | ... | | | | 11 | Jan 11 | ... | |
| 12 | Jan 12 | ... | | | | 12 | Jan 12 | ... | |
| 13 | Jan 13 | ... | | | | 13 | Jan 13 | ... | |
| 14 | Jan 14 | ... | | | | 14 | Jan 14 | ... | |
| 15 | Jan 15 | ... | | | | 15 | Jan 15 | ... | |
| 16 | Jan 16 | ... | | | | 16 | Jan 16 | ... | |
| 17 | Jan 17 | ... | | | | 17 | Jan 17 | ... | |
| 18 | Jan 18 | ... | | | | 18 | Jan 18 | ... | |
| 19 | Jan 19 | ... | | | | 19 | Jan 19 | ... | |
| 20 | Jan 20 | ... | | | | 20 | Jan 20 | ... | |
| 21 | Jan 21 | ... | | | | 21 | Jan 21 | ... | |
| 22 | Jan 22 | ... | | | | 22 | Jan 22 | ... | |
| 23 | Jan 23 | ... | | | | 23 | Jan 23 | ... | |
| 24 | Jan 24 | ... | | | | 24 | Jan 24 | ... | |
| 25 | Jan 25 | ... | | | | 25 | Jan 25 | ... | |
| 26 | Jan 26 | ... | | | | 26 | Jan 26 | ... | |
| 27 | Jan 27 | ... | | | | 27 | Jan 27 | ... | |
| 28 | Jan 28 | ... | | | | 28 | Jan 28 | ... | |
| 29 | Jan 29 | ... | | | | 29 | Jan 29 | ... | |
| 30 | Jan 30 | ... | | | | 30 | Jan 30 | ... | |
| 31 | Jan 31 | ... | | | | 31 | Jan 31 | ... | |
| 32 | Feb 1 | ... | | | | 32 | Feb 1 | ... | |
| 33 | Feb 2 | ... | | | | 33 | Feb 2 | ... | |
| 34 | Feb 3 | ... | | | | 34 | Feb 3 | ... | |
| 35 | Feb 4 | ... | | | | 35 | Feb 4 | ... | |
| 36 | Feb 5 | ... | | | | 36 | Feb 5 | ... | |
| 37 | Feb 6 | ... | | | | 37 | Feb 6 | ... | |
| 38 | Feb 7 | ... | | | | 38 | Feb 7 | ... | |
| 39 | Feb 8 | ... | | | | 39 | Feb 8 | ... | |
| 40 | Feb 9 | ... | | | | 40 | Feb 9 | ... | |
| 41 | Feb 10 | ... | | | | 41 | Feb 10 | ... | |
| 42 | Feb 11 | ... | | | | 42 | Feb 11 | ... | |
| 43 | Feb 12 | ... | | | | 43 | Feb 12 | ... | |
| 44 | Feb 13 | ... | | | | 44 | Feb 13 | ... | |
| 45 | Feb 14 | ... | | | | 45 | Feb 14 | ... | |
| 46 | Feb 15 | ... | | | | 46 | Feb 15 | ... | |
| 47 | Feb 16 | ... | | | | 47 | Feb 16 | ... | |
| 48 | Feb 17 | ... | | | | 48 | Feb 17 | ... | |
| 49 | Feb 18 | ... | | | | 49 | Feb 18 | ... | |
| 50 | Feb 19 | ... | | | | 50 | Feb 19 | ... | |
| 51 | Feb 20 | ... | | | | 51 | Feb 20 | ... | |
| 52 | Feb 21 | ... | | | | 52 | Feb 21 | ... | |
| 53 | Feb 22 | ... | | | | 53 | Feb 22 | ... | |
| 54 | Feb 23 | ... | | | | 54 | Feb 23 | ... | |
| 55 | Feb 24 | ... | | | | 55 | Feb 24 | ... | |
| 56 | Feb 25 | ... | | | | 56 | Feb 25 | ... | |
| 57 | Feb 26 | ... | | | | 57 | Feb 26 | ... | |
| 58 | Feb 27 | ... | | | | 58 | Feb 27 | ... | |
| 59 | Feb 28 | ... | | | | 59 | Feb 28 | ... | |
| 60 | Feb 29 | ... | | | | 60 | Feb 29 | ... | |
| 61 | Mar 1 | ... | | | | 61 | Mar 1 | ... | |
| 62 | Mar 2 | ... | | | | 62 | Mar 2 | ... | |
| 63 | Mar 3 | ... | | | | 63 | Mar 3 | ... | |
| 64 | Mar 4 | ... | | | | 64 | Mar 4 | ... | |
| 65 | Mar 5 | ... | | | | 65 | Mar 5 | ... | |
| 66 | Mar 6 | ... | | | | 66 | Mar 6 | ... | |
| 67 | Mar 7 | ... | | | | 67 | Mar 7 | ... | |
| 68 | Mar 8 | ... | | | | 68 | Mar 8 | ... | |
| 69 | Mar 9 | ... | | | | 69 | Mar 9 | ... | |
| 70 | Mar 10 | ... | | | | 70 | Mar 10 | ... | |
| 71 | Mar 11 | ... | | | | 71 | Mar 11 | ... | |
| 72 | Mar 12 | ... | | | | 72 | Mar 12 | ... | |
| 73 | Mar 13 | ... | | | | 73 | Mar 13 | ... | |
| 74 | Mar 14 | ... | | | | 74 | Mar 14 | ... | |
| 75 | Mar 15 | ... | | | | 75 | Mar 15 | ... | |
| 76 | Mar 16 | ... | | | | 76 | Mar 16 | ... | |
| 77 | Mar 17 | ... | | | | 77 | Mar 17 | ... | |
| 78 | Mar 18 | ... | | | | 78 | Mar 18 | ... | |
| 79 | Mar 19 | ... | | | | 79 | Mar 19 | ... | |
| 80 | Mar 20 | ... | | | | 80 | Mar 20 | ... | |
| 81 | Mar 21 | ... | | | | 81 | Mar 21 | ... | |
| 82 | Mar 22 | ... | | | | 82 | Mar 22 | ... | |
| 83 | Mar 23 | ... | | | | 83 | Mar 23 | ... | |
| 84 | Mar 24 | ... | | | | 84 | Mar 24 | ... | |
| 85 | Mar 25 | ... | | | | 85 | Mar 25 | ... | |
| 86 | Mar 26 | ... | | | | 86 | Mar 26 | ... | |
| 87 | Mar 27 | ... | | | | 87 | Mar 27 | ... | |
| 88 | Mar 28 | ... | | | | 88 | Mar 28 | ... | |
| 89 | Mar 29 | ... | | | | 89 | Mar 29 | ... | |
| 90 | Mar 30 | ... | | | | 90 | Mar 30 | ... | |
| 91 | Mar 31 | ... | | | | 91 | Mar 31 | ... | |
| 92 | Apr 1 | ... | | | | 92 | Apr 1 | ... | |
| 93 | Apr 2 | ... | | | | 93 | Apr 2 | ... | |
| 94 | Apr 3 | ... | | | | 94 | Apr 3 | ... | |
| 95 | Apr 4 | ... | | | | 95 | Apr 4 | ... | |
| 96 | Apr 5 | ... | | | | 96 | Apr 5 | ... | |
| 97 | Apr 6 | ... | | | | 97 | Apr 6 | ... | |
| 98 | Apr 7 | ... | | | | 98 | Apr 7 | ... | |
| 99 | Apr 8 | ... | | | | 99 | Apr 8 | ... | |
| 100 | Apr 9 | ... | | | | 100 | Apr 9 | ... | |

PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

CLASS 2.

Date Promoted

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Cpl. to Sgt. | John L. Hart | 7-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Ira H. Hazzard | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Ira H. Hazzard | 7-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Ollie B. Helms | 7-12-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | Cecil D. Holland | 7-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Edgar R. Johnson | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Hyman Kaplan | 7-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Joseph R. Keller | 7-16-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Edward W. Kling | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | John H. Lord | 7-16-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Val B. Mason | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Daniel L. McMenamin | 6-1-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Daniel L. McMenamin | 6-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Julius L. Miller | 7-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Roberdeau F. Neuman | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (PD) | John W. Oliver | 7-8-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Charles W. Rector | 7-25-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Lloyd N. Reynolds | 7-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Ronald B. Ridley | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Royal B. Smith | 7-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | Henry J. Spooner, 3rd | 7-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Carl Springer | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Paul T. Stahlbrodt | 7-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Henry L. Stelzig | 7-12-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Arthur D. Stone, Jr. | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | William J. Sutton | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Edward B. Sydnor | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Richard J. Toole | 7-12-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | David R. Watson | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Solomon Weinstein | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | John F. Wilson | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Duke A. York | 7-12-18 |

CLASS 4.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Laurence A. Abair | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Henry C. Abmeyer | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Harry Acome | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech) | Lloyd U. Albert | 7-19-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Walter K. Alliman | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | George B. Alter | 7-31-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Howard E. America | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Andrew Andersen, jr. | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Gun Sgt. (Tech) | Carl E. Anderson | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Lindor C. Anderson | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Louis B. Anderson | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Herbert C. Arestad | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Alexander L. Babbitt | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Richard Babbitt | 7-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles G. Bannon | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Orrell L. Barker | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Edward F. Barnes | 7-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John A. Barr, jr. | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Harold C. Batty | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Bernard G. Bauman | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Milvoy D. Benesh | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Elmer A. Bessonon | 7-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harry V. Betz | 7-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | John F. Bible | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Oscar J. Bibb | 7-1-18 |

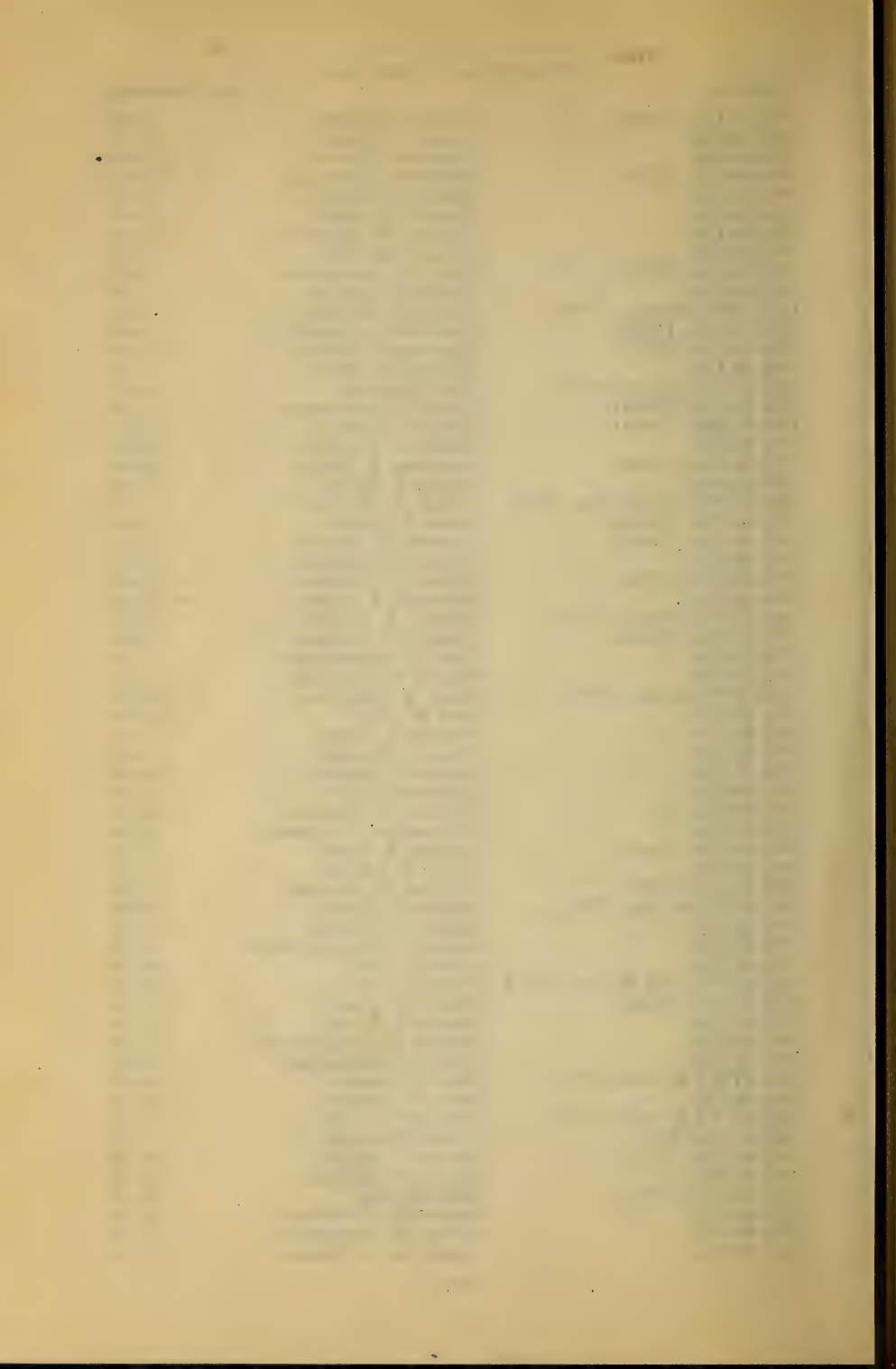


PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

CLASS 4.

Date Promoted.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Floyd E. Bicknell | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frank O. Blake | 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Walter S. Bowen | 7-18-18. |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Frederick Bowling | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Wilson A. Bowlus | 7-31-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Elmer L. Bradley | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles W. Breedlove | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John A. Breslin | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Harry R. Bresnahan | 7-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Thomas J. Briggs | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Albert M. Brouner | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Clarence O. Brown | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Lawrence T. Brown | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William F. Brown | 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Carl Budwesky | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Elmer J. Bueckmann | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Carl M. Buettner | 7-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Albert A. Burgett | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Lawrence T. Burke | 7-25-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Arthur J. Burks | 7-1-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Joseph A. Burnett | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Lester L. Burns | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Clarence E. Burson | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Olaus G. Cappelen | 7-9-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Milton L. Carleston | 7-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Raymond J. Casey | 7-6-18 |
| Cpt. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Thomas L. Cassidy | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Charles E. Castner | 7-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Elias H. Chamberlin | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Samuel G. Chandler | 7-1-18 |
| Cpl (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Henry S. Claghorn | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Fred M. Clark | 7-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Johnnie T. Clary | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Oscar J. Closset | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Robert E. Coghlan | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charlie H. Cole | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William J. Conklin | 7-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Christopher P. Conway | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)† | Richard E. Cook | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harry R. Cooper | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | William H. Cordner | 7-15-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Charles E. Corsa | 7-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Fayne M. Coshow | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James P. Cowperthwaite | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Clyde E. Cox | 7-31-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Walter C. Cox | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Erwin W. Crager | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles L. Crook | 7-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles J. Cummerford | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Fred R. Cunningham | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | John J. Curran | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harry F. Dagwell | 7-31-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Benson W. Dale | 7-15-18 |
| Cpl. to Gun Sgt. | Gilbert Darland | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | James C. Davis | 7-16-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Marvin O. Dawson | 7-24-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Mars DeGast | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Samuel M. DeHaven | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Arthur R. Delamarter | 7-31-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Augustus N. Denman | 7-1-18 |

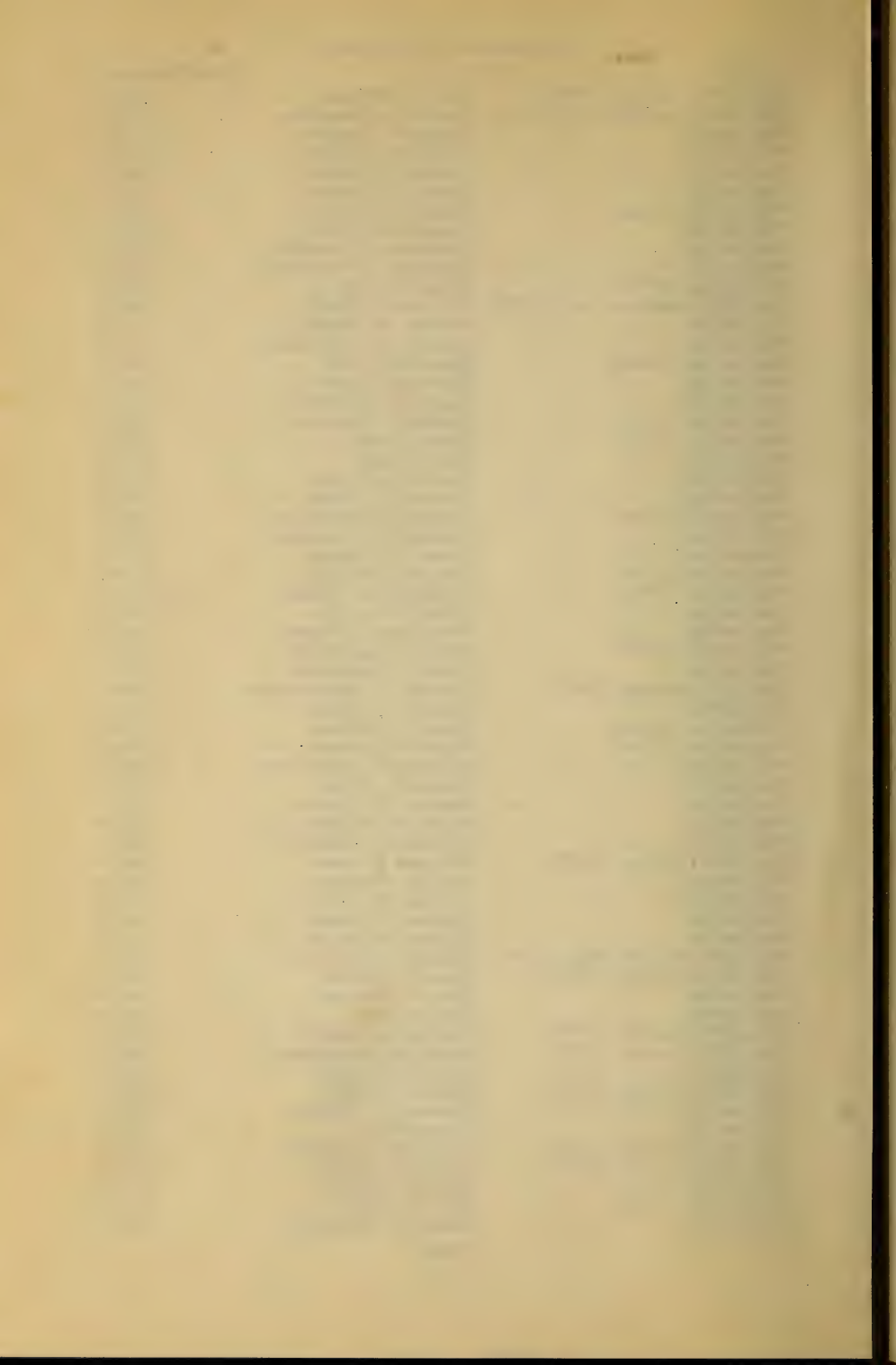


PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

CLASS 4.

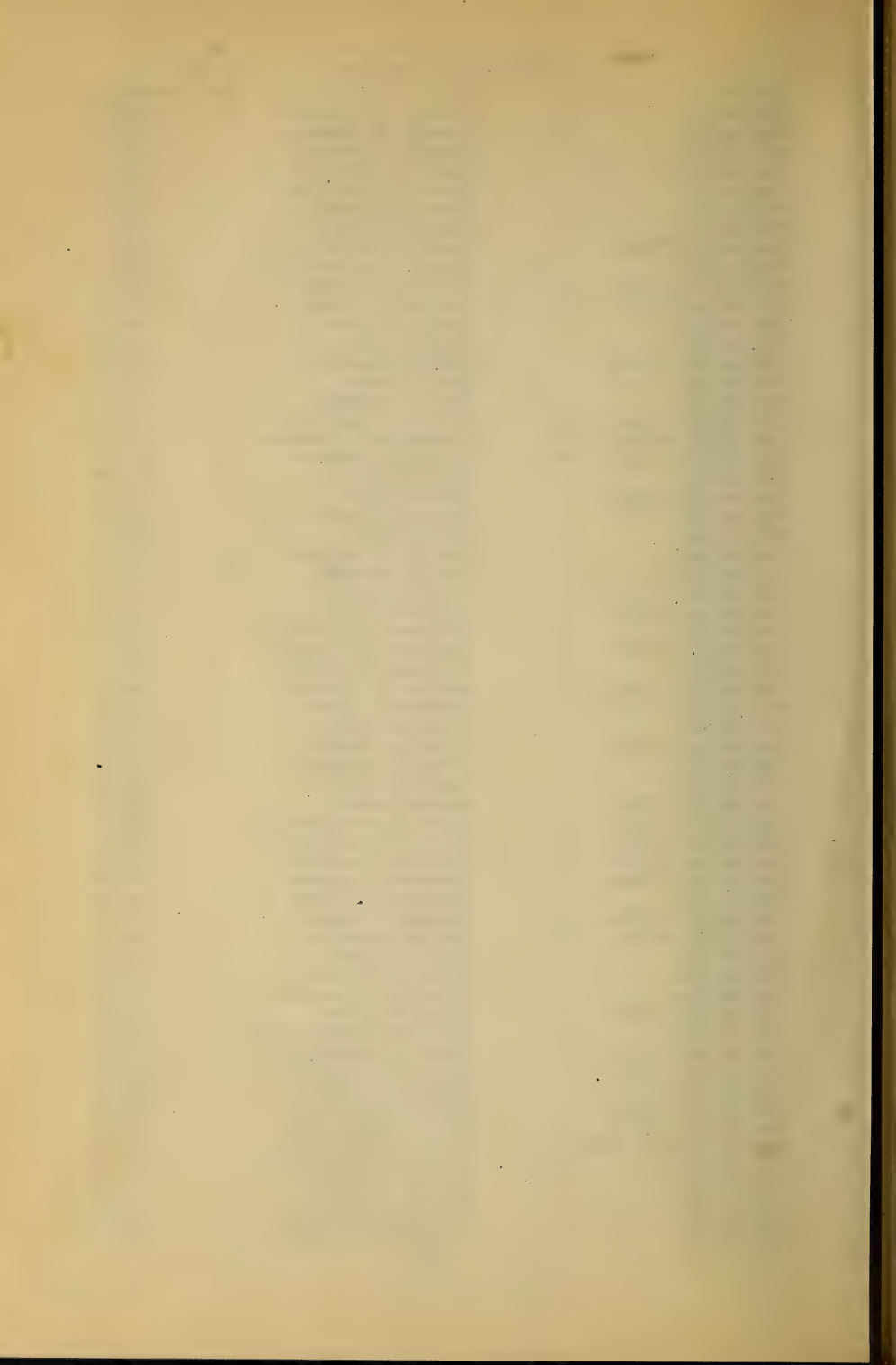
Date Promoted.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Joel J. Denman | 7-9-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Arthur E. Dennison | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Henry O. Dettloff | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Clarence R. Doak | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Chester B. Dobbs | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Henry H. Donald | 7-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Leonard E. Dorsey | 7-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James E. Dowd | 7-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Clarence B. Drodgy | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James A. Drummond | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | John M. Duff, jr. | 7-26-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | William H. Duffy | 7-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Samuel W. Dunn | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles B. DuPertuis | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Henry W. Eddy | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harvey C. Elder | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Ralph H. Ellsworth | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Verdie K. Elsesser | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Henry Engel | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harry Enns | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James B. Fagan | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Howard N. Feist | 7-3-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Joseph F. Fitzgearld | 7-26-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Edmund R. Flaherty | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frank T. Flarity | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Charles Forsburg | 7-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Bernhard H. Frank | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John T. Frazier | 7-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frederick B. Frebel | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Percy J. Galbraith | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Paul N. Garrigus | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Joseph E. Gassenmeyer | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harvey A. Geiger | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Lacy W. Gibbs | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | John G. Gilbert | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | William L. Girardeau | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Robert C. Glenn | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | George W. Gliebe | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Halcie W. Glines | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Norman K. Godfrey | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | William P. Grau | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Orie L. Greener | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles A. Grosz | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Morris H. Gustin | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Wilbur B. Guyer | 7-1-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Elmer L. Haberkorn | 7-27-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | John J. Hafford | 7-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Earl W. Hagner | 7-9-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Ben A. Hall | 7-30-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Russell E. Hamill | 7-15-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Arthur G. Hamilton | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John H. Hansen | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Lenny O. Hape | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Thomas D. Harden | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Trace Hardy | 7-8-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | William M. Harlow | 7-15-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | DeWitt C. Harris | 7-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Gerald E. Healy | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Milo L. Heeter | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James S. Hemphill | 7-6-18 |



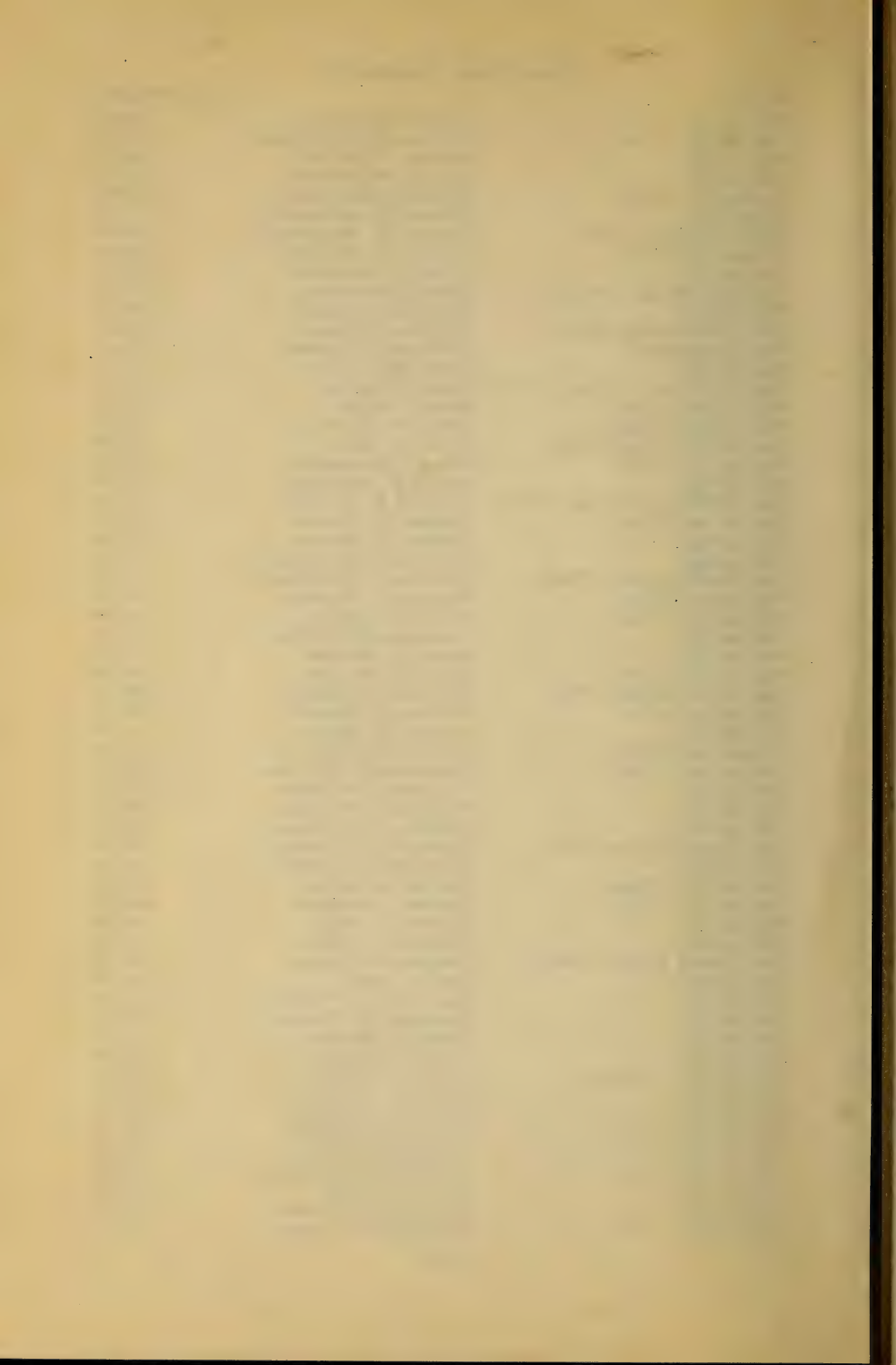
PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

| CLASS 4. | | Date Promoted. |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Walter E. Henschen | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Timothy M. Heraty | 7-31-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | John M. Hervey | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Daniel E. Holland | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Robert T. Holmboe | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Henry F. Honsal | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harold R. Horton | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Louie L. Howes | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Russell E. Huffmon | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | William C. Hunt | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Charles H. Hunfer | 7-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Henry G. Hyde | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Roy M. Janin | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Charles R. Jensen | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Roy J. Jester | 7-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Ben C. Johnson | 7-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Carl E. Johnson | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Frederick G. Johnson | 7-15-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Ralph M. Johnson | 7-27-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Otto S. Jolliff | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | David Kahn | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Ralph B. Keeler | 7-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Floyd Kelly | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles O. Kennard | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Roy R. Kennedy | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charlie L. King | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Gustave Kiss | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William H. Klieman | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Frederick J. Knob | 7-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William E. Knutsen | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Arthur W. Koester | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Clarence L. Kohl | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt | Arthur H. Kuhn | 7-30-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Abraham M. Kulp | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Carey L. Lackey | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James T. Laird | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | James Langer | 7-23-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Albert J. Langland | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Harvey O. Lawrenson | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Harold G. Lawton | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Norman H. Lawton | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frederick L. Lehr | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | George N. Leland | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Benjamin Levin | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Ezra V. Lewis | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John R. Linaugh | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Wendell P. Loveless | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Stacy W. Lowe | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Roy B. C. MacDonald | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Frank L. Maguth | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (TW) | Joseph J. Majorsack | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | John E. Mammen | 7-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Eddie Marino | 7-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Fred J. Markwith | 7-8-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | James M. Marshall | 7-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frederick W. Maurer | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | George L. May | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Doran A. Maytum | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lee R. McAllister | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | George G. McCament | 7-22-18 |



PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

| CLASS 4. | | Date Promoted |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Paul F. McCarthy | 7-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | William J. McCormack | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Stanley P. McCoy | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Blair J. McDermott | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Simon R. McDewitt | 7-26-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Edward R. McDonnell | 7-6-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Edward R. McDonnell | 7-30-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Ambrose E. McGarry | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Albert J. McGrew | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.) | Martin McInerney | 7-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Verne E. McIntyre | 7-18-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | William McLean | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun Sgt. | William E. Merrem | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frank Miller, jr. | 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.) | Harry H. Miller | 7-11-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl Pvt. | John E. Mills | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | John W. Mills | 7-2-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Oliver R. Mills | 7-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | John J. Monaghan | 7-27-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | James S. Monahan | 7-1-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Edward F. Morales | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl Pvt. | Benard L. Moran | 7-25-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Michael J. Moran | 7-12-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Walter E. Morrison | 7-18-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | William U. Mortland | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl Pvt. | Francis X. Mouton | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Ervin H. Mueller | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Archiabald M. Muir | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James A. Mullins | 7-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | James F. Murphy | 7-26-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Joseph F. Murphy | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl Pvt. | William E. Murphy | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Arthur B. Nelson | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Alvin Nicholson | 7-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Cornelius C. O'Brien | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William D. O'Brien | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William T. O'Brien | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles F. O'Connor | 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (TW) | Edward J. O'Connor | 7-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lawrence J. O'Neill | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Harold A. Owens | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Robert F. Padgett | 7-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Herbert C. Page | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lloyd R. Palmer | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Clarence E. Patton | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Leo A. Pauly | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lawrence L. Paxton | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Marshall E. Penton | 7-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Peter B. Peralta | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Allan T. Perkins | 7-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech). | Earl C. Perkins | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Jater M. Phillips | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | George L. Plaeger | 7-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | George L. Plaeger | 3-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Richard Platt | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Theodore N. Pockman | 7-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Fred B. Porter | 7-8-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Raymond B. Powers | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Herbert W. Primm | 7-9-18 |

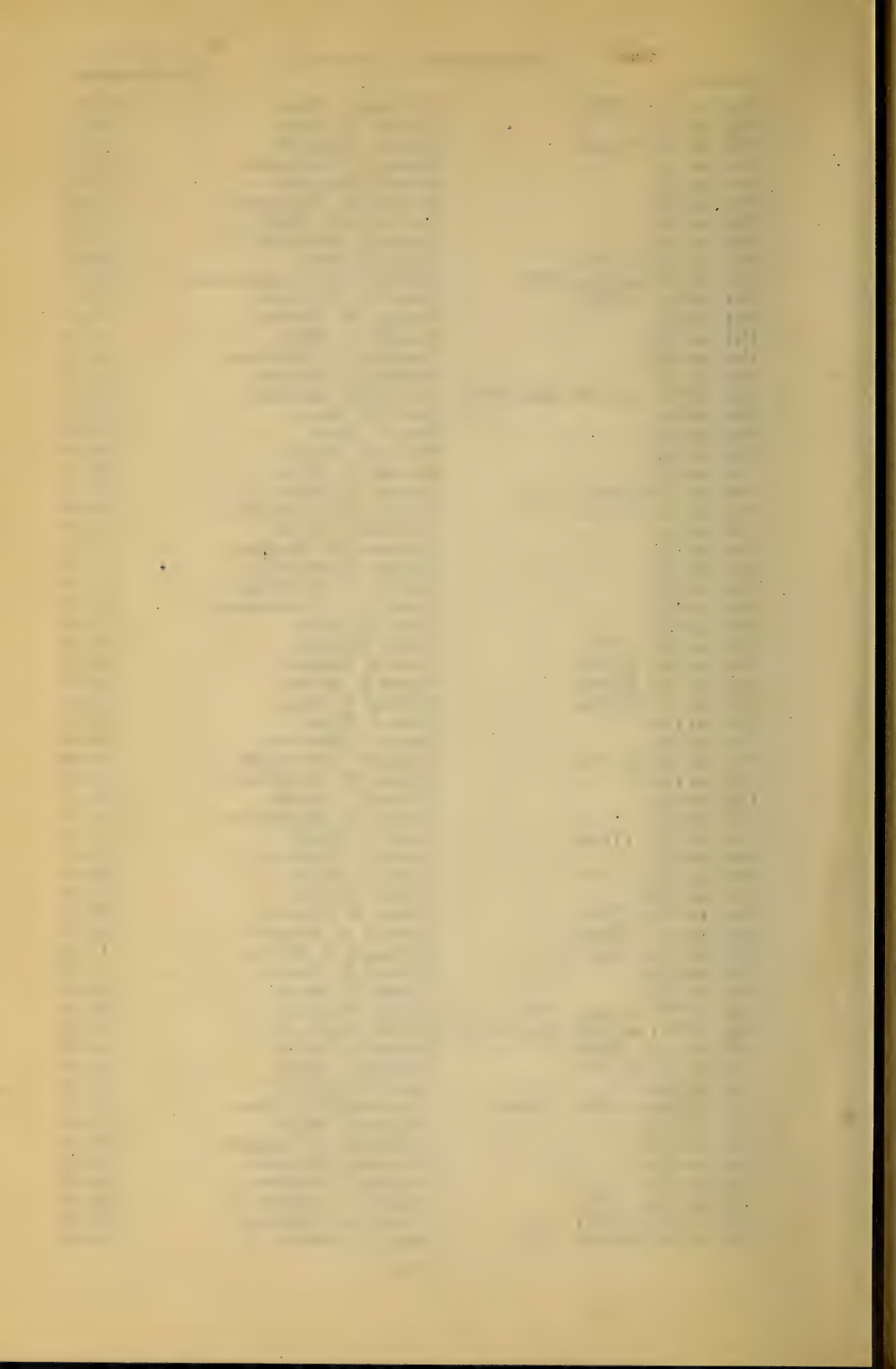


PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

CLASS 4.

Date Promoted.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | William C. Rabe | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles E. Rader | 7-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Charles Rappold | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Leland S. Rathbone | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Irvin C. Rayfield | 7-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harold V. Redmond | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Benjamin H. Reese | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | David K. Reinhold, jr. | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Ralph H. Renn | 7-26-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Cortlandt M. Richardson | 7-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Henry R. Rinehart | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | George W. Ritchie | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Leland C. Ritter | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Saunders L. Robinson | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harold F. Rodman | 7-1-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Charles L. Roetschi | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | David F. Ross | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Fred C. Roth | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Henry E. Rotter | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Murray T. Rover | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.) | George H. Rowe, jr. | 7-11-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Samuel C. Kubenstein | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William J. Rush | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lawrence E. Satzinger | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Dorace E. Scarbery | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Robert V. Schilling | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John Q. A. Schuckman | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Peter A. Schur | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | James Scouler | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | John H. Seavors | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Verne A. Shaw | 7-2-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Edward F. Shea | 7-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John J. Shea | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Louis P. Sheehan | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Frank M. Sherwood | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Nelson W. Sherwood | 7-18-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Oliver F. Shields | 7-30-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Henry W. Shoemaker | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | John B. Shook | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James C. Shuford | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Leon T. Sibley | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Walter N. Sim | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Harry M. Simons | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Edward A. Skahill | 7-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.) | Benjamin E. Skinner | 7-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Erwood N. Smith | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Gilbert R. Smith | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Guy B. Smith, jr. | 7-16-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.) | Guy B. Smith, jr. | 7-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | James A. Smith | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Marion J. Smith | 7-26-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Leo H. Snyders | 7-18-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Raymond F. J. Soat | 7-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Walter D. Spain | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frederick J. Spender | 7-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles L. Spillers | 7-18-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Monroe P. Spitzer | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | James L. Stanton, jr. | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Joseph A. Steelman | 7-26-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Harry E. Steffey, jr. | 7-9-18 |

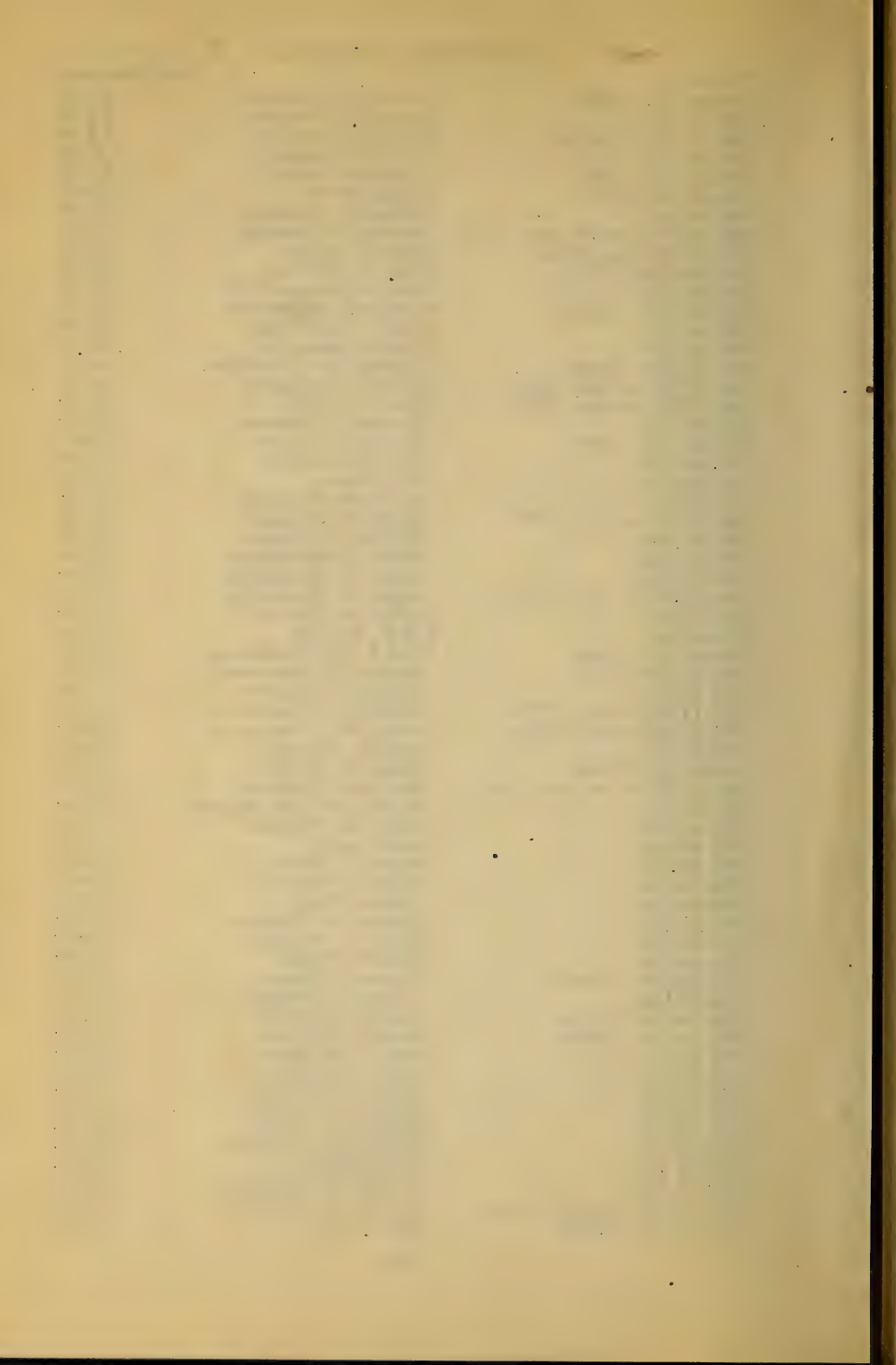


PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

CLASS 4.

Date Promoted.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Leonard R. Steidel | 7-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Roland M. Stephon | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Joseph J. Stermer | 7-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lloyd A. Stewart | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Alonzo M. Stone | 7-9-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Frank Stover | 7-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Edward C. Stradley | 7-6-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Leonard J. Straight | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Class Pvt. | Jesse P. Strong | 7-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | John G. Sullivan | 6-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Ehon A. Summerfield | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | George R. Sutherland | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Nels V. Swanbeck | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Fred C. Swanson | 7-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Hjalmar E. R. Swenson | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Harry F. Swiggard | 7-15-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Harry C. Taft | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Thomas P. Tammen | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Myron A. Taylor | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Cecil R. Tennant | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Will Tenney | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harold H. Thomas | 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Ralph B. Thomas | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William E. Thomas | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harry Thomashefsky | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James P. Thompson | 7-6-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Roger D. Thompson | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Arthur E. Tillson | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lee F. Tinsley | 7-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Fred S. M. Tischhauser | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Edward D. Townsend | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William C. Trathen | 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Henry T. Treganowan | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.) | Joseph W. Trickett, jr. | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lloyd F. Tugwell | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Noble R. Turner | 7-2-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Merritt E. VanSant | 7-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William S. Van Wagnen | 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Glenn M. Voorhees | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lee Wagers | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frank E. Walsh | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Perry E. Walter | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Arthur Wang | 7-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harvey H. Warwick | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James C. Watkins | 7-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Brent S. Watts | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Dorris C. Weaver | 7-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Clifford C. Whitaker | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Carlton B. White | 7-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Jesse H. Willhite | 7-2-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt. | Guy C. Williams | 7-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charles B. Wilson | 7-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Harvey O. Wilson | 7-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James D. Wilson | 7-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William A. Wilson | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Winfield D. Wolcott | 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Semon Wolf | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William F. Woodruff | 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Dave J. Woodward, jr. | 7-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Earl Worrell | 7-2-18 |



PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

| CLASS 4. | | Date Promoted |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Roland E. Wright | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Lewis M. Wyatt | 7-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harold Yates | 7-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Ferman F. Youmans | 7-12-18 |

| CLASS 5. | | |
|---------------------|------------------|---------|
| Pvt. to Gun Sgt. | William M. Boyd | 7-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Henry C. Bryant | 7-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun Sgt. | Gordon B. Hooton | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Lynn E. Melendy | 7-6-18 |

| CLASS 4. REAPPOINTMENT. | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| Edward B. Waterworth | Reappointed Cpl. Class 4 (d) | 7-16-18 |

| CLASS 2. CONTINUATION OF WARRANTS. | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--------|
| Edward A. Cromley | 1st Sgt. (TW) continued in effect from the NNV., MCB., to Class 2 (d) MCR., from | 7-1-18 |

| CLASS 4. | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Philemon F. Brousseau | Sgt. (TW) continued in effect from | 7-8-18 |
| Ray C. VanTassel | Cpl. (Tech) continued in effect from | 7-31-18 |

| CLASS 2. REDUCTIONS. | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Philip A. Kirse | Cpl. to Pvt. Class 2 (d) | 7-6-18 |
| Charles A. Myers | 1st Sgt. (TW) to Sgt. Class 2 (d) | 7-3-18 |

| CLASS 4. | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| John J. Carey | Cpl. (TW) to Pvt. | 6-26-18 |
| Wilbert Clemence | Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | 7-23-18 |
| Harry L. Goodman | Sgt. (TW) to Pvt. | 7-12-18 |
| Daniel E. Holland | Q.M. Sgt. (Tech) to Pvt. | 7-5-18 |
| Edward J. Matthers | Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | 7-23-18 |
| Ernest A. Parker | Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | 7-23-18 |
| August R. Trumenslager | Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | 7-23-18 |

NOTE. The surname of Private Joseph L. Fitzpatrick, whose name appears under the heading of "Confirmations", Class 2, in Marine Corps Orders No. 38 (Series 1918) should be so spelled, not Pitzpatrick.

In accordance with an act of Congress, approved July 1, 1918, the following named members of the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, were on that date transferred to Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve, in the rank then held by them in the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, and in conformity with the said act are confirmed in such rank from and including the date of their transfer:

SERGEANTS MAJOR

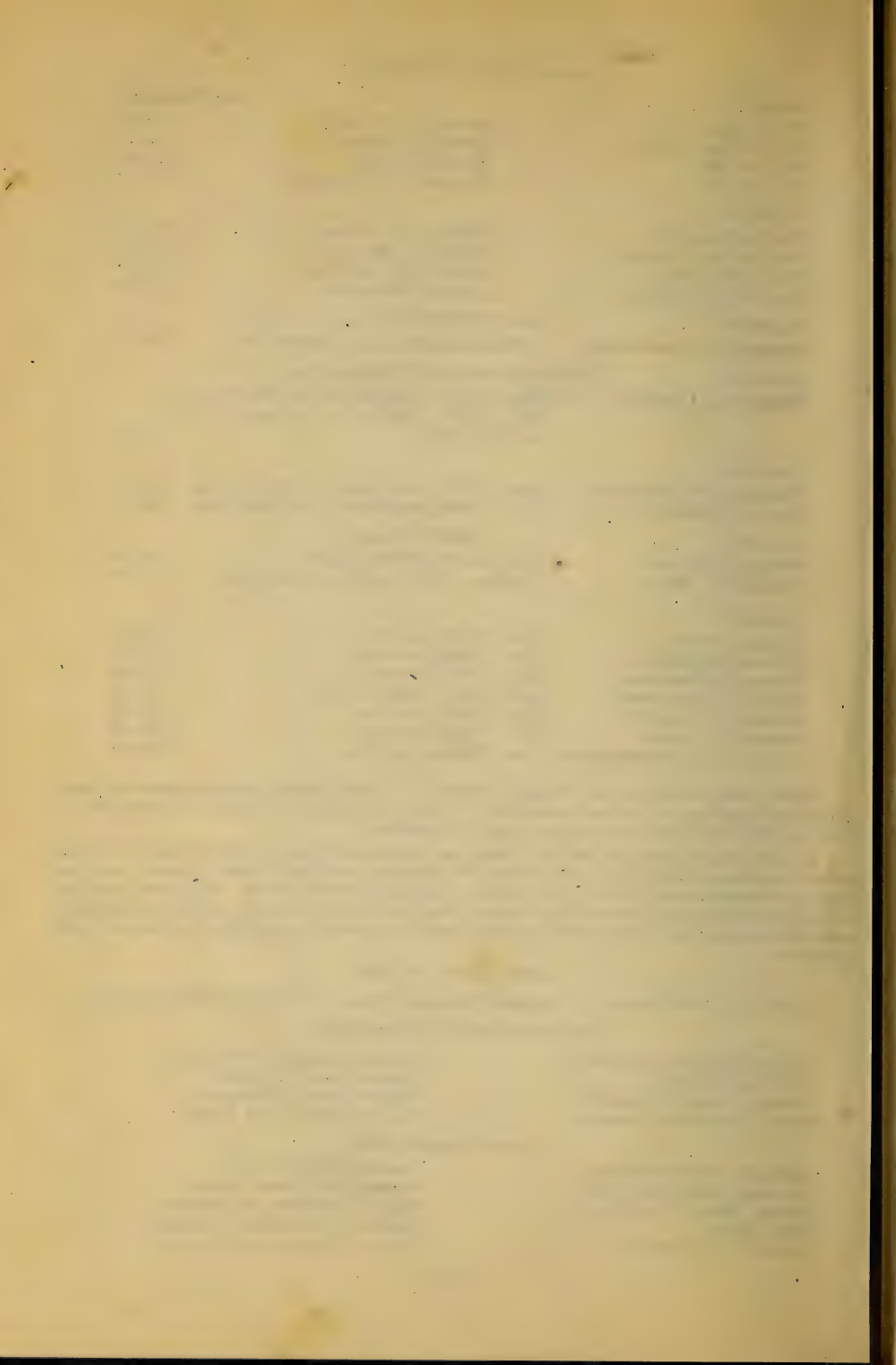
Arthur Gilbert Baraw Bernard Gwynne Evans Charles Edward Kopp

QUARTERMASTER SERGEANTS

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Robert Taylor Carrithers | Francis Gardere O'Connor |
| William H. Ford | Louis Allen Perraud |
| George Joseph Hanson | Edgar George Schenk |
| Oscar Christian Kossman | Stanley Dryburgh Young |

FIRST SERGEANTS

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Edward Ashton Cromley | Charles Albert Myers |
| Norman Joseph Driscoll | Stewart William Noble |
| Deane Nowell Harding | Harry Southwell Radcliffe |
| Guy Lewis | George Christopher Schleeter |
| Lloyd Colby Meader | Harry Alexander Seymour |



GUNNERY SERGEANTS

Chester Lee Armbruster
James Paul Hackett
James Robert Kane
Hollis Huntington Knowlton

Charles H. McAvoy
Karl Wilhelm Sauer
Clement Alphonse Schmitt

SERGEANTS

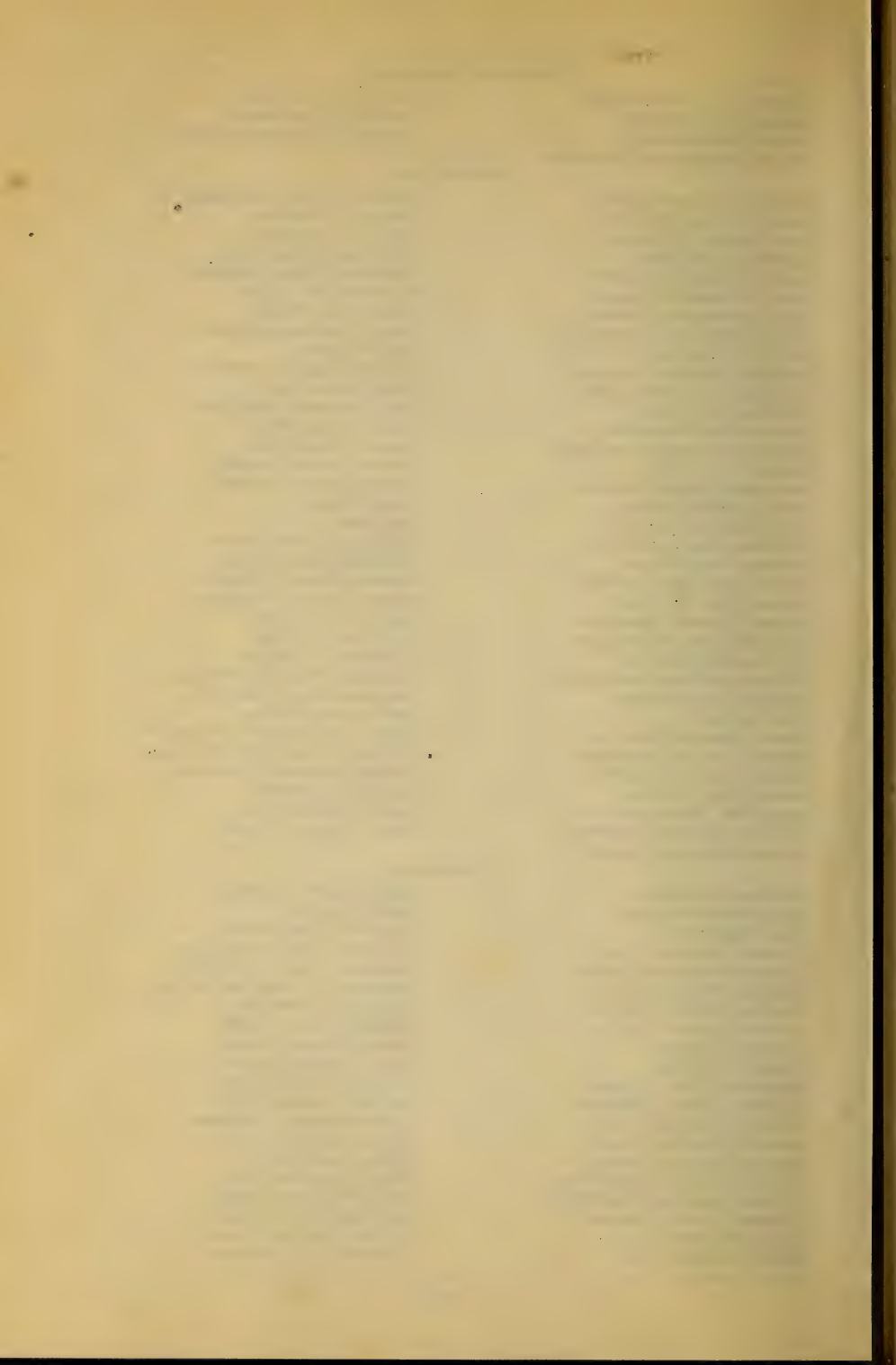
Rudolph Howard Alber
Roland Dennis Baldwin
Fred George Bellinger
Harold A. Bellows
Romeyn Park Benjamin
Carroll Osborn Brown
John Alexander Brown
Adolph Francis Burgdahl
Ralph C. Carlson
Anthony August Casazza
Norman Valentine Clark
William H. Cooper
James Sharp Copeland
Frederick Austin Cullimore
Martin H. Currie
Jeremiah Joseph Dalton
John Edward Dixey
John Francis Faruan
William Martin Feigle
Durwood Jay Fligle
Colin Alexander Fowler
Ernest Earl Gililland
James Edward Goodban
Howard Elhman Grainge
Allen Lundy Green
William Arthur Greenwood
Edward John Harms
Lyle Harper
Henry Joseph Hawkins
Harry Clayton Johnson
Thomas Patrick Keeley
Ford Edwin Kettrey
James W. Knowlton
William Griffith Lodwick
Ernest Raymond Love

Francis Xavier Martingano
Harold E. Mellin
Frank A. Messmer, jr.
John Joseph Melling
Jefferson Woolf Mitchell
Frederick F. Nagel
Victor Lee Neafus
Percy Gladstone Neate
Jack O'Hara
Morrell Charles Patton
Otto Julius Pedit
Otey Haworth Pettigrew
John H. Raymond
John Edward Roth
James Chester Scott
Arthur Cyrus Shepard
Roger Smith
Ira South
Thomas Fulton Staley
Sam Randall Tatum
Chester Russell Taylor
Ernest Claus Timmsen
Derrell M. Tooke
Roy Paul Tooley
Wilbour D. Tripp
Clarence Walter Twining, jr.
Casper Anson VanDien
Joe Conrad Weber
Henry Alexander Weidman
Hilliard Colclough Wellborn
Robert Harris Westbrook
Thomas Whipple
Lew Wilson Wiles
Peter Preston Wood

CORPORALS

Carlton C. Adams
John Francis Ahern
Paul Anderson
Herbert Michael Argy
George Sublett Atkinsoh
Charles William Ball
Bertram Keith Batzold
Arthur Francis Bell
Bernal E. Blair
Adolph Blieden
Raymond Earl Bliven
Jerome Alton Bohanon
Eddie Albert Boissiy
George Hackett Bosman
Robert Francis Boyd
Millard Traylor Brooking
Albert Charles Brunnworth
Edward Leslie Cannan
James Miller Carr
Robert Joseph Carr
Bert Clarke

Bacon Levis Clifton
Earl Clyburn
Lloyd H. Cochrane
Gilbert Davis Colterjohn
Terrence Hugh Connolly
Reginald Clark DeFraties
August F. Dengler
Edward Carroll Dern
Jacob Newton Deuel
John Joseph Dolan
Francis Xavier Doyle
Arthur Leshner Dunn
Earle Samuel Eastham
Robert A. Edmonds
Edwin L. Ellison
Ray Frederick Enos
Jack William Evans
Anthony Florentine
Irving Thomas Fraser
Elwood Hall Gallien
James J. Galvin



CORPORALS (Continued).

Robert Jacob Georgi
 Vincent Joseph Giacomo
 Daniel J. Glanton
 Charles Thomas Goodson
 Isidor Nathan Greenberg
 Anthony Joseph Griffin
 Edwin Hudson Griscom
 Charles Leonard Haasis
 Henry Nowlin Hale
 Raymond Russell Hall
 Mark William Hanebut
 Thomas W. Harrington
 John Leonard Hart
 Harry S. Holborn
 Cecil Deleval Holland
 John Elza Holm
 Frederick Hults
 Thomas H. Imeson
 Joe Mayes Jackson
 Percy Richard Johnson
 Hubert R. Jones
 Francis Hilliary Kelly
 Charles Frederic King
 Roy Thomas Kinsley
 Philip Albert Kirse
 Clarence Morton Kline
 Jerome Harry Lavelle
 Frank Leithner
 William Leonhardt
 Morel Peck Lewis
 James Henry Lover
 Shelby B. Lyon
 Donald Adam MacArthur
 George Bertram MacComiskey
 Harold F. Marion
 Val Bernard Mason
 Carl Louis May
 Lawrence Everlynd McKinney

Jules Henry Mialaret
 Frank William Miller
 Roy Nelson
 John Jay Nestor
 Frank Willven Nye
 Louis A. Oberlander
 Maxwell Charles Otto
 Lee Patton
 Paul Plowman
 Charles William Quinn
 Charles William Rector
 Forest Lester Reddick
 John Joseph Reid
 Lloyd N. Reynolds
 Carl Riggs
 Jack William Robinson
 Eric A. Rockstrom
 Arthur Leo Rutt
 Joseph Edward Ryan
 Gustave Paul Schenk
 Walter Paul Schultz
 William Seitz
 Jerry Charles Showalter
 Sidney Joseph Simpson
 John Batise Singer
 Henry Joshua Spooner 3rd
 Walter Lee Stokes
 Arthur Douglas Stone, jr.
 Rudolph Swan
 Edward Barrett Sydnor
 William J. Trumble
 James Lawrence Turner, jr.
 Horton Ostrander VanEtten
 Jack S. Ward
 David Robertson Watson
 Floyd Cecil Wellman
 John Fears Wilson
 Edgar Albert Ybarra

DRUMMER.

James Joseph Bowen

TRUMPETERS.

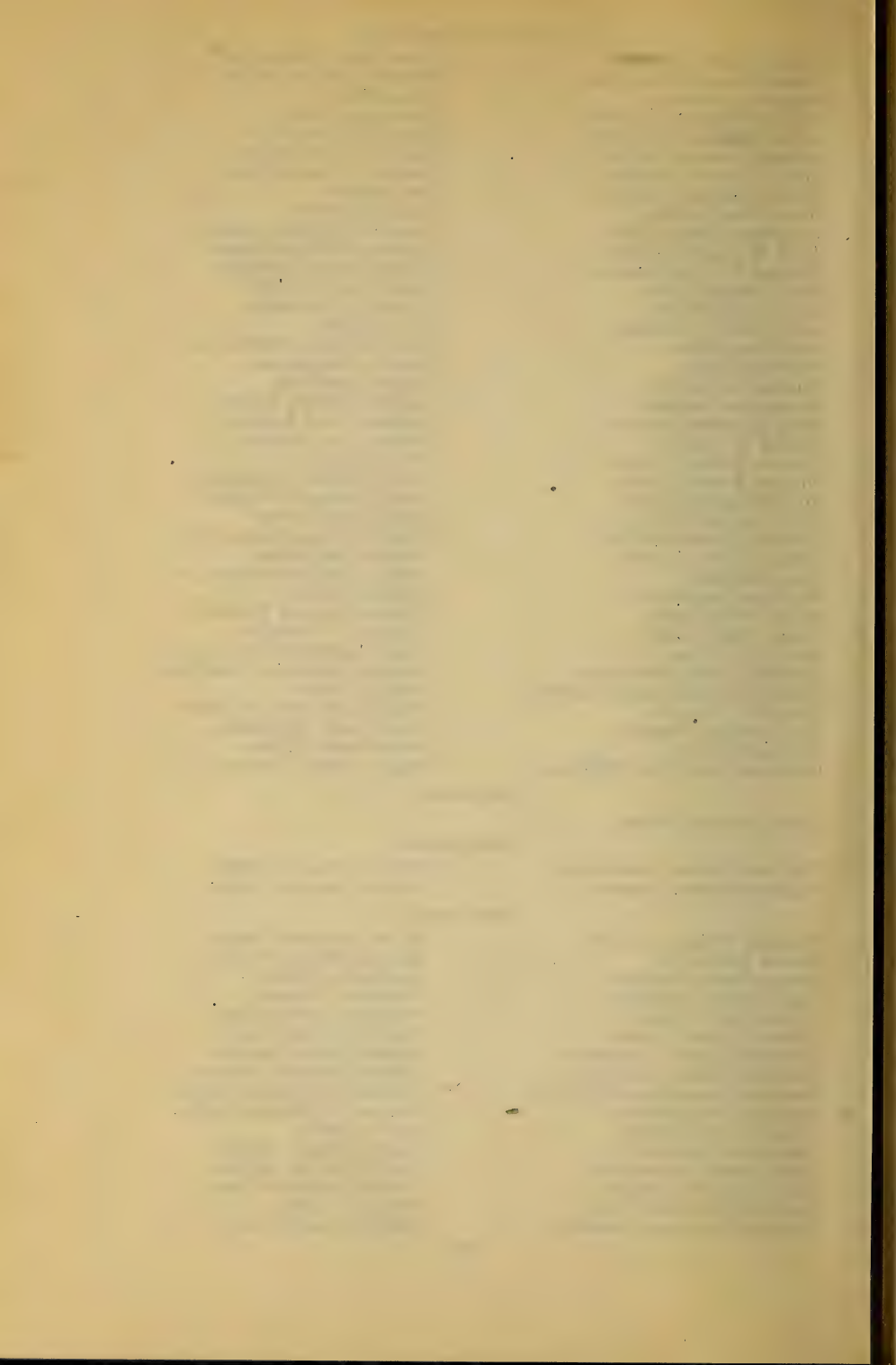
Wallace Dowan Armstrong
 Maurice Stanley Hardin

Orville Bonner Usher
 Morris Charles Yerkes

PRIVATES.

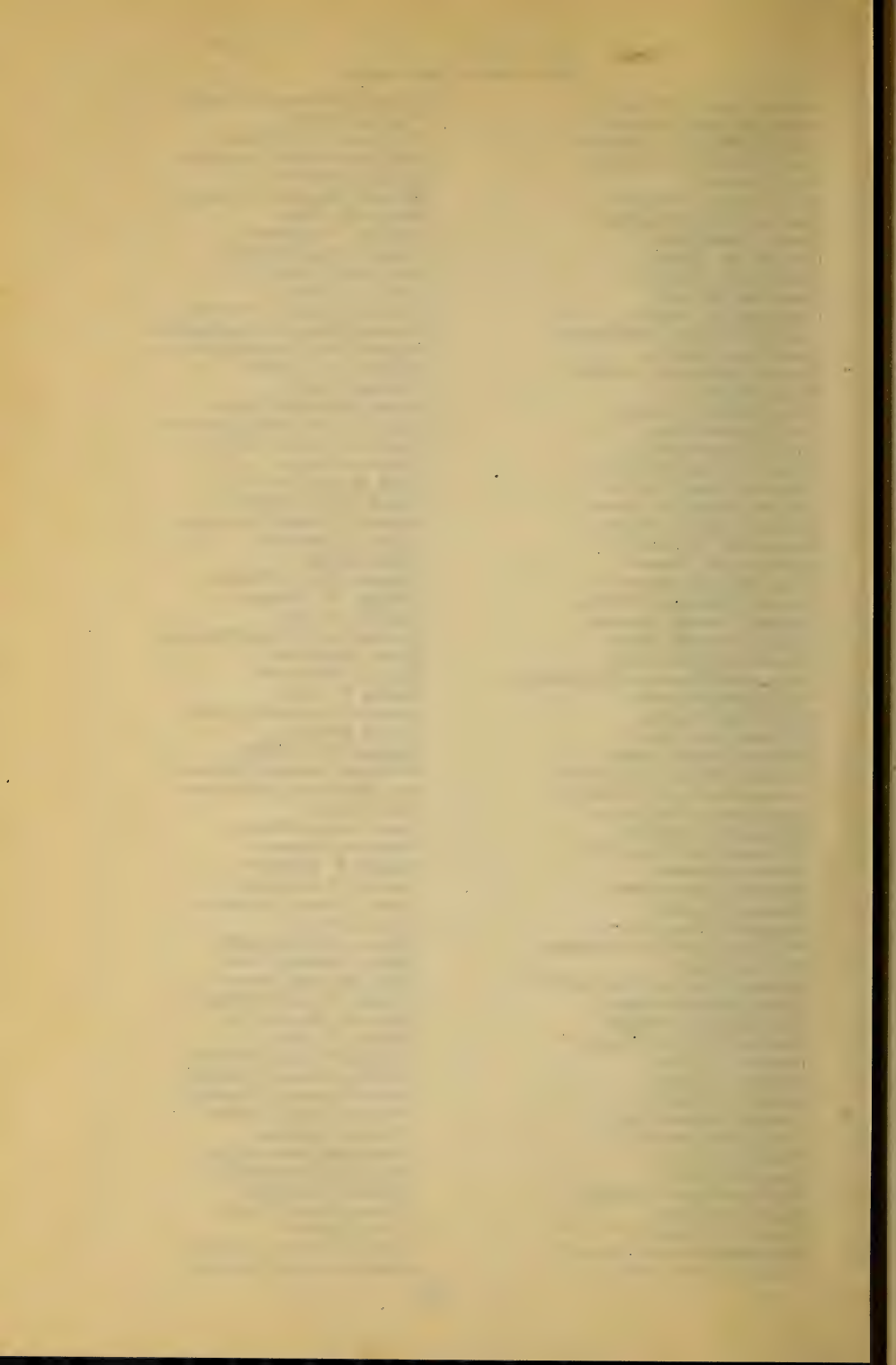
Norman Douglas Acuff
 David Adam, jr.
 George Isador Adams
 Roy Charles Albright
 Walter Bach Allan
 LeRoy Clifford Ames
 Bernard Everett Anderson
 Laurence Tandy Anderson
 Siegfried Lawrence Anderson
 Samuel Tate Anthony
 Elmer R. Armstrong
 Langston Ashford
 John James Augustine
 Elmer Joseph Aurada
 Raymond Praytor Avery
 Earnest Lawrence Baccinelli

Ralph Kennedy Bagley
 Harold Stearns Bailey
 Carrington Baker
 Thomas F. Baker
 William Leslie Bales
 Walter Joseph Ball
 Robert Smith Barnett
 Edward Harold Barron
 William Lawrence Barron
 Horace N. Bartholomay
 Lee R. Bass
 James Thomas Battle
 Roy Oliver Baughman
 Victor Frederick Beck
 Joseph E. Begy
 John Maynard Bell



PRIVATES, (Continued.)

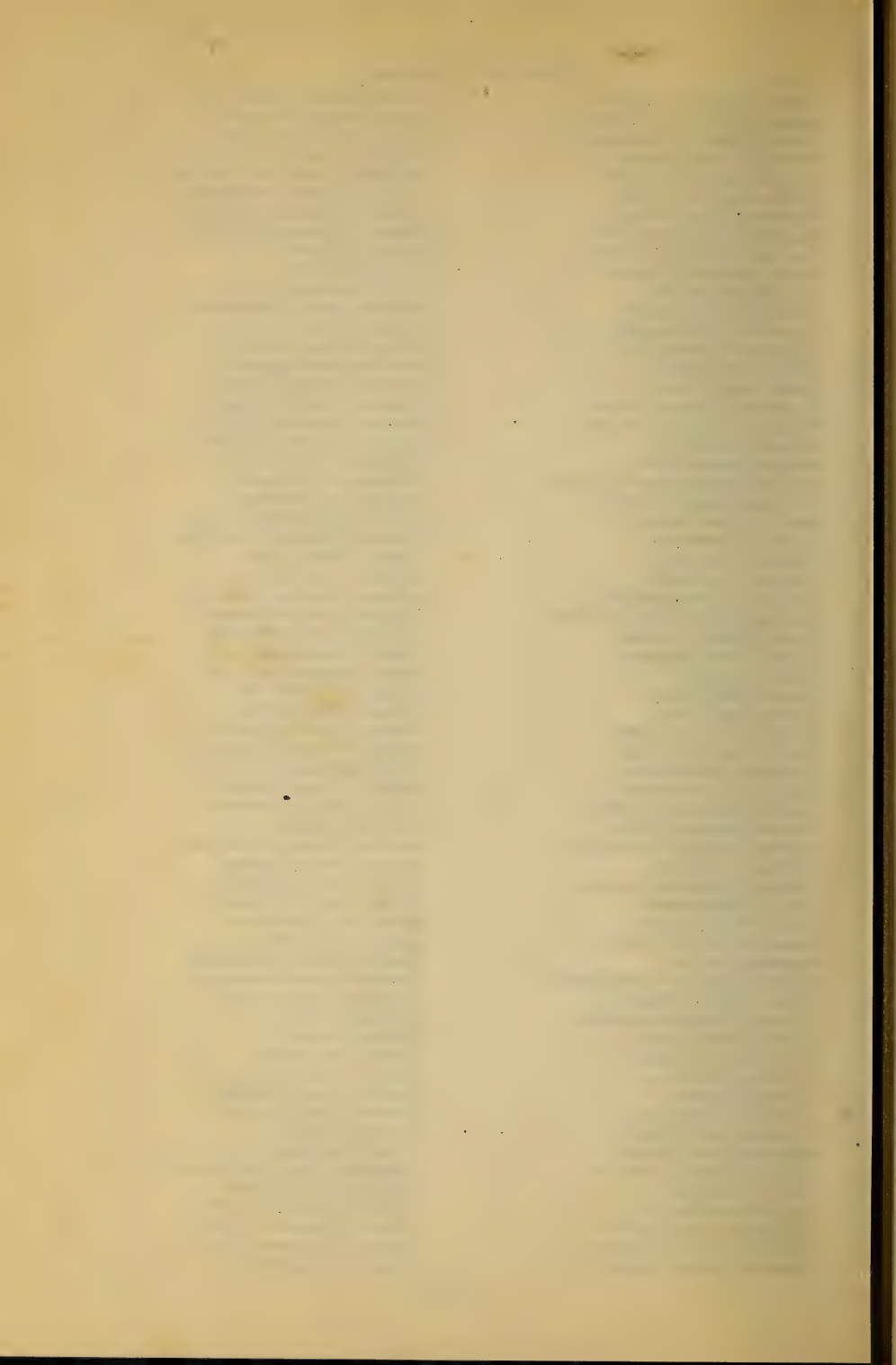
| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Arthur Joseph Belmore | Russell Bladworth Cook |
| Frank Joseph Bennett | Tom D. Cook |
| Donald Frederick Benton | William F. J. Cooney |
| Charles Rudolf Bernard | Finis Macninch Copeland |
| Fred Bernier | David Cornelius |
| Harry Elbert Billmire | Michael Hogan Courtney |
| Martin A. Birmingham | Harry E. Craig |
| Frank Biscaglia | Thomas P. Crone |
| George W. Black | George James Cross |
| Joseph Louis Bliss | Roy Jessie Crow |
| Hampton Bonner | John A. Cryan |
| Clarence E. Bosche | Joseph Michael Cummings |
| Carlos Wioster Boudreaux | Howard Francis Cunningham |
| Fred John Bowers | Nelson John Cunningham |
| Howard Hampson Bradley | William J. Curran |
| Frank Brady | Edmund Currie |
| Herman Ernest Brady | James Edward Cusick |
| Paul Everett Bray | Charles Alexander Daferner |
| John H. Brearley, jr. | Jay Albertus Dailey |
| John William Brigham | Thomas Dailey |
| Charles Simes Brooks | John Mungo Dand |
| Chester Franklin Brown | Frank Leon Daniel |
| Ernest Bernall Brown | Edward Vincent Dannaher |
| George W. Brown | Elmer J. Danzer |
| Harrison R. Brown | Leon Dardar |
| John Thomas Brown | Vincent Henry Dardar |
| Joseph Gladstone Brown | George W. Darrow |
| Chester Wesley Browne | Harold E. Dart |
| Charles Harold Buck | Alexander Sylvan Davezac |
| Harold Orpheus Bull | Elmer Davidson |
| Alexander Charles Burgdahl, jr. | Ray E. Davidson |
| Paul Revere Burke | James T. Davis |
| Hugh Jack Burras | Leonard Boucher Dean |
| William Earl Bushy | Albert DeCoux |
| Thomas Joseph Cahill | Thomas B. DeFord |
| Durward Marion Calhoon | William Jerome Degnan |
| Jeremiah Joseph Callahan | Sam Houston Dickerson |
| John Joseph Callahan | Eddie Dille |
| Thomas F. Campbell | Cecil Lloyd Dilling |
| William Paul Campbell | Humbert Depesa |
| Salve Cappuccio | Joseph J. Doerrer |
| Chester King Capwell | George F. Doherty |
| Brooks Caraway | John Francis Doherty |
| Joseph William Carey | James Donlin |
| William Franklin Carpenter | Thomas R. Donoghue |
| William Casey | Harry Madred Dorn |
| Maxwell Eugene Chamberlin | John Manton Dorrell |
| Elliott Francis Chard | Joseph Xavier Dorsey |
| Robert H. Cheeseman | Miles J. Dorsey, jr. |
| George Walter Clapper | Nelson F. Douty |
| Joseph A. Claus | Harold Vincent Downey |
| James L. Cluney | William Joseph Downey |
| John E. Cochrane | James Harvey Draucker |
| George Hubert Cogdill | William Paul Drewes |
| Frank Colavecchio | Walter Dudziak |
| Warren R. Cole | Frederick Duemmling |
| Theo B. Coley | William Leroy Duffy |
| William Paul Colterjohn | James E. Duggan |
| James Conheady | Nelson Mark Duller |
| Frank A. Connelly | Cleve Dunbar |
| Raymond Arthur Connelly | Herbert Joseph Dundon |
| Daniel Paine Cook | George Joseph Durkin |



PRIVATES (Continued).

James Alphonsus Earle
 Richard Kenneth Edwards
 Daniel Charles Eichenfeldt
 Jesse William Emery
 Harold Edwin Errington
 Philip Kotcher Evetts
 Frederick B. Fallon
 Randall Earl Farquhar
 Charles McCormick Farrell
 James Michael Farrell
 Paul Freel Fearon
 Frederick H. Fickett
 Lloyd B. Fishbaugh
 Maurice V. Fishbaugh
 John L. Fitzgerald
 Elmer Otto Forth
 Raymond George Foster
 Willard William Frank
 Robert M. Freer
 Arthur Jacob Fritz
 Charles Alexander Fullman
 William Ralph Fulton
 Paul W. Gallahan
 James J. Gannon
 Leo Dell Gardner
 Leonard L. Gause
 Charles Clark Gherkin
 Benjamin Franklin Gililand
 Frank Henry Gilman
 Frank Clark Gipson
 Tom Girolamo
 John Fred Glauner
 Elton Bea Glynn
 Frederick John Goetz
 Eric Albert Goldbeck
 Bernard Goodfellow
 Kirk Stell Goodson
 Charles Bernard Gottry
 Rufus George Grainge
 Delbert Emery Grandstaff
 Arthur L. Grant
 Walter Raymond Greene
 Earl F. Greenman
 Louis Peter Gross
 Jack Anthony Gubbels
 Samuel Gulino
 Edwin Charles Gunderson
 John Joseph Haggerty
 Albert Sidney Hammack
 Elmer Fred Hamman
 Elmo Curtis Hancock
 William R. Hann
 Edwin Hansen
 Victor B. Harding
 Charles Carter Hardy
 Maurice Fred Hardy
 Albert Lincoln Harlow
 Earl P. Harris
 Roy Mason Harris
 William James Harris
 Gifford Morris Hartley
 Joseph Martel Hartley

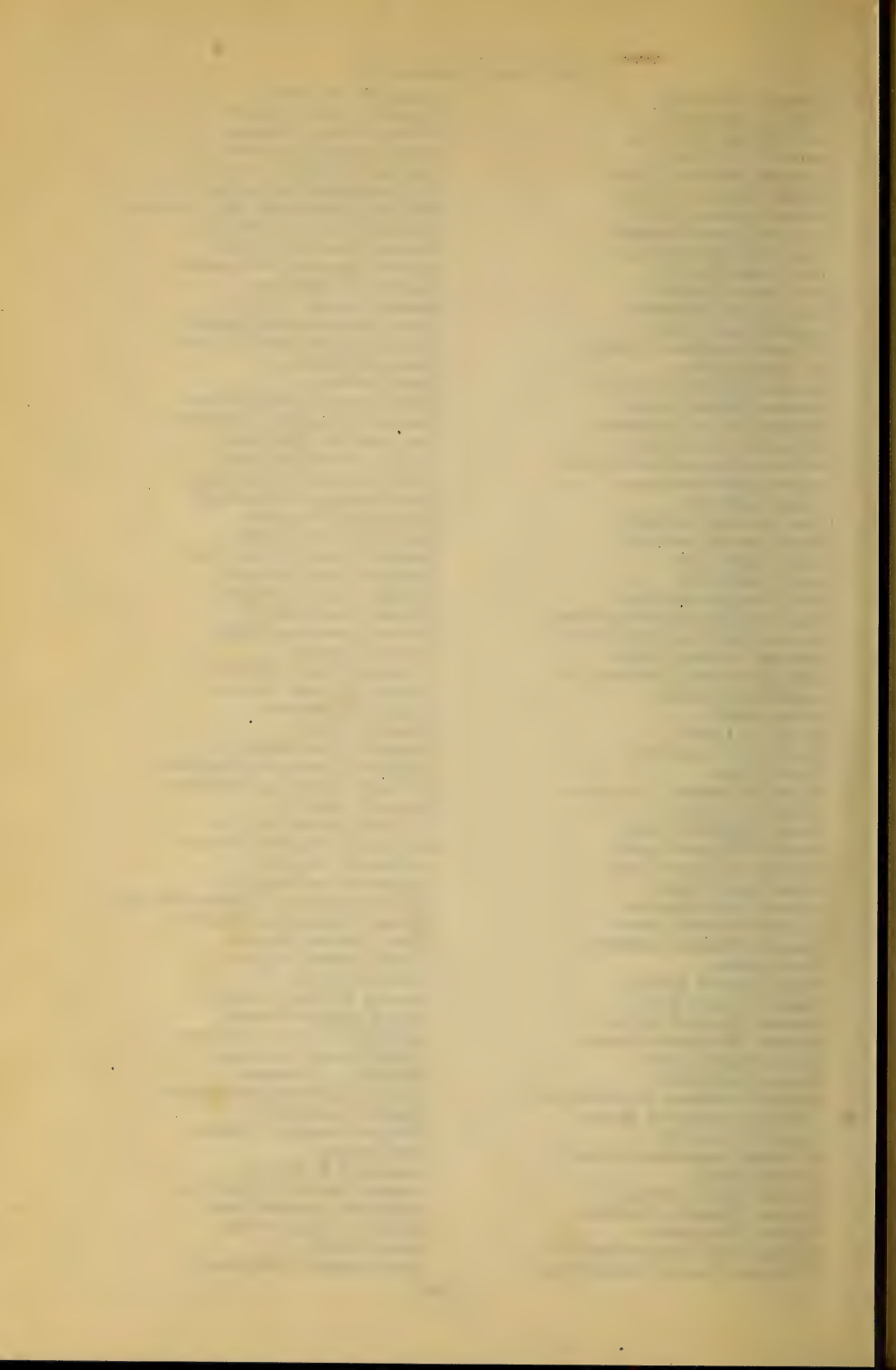
Lester Mason Hartshorn
 Daniel Joseph Hayes
 Marcus William Hayes
 Ira Hap Hazzard
 William Christian Hearon
 Austin Francis Heffernan
 Joseph Patrick Hegarty
 Richard Herman Heinrich
 Albert C. Held
 Robert Hellyer
 Ollie Brewster Helms
 Herman Peter Hendricks
 Philip Heon
 Herbert James Higgins
 Paul Daniel Higgins
 Robert Joseph Higgins
 Thomas Francis Higgins
 Sidney Franklin High
 Robert Edward Hildreth
 Raymond Doyle Hill
 William J. Hillyard
 Robert Lee Hoecker
 Harold E. Hoeffel
 Edward William Hoercher
 James Ernest Holm
 Joseph J. Holly
 Lewis Anderson Holmes
 Edward George Horak
 William David Horton
 John J. Houghton
 Frank Joseph Howley
 Reynold Barlow Hoyt
 Joseph John Hrbeke
 Richard James Hughes
 Henry William Hurley
 John Thomas Hitchinson
 John William Izzard
 Arthur Leslie Jackson
 Morris Jackson
 Andrew Frank Jacobson
 Louis Joseph James
 Carl Oscar Johnson
 Edgar Revere Johnson
 Harry Stull Johnson
 John J. Johnson
 Harold Berce Johnston
 Herbert Lewis Johnston
 Aloysius Dider Joly
 Edward Jones
 George Jones
 George A. Jones
 Harry Jones
 James Irving Jordan
 Edward George Kahrs
 Hyman Kaplan
 Isreal Kaufman
 Clarence Henry Keckeissen
 Walter Leslie Keefe
 Leon Winfield Kelber
 Edward Charles Keller
 Joseph Raymond Keller
 Clarence Hines Kelly



PRIVATEs, (Continued.)

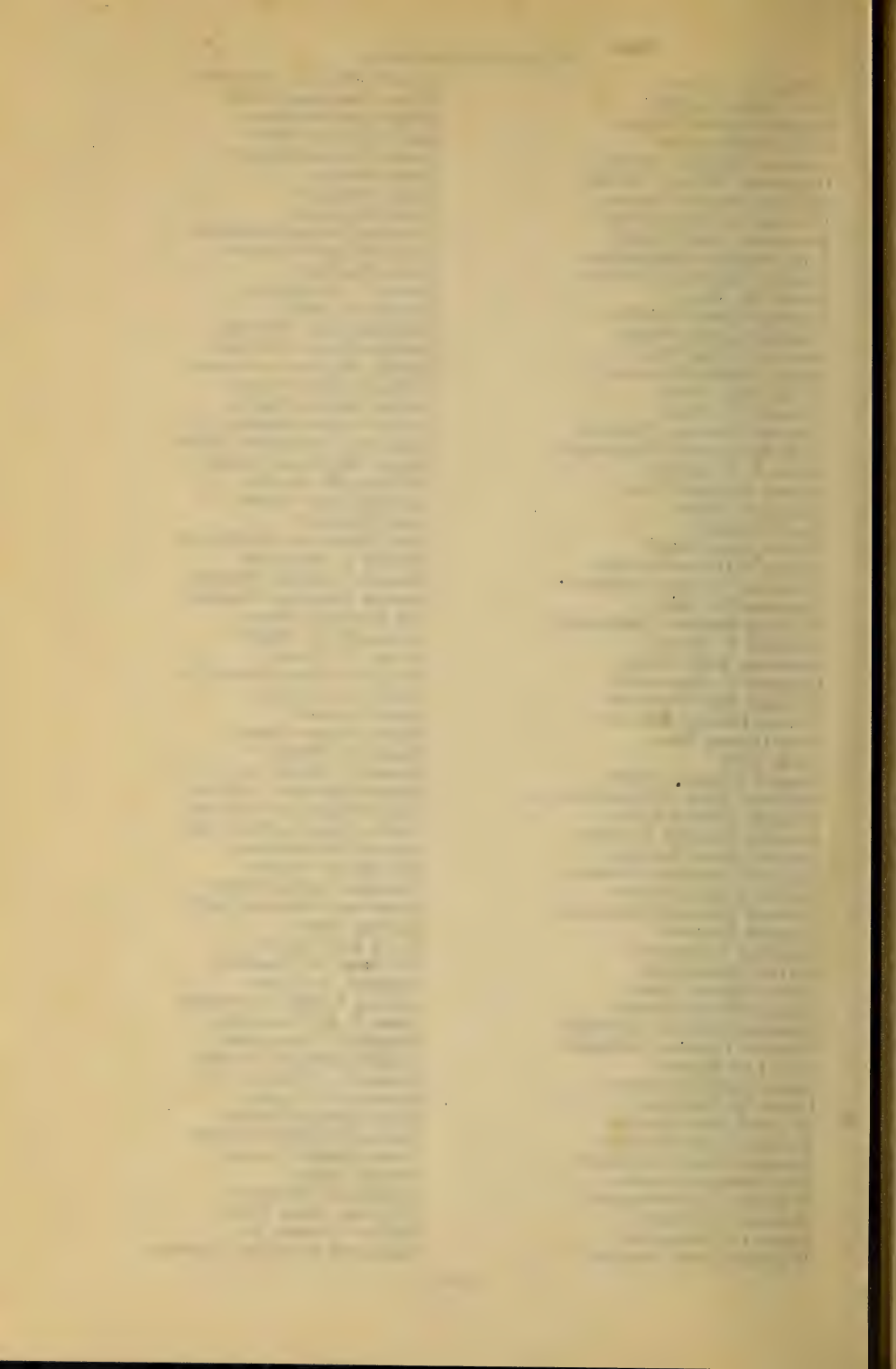
Elmer D. G. Kemp
 Leon A. Kenning
 Carl Thomas Killelea
 Jacob W. Killian
 Clarence Weldon King
 Harwell Herman King
 Merton Albert Kirby
 Burt DeForrest Kirkey
 Charles H. Kirdard, jr.
 Jerry John Knoble
 Max Meyer Koffler
 Frank Alois Korenek
 Harold Clark Kropf
 William Gottfried Krupps
 Joe Henry Krus
 Martin Andrew Kudolla
 Thomas Nelson Lake
 Antonie Louis Lamothe
 Edward H. Langthorn
 Jefferson Davis Lauderdale
 Lester John Lawrence
 Austin LeBlanc
 Charles John Ledinsky
 Frank Jacob Ledinsky
 Henry Revo Lee
 Henry Lefkowitz
 Emil Joseph Lehmann
 Charles Milton Leidenheimer
 George Henry Leidenheimer
 Charles Wilcox Leigh
 Paul Haralson Leonard, jr.
 Antonio Leontich
 Irving Levin
 Ralph L. Lewis
 Harold Otis Lindsay
 Hugh Lloyd
 Harry O'Connell Lonergan
 Arthur W. Long
 Harry Edward Long
 David William Loper
 Andrew Wilford Lord
 John Hayes Lord
 Alfred Philip Lorenz
 Proctor Everett Lowell
 Charles Francis Lowney
 Jack Lucas
 Hugh Patrick Lunny
 Daniel Joseph Lutz
 George Howard Lyon
 Horace Whitman Lyons
 John Joseph Lyons
 Ralph MacCulloch
 Albert Mortimer MacDougall
 Lincoln Columbus Males
 John D. Malestky
 William Augustus Maloney
 Ernest Mann
 Joseph Mel Manning
 Walter Francis Manning
 Barney Margolis
 George Washington Marks
 William Charles Marquering

Joseph P. Martin
 Eugene Lloyd Mathews
 Walter Elmar Matson
 John Young Matthews, jr.
 Joseph Curtis McCarrier
 William John McCarthy
 Marshall Merideth McClanahan
 Milliard Harden McClish
 James Albert McCloskey
 Donald Joseph McCormack
 Charles A. McCrary
 James Joseph McCue
 Lewis Norman McDonald
 Duncan Henry McGillivray
 Frank McGinn
 Earl McKay
 John Frederick McKenna
 Daniel Alexander McKenzie
 Campbell G. McKinley
 Lucian West McKinney
 Daniel Jerome McMonagle
 John Joseph McMonagle
 Edward J. Meagher
 Edmore John Menzel
 Howard Sumpter Merriam
 Herbert John Merrill
 Werner Herbert Meyer
 Harvey Earl Miller
 Julius Lawrence Miller
 Byron Mitchell
 Clarence David Mitchell
 Alfred Edmond Moore
 Walter D. Moore
 John L. Morel
 Elmo William Morris
 Winfield Rowland Mossman
 William Anthony Moulton
 Hugh E. Muir
 William James Mullin
 Raymond Francis Munzer
 Arthur S. Murphy
 Robert John Murphy
 William George Thomas Murphy
 Edward Raymond Murray
 John Patrick Meyers
 Clifton Peter Naylor
 Herbert Neale
 Harold William Nelson
 John Carlisle Nelson
 Roberdeau Foote Neuman
 Alfred James Newman
 Harold A. Newman
 George Edward Niedermier
 Edgar Jay Obert
 Edward Joseph O'Connell
 Joe Oggero
 Lawrence F. Oliver
 James Patrick O'Malley
 Frederick Robert Orth
 Robert E. Lee Owans
 Jack Oxford
 Louis Joseph Pallatroni



PRIVATES (Continued).

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Arthur O. Parent | Albert William Schuster |
| Carl Albert Parish | Edley Pearlman Scott |
| Eugene Joseph Parker | Hugh Christie Scott |
| Orie Frank Parker | Leslie Bryan Scott |
| Alcaeus Hooper Parran | Leslie Howard Segee |
| Raymond Wilson Parrett | John Seselja |
| Gordon Donald Paxson | Dewey Shanks |
| William Lawrence Peck | John Shannon |
| Napoleon John Pelkey | Charles Dillon Shepherd |
| John Francis Pennington | John Wilard Shippee |
| Edward Reginald Perkins | Boris Shomer |
| Frank M. Perry | Henry L. Singleton |
| Thomas Edwin Phillips | Joseph E. Sink |
| Clarence Louis Plantz | William Carl Sjoberg |
| George Alfred Platt | Dwight Helmer Skinner |
| James Tucker Plummer | Elisha Williams Skinner |
| Irving Ray Poole | Clifford Edgar Smith |
| Elwood W. Pratt | Irving Steven Smith |
| Charles Conway Prescott | Julian Clarke Smith, jr. |
| Glen McCormick Princehorn | Malcolm Chichester Smith |
| Keren J. Pritchard | Royal Benjiman Smith |
| Milton Fayette Prue | William R. Smith |
| Rudolph Rahm | Edward Cecil Snow |
| Harry Randall | Carl Springer |
| Walter Paul Ranft | Paul Theodore Stahlbrodt |
| Albert William Rebehn | Everett J. Standish |
| Nicholas Dobson Redhead | Chester Edmund Stanton |
| Clarence R. Reeg | Joseph Aloysius Stanton |
| William Samuel Reihnardt | Jay Garland Starr |
| Howard V. Rettig | Alexander J. Steele |
| Nicholas John Retza | Irving W. Steele |
| Leonard L. Reynolds | Willard Cullen Steele, jr. |
| Thomas Neil Reynolds | Henry Lee Stelzig |
| Walter George Rhodes | Louis Stoberl |
| Fred Lyman Rice | Harry Frazer Stone |
| Isaac Rice | Rupert E. Stone |
| Robert Blakesly Rice | Elmer C. Streebing |
| Stafford Dyer Richardson, jr. | Edward Michael Sudela |
| Ronald Buford Ridley | John Sebastian Sullivan |
| Leander Emmett Riordan | Philip Timothy Sullivan |
| James Lester Roberge | Robert Emit Sutton |
| Emmett Thornton Roberts | Bob Knute Svahn |
| Ernest Batte Roberts | Clarence Parkis Sweet |
| Edward Kenneth Robinson | Archibald Francis Swift |
| Charles Rogoski | George Tate |
| Douglas Rosenaur | Perry Lee Taylor |
| Myron Rosenstein | William B. Tetamore |
| John Francis Ross | Randall A. Tharp |
| Chester Gray Russell | Adrian Iredell Thompson |
| Sherman Devant Rutledge | John P. S. Thompson |
| Weaver Lockett Rutledge | Joseph P. Thompson |
| Elry Lee Rutter | Albert Edward Tierney |
| Oscar Anthony Sager | Frank G. Tischler |
| Lloyd M. Salisbury | Richard J. Toole |
| Wilford John Sands | John Edward Tooley |
| Samuel Lewis Satcher | Richard Gilbert Tooley |
| Joseph Albert Saunders | John Joseph Toomey |
| Roy Joseph Schaefer | Frank Tracy |
| William Carl Scharlau | Robert A. Treynor |
| Herbert J. Schewe | Williom Ment Trow |
| Elmer O. Schmanke | Rudie Valenta, jr. |
| William Reed Schultz | Roderick Berkeley Valerius |



PRIVATES (Continued.)

Daniel Vallon
James G. VanEtten
Edwin Gilbert VanVelzer
Rudolph Avery Vedder
Henry Bernard Wagner
Nicholas Andrew Wagner
Norman Watts
Tom T. Waugh
George Harold Weber
Alfred James Werth
Russell F. Wherry
John Rankin Whitham

Harry Arthur Wilcox
Hiram Milton Williams
Lee Terry Williams
George F. Wilsey
Twiford Corbin Wilson
Ferdinand Herman Winkler
Anton Benjamin Wischnewsky
Leonard Stewart Woodall
Fitzhugh L. Yarbrough
Duke Anthony York
George John Young
Albert B. Zwinge

In accordance with the Act of Congress approved July 1, 1918, the retainer pay of all men enrolled in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve will be the same as for enrolled men in Class 2.

All members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, who enrolled in that class prior to July 1, 1918, are confirmed on that date in the rank in which they enrolled, provided no promotion intervenes between the date of enrollment and July 1, 1918. In the event of promotion between the date of enrollment and July 1, 1918, the rank on enrollment of the man so promoted will be provisional until confirmed in his new rank. A man holding a promoted rank in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, must serve provisionally in such rank for a period of three months subsequent to July 1, 1918, to be eligible for confirmation. The enrollment of all men in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve subsequent to July 1, 1918, will be with confirmed rank. The retainer pay of men transferred from the Marine Corps to Class 1 (c) and Class 1 (d) will be as prescribed in the Act of Congress, approved August 29, 1916.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of July 1, 1918, the following named members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve are confirmed in the rank in which they enrolled, from and including July 1, 1918:

QUARTERMASTER SERGEANT.

George W. Sample

FIRST SERGEANT.

Edwin E. Heiberger

SERGEANTS.

Edwin K. Camp
Matthew F. Campbell

Howard E. Clark
Edward Mason

Martin Schweitzer
Hershel H. Stout

CORPORALS.

George H. Tortcen

Sarsfield Williamson

PRIVATES.

Omer W. Baker
Harry B. Block
William E. Bloom
Fred W. Carrington
Oliver L. Deal
James E. Eades
Virgil I. Garner
William L. Girardeau
Ager B. Goodwin
William Greenway
Oscar E. Hamilton

Lloyd T. Haworth
Raymond B. Hayes
Frank Hoffman
William F. Kennedy
Claude E. Liebert
Joseph Linden
Clyde D. MacGill
Edward P. McCarthy
Harry H. Middleton
Frank J. Pollock
Ora A. Rainwater

Torger K. Rothe
Richard A. Schlegel
Ezra A. Snyder
George N. Speer
Samuel K. Terry
John A. Thomas
George L. Tighe
Clarence J. Watson
William L. White
Martin H. Wintermantel

The following named members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, former members of Class 4, are confirmed as shown below, in view of the fact that when enrolled in Class 4, they were eligible for enrollment in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve in such rank:

CORPORAL.

Francis X. Lambert

PRIVATES.

George W. Powell

William O. Boyer

Walther Joranson

Inasmuch as the National Naval Volunteer (Marine Corps Branch) enrollment is for a period of (3) years (with liability to active service for the duration of the war) the enrollment of officers and men in Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve, by reason of this transfer will be held to expire (3) years from the date of their original enrollment in the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch.

GEORGE BARNETT,

Major General Commandant.

THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
MUSEUM
OF
COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY
AT
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1900
FROM
THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
MUSEUM
OF
COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY
AT
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
MUSEUM
OF
COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY
AT
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
MUSEUM
OF
COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY
AT
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1900
FROM
THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
MUSEUM
OF
COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY
AT
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
MUSEUM
OF
COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY
AT
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1900
FROM
THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
MUSEUM
OF
COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY
AT
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
MUSEUM
OF
COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY
AT
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
MUSEUM
OF
COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY
AT
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1900
FROM
THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
MUSEUM
OF
COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY
AT
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
MUSEUM
OF
COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY
AT
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
MUSEUM
OF
COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY
AT
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

454. Promotions and appointments in the Marine Corps, as evidenced by the following quoted letter of the Department, are announced:

NAVY DEPARTMENT,
WASHINGTON, *August 28, 1918.*

FROM: The Secretary of the Navy.

TO: The Major General Commandant.

SUBJECT: Appointments and promotions of officers of the Marine Corps.

1. The following named officers of the Marine Corps and Marine Corps Reserve, having been confirmed by the Senate, are, by direction of the President, hereby temporarily appointed to the ranks indicated:

Brigadier general to be major general from July 1, 1918:

Littleton W. T. Waller

Colonels to be brigadier generals from July 1, 1918:

James E. Mahoney
Charles G. Long

Ben H. Fuller
Wendell C. Neville

John T. Myers
Albertus W. Catlin

Assistant quartermaster with the rank of colonel to be an assistant quartermaster with the rank of brigadier general; from July 1, 1918: Cyrus S. Radford

Lieutenant colonels to be colonels from July 1, 1918:

Newt H. Hall
Smedley D. Butler
George C. Thorpe
Charles S. Hill
George C. Reid
Robert H. Dunlap
Randolph C. Berkley
Carl Gamborg-Andresen
Harry Lee

John F. McGill
Louis M. Gulick
Hiram I. Bearss
Frederic L. Bradman
James C. Breckinridge
Arthur T. Marix
George Van Orden
James T. Bootes
Logan Feland

William Hopkins
Dickinson P. Hall
Charles H. Lyman
Charles C. Carpenter
Louis McC. Little
Frederic M. Wise
Richard M. Cutts
Henry C. Davis

Assistant quartermaster with the rank of lieutenant colonel to be an assistant quartermaster with the rank of colonel from July 1, 1918: William B. Lemly.

Assistant adjutant and inspector with the rank of lieutenant colonel to be an assistant adjutant and inspector with the rank of colonel from July 1, 1918:

David D. Porter.

Assistant paymaster with the rank of lieutenant colonel to be an assistant paymaster with the rank of colonel from July 1, 1918: William G. Powell.

Majors to be lieutenant colonels from July 1, 1918:

Harold C. Snyder
Alexander S. Williams
Julius S. Turrill
James McE. Huey
Jay M. Salladay
Macker Babb
Frank E. Evans
Harry R. Lay
Charles B. Taylor
Rush R. Wallace
John W. Wadleigh
William C. Harlee
Richard S. Hooker
Richard P. Williams
John C. Beaumont

Paul E. Chamberlin
Lee B. Purcell
Douglas C. McDougal
Presley M. Rixey, jr.
Theodore E. Backstrom
William H. Pritchett
Thomas H. Brown
William G. Fay
Robert Y. Rhea
Eli T. Fryer
Thomas Holcomb
Edward A. Greene
Edward B. Manwaring
Thomas M. Clinton
Hamilton D. South

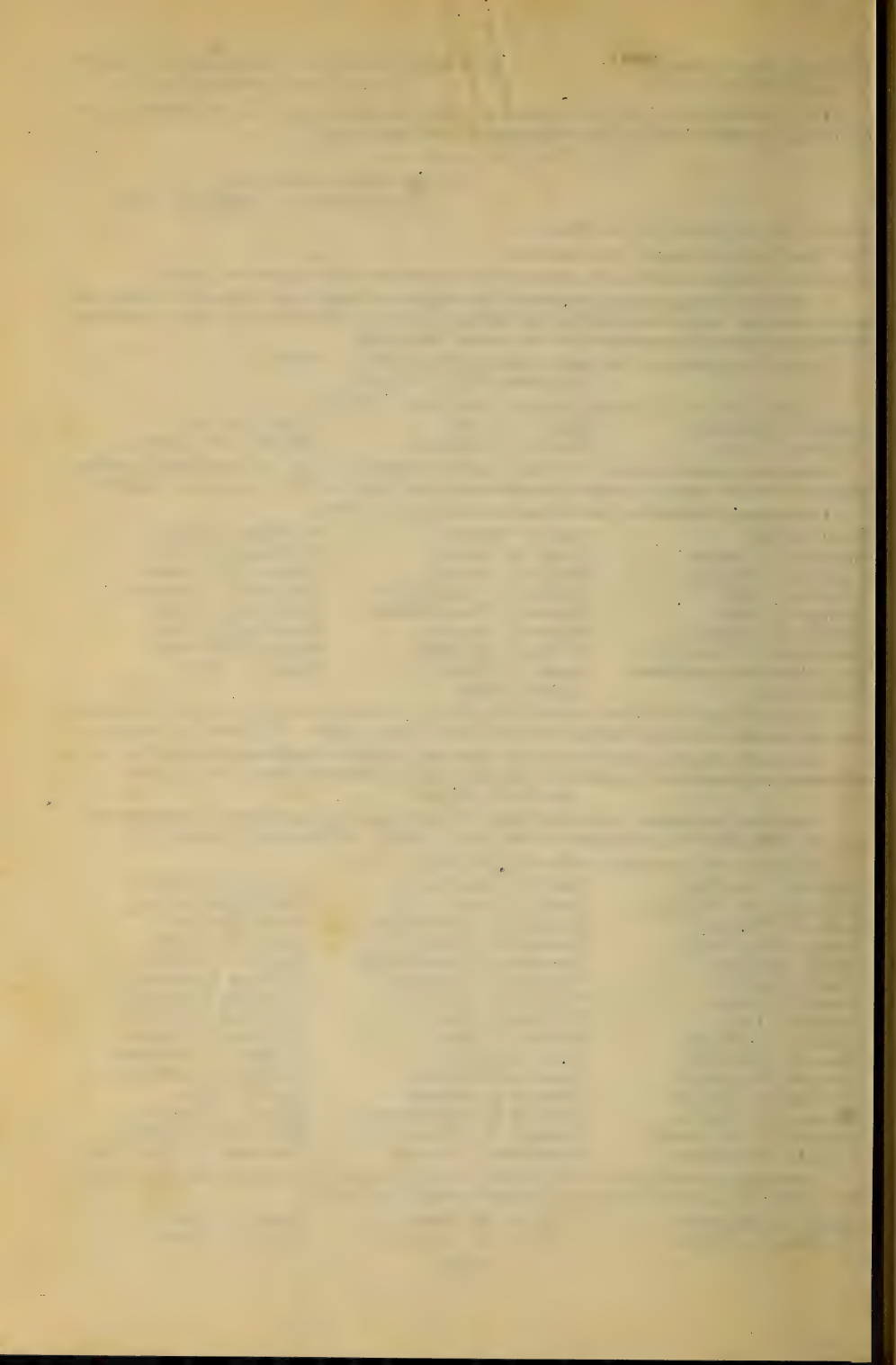
James T. Buttrick
Giles Bishop, jr.
Frank Halford
James K. Tracy
Berton W. Sibley
William Brackett
Chandler Campbell
Arthur J. O'Leary
William L. Redles
Charles T. Westcott
Frederick A. Ramsey
Earl H. Ellis
John A. Hughes
Thomas C. Turner
Raymond B. Sullivan

Assistant quartermasters with the rank of major to be assistant quartermasters with the rank of lieutenant colonel from July 1, 1918:

Henry L. Roosevelt
Norman G. Burton

Hugh Matthews
Frank J. Schwable

Rupert C. Dewey
Walter E. Noa



Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from June 8, 1918:

George L. Cherry Walter S. Poague Paul S. Hanway

Second lieutenant to be first lieutenant from June 12, 1918:

William W. Nottingham

Second lieutenant to be first lieutenant from June 13, 1918:

Charles J. Churchman

Second lieutenant to be first lieutenant from June 14, 1918:

Allan C. Perkinson

Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from June 15, 1918:

Everett R. Brewer

Blythe G. Jones

Second lieutenant to be first lieutenant from June 16, 1918: Robert D. Evans.

Second lieutenant to be first lieutenant from June 19, 1918: Melvin H. Hass.

Second lieutenant to be first lieutenant from June 28, 1918: Henry Gund, jr.

Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from July 1, 1918:

Phlander B. Briscoe

Herman R. Anderson

Clarence M. Ruffner

Philip B. Blake

Albert C. Simonds

Horace L. Hirschler

Kenneth K. Boynton

Frederick L. Kolb

George R. Cox

Paul E. Cheney

Samuel J. Melick

Darrell J. Bogardus

Walter M. Brewer

Garrison P. Anthes

Chester L. Fordney

William J. J. Elger

King H. Young

Hu H. Phipps

Harold P. Nachtrieb

Roy E. Bledsoe

Thomas A. Langford

Lucius Q. C. L. Lyle

Alexander P. Brown

Walter E. Lawson

Neil F. Dougherty

Evans Spalding

Carman B. Smith

Donald U. Bathrick

Norman E. Burbidge

Leland I. Tolman

Ulva L. Ettinger

Gerald J. Pyle

Frederick C. Lusk

Matson C. Terry

Willis F. Ostrander

Frank J. Haight

Roy A. Stoner

Thomas G. MacCarthy

James H. Williamson

David A. Redford

George G. Munce

Carroll F. Byrd

Frederick S. Manter

Ralph W. Marshall

Samuel F. Hollins

Raymond J. Kirwan

Clifton B. Cates

George T. Hall

To be second lieutenants from July 17, 1918:

Henry D. F. Long

James Diskin

Ross L. Iams

Lee Carter

George Neilsen

Wyle J. Moore

Charles D. Baylis

Richard B. Dwyer

William G. Kilgore

Harry E. Leland

Winfield S. Cranmer

John F. Leslie

David R. Nimmer

William J. Platten

Allen G. Williams

Georges F. Kremm

Jesse F. Dunlap

Melchoir B. Trelfall

Walter H. Batts

Trevor G. Williams

To be second lieutenants from August 15, 1918:

Horace Talbot

Edward B. Moore

Frank W. Hemsoth

Emil M. Northenscald

David Kipness

Robert K. Ryland

William D. Wray

Uley O. Stokes

Earl W. Garvin

Charles P. Phelps

Eugene B. Hanson

Sherman L. Zea

Harold W. Whitney

Claude A. Phillips

Harry G. Fortune

Charles E. Lighter

Fred Thomas

James Gandee

William S. Cowles, jr.

Anthony G. Armstrong

Victor F. Bleasdale

Bruce E. Tow

John W. Beckett

Russell A. Hicks

Harold F. Swindler

William C. Parker

Robert L. Jarnagin

Nathan D. McClure

Harold T. Palmer

John Halla

Guy L. Ferguson

Edward E. Mann

Merwin H. Silverthorn

George L. Ball

Kenneth A. Inman

Charles N. Briggs

Aaron J. Ferch

Robert S. Benepe

James McI. Adam

Robert L. Bard

Russell C. Bayne

Alphonse H. Wambsgans

Charles T. Langan

Arthur F. Lamey

Jacob H. Heckman

Charles F. Conahan

Edward W. Staunton

Charles E. Hunting

Kyle C. Hash

Norman McA. Moss

Phillips Eastman

Ray Sunderland

Arthur J. Pelander

Jesse C. Scroggins

Charles P. Flood

Lester N. Medaris

Tolbert W. Wagoner

Fred R. Sparger

Charles C. Cameron

Albert W. Paul



To be captains from July 1, 1918:

Fred A. Udell
William A. Howard
Renato Tittoni
Harold C. Daniels
Frederic Kensel

Frank L. Martin
Daniel M. Gardner, jr.
Cleyburn McCaulley
Harold Colvocoresses
Alexander B. Mikell

4. The following named retired officers of the Marine Corps having been confirmed by the Senate, are, by direction of the President, hereby temporarily appointed majors on the retired list from the 1st day of July, 1918:

Arthur Stokes
Arthur P. Crist
Fred A. Udell
Thomas F. Lyons
Edward S. Yates
Sidney W. Brewster

Frederick C. McConnel
Thomas A. Mott
Harrison T. Swain
John G. Muir
William A. Howard
Renato Tittoni

JOSEPHUS DANIELS.
Secretary of the Navy.

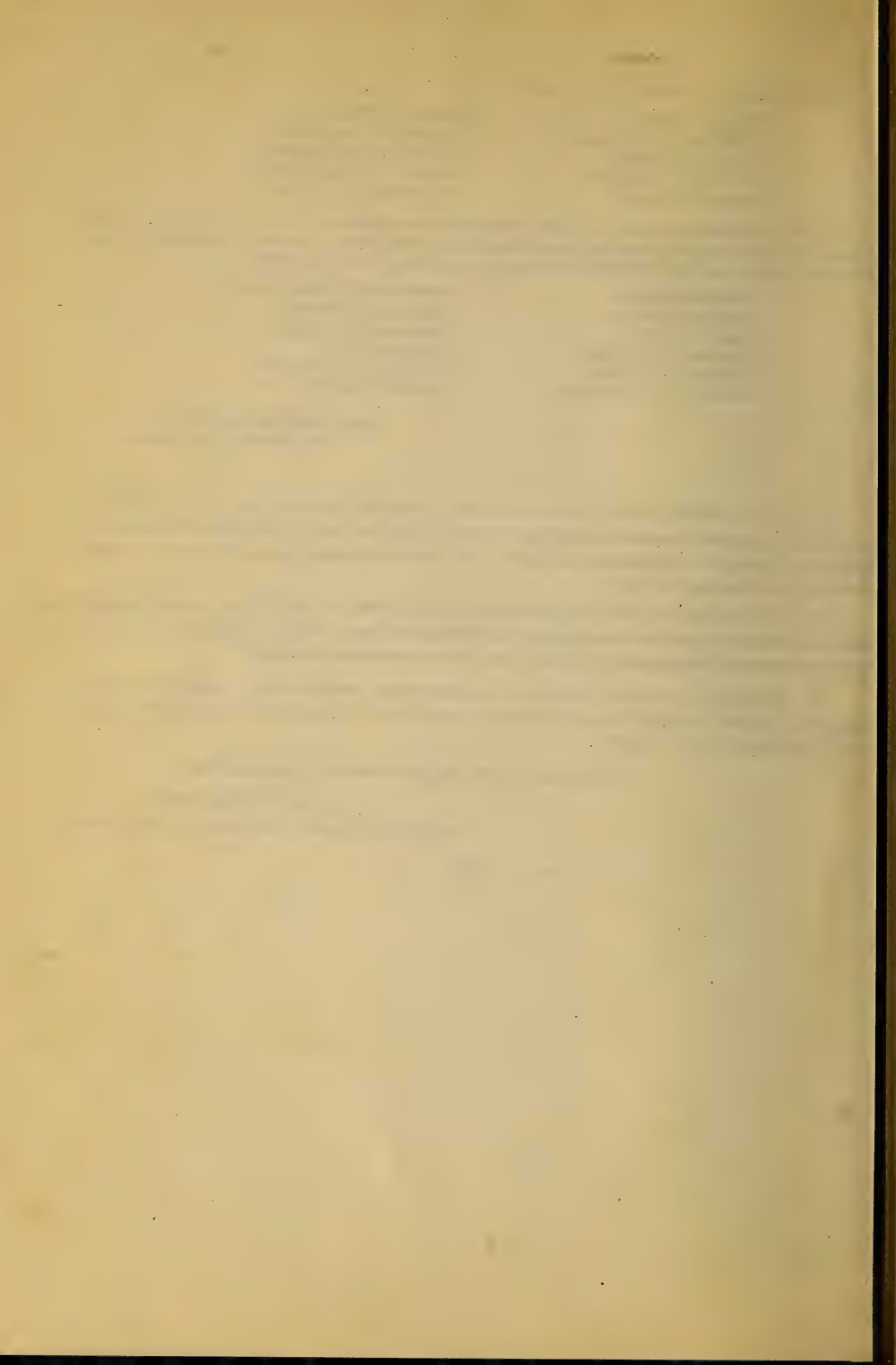
(2) All officers of the Marine Corps Reserve who are by this order temporarily appointed second lieutenants in the Marine Corps, are hereby disenrolled from the Marine Corps Reserve on the day prior to date of acceptance of appointment in the Marine Corps.

(3) This order is issued in advance of transmittal of individual appointments, and is authority for the execution of acceptances and oaths of office by newly appointed second lieutenants, and for any other necessary action.

(4) Brigadier General John A. Lejeune was permanently appointed Major General in the Marine Corps, with the advice and consent of the Senate, August 28, 1918, from July 1, 1918

By order of the Major General Commandant:

C. H. LAUCHHEIMER,
Brigadier General, Adjutant & Inspector.



455. The following is published for the information of all concerned:

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,
BUREAU OF WAR RISK INSURANCE.
WASHINGTON, D. C., March 18, 1918.

By virtue of the authority conferred in Sections 13 and 301 of the War Risk Insurance Act, the following regulation is issued relative to the payment of funeral expenses of persons who die while in the military or naval service:

If a person in the military or naval forces dies while in the service, the United States shall upon written application therefor, pay the reasonable funeral expenses (including the expense of burial and the return of the body of the deceased to his home) in a sum not to exceed \$100, irrespective of whether a right to compensation accrues under Article III. Only such expenses shall be included as are customary up to and including the actual burial or cremation of the body. Application for such expenses shall be made, on or in substantial conformity with blanks prescribed by the Bureau, by the person who incurred the expenses and should be accompanied by an itemized account and, wherever practicable, by receipted bills. The payments made hereunder shall be supplemental to any payments made by the War Department or Navy Department from appropriations available to such departments for similar purposes.

Approved:

WILLIAM C. DELANOY,
Director.

L. S. ROWE,
Acting Secretary of the Treasury.

456. (1) Enlisted and enrolled persons of the Marine Corps attached to traveling recruiting parties, *while in travel status*, will be paid commutation of rations at the rate of \$3.00 per diem.

(2) When authorized by the Major General Commandant enlisted and enrolled persons of the Marine Corps traveling on special duty as guards with officers, and so forth, will be paid either \$4.00 per diem to cover expenses of subsistence and lodging, while on such duty, or actual expenses not to exceed \$4.00 per diem, whichever may be authorized.

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commandant.



457. (1) The use of lye, strong soaps such as Fels Naptha, Kendall Manufacturing Company's Naptha and similar kinds, soap powder such as Fels, Kendall's, etc., and excessive scrubbing with a brush, in washing dyed outer uniform clothing such as the summer field coats and trousers, belts and leggings, is strictly forbidden. Only mild soaps such as Ivory soap and similar brands, or prepared soaps like those used in post laundries, with a little washing soda, will be used, and the clothes will not be exposed to the sun to dry if it can be avoided. This is particularly important at this time, as it is necessary to use dyes that are not as fast as those used formerly.

(2) In washing woolen underwear, flannel shirts, woolen socks, bankets, and other woolen clothing, the following instructions will be observed, *viz*:

(a) In washing woolen goods in a steam laundry it is very important to have sufficient water to roll the articles or keep them approximately afloat so that there will be no drop to such articles in the machine. The dropping of woolen materials in a washing machine without a sufficient amount of water is sure to cause more or less shrinkage. When rinsing or adding soap the machine should be stopped.

(b) The washing machine should be filled about two thirds full with clean warm water of a temperature of about 80 degrees, to which should be added 2 pounds of washing soda, completely dissolved, to approximately 150 pieces of woolens. These pieces should be washed for about 20 minutes. The water should then be discharged and the washer refilled about one-half full of water of the same temperature as before into which should be placed about one pound of wool solvent or soap solution. The clothes should be washed for about 20 minutes and the water discharged. The clothes should then be rinsed in three clear waters, baths of five minutes each, the water to be of 80 degrees temperature. Clothes should not be removed from last bath until water has been taken out. The garments should then be placed in the extractor for a period of about three minutes, after which they should be removed and placed on racks in a well ventilated room until thoroughly dried. Woolen garments should never be placed in the dry room. It is important in washing woolen materials that the temperature of all the waters used be the same and that the above stated periods of time of washing, rinsing and extraction of water are not exceeded.

(c) In washing woolen goods by hand the above instructions apply except those pertaining to the use of washing machine and extractor. When soap is used it must not be applied direct to the goods by rubbing or otherwise. Dissolve enough soap in the water to remove the dirt but do not rub the garments hard or scrub them with a brush. To do so tears and curls the fibres and causes shrinkage. For the same reason wringing by means of twisting the garments like a rope must be avoided.

(3) Commanding officers will give this subject their earnest attention and have the members of their respective commands thoroughly instructed in the proper methods of washing uniform clothing. To this end, noncommissioned officers will be given the necessary instructions in the post laundry at all posts where such laundry is available. Whenever a case of rapid fading or undue shrinking of uniform clothing is observed, it will be investigated by an officer, if possible, to determine whether it was due to a violation of this order or to other causes, and a report of the facts in the case made to the commanding officer, who will take appropriate action in the premises.

458. Paragraphs 167 (15) and 435 (2) are amended and reissued on the accompanying pages 97 and 263, which will be substituted for pages of same numbers, Marine Corps Orders.

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commandant.

459. Promotions of officers in the Marine Corps, as evidenced by the following quoted letter of the Department, are announced:

NAVY DEPARTMENT,
WASHINGTON, *September 6, 1918.*

FROM: The Secretary of the Navy.

TO: The Major General Commandant.

SUBJECT: Promotions of officers of the Marine Corps.

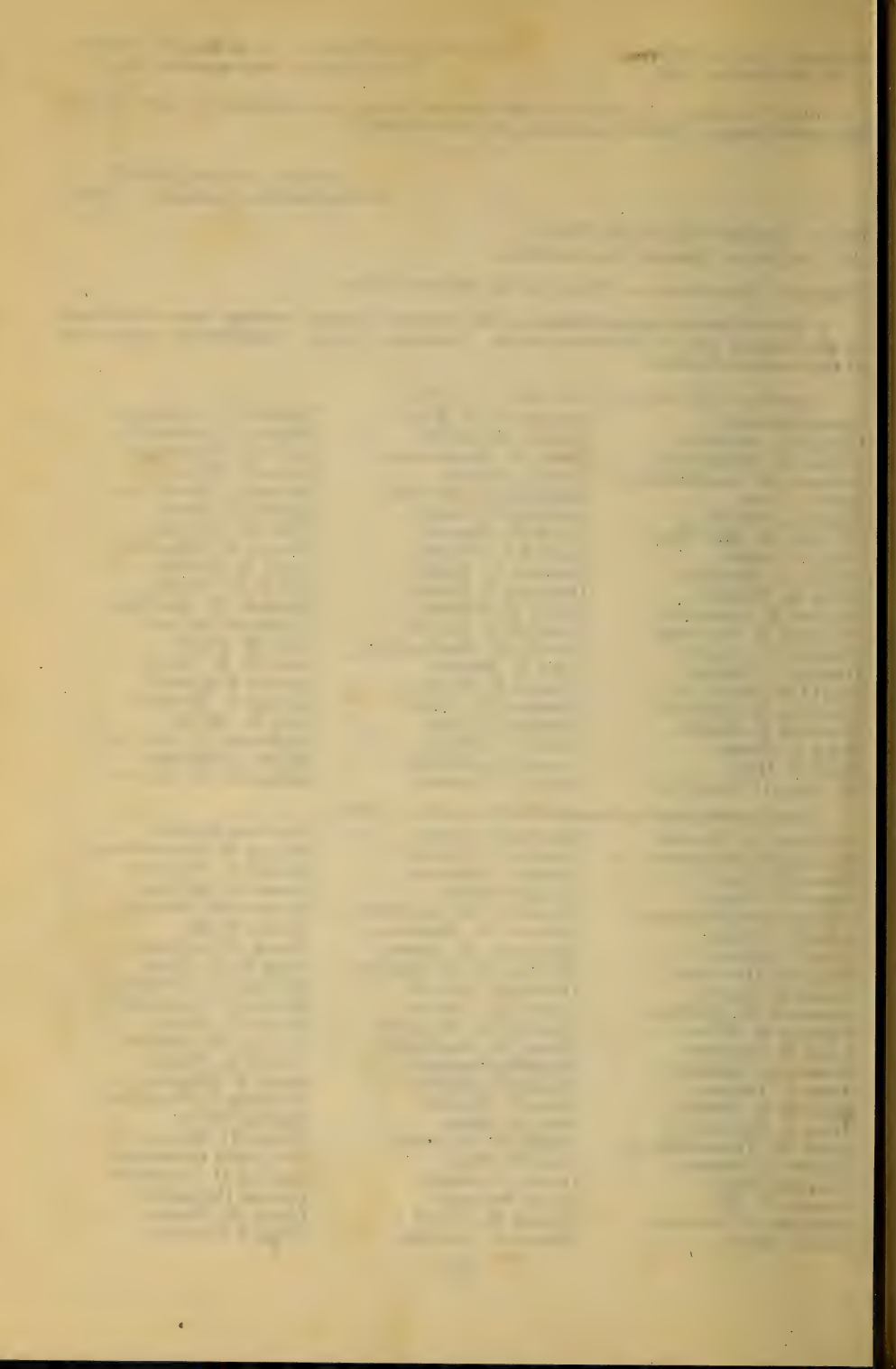
1. The following named officers of the Marine Corps, having been confirmed by the Senate, are, by direction of the President, hereby temporarily appointed to the ranks indicated:

Captains to be majors from July 1, 1918:

| | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Harry Schmidt | Charles A. E. King | William H. Rupertus |
| George C. DeNeale | Paul C. Marmion | James L. Underhill |
| Albert R. Sutherland | Lowry B. Stephenson | Louis E. Fagan, jr. |
| Rolland E. Brumbaugh | John L. Mayer | Keller E. Rockey |
| Earl C. Long | Benjamin A. Moeller | Bryan C. Murchison |
| Harry L. Smith | Archibald Young | Egbert T. Lloyd |
| William M. McIlvain | Clyde H. Metcalf | Allen H. Turnage |
| Roy D. Lowell | Harold C. Pierce | George W. Hamilton |
| Selden B. Kennedy | Norman C. Bates | Louis M. Bourne, jr. |
| Miles R. Thacher | Douglas B. Roben | David H. Miller |
| Marion B. Humphrey | Harry K. Pickett | Matthew H. Kingman |
| William B. Sullivan | Maurice S. Berry | Alphonse DeCarre |
| George W. Martin | Harold D. MacLachan | Cecil S. Baker |
| George K. Shuler | John B. Sebree | John F. S. Norris |
| David S. Barry, jr. | Vincent E. Stack | Arthur Kingston |
| David L. S. Brewster | Theodore A. Secor | Samuel L. Howard |
| Bernard F. Hickey | Thomas M. Luby | Lyle H. Miller |
| John L. Doxey | Henry P. Torrey | Anderson C. Dearing |
| John A. Gray | George A. Stowell | Ralph J. Mitchell |
| William C. MacCrone | Henry L. Larsen | Robert O. B. Burwell |

First lieutenants to be captains from July 1, 1918:

| | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| William A. Worton | Merritt B. Curtis | Baptiste Barthe |
| William E. Campbell, jr. | Charles T. Brooks | Sidney R. Vandenberg |
| Jonas H. Platt | James L. Denham | Robert C. Thaxton |
| James F. Rorke | Herbert Hardy | James D. McLean |
| Charles McK. Krausse | Walter T. H. Galliford | Thomas S. Whiting |
| Alan V. Parker | Richard B. Buchanan | Robert Blake |
| John F. Horn | Benjamin R. Avent | Henry D. Linscott |
| Ross W. Davidson | William H. McCormick | John G. E. Kipp |
| Glenn E. Hayes | David R. Kilduff | William T. Clement |
| Stanford W. Hoffman | James A. Connor | Ralph L. Schiesswohl |
| Stewart B. O'Neill | Charles N. Muldrow | Ralph E. West |
| Lynn B. Coovert | Einar W. Jacobsen | Euvelle D. Howard |
| Robert A. Kennedy | Hugh McFarland | Alfred H. Noble |
| John F. Talbot | Walter D. Shelly | Keith E. Kinyon |
| Stanley A. Beard | John T. Walker | William A. Duckham |
| John L. Garner, jr. | Bert A. Bone | Harlen Peffley |
| John W. Thomason, jr. | Frank W. Wilson | Frank D. Strong |
| Robert L. Duane | Carl F. Dietz | Benjamin Goodman |
| Clarence Ball | Oliver P. Smith | Harold D. Campbell |
| George F. Hill | Hugh Shippey | Lyman Passmore |
| Kenneth E. Schwinn | Joseph G. Ward | Louis W. Bartol |
| Dan E. Root | Robert C. Anthony | Donald Kenyon |

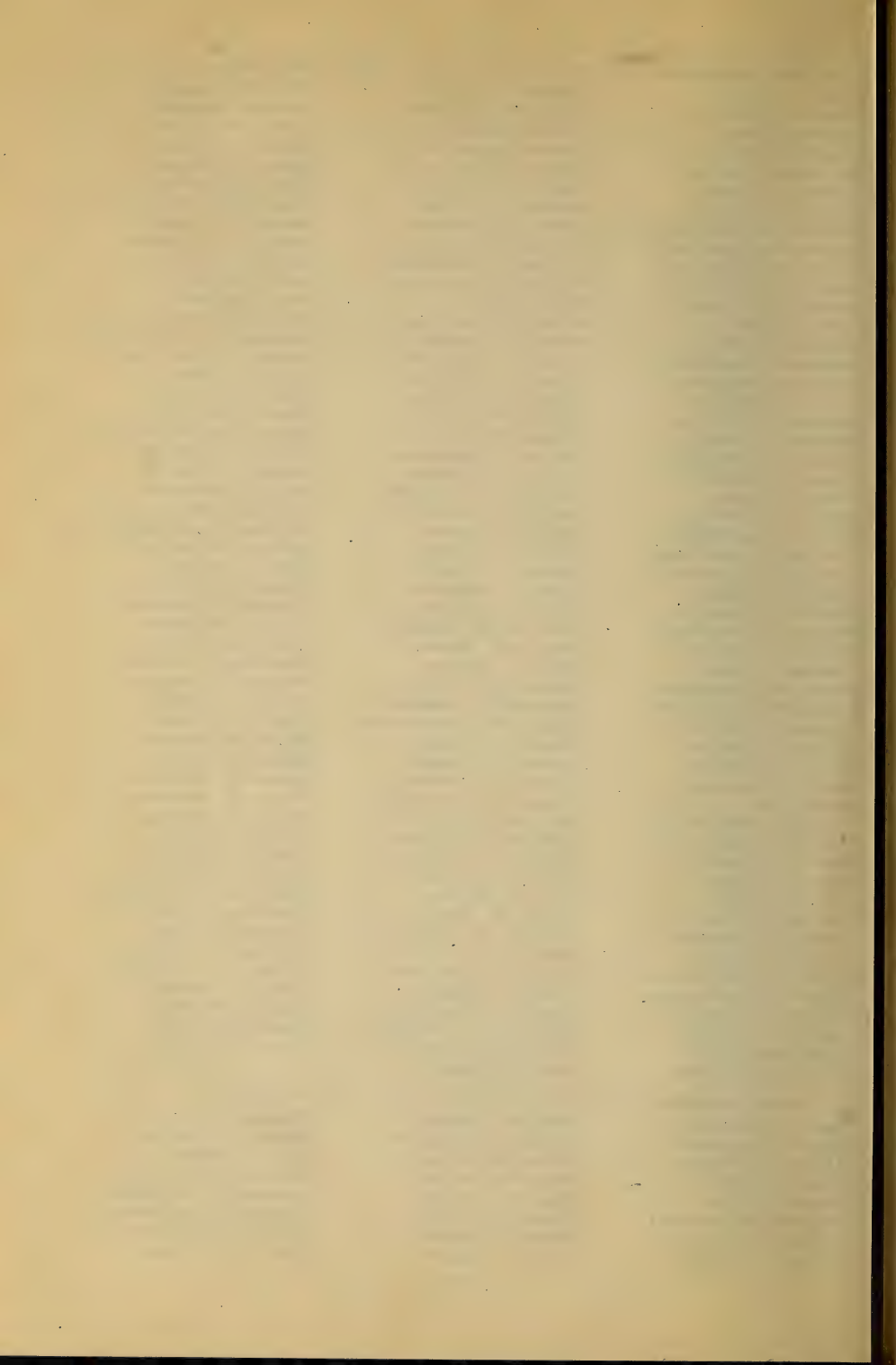


First lieutenants to be captains from July 1, 1918, (continued):

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| James A. Nelms | Lothar R. Long | Alton A. Gladden |
| Clifford O. Henry | Gilbert D. Hatfield | Lewis B. Reagan |
| John Sellon | Amos R. Shinkle | Dudley S. Brown |
| Joseph T. Smith | Bruce Gootee, jr. | Robert H. Pepper |
| Raymond E. Knapp | George H. Morse, jr. | Robert L. Nelson |
| Hiram R. Mason | Marc M. Ducote | John B. Wilson |
| Horatio P. Mason | Wesley W. Walker | James McB. Sellers |
| Carleton S. Wallace | Lewis B. Freeman | James D. Colomy |
| Samuel C. Cumming | William H. Taylor, jr. | Lathrop B. Flintom |
| George B. Lockhart | Lucian W. Burnham | Clive E. Murray |
| John D. Macklin | William K. Snyder | Joseph A. Hagan |
| Edward L. Burwell, jr. | Shaler Ladd | Ivan Langford |
| Jack S. Hart | Robert M. Montague | Galen M. Sturgis |
| Omar T. Pfeiffer | Alfred C. Cramp | Mordecai C. Chambers |
| Robert S. Pendleton | James T. Yarborough | Joseph W. Knighton |
| Lemuel C. Shepherd, jr. | John A. Willis, jr. | Charles I. Murray |
| John F. Blanton | Charles Z. Leshner | James A. Poulter |
| Drinkard B. Milner | John C. Wood | Karl S. Day |
| Roscoe A. Parcel | Thomas R. Jewett | George L. Maxwell, jr. |
| James F. Moriarty | James R. Henderson | Joseph C. Bennet |
| Davis A. Holladay | William T. Evans | James A. Mixson |
| Frank P. Snow | George D. Hamilton | Cecil B. Raleigh |
| Samuel W. Freeny | Benjamin W. Gally | George L. Maynard, jr. |
| Julius C. Cogswell | Lloyd B. Dysart | William H. Hollingsworth |
| William H. Harrison | Joseph E. Gargan | Lades R. Warriner |
| Campbell H. Brown | Charles I. Emery | John O. Hyatt |
| Edward B. Hope | Clyde P. Matteson | Oakley K. Brown |
| Fred W. Clarke, jr. | Rolla R. Hinkie | Charles D. Roberts |
| Edmund P. Norwood | William R. Mathews | Gus L. Gloeckner |
| Edwin R. Brecher | Charles T. Lawson | Graves B. Erskine |
| Charles P. Nash | David I. Garrett | Frederick I. Hicks |
| Durant S. Buchanan | Nathaniel H. Massie | Phillips B. Robinson |
| Fielding S. Robinson | Richard H. Jeschke | Thomas W. Scott |
| Thomas T. McEvoy | Sidney W. Wentworth | Leo F. S. Horan |
| William H. Price | Frank L. Shannon | Felix Beauchamp |
| Lewie G. Merritt | Sammel M. Noblitt | Maurice Brulay |
| Harry C. Savage, jr. | Francis P. Mulcahy | James B. McCormick |
| John Frost | Frederic C. Wheeler | Walter R. Macatee |
| George F. Smithson | Benjamin H. Brown | Philip A. Murray, jr. |
| John P. Adams | Thomas E. Kendrick | John H. Craige |
| Henry E. Chandler | Benjamin L. Harper | Kortright Church |
| Otto E. Bartoe | Alfred A. LeBoeuf | John N. Popham, jr. |
| Ernest E. Eiler | Will H. Walter | Reginald C. M. Peirce |
| Harold D. Shannon | Alfred W. Ogle | Theodore C. Johnson |
| Robert M. Johnson | William van D. Jewett | Claude M. Bain |
| Louis R. Jones | Robert S. Lytle | Thomas A. Tighe |
| Ramond J. Bartholomew | Paul E. McDermott | Thomas W. Bowers |
| Bruce B. MacArthur | Albert P. Baston | John R. Foster |
| Claude A. Larkin | Donald J. Kendall | Russell W. Duck |
| Macon C. Overton | Harold St. C. Wright | David Bellamy |
| Erwin Mehlinger | Horace B. Derrick | Robert W. Claiborne |
| William B. Croka | Leonard Stone | |

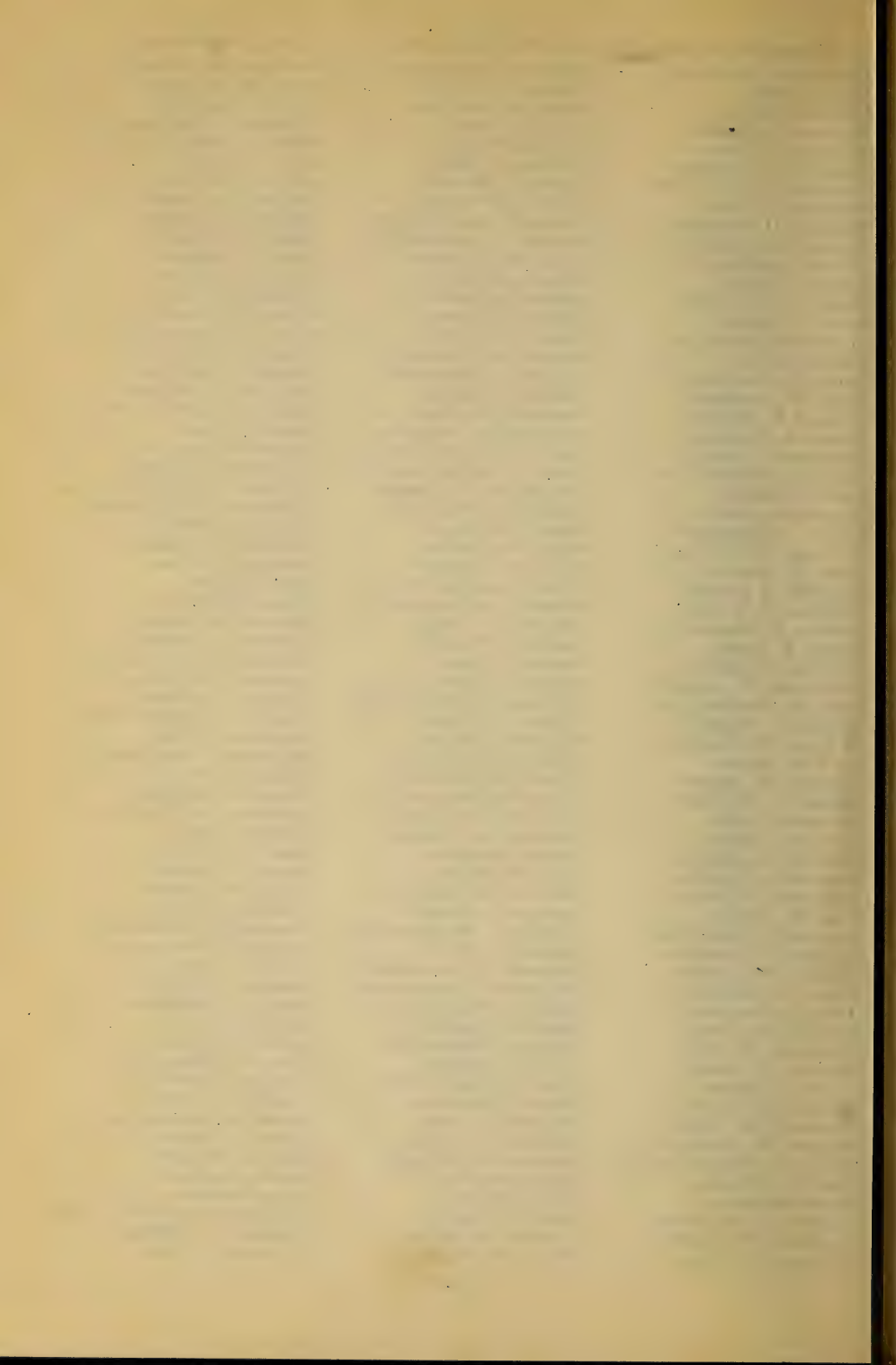
Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from July 1, 1918:

| | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Hans H. Harders | George C. Dickey | Richard F. Boyd |
| Paul E. Corriveau | Herbert S. Summers | Edward J. Winters |
| Milton W. Vedder | Allan MacRossie, jr. | Hal N. Potter |
| Harold R. Ballin | John W. McIver | Ralph McN. Wilcox |
| Darius T. Wool | Walter B. Allen | Clement A. Berghoff |
| William W. Ashurst | James R. Stockton | Bernard W. Bierman |
| Frank C. Young | James J. Bettes | Walter S. Hallenberg |
| Willard P. Leutze | Philip G. Stiles | Max D. Gillilan |



Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from July 1, 1918, (continued):

| | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Charles A. Etheridge | Moore M. Peregrine | Raymond T. Presnell |
| Carlton Hill | Dunlevy C. Downs | Lloyd A. Houchin |
| Cecil L. Eaton | James M. Wallace | Roy M. Simpson |
| Herman A. Zischke | John G. Vowell | William L. Harding, jr. |
| William O. Lowe | Lewis R. Stickle | John B. Neill, jr. |
| Samuel E. Lawrence | William A. Eddy | David Duncan |
| Thomas R. Brailsford | Lucius L. Moore | Lyle C. DeVeaux |
| Wallace A. Bell | Oliver T. Francis | Charles G. Thoma |
| Kenneth D. Ransom | Carlos H. McCullough | Henley M. Goode |
| George W. Renwick | Francis J. Campbell, jr. | Ralph R. Robinson |
| Willis Brodhead | Cornelius H. Reece | Floyd W. Bennett |
| James B. Riley | John A. West | Norman E. True |
| Harry W. LeGore | Robert R. Dickey, jr. | Thurston J. Davies |
| John I. Conroy | Lemuel A. Haslup | Walter E. Bilisoly |
| Morgan R. Mills, jr. | James P. Adams | John K. Martenstein |
| Harold Moore | Edward A. Fellowes | Francis J. Kelly, jr. |
| James M. Garvey | William A. Morrison | Daniel B. Brewster |
| John W. Overton | Haskin U. Deeley | Douglass P. Wingo |
| Donald T. Winder | Frederick B. Davy | Conrad S. Grove, 3rd. |
| Victor A. Barraco | Sparling B. Anderson | Dale S. Young |
| Thomas O. Tate | Henry W. Paret, jr. | Charles M. Portis |
| James G. Somerville | Louis F. Timmerman, jr. | St. Julien R. Childs |
| Jack H. Tandy | Gordon M. F. Chance | Clifford C. Cowin |
| Augustine Healy | George K. Campbell | Hamilton M. H. Fleming |
| Eric A. Johnston | Maco Stewart, jr. | Walter I. Greth |
| William N. Wallace | Harry H. Barber | Frederick E. Stack |
| Fred W. Maack | Henry R. Heebner | George C. Collar |
| Kenneth O. Cuttle | Fred C. Eastin, jr. | John F. Roy |
| William P. T. Hill | Robert C. Kilmartin, jr. | Edward S. Shaw |
| Robert A. Bowen, jr. | Edward A. Craig | Stanford H. Moses |
| Henry T. Dunn | Cameron Winslow | Edward L. Pollock, jr. |
| William E. Embry | Joseph Wickes | William J. Parrish, jr. |
| Philbrick W. Jackson | James E. Hunter, jr. | Gardiner Hawkins |
| John D. Bowling, jr. | William O. Rogers, 3rd | Campbell R. Cox |
| Walter S. Weeks | Julian P. Brown | Leland D. Breckinridge |
| William W. Carson | William E. Riley | Merritt A. Edson |
| Carl G. James | John R. Hardin, jr. | Laurence T. Stallings, jr. |
| Norman R. Jensen | Albert G. Skelton | Edgar A. Poe, jr. |
| Albert V. Williams | Walter S. Fant, jr. | Edward O. Bogert |
| Holcomb York | Andrew L. W. Gordon | Randolph A. Christie |
| George A. Percy | Percival L. Wilson | George Wale, jr. |
| William B. Moore | Victor Romaine | John A. Tebbs |
| Harold B. Hoskins | Bernard Dubel | John C. Wemple |
| Benjamin T. Reidy | John G. Schneider, jr. | Curtis W. LeGette |
| Paul S. Taylor | George C. Medary | Cleghorn Foote |
| Marshall P. Madison | Charles C. Simmons, jr. | Thomas B. McMartin |
| Lucian H. Vandoren | Maurice P. King | Thomas H. Raymond |
| Stanley W. Burke | James H. B. Brashears | David C. Levy |
| Carroll J. Single | Thomas G. Letchworth | Joseph H. Fellows |
| John L. Gregson, jr. | Edwin C. McDonald | Louis G. DeHaven |
| Donald B. Cowles | Earle M. Randall | John S. Tyler |
| Thornton Wilson | Leland S. Swindler | Luther W. Jones |
| Daniel W. Bender | John P. Manton | Harry E. Stovall |
| Clyde N. Bates | Ernest H. Lowenthal | Chester R. Milham |
| Richard V. Hood | Ray A. Robinson | David P. Cowan |
| Frederick M. Bock, jr. | Howard N. Stent | Robert L. Montague |
| Samuel W. Meek, jr. | Gillis A. Johnson | Lester A. Dessez |
| George H. Whisenhunt, jr. | Kenneth B. Collings | John R. Minter |
| Carl D. Brorein | Basil Gordon | Robert B. Stuart |
| John McHenry, jr. | Donald Spicer | James Wood |
| Vincent J. Fitzgerald | Ford O. Rogers | Andrew R. Holderby, 3rd. |
| Anthony W. Durell, jr. | Creswell M. Micou | Charles S. Willcox |
| William R. Brown | Walter G. Farrell | Fillmore W. Eiker |



Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from July 1, 1918, (continued):

| | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Timon J. Torkelson | Robert A. Barnet, jr. | Edgar B. Pendleton |
| Ross S. Wilson | Francis B. Reed | John Kaluf |
| Merton A. Richal | Frank B. Wilbur | Judson H. Fitzgerald |
| William B. Shealy | Lester D. Johnson | Samuel A. Milliken. |

Second lieutenant to be first lieutenant from July 2, 1918: Henry L. Hulbert.

Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from July 18, 1918:

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Henry D. F. Long | Richard B. Dwyer | Allen G. Williams |
| James Diskin | William G. Kilgore | Georges F. Kremm |
| Ross L. Iams | Harry E. Leland | Jesse F. Dunlap |
| Lee Carter | Winfield S. Cranmer | Melchoir B. Trelfall |
| George Nielsen | John F. Leslie | Walter H. Batts |
| Wyle J. Moore | David R. Nimmer | Trevor C. Williams. |
| Charles D. Baylis | William J. Platten | |

Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from August 16, 1918:

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Horace Talbot | Robert S. Benepe | Ralf C. Paddock |
| Edward B. Moore | James McL. Adam | Norman H. Wilson |
| Frank W. Hemsoth | Robert L. Bard | Joseph C. Grayson |
| Emil M. Northenscold | Russell C. Bayne | John A. Scanlon |
| David Kipness | Alphonse H. Wambsgans | Richard L. Byrd |
| Robert K. Ryland | Charles T. Langan | Charles J. Reilly |
| William D. Wray | Arthur F. Laney | Walter S. Gaspar |
| Uley O. Stokes | Jacob H. Heckman | Donald G. Oglesby |
| Earl W. Garvin | Charles F. Conahan | Edward B. Orr |
| Charles P. Phelps | Edward W. Staunton | Orlando A. MacKinnon |
| Eugene B. Hanson | Charles E. Huntting | Henry McClintock |
| Sherman L. Zea | Kyle C. Hash | Kenneth B. Stiles |
| Harold W. Whitney | Norman McA. Moss | Donald G. Stookey |
| Claude A. Phillips | Phillips Eastman | Byron F. Johnson |
| Harry G. Fortune | Ray Sunderland | John H. Parker |
| Charles E. Lighter | Arthur J. Pelander | Robert P. Moyer |
| Fred Thomas | Jesse C. Scroggins | James D. Desmond |
| James Gandee | Charles P. Flood | Harry P. Strong |
| Williams S. Cowles, jr. | Lester N. Medaris | Nicholas E. Clauson |
| Anthony G. Armstrong | Tolbert W. Wagoner | John F. Ellis |
| Victor F. Bleasdale | Fred R. Sparger | Alfred C. Cottrell |
| Bruce E. Tow | Charles C. Cameron | Stewart W. Purdy |
| John W. Beckett | Albert W. Paul | Carl P. Hedberg |
| Russell A. Hicks | Herbert G. Joerger | Carl D. Wingstrand |
| Harold F. Swindler | Irving B. Purdy | Edwin U. Hakala |
| William C. Parker | John Ayrault, jr. | Louis J. Davis |
| Robert L. Jarnagin | John A. Tracy | Roger B. Kirkbride |
| Nathan D. McClure | Claggett Wilson | Leigh A. Poole |
| Harold T. Palmer | Howard E. Rothrock | Richard Boydston |
| John Halla | Raymond F. Murphy | Earl K. Smith |
| Guy L. Ferguson | Robert E. Towey | Sydney Thayer, jr. |
| Edward E. Mann | Charles R. Francis | Wallace G. Gibson |
| Merwin H. Silverthorn | Morton B. Houston | Hubert J. Davis |
| George L. Ball | Frank X. Bleicher | Earl F. Johnson |
| Kenneth A. Inman | Hubert B. McPeak | Arnold D. Godbey |
| Charles N. Briggs | Oscar A. Swan | John A. McShane. |
| Aaron J. Ferch | Frank B. Geottge | |

2. The following named retired officers of the Marine Corps, having been confirmed by the Senate, are, by direction of the President, hereby temporarily appointed majors on the retired list, from July 1, 1918:

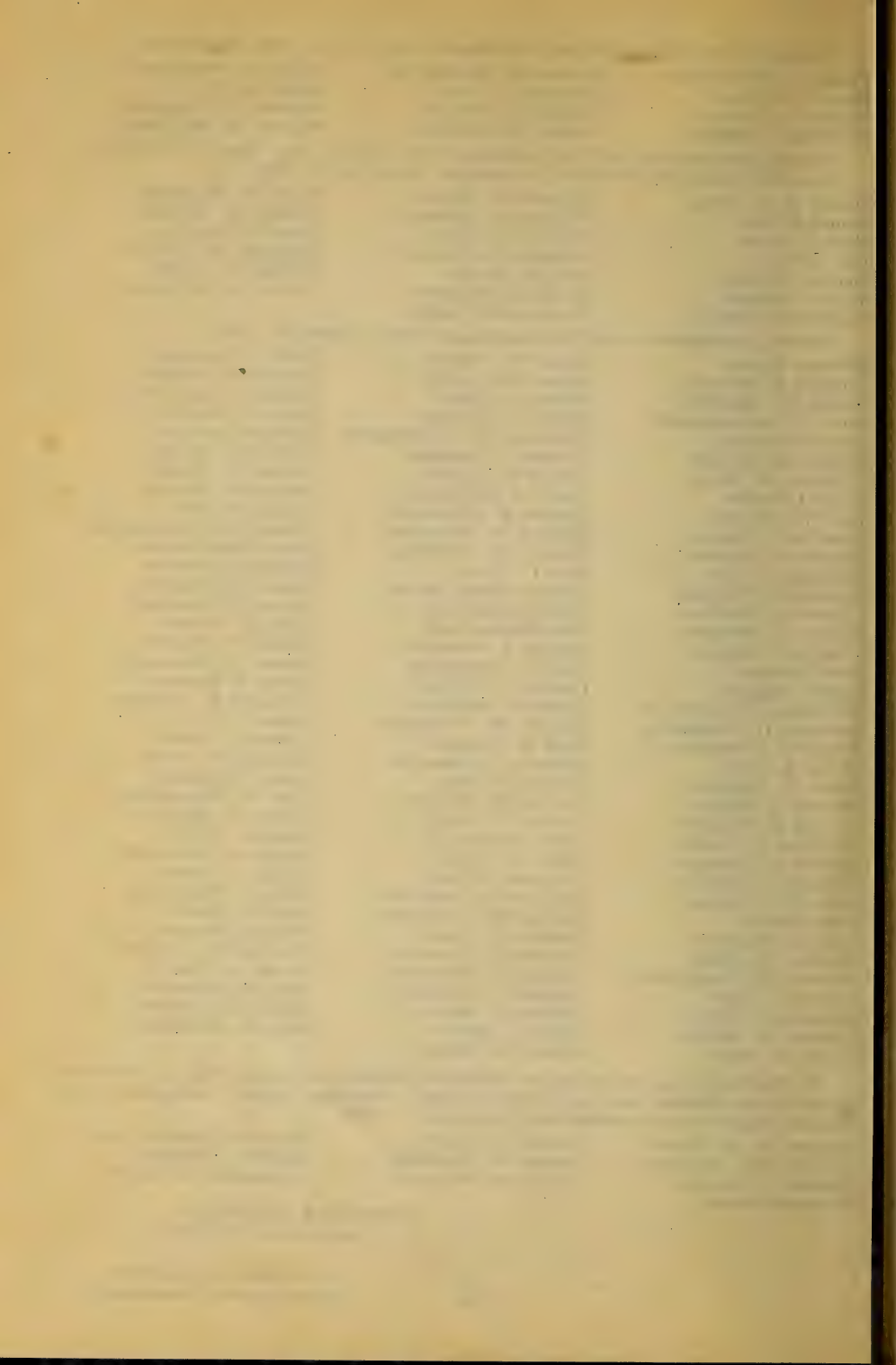
| | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Daniel W. B. Blake | Frank L. Martin | Harold Colvocoresses |
| Alfred McC. Robbins | Daniel M. Gardner, jr. | Ralph E. Walker |
| Harold C. Daniels | Cleyburn McCauley | Alexander B. Mikell |
| Frederic Kensei | | |

JOSEPHUS DANIELS.

Secretary of the Navy.

GEORGE BARNETT.

Major General Commandant



460. The following appointments, promotions, deaths, etc., of officers of the Marine Corps are announced:

Promoted lieutenant colonel in the Marine Corps from March 26, 1917:

Charles C. Carpenter, No. 6.

Promoted major in the Marine Corps from August 29, 1916:

Charles C. Carpenter, No. 7.

Temporarily appointed marine gunners:

From July 10, 1918: Harold F. Mills, No. 3.

From August 2, 1918: Oscar A. Anderson, No. 1, John B. Kennon, No. 2.

From August 7, 1918: Francis J. Maloy, No. 1, William F. Nice, No. 2.

From August 8, 1918: John L. McCoy.

From August 13, 1918:

| | | | |
|-------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| Thomas F. Hayes, | No. 1 | Arthur D. Ryan | No. 13 |
| William H. West, | No. 2 | Eli J. Lloyd | No. 14 |
| John J. Franklin | No. 3 | Bernie Burdick | No. 15 |
| Asa J. Miller | No. 4 | Frank T. Brown | No. 16 |
| John Williford | No. 5 | Gordon F. Charsha | No. 17 |
| Henry Boschen | No. 6 | Walter O. Jackson | No. 18 |
| Charles Kaiser | No. 7 | Otho Wiggs | No. 19 |
| John W. Thorp | No. 8 | Alexander H. Bowman | No. 20 |
| Jesse E. Stamper | No. 9 | Victor B. Worledge | No. 21 |
| George H. Barrett | No. 10 | George R. Daly | No. 22 |
| Perry K. Tompkins | No. 11 | Steve Estock | No. 23 |
| John Flanagan | No. 12 | | |

From August 17, 1918: Raymond L. Lacy.

Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerks:

From June 17, 1918: George S. Furey, No. 2.

From July 22, 1918:

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|
| Norman Rainier | No. 27 | Ashley B. Pettis | No. 40 |
| Adrien DeL. Seixas | No. 36 | Chester J. Turner | No. 41 |

From August 12, 1918: Cornelius M. Murray.

From August 17, 1918: Roy S. Lane.

From August 23, 1918: Patrick J. Carlos.

Temporarily appointed Pay Clerks to take effect from date of acceptance:

On August 12, 1918: Jesse V. Talley.

On August 21, 1918: David H. McKee, Alfred L. Robinson.

MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Second Lieutenant from August 8, 1918: George W. Farnham.

Appointed Marine Gunner (provisional) from August 27, 1918: George W. Powell.

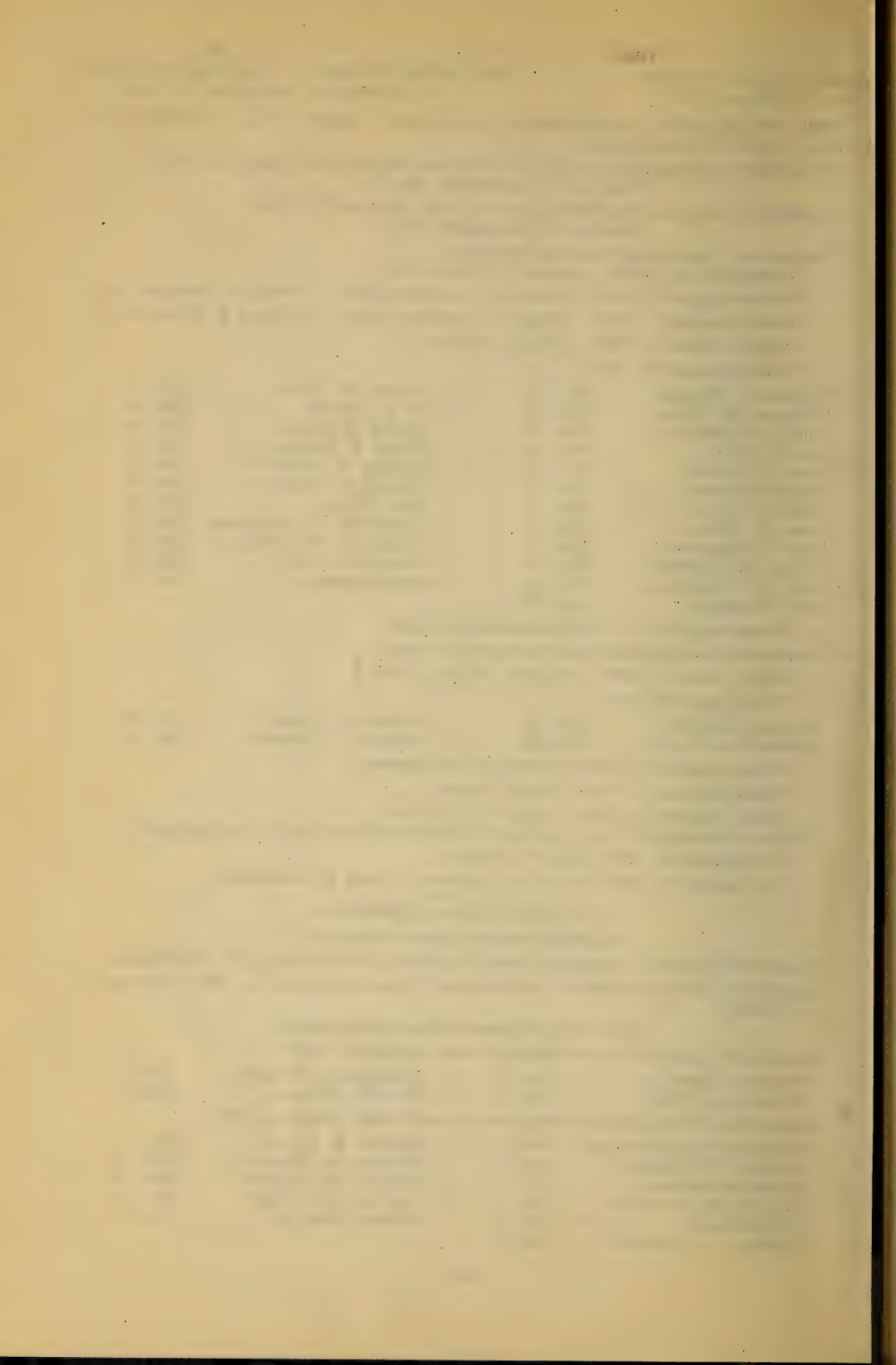
CLASS 4, MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Captains (provisional) from August 3, 1918:

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|
| Frank Pilotte, jr. | No. 1 | Bernard J. Doherty | No. 3 |
| Francis E. Turin | No. 2 | Fred O. Brown | No. 4 |

Appointed First Lieutenants (provisional) from August 3, 1918:

| | | | |
|----------------------|-------|--------------------|--------|
| William F. McDonnell | No. 1 | Harold E. Potter | No. 7 |
| George W. Shearer | No. 2 | Clinton A. Kephart | No. 8 |
| Charles Gorkum | No. 3 | Harold L. Hable | No. 9 |
| George S. Fynmore | No. 4 | Grover C. Wright | No. 10 |
| Eli Savage | No. 5 | George Kneller | No. 11 |
| Chester A. Fachman | No. 6 | | |



Appointed second lieutenants (provisional):

From July 14, 1918:

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Palmer Ketner, jr. | Guy L. Pyle | Ralph C. Judd |
| William A. Zook | Marvin Scott | Bernard L. Fritz |
| Charles A. Ingram | William P. Henschel | Lloyd E. Battles |
| James J. McClelland | Irving F. Bigelow | Jay Van Housen |
| Delos D. McKenzie | Edward T. Bayman | Jacob J. Kesel |
| William F. Dummer | Fitzhugh L. Buchanan | James Carbary |
| George L. Brown | Joseph N. Shaw | Murl Corbett |
| Henry L. Nabbefeld | Chauncey H. Applegate | William H. Schmidt, jr. |
| Emmet Trainor | Edward F. O'Day | Ray Rindfleisch |
| Peter Morgan | John A. Gustafson | Eugene West |
| Henry P. Cottingham | David P. Colvin | Amor L. Sims |
| Ben L. Taylor | Tom E. Wicks | Robert C. Pitts |
| Arthur C. Cooper | Charles W. Brooks | Joseph B. Carhart |
| Charles H. Roy | Hugh P. Kidder | Howard L. Vose |
| Jacob Lienhard | John T. Thornton | Earl T. Martineau |
| Patrick J. Grealy | Samuel T. Jackson | Kenneth W. Harding |
| James G. Brennan | William J. Mosher | Joseph F. Maher |
| Robert E. Conner | Irving G. Beckwith | George Bower |
| James P. Schwerin | John Groff | Henry P. Glendinning |
| Vernon Bourdette | William P. Grow | Willis H. Prather |
| Robert I. Avery | John L. Hunt | Prentice S. Geer |

From July 29, 1918:

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| William R. Bockus | Richard H. Schubert | Samuel K. Eaves |
| George W. Walker | Herbert V. Hansen | Charles M. Adams |
| Richard R. Day | Egbert J. Wood | Earl F. Lucas |
| Marshall E. Simmons | Melvin E. Fuller | Axel G. Johnson |
| George Draine | George E. Gardner | Bert O. Herreid |
| William A. Bradley | Holton Y. Ditto | William K. MacNulty |
| Leonard E. Rea | Claude B. Taugher | Edwin J. Davenport |
| Harry G. Lane | William B. Kinhead | Hamlet C. Sharp |
| James E. Stanners | Bruce C. Lubers | Edward C. Fowler |
| Clell G. Johnson | Thomas R. Wert | Richard Cornelius |
| Lucas I. Bruns | Charles F. Dalton | |

From August 1, 1918:

| | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| William English | George B. Batten | Robert L. Young |
| George W. Hopke | John T. Foster | Charles S. Thompson |
| Frederick Israel | William Zoitowski | Terrence J. Callan |
| Carl J. Norstrand | Russell M. Frederick | Paul J. Ogden |
| Cecil J. Widdifield | Edward E. Lindgren | Maurice E. Barnett, jr. |
| Robert C. Babcock | Bayard Vasey | William W. Rogers |
| Dave W. McClain | Jesse L. Crandall | George F. Stockes |
| Frank Neider | Vincent A. Brady | William J. Whaling |
| Morris C. Richardson | Edward F. Dunk | Curtis T. Beecher |
| George Belmont | Harry L. Smith | |

From August 5, 1918:

John J. Faragher, No. 1

Harold J. Read, No. 2

From August 6, 1918:

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Napoleon L. Bourret | Harry C. Moore | Porter A. Eberhart |
| Patrick H. Kelley | Albert M. Clark | |
| Charles P. Hill | Francis Kane | |

From August 9, 1918: Sidney J. Colford, jr.

From August 14, 1918: Edward A. Platt

From August 15, 1918:

| | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| John H. Andrews | Josiah B. Bristol | James D. Desmond |
| Edward C. Apperson | Marshall Y. Chapman | Joseph L. Doil |
| Clay R. Apple | Daniel L. Clifford | James H. Eason |
| Michael J. Barry | Alan M. Cohen | Earle S. Eastham |
| Merton J. Batchelder | Harry P. Grouch | Walter S. Farley |
| Olin L. Beall | Charles A. Craig | Kenneth S. Ferguson |
| Kenneth R. Berkey | George W. R. Davidson | John McP. Gault |
| Thomas E. Boliver | Joseph De Paiva | George M. Goodman |



Appointed second lieutenants (provisional) from August 15, 1918. (continued):

| | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| James B. Gracy | Hugh A. McGann | Harvey J. Rice |
| Miner P. Gross | John M. McGregor | Richard V. H. Ridgely |
| Tom H. Hayden | Clifton G. McMeen | Ralph R. Rieker |
| Lyle Harper | Cólin J. Macdonald | Walter Roll |
| John W. Housewright | Maurice F. Mackey | John A. Scanlon |
| William T. Howze | Jo G. Martin | Barney M. Shively |
| George S. Huggard | William F. May | Rees Skinner |
| Joseph A. Jensen | Howard Mayes | Frances McF. Snider |
| Aubrey L. Johnson | Norman McA. Moss | Kenneth B. Stiles |
| Michael J. Kelley | Don D. Newton | Alvan E. Stoddard |
| Sherman B. Kramer | Bertram S. Nickerson | Donald G. Stookey |
| Clinton S. King | Nincent M. O'Donnell | Harry C. Swanstrom |
| Leonard Kinsell | James W. O'Donnell | William M. Thomas |
| Charles T. Langan | James W. O'Neil | Samuel F. Vance |
| William R. Langford, jr. | Robert C. Patchell | Joseph F. Verheille |
| Phillips T. Lehmer | Lawrence R. Patterson | Robert L. Waddell |
| Harry B. Liversedge | Otey H. Pettigrew | George M. Wolcott |
| Guy Lewis | Francis A. Porter | Ray F. Wetter |
| Frank C. Logue | Archur C. Prine | James F. Wilmeth |
| Ralph W. Luce | William B. Prior | Hubert C. White |
| William G. Lodwick | Stewart W. Purdy | Charles F. Worthen |
| Nathan D. McClure | Laurens H. Reyburn | John A. Zimmerman |
| Dan McFarland | Herbert B. Renninger | |

From August 17, 1918:

| | | | |
|----------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|
| Phillip A. Terrell | No. 1 | Boyd L. Newcomb | No. 10 |
| Emmett J. O'Connell | No. 2 | Marion W. Gilliam | No. 11 |
| Arlie N. Johnson | No. 3 | John W. B. Kennard | No. 12 |
| George P. Hern | No. 4 | Hoxsie W. Lillibridge | No. 13 |
| Marion S. Estes | No. 5 | Ralph G. Baker | No. 14 |
| Lee L. Richardson | No. 6 | Joseph P. Fish | No. 15 |
| Myron W. Adams | No. 7 | Walter L. Johnson | No. 16 |
| August H. Malsberger | No. 8 | Clyde W. Archibald | No. 17 |
| Walter G. Carlisle | No. 9 | Joseph P. Littlefield | No. 18 |

CLASS 5, MARINE CORPS RESERVE FLYING CORPS.

Appointed Second Lieutenant (prov.). From March 2, 1918: Hazen C. Pratt.

From August 3, 1918: Paul S. Oakes, No. 1, William W. Ferguson, No. 2.

From August 16, 1918:

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| Thomas L. Moody | No. 1 | Chauncey V. Burnett | No. 4 |
| Patrick L. Higgins | No. 2 | Dave J. Woodward, jr. | No. 5 |
| Neal Davis | No. 3 | Earl E. Bushong | No. 6 |

From August 20, 1918: Lester A. Patterson.

From August 22, 1918: Berkeley H. Taylor.

From August 23, 1918: William K. Martin.

From August 26, 1918: Harmon J. Norton.

From August 27, 1918: Edwin Musick.

Appointed Marine Gunners (provisional.)

From August 16, 1918:

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------|---------------------|-------|
| Harry L. Wilson | No. 2 | Wayne MacV. Barker, | No. 1 |
| | | Patrick Ryan | No. 3 |

Second Lieutenant John M. McClellan died on July 18, 1918.

First Lieutenant Carleton Burr and Second Lieutenants (provisional) William H. Mack, Charles H. Roy and David P. Colvin, Marine Corps Reserve, died July 19, 1918.

Captain Charles P. Holliday and Pay Clerk Henry G. Deeks died August 5, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Scott M. Johnston died August 15, 1918.

Second Lieutenant (provisional) Thomas J. Butler, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, died August 21, 1918.

Captain William E. Williams was dismissed August 9, 1918.

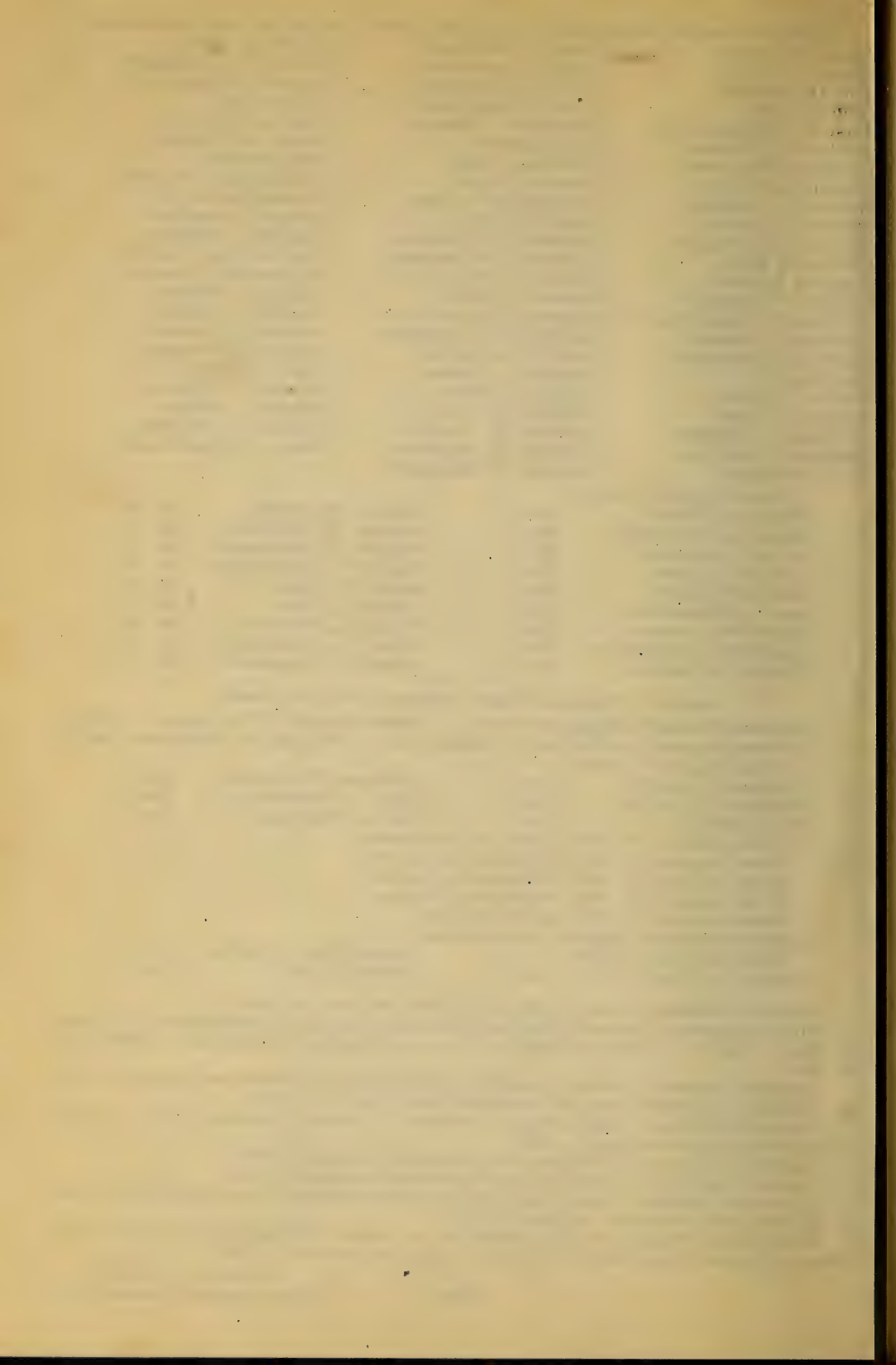
Captain Edward S. Chandler was dismissed August 23, 1918.

Thomas J. McGarry was disenrolled as a first lieutenant (provisional) in Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, on July 20, 1918.

Frederick C. Schley was disenrolled as a second lieutenant (provisional) in Class 5, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, on August 17, 1918.

GEORGE BARNETT.

Major General Commandant.



MARINE CORPS ORDERS.
No. 48 (Series 1918).

HEADQUARTERS U. S. MARINE CORPS.
WASHINGTON, *September 12, 1918.*

461. The attention of all officers and men of the Marine Corps is called to the desirability of their cooperating to the fullest possible extent to make the Fourth Liberty Loan Drive, which opens on September 28 and closes on October 19, 1918, a success. To this end, it is directed that commanding officers of posts and officers in charge of recruiting stations which are located at or near cities or towns where special demonstrations are to be held, get in touch with the officials in charge of such celebrations, and render them all possible assistance to make the Loan successful.

462. (1) The confirmation in class and rank of all members of the Marine Corps Reserve is hereby discontinued for the period of the war, from and including the date of the receipt of this order. The confirmation of reservists previously confirmed will remain in effect.

(2) Commanding Officers will immediately acknowledge the date of receipt of this order, by letter to the Adjutant and Inspector, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps.

(309)

GEORGE BARNETT.
Major General Commandant.



463. (1) When the campaign for the Fourth Liberty Loan is launched on September 28th, to continue until October 19th, officers and men of the Marine Corps will be expected to make the same patriotic response to the appeal that has marked previous Liberty Loan campaigns. All subscriptions will be purely voluntary, and it is directed that commanding officers, in urging general purchase of bonds, use no methods of persuasion that may appear in any way compulsory. Every Marine will use his own discretion as to whether he can afford to buy bonds, and if so, in what amount. Commanding officers will bring to the attention of all men in their command the patriotic importance of obtaining a full subscription, together with the fact that Liberty Bonds are the best investment in the world.

(2) "Every man will do his utmost," Secretary Daniels said. "The Navy is going to make another great showing for itself; but every man and woman in the service who buys a Liberty Bond should do so as an additional act of patriotism and as an investment."

(3) While officers and men have largely subscribed to past Liberty loans through the Navy department, rather than through private banks or representatives, subscriptions may be made through any channel desired. When they are placed through outside agencies, their amounts should be reported so that the Liberty Loan Officer may have a complete record. Rear Admiral T. J. Cowie, U. S. N., has again been appointed Liberty Loan Officer for the entire Naval Service.

(4) It is directed that all officers and men give serious consideration to their opportunity and duty in connection with this, the largest Liberty Loan yet offered, and that they give thorough cooperation to all duly constituted Liberty Loan officials, to the end that the Marine Corps may give response in full measure to the call of the Secretary of the Navy for voluntary support.

(5) Every Commanding Officer of a Marine Corps Post will report to the Liberty Loan Officer, Navy Department, Washington, the total amount subscribed and the number of subscribers.

464. Paragraphs 11, 124, 320, and 334, Marine Corps Orders, have been amended, and the accompanying pages 22, 52, 137 and 145 will be substituted for pages of same numbers, Marine Corps Orders.

GEORGE BARNETT.
Major General Commandant.

465. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

CONFIRMATION.

| CLASS 2. | Date Confirmed. |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Cpl. Roy C. Baker | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. John C. Carter | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. John J. Carter | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. Harry F. Gaffney | 4-29-18 |
| Sgt. James A. Gibb | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. Joseph W. Gorman | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. Henning S. Jacobson | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. Robert C. Lowry | 4-29-18 |

| CLASS 4. | |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Pvt. Rudolph F. Asmussen | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Gaetano Barboni | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. Henry B. Baxter | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. James M. Benish | 8-7-18 |
| Pvt. Robert J. Benson | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Raymond R. Best | 8-14-18 |
| Pvt. Audry A. Boylen | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Robert L. Brown | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Ernest H. Broxson | 6-13-18 |
| Pvt. George W. Budd | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. Hobson R. Bundy | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. Noah R. Burkhardt | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. James J. Carroll | 8-22-18 |
| Cpl. Hobart L. Cowles | 8-8-18 |
| Pvt. Charles E. Crayton | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Eustis M. Cunningham | 8-15-18 |
| Pvt. Alfred J. Dahl | 6-13-18 |
| Pvt. Frank P. D'Anna | 8-22-18 |
| Sgt. Albert C. Darr | 8-9-18 |
| Pvt. Charles H. Denison | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. Arthur E. Devore | 6-13-18 |
| Pvt. Charles Dischinger, jr. | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. James Dunbar | 6-13-18 |
| Pvt. George E. Edelin | 8-21-18 |
| Pvt. David M. Egan | 6-13-18 |
| Pvt. Vernon W. Fawcett | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. William B. Field | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. John W. Foster | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Carl F. Frank | 6-30-18 |
| Pvt. Abraham J. Frankel | 8-29-18 |
| Pvt. David Frelich | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Dayton A. Gordon | 8-21-18 |
| Pvt. Frank J. Gregory | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. Lenny O. Hape | 3-8-18 |
| Pvt. Henry H. Harries | 8-19-18 |
| Pvt. Samuel G. Hartline | 8-28-18 |
| Pvt. Clarence R. Henry | 8-29-18 |
| Pvt. Charley L. Holt | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Matt J. Huckler | 6-13-18 |
| Pvt. Charles H. Hunter | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. Hugh Ingersoll | 6-13-18 |
| Pvt. Harry M. James | 8-29-18 |
| Pvt. John A. Johnson | 8-1-18 |
| Cpl. Clarence L. Jordan | 8-11-18 |
| Pvt. Jacob K. Karchmer | 8-13-18 |
| Pvt. Sam Katz | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Henry M. Keilus | 7-20-18 |

| CLASS 2. | Date Confirmed. |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Pvt. Joseph McClay, jr. | 4-29-18 |
| Sgt. Hugh D. McGuckin | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. Saint Elmo A. Newman | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. Frank A. Pearce | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. George G. Smith | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. William E. Thomas | 4-29-18 |
| Pvt. Charles A. Warner | 4-29-18 |

| CLASS 4. | |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Pvt. Raymond E. King | 6-13-18 |
| Pvt. Joe Klimt | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Arthur W. Kraus | 8-22-18 |
| Q. M. Sgt. Ray. M. Lawrenson | 8-28-18 |
| Pvt. Denver Leniton | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. Harry B. Levy | 8-2-18 |
| Pvt. Gottfred J. Liedle | 6-13-18 |
| Pvt. Albert C. Lundin | 8-14-18 |
| Cpl. John J. Mandel | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. Ray D. March | 8-14-18 |
| Pvt. Harold H. Mark | 8-21-18 |
| Pvt. Irvin M. Massey | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. Oscar A. McAllister | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Arthur N. McAnally | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. John H. McDonald | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Emory J. McNamee | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. John Meheich | 6-13-18 |
| Pvt. Howard J. Meurling | 7-20-18 |
| Pvt. Gustave J. Meyer | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. George Meyers | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. Fred W. Miller | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. Lewis H. Miller | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. James H. Moore | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Albert E. Morris | 7-20-18 |
| Pvt. John W. Mortensen | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. Victor A. Needham | 8-22-18 |
| Sgt. Ralph L. Nelson | 8-13-18 |
| Q. M. Sgt. Henry C. O'Meara | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Orlando N. Owen | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Cecil F. Parker | 6-13-18 |
| Pvt. Elwood Parkinson | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Leo Pedt | 7-20-18 |
| Pvt. Robert W. Petrick | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. George D. Pickett | 8-21-18 |
| Pvt. Raymond G. Platte | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Patrick Poe | 8-22-18 |
| Q. M. Sgt. Charles W. Price, jr. | 8-8-18 |
| Pvt. Albert E. Props | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. Jesse T. Quarles | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. George W. Raab | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Frank R. Ramos | 6-13-18 |
| Pvt. George T. Reeves | 8-21-18 |
| Pvt. Hoy D. Rollyson | 5-25-18 |
| Q. M. Sgt. David N. Rothberg | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Christopher C. Sanders | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Clarence P. Schad | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Frank C. Shaw | 8-22-18 |

CONFIRMATION, (Continued).

| CLASS 4. | Date Confirmed. | CLASS 4. | Date Confirmed. |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Pvt. Ogle R. Singleton | 8-16-18 | Pvt. Glenn White | 7-20-18 |
| Pvt. Charles W. Sladek | 8-22-18 | Sgt. Earl C. Wilson | 8-29-18 |
| Pvt. Paul H. Stone | 8-22-18 | Pvt. Guy L. Wilson | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Adrain B. Stonecypher | 8-22-18 | Pvt. Joseph Wolff | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Lloyd L. Story | 8-22-18 | Pvt. Frank J. Wood | 7-20-18 |
| Pvt. Joseph Sweet | 8-22-18 | Pvt. Oscar H. Wright, jr. | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. George N. Welch | 8-3-18 | Pvt. Charles F. Wylie | 7-20-18 |
| Pvt. John M. West | 8-22-18 | Pvt. Charles N. Wyman | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. Elmer Squire White | 8-27-18 | | |

CLASS 5.

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| Pvt. John F. Mabry | 8-21-18 |
|--------------------|---------|

PROMOTIONS.

CLASS 1.

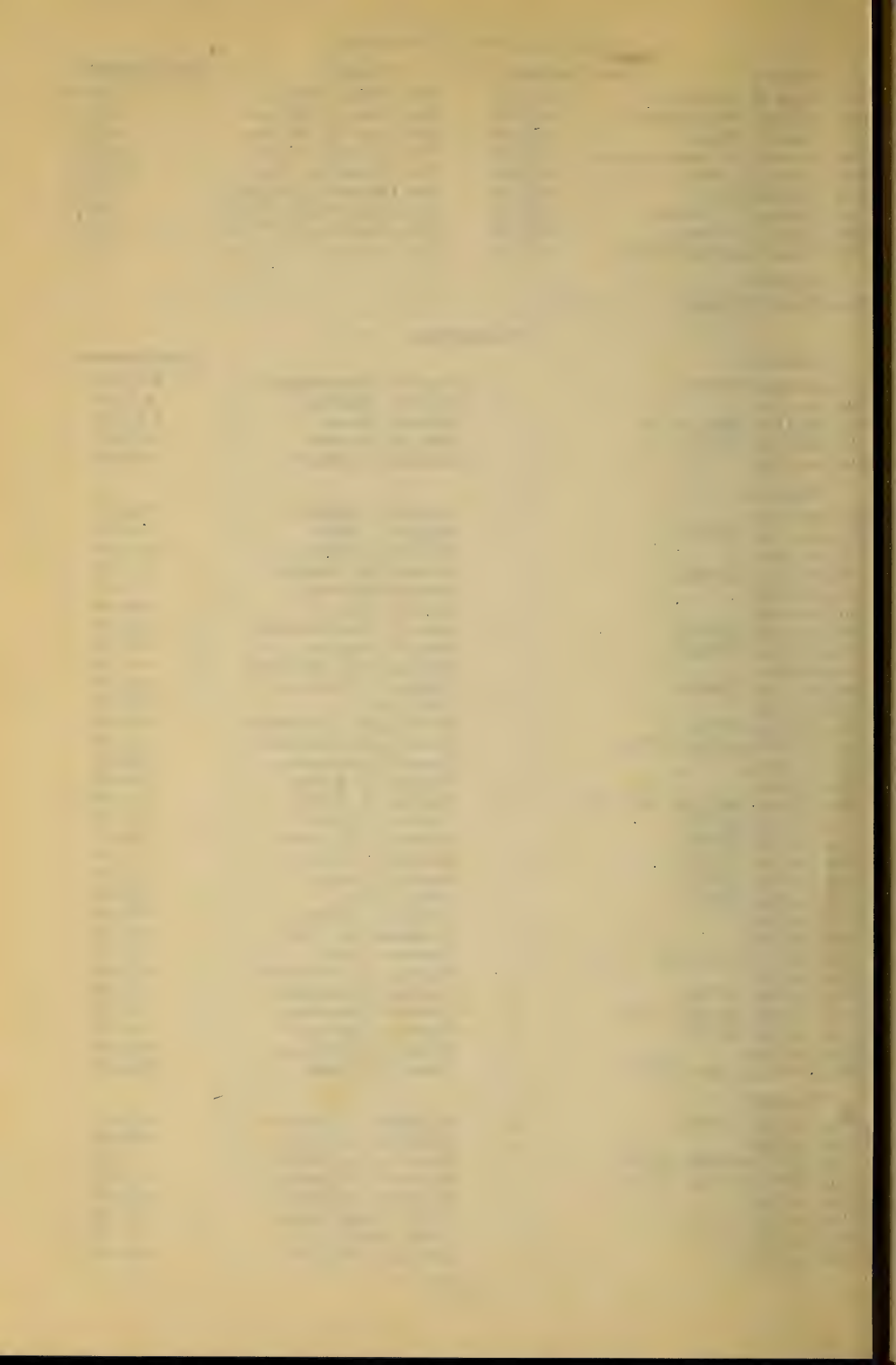
| | Date Promoted. |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Fred W. Carrington 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Virgil I. Garner 8-7-18 |
| Sgt. to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Edward Mason 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Ezra A. Snyder 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Samuel K. Terry 8-20-18 |

CLASS 2.

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Walter B. Allen 8-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Walter J. Ball 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Adolph Bliden 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Howard H. Bradley 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Brooks Caraway 8-2-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Ray F. Enos 8-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Jesse G. Falkenstien 8-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Paul F. Fearon 8-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Benjamin F. Gililand 8-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Joseph M. Hartley 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Phil J. Hill 8-30-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Henning S. Jacobson 8-2-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Henning S. Jacobson 8-7-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Percy R. Johnson 8-29-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Francis H. Kelly 8-8-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Harold D. Kindt 7-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Philip A. Kirse 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (TW) | James C. G. Lewis 7-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Daniel J. Littley 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | James H. Lover 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | Carl L. May 7-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Julius L. Miller 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frederick R. Orth 8-23-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Charles Paget 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Norton A. Pritchard 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Chester E. Stanton 8-2-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (TW) | Louis F. Stevens 8-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | John J. Tallent 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Floyd C. Wellman 8-20-18 |
| Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW) | Peter P. Wood 7-12-18 |

CLASS 4.

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | William J. Adams 8-10-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Claud G. Aichel 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Gilbert P. Albrecht 8-10-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Simon E. Altschull 8-10-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Andrew Andersen, jr. 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Alvin I. Anderson 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Louis Arndt, jr. 8-6-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Irving C. Barber 8-23-18 |

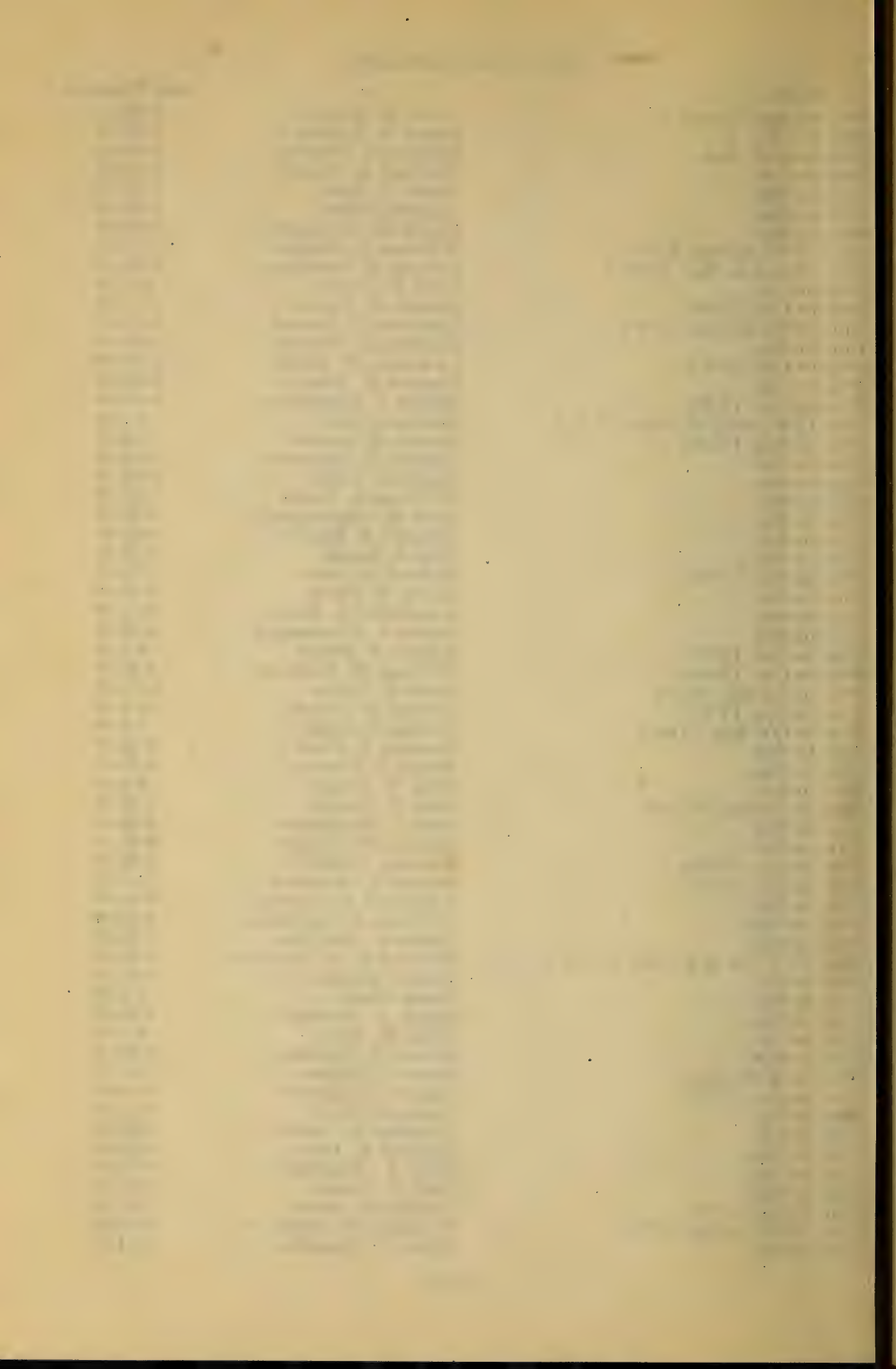


PROMOTIONS, (Continued).

CLASS 4.

Date Promoted.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Orrin M. Barnes | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James G. Beattie | 8-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. | Bennett H. Beazley | 8-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William J. Becker | 8-14-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Harry V. Betz | 8-27-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | August Bieker | 8-29-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Frank H. Birnbaum | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | William L. Blocher | 8-1-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | George H. Bradbury | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John F. Breslin | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Robert S. Brock | 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Lawrence T. Brown | 8-10-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Herbert H. Bryson | 8-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Lawrence T. Burke | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Edward G. Buth | 8-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Milton L. Carleston | 8-10-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (P. D.) | Rowland Carr | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Harold H. Center | 8-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Francis E. Chadwick | 8-14-18 |
| Cpt. to Sgt. | James H. Chase | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | William L. Clark | 7-29-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Fred R. Cunningham | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Charles F. Dagwell | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Roy J. Daniel | 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (TW) | Edward A. Darr | 8-20-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Harry S. Davis | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Alexander A. Derse | 8-15-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | James A. Drummond | 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Arthur P. Drury | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | William M. Edwards | 8-31-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Louis E. Ehlen | 8-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | George E. Elliott | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. to QM Sgt. (Tech) | Benjamin Israel | 8-2-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Howard N. Feist | 8-29-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Frank T. Flarity | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | John T. Frazier | 8-5-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (Tech) | John T. Frazier | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | John T. Gallagher | 8-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | George W. Geiger | 8-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Herman Goebel | 8-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Samuel L. Gorham | 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Frederick G. Gronau | 8-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | William A. Hallbauer | 8-12-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | James A. Hallister | 8-23-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) (P.D.) | Belford E. R. Haddock | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Marius Hansen | 8-31-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Trace Hardy | 8-5-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Henry A. Herschleb | 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Owen W. Hill | 8-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Robert T. Holmboe | 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. | Jacob J. Hunker | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Charles H. Hunter | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Oscar J. Hurst | 8-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Alpheus M. Illman | 8-20-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Edward M. Irby | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | John A. Johnson | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Cecil S. Jones | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | Charlie H. Jones | 8-1-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | William W. Jones jr. | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Elmer G. Kaercher | 8-14-18 |

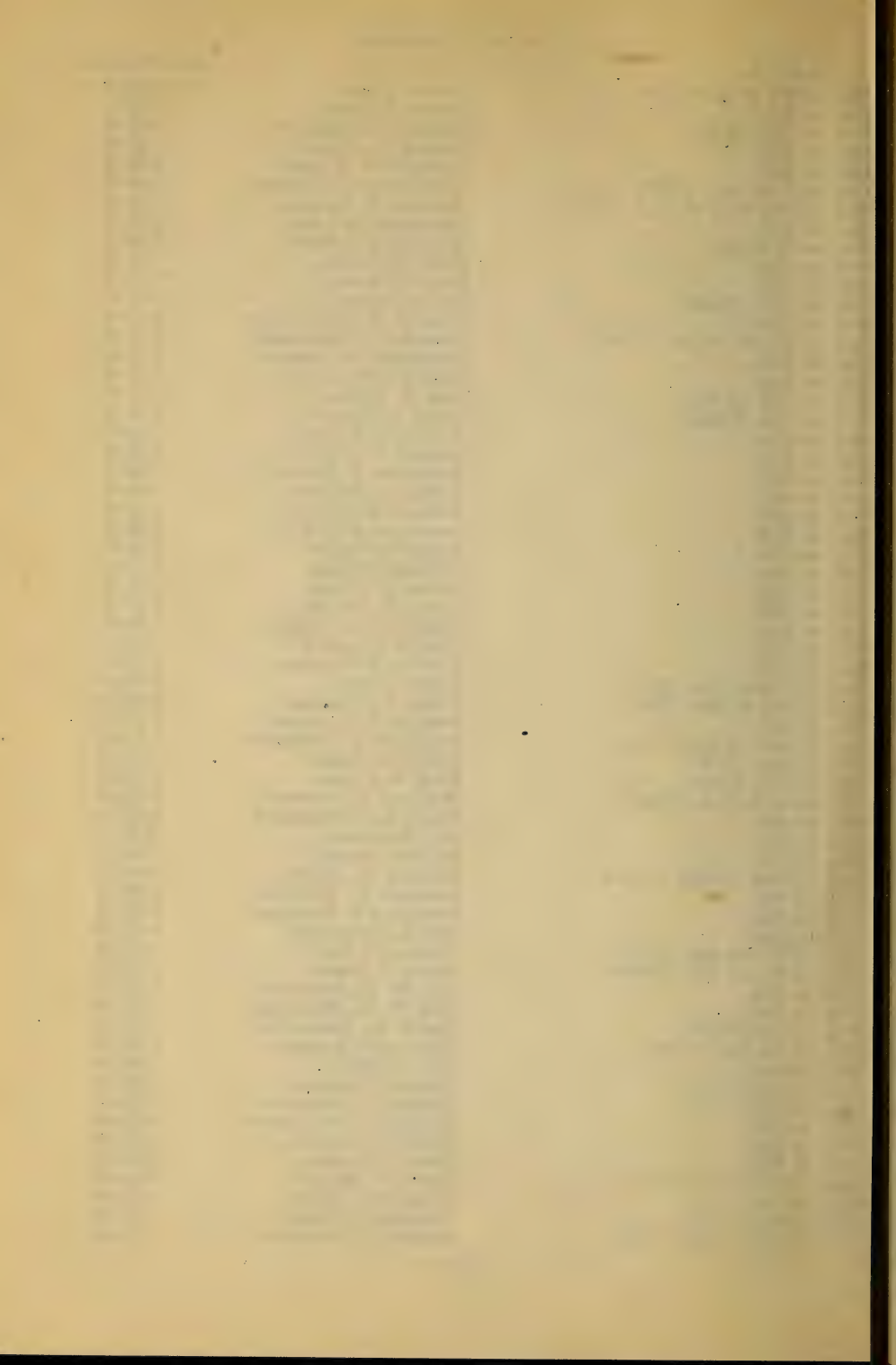


PROMOTIONS, (Continued).

CLASS 4.

Date Promoted.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (PD) | Otto J. Kass | 8-25-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Robert L. Keck | 8-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Seymour L. Kramer | 8-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Joseph F. Kraus | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Edward W. Krause | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Alexander C. Lawson | 8-15-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Norman H. Lawton | 8-22-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Frederick L. Lehr | 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. | William F. Lentsch | 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Fred Levinthal | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Royd C. Lutz | 8-31-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Harry Lyons | 8-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Donald R. MacDonald | 8-17-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Joseph J. Majorsack | 8-17-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Frederick W. Maurer | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Paul F. McCarthy | 8-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Guy E. McCoy | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Louis L. Menzer | 8-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frederick H. Mill | 8-21-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Robert F. Miller | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Lawrence V. Morrill jr. | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | James A. Mullins | 8-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John J. Murphy | 8-31-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Lawrence J. O'Neill | 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Jason C. Outler | 8-26-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Herman Oxman | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Herbert C. Page | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Lloyd R. Palmer | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Marshall E. Penton | 8-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Fred P. Peppard | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Gordon S. Phillips | 8-14-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | John H. Pigg | 8-10-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Frank T. Plowman | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | George A. Plummer | 8-15-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Theodore N. Pockman | 8-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (TW) | David R. Porter | 8-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (Tech) | Fred B. Porter | 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech) | William R. Provost | 8-20-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Henry L. Puterbaugh | 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Roy Rinehart | 8-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Delmer Rippey | 8-1-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Charles A. Roach | 8-6-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Lorenzo W. Robbins | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Saunders L. Robinson | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Roy L. Roderick | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Jerome C. Rowe | 8-10-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (Tech) | Harry T. Sandy | 8-21-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Charles E. Schaudies | 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Nils W. M. Schoning | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Frank W. Schroeder | 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Charles P. Schwarz | 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Lon A. Scott | 8-9-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Charles Sharrow | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt. | Robert A. Sheppard | 8-10-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Henry W. Shoemaker | 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Everett T. Sleeth | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Glen D. Slusser | 8-20-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (P. D.) | David P. Smith | 8-14-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Gilbert R. Smith | 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Charley H. Snell | 8-1-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Michael J. Sparrow | 8-21-18 |



PROMOTIONS, (Continued).

CLASS 4.

Date Promoted.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Leo L. Spears | 8-5-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Frederick J. Spender | 8-29-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Ernest S. Stake | 8-15-18 |
| Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW) | Louis D. Stern | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Frank Stover | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Jesse P. Strong | 8-10-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Ebon A. Summerfield | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Fred C. Swanson | 8-5-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Thomas P. Tammen | 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Levin P. Taylor | 10-20-17 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. | Levin P. Taylor | 8-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (TW) | Marcus M. Thayer | 8-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.) | William R. Thomas | 8-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | William Thompson | 8-26-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Arthur E. Tillson | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Lee F. Tinsley | 8-29-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | John M. Toelke, jr. | 8-6-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Harold E. Troyer | 8-15-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Edwin F. Underwood | 8-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Oris A. Vinyard | 8-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James S. Walsh | 8-17-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Arthur Wang | 8-29-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | James F. Warner | 8-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Lewis P. Warner | 8-15-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Harry L. Weidner | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | John W. Wenzel | 8-10-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | James F. White | 8-23-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Samuel R. White | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Vincent J. Wiesing | 8-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Ralph A. Wiggins | 8-2-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | George A. Williams | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Guy C. Williams | 8-10-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | William H. Willmot | 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Clarence A. Wilson | 8-5-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech) | Earl C. Wilson | 8-30-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | Clarence D. Winston | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | John C. Wright | 7-1-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to 1st Sgt. (TW) | John W. Wright | 8-20-18 |

CLASS 5.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. | Marvin L. DeVries | 8-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. | Edward M. McLaughlin | 8-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. | Cyril W. Cosgrove | 8-19-18 |

CLASS 2.

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | Herbert M. Argy | 8-31-18 |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------|

CLASS 4.

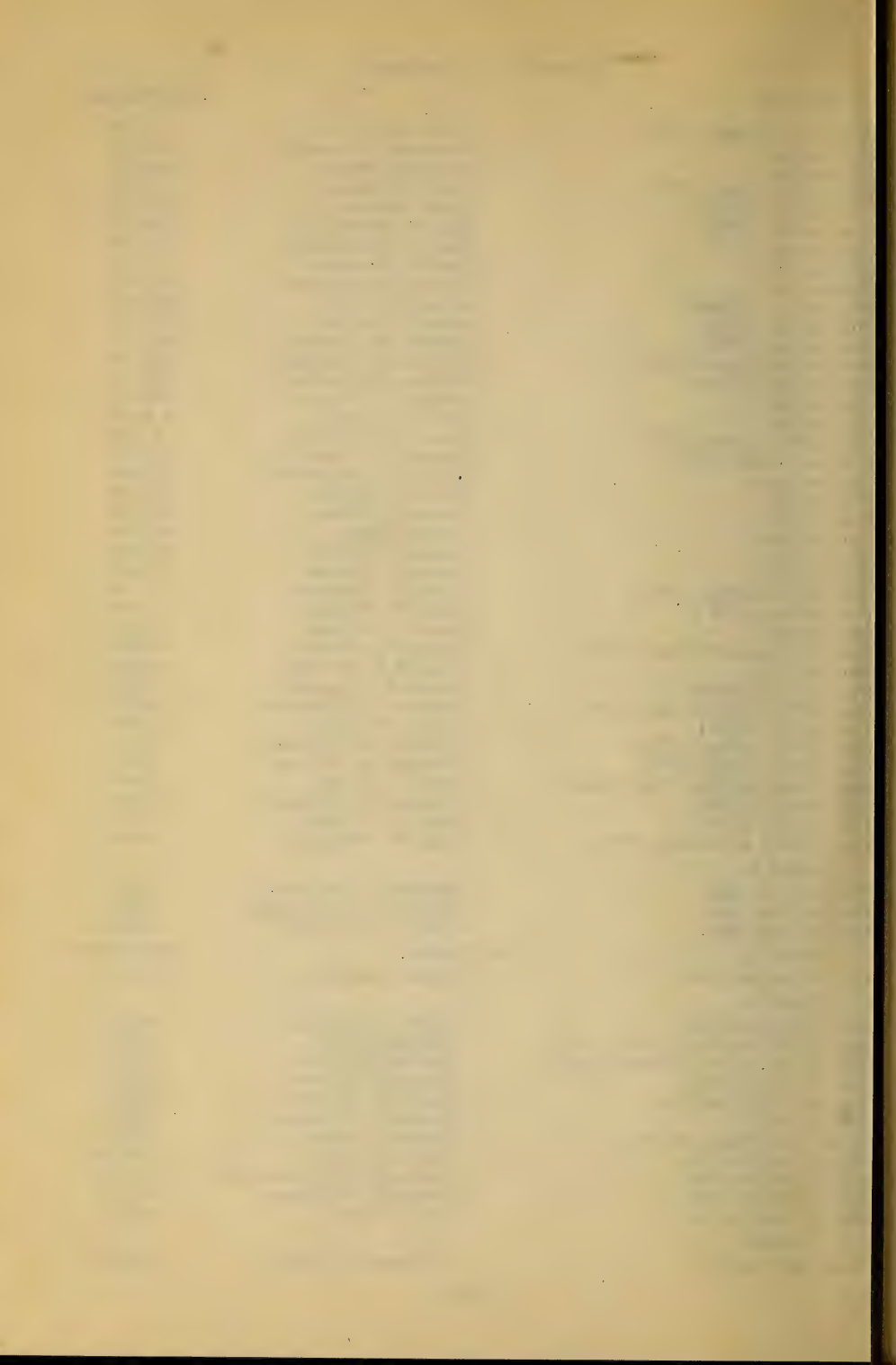
| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | Ralph C. Alburger | 8-27-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Pvt. (Class 4 (d)) | Graham Budd | 8-16-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Pvt. (Class 4 (d)) | Charles H. Carver | 8-17-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Pvt. | George E. Elliott | 8-21-18 |
| 1st Sgt. (TW) to Pvt. | Daniel E. Holland | 8-26-18 |
| Cpl. to Pvt. | Abraham I. Leshin | 7-24-18 |
| Q.M. Sgt. (Tech) to Pvt. | Robert T. Mann | 8-26-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Pvt. | Frank S. Odett | 8-20-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Pvt. | Cortlandt M. Richardson | 8-14-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | Ernest W. Williams | 8-11-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Cpl. | Fred J. Zeitz | 8-27-18 |

CLASS 5.

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Gun. Sgt. to Pvt. | William K. Figley | 8-28-18 |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------|

REDUCTIONS.

Date Reduced.



TRANSFER AND REDUCTION.

Gun. Sgt. (Class 5) to Pvt. (Class 4) William K. Figley 8-28-18

REAPPOINTMENT CLASS 4

Edward B. Waterworth Reappointed Sgt. (FW) Class 4 (d) 8-1-18

CHANGE IN RANK CLASS 4.

August Aberle, jr. Rank changed from Pvt. to Trumpeter 8-13-18

TRANSFERS IN CLASS.

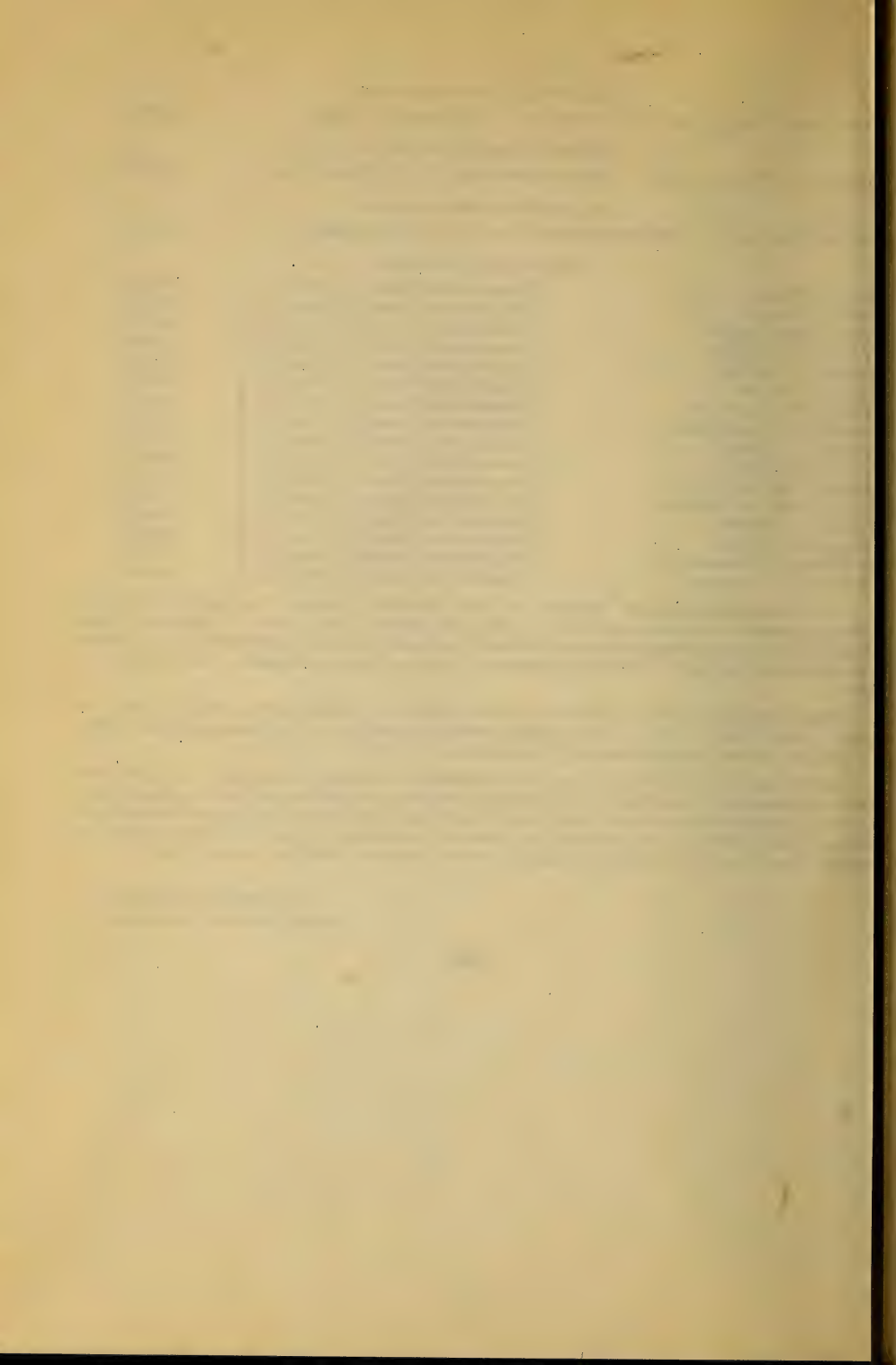
| | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| Roy C. Baker | Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2 | 8-9-17 |
| John C. Carter | Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2 | 8-9-17 |
| John Jacob Carter | Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2 | 8-9-17 |
| William K. Figley | Transferred from Cl. 5 to Cl. 4 | 8-28-18 |
| Harry F. Gaffney | Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2 | 8-9-17 |
| James A. Gibb | Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2 | 8-9-17 |
| Joseph W. Gorman | Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2 | 8-9-17 |
| Henning S. Jacobson | Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2 | 8-9-17 |
| Robert C. Lowry | Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2 | 8-9-17 |
| Joseph McClay, jr. | Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2 | 8-9-17 |
| Hugh D. McGuckin | Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2 | 8-16-17 |
| Saint Elmo A. Newman | Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2 | 8-9-17 |
| Frank A. Pearce | Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2 | 8-9-17 |
| George G. Smith | Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2 | 8-9-17 |
| William E. Thomas, jr. | Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2 | 8-9-17 |
| Charles A. Warner | Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2 | 8-9-17 |

All noncommissioned officers of the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, who were on July 1, 1918, transferred to Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve, in a confirmed noncommissioned rank, are further confirmed in all lower ranks in the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, as of July 1, 1918.

466. Paragraph 98 (1), Marine Corps Orders, is amended by striking out, on lines 2 and 3, the words "except those rendering rolls to the headquarters office of the paymaster's department, Washington, D. C."

467. Paragraph 386 (2) is so far amended as to require that the list furnished the Adjutant and Inspector, in duplicate, prior to the sailing of an organization, contain opposite the name of each officer and man the name, relationship and address of the person to be notified in case of emergency; and the accompanying page 166 will be substituted for page of same number, Marine Corps Orders.

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General Commanding



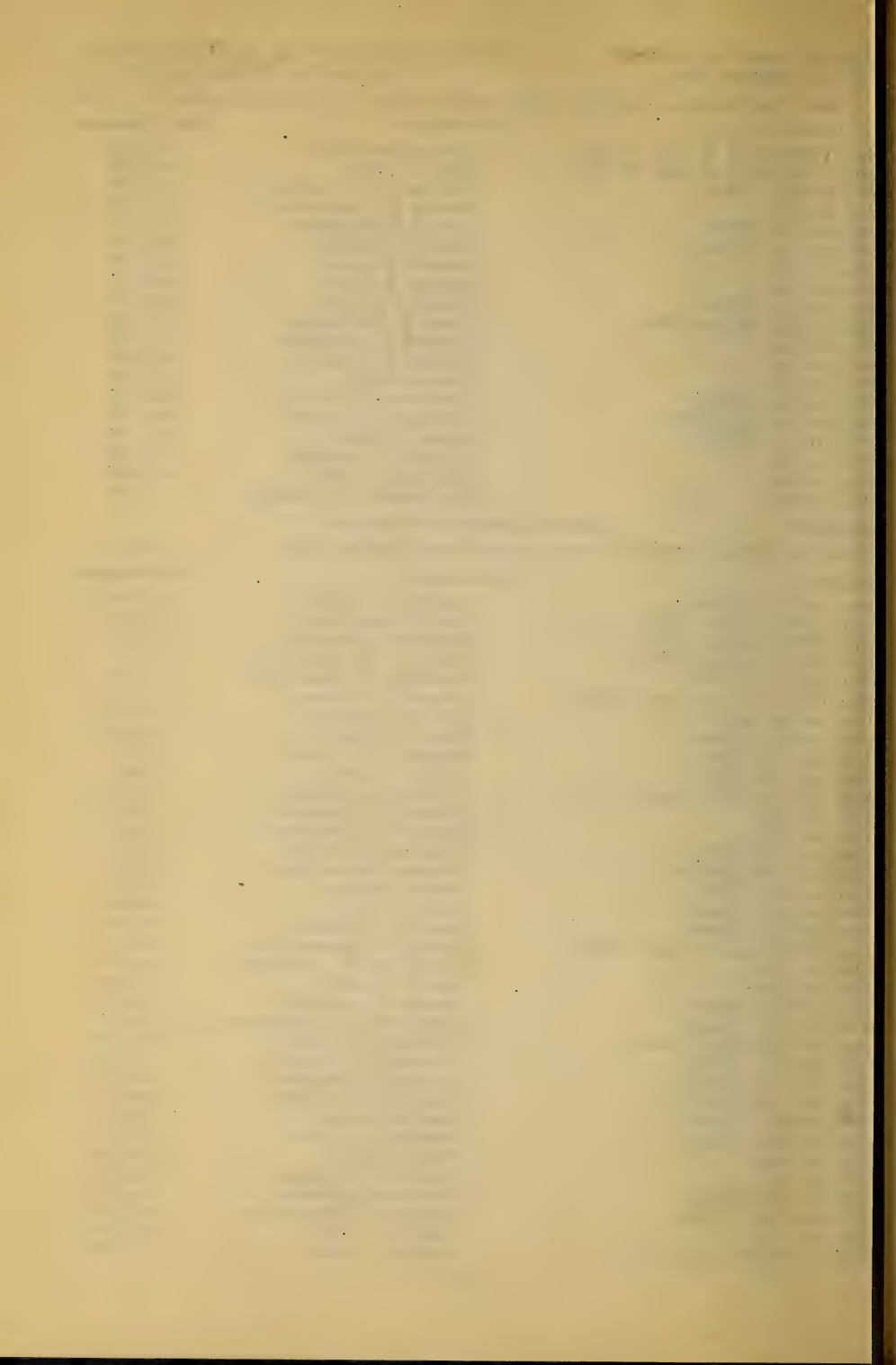
466. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

| CLASS 2. | PROMOTION. | Date Promoted. |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Sgt. (TW) to Q. M. Sgt. (TW) | Carrington Baker | 9-1-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Q. M. Sgt. (P. D.) | Roy C. Baker | 9-13-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | William F. J. Cooney | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Joseph M. Cummings | 9-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Arthur B. Engarde | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Leon W. Kelher | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Burt D. Kirkey | 9-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | George J. Little | 9-19-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Robert C. Lowry | 8-10-18 |
| Sgt. to Sgt. Major (TW) | Hugh D. McGuckin | 9-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Edward J. Meagher | 9-7-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Edmore J. Menzel | 8-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Herbert Neale | 9-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Lawrence F. Oliver | 9-24-18 |
| Cpl. to 1st. Sgt. (TW) | Clarence A. Peacock | 9-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Oscar A. Sager | 9-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Albert W. Schuster | 9-17-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Richard J. Toole | 9-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Ferdinand H. Winkler | 9-4-18 |

CLASS 2. CONTINUATION OF WARRANT.

Philip A. Kirse, Corporal's warrant continued in effect from 9-4-18

| CLASS 4 | PROMOTION. | Date Promoted. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Caesar L. Aiello | 9-25-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | David Anderson, jr. | 8-19-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Emanuel Anderson | 8-21-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Archie C. Arnold | 8-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Lawrence T. Bamford | 9-11-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt. (Tech) | Albert H. Barnes | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Leo A. Bartsch | 9-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Henry B. Baxter | 9-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Raymond R. Best | 9-27-18 |
| Sgt. to Q. M. Sgt. | Harry V. Betz | 9-28-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q. M. Sgt. (P. D.) | William L. Blocher | 9-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frank M. Borawski | 9-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Kenneth R. Boutelle | 9-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Clarence H. Bowen | 9-5-18 |
| Cpl. to Q. M. Sgt. (P. D.) | Eugene Britton, 2nd | 9-17-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | Daniel Bryan | 9-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Dale Bullis | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Ralph C. Burrell | 9-7-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Q. M. Sgt. (TW) | Harry R. Bresnahan | 9-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frederick W. Callaway | 9-11-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Cal F. Causey | 9-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Joseph J. Cetkoski | 9-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Theodore A. Chamberlin, jr. | 9-14-18 |
| Sgt. to Q. M. Sgt. (Tech) | Casimir Ciesielski | 9-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Clarence B. Chapin | 8-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Joseph E. Cocanour | 8-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Courtney R. Cooper | 9-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Sam D. Craig | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | George R. Culley | 9-12-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Phil N. Darby | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Elmer R. Davidson | 9-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Nicholas DeJohn | 9-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Romulus J. Deschamps | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John O. Ditzler | 9-10-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Arthur P. Drury | 9-5-18 |



CLASS 4

PROMOTIONS, (continued.)

Date Promoted.

| | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Aubrey D. Duncan | 9-11-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | George Duwel | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | John L. Elbersen | 9-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Angelo Ferdinando | 9-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Luigi Ferdinando | 9-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Vincent Ferdinando | 9-4-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Leo J. Fiedler | 9-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt. (P. D.) | Edward F. Follett | 9-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Sidney C. Forbes | 9-11-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Joseph W. Forsythe | 9-7-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | George M. Forvilly | 9-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Smith Foster | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Granvel L. Gaines | 7-29-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Paul N. Garrigus | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | George Gray | 9-19-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Morris R. Greenspon | 9-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Leo C. Greenup | 8-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Fred J. Hahn | 9-27-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Ben A. Hall | 9-9-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Clarence Hanson | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Maurice E. Henderson | 9-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Edward Herd | 9-25-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Harry J. Holbrook | 9-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Charley L. Holt | 9-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Harold V. Huleguard | 8-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lewis W. Hunt | 9-18-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q. M. Sgt. (TW) | William T. Imobersteg | 9-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Omar M. Inman | 9-19-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (TW) | Opha M. Johnson | 9-11-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Clarence L. Jordan | 9-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Charlie W. Jackson | 8-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (TW) | William C. Jackson | 8-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | George D. Kaul | 9-11-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Charles O. Kennard | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Leo. Kennedy | 9-11-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Joseph M. Klein | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Andy Kremer | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Christian Krog | 9-4-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Arthur H. Kuhn | 9-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | James A. Lane | 7-23-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. | James Langer | 9-11-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | Jacob M. Leonhardt | 9-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Joseph F. Leonhardt | 9-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Victor H. Martin | 9-26-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Lee R. McAllister | 9-25-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (Tech) | Paul F. McCarthy | 9-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Jesse D. McClung | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | John H. McDonald | 9-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Herbert J. McKune | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Jacob N. McMichael | 9-20-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Sgt. | Albert D. McMullen | 9-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Francis J. McNally | 8-16-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Louis L. Menzer | 9-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Michael J. Moran | 6-18-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Michael J. Moran | 7-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Francis A. Mahan | 9-7-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Samuel F. Mansfield | 9-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (TW) | Michael A. Mosiello | 9-9-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (Tech) | James A. Mullins | 9-16-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Michael F. Murphy | 9-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Louis Nelson | 9-14-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (Tech) | Howard G. Norton | 9-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Clarence W. Ostlund | 9-12-18 |

CLASS 4

PROMOTIONS, (continued.)

Date Promoted.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Raymond J. Palmer | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Gale F. Parmelee | 9-25-18 |
| Pvt. Cpl. (TW) | Henry N. Paulson | 9-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Preston S. Phillips | 8-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Irving Picard | 9-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Arthur J. Pinney | 9-7-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | George L. Plaeger | 8-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Arthur G. Poiley | 9-14-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Spt. (TW) | John T. Powers | 8-21-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Frank C. Raap | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Alton F. Randall | 8-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | George L. Richardson | 9-7-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Emmet A. Riley | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Ralph H. Rinehart | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Ernest Robbins | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Albert D. Roeller | 9-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Bloor Schleppey | 9-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Thomas D. Sewell | 9-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Fred C. Sharp | 9-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Murray W. Sharp | 9-11-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Oiver F. Shields | 9-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Samuel I. Slomowitz | 8-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Lynn M. Smyser | 8-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Donald A. Snyder | 8-21-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Walter D. Spain | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Henry Stewart, jr. | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Clement A. Straub | 8-21-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Vincent Sulanchek | 9-6-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Henry M. Swift | 9-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Anna E. Thompson | 9-3-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | David M. Troutman | 7-29-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Noble R. Turner | 9-12-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt. (Tech) | Herbert S. Twede | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Martin R. Valaske | 9-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Harry H. Van Amringe | 9-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Leslie G. Van Ausdall | 9-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Charles J. Velehradsky | 9-9-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Lawrence Venniece | 9-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Thomas J. Vial | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Albert L. Wagner | 9-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Wilton E. Walker | 9-6-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Brent S. Watts | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | John C. Weitz | 8-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John M. West | 9-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Walter West | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | John P. Wilhelm | 8-21-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Jesse H. Willhite | 9-12-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Cpl. | Eldred B. Williams | 9-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Walter L. Wilson | 9-28-18 |
| Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt. (Tech) | Dennis K. Smithers | 4-13-18 |

CLASS 4.

PROMOTION CANCELLED.

Date Cancelled.

| | | |
|--------------|----------------|---------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John J. Murphy | 8-31-18 |
|--------------|----------------|---------|

CLASS 4.

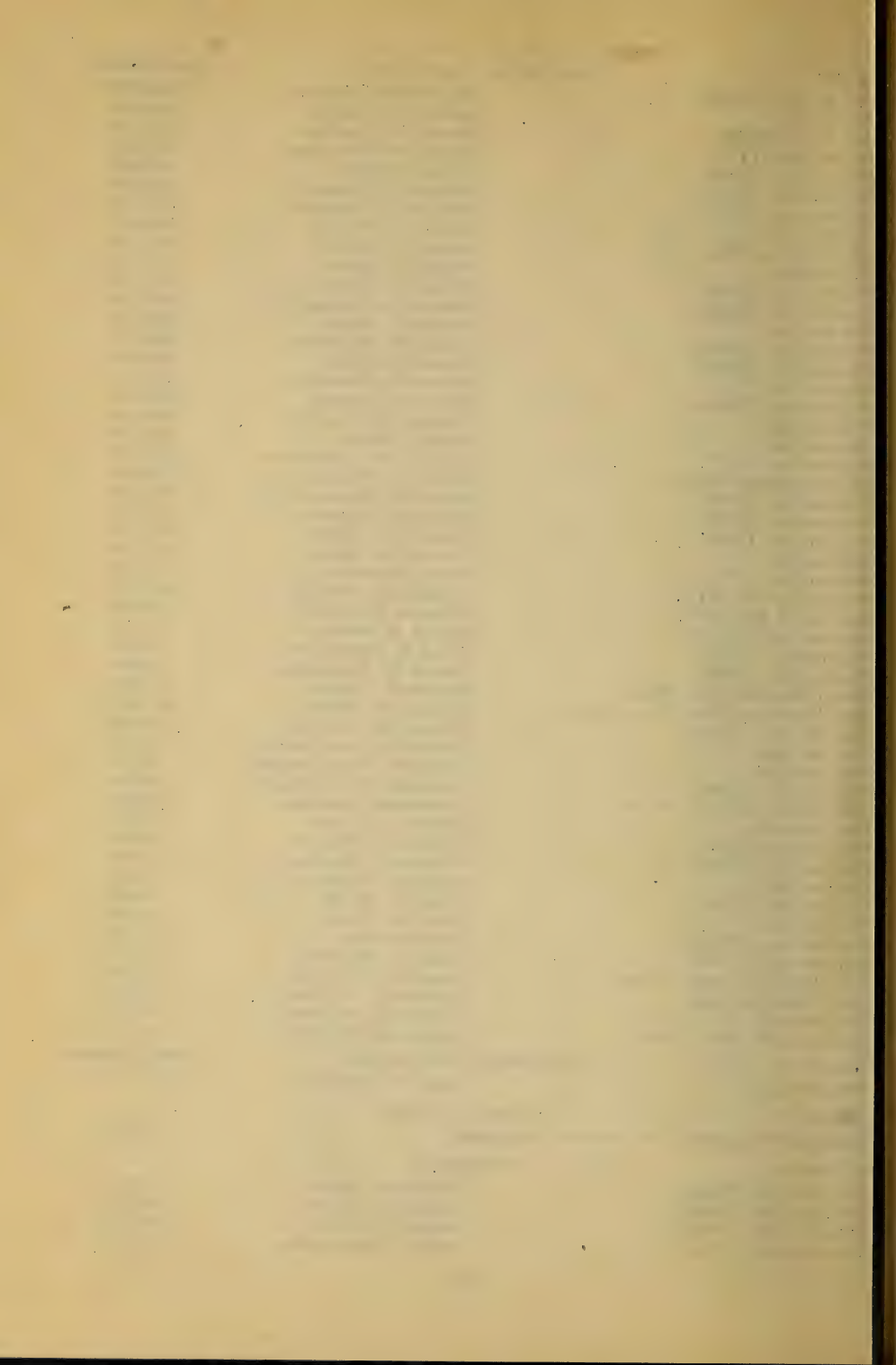
CHANGE IN RANK.

| | |
|---|---------|
| Charles W. Rebrud, Private to Trumpeter | 9-12-18 |
|---|---------|

CLASS 5.

PROMOTION.

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | William Couch | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Patrick S. Curtis | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | James A. Curry | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Bud H. Hennington | 9-12-18 |



| CLASS 5. | PROMOTION, (continued.) | Date Promoted. |
|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | John Jessup | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. | William W. Jones, jr. | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. | Donald M. Lewis | 9-13-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Paul Manning | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Henry A. Reverend | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Emil Rosenfeld | 9-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. | Harry H. Seaton | 8-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. | Leon T. Sibley | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. | William B. Smith | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. | George N. Welch | 9-14-18 |

| CLASS 1: | CONFIRMATION REVOKED. | |
|---|-----------------------|--------|
| Sgt. Hershel H. Stout, confirmed in rank of Sgt., as of | | 7-1-18 |

| CLASS 1. | CONFIRMATION. | Date Confirmed. |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| William L. Girardeau | Corporal | 9-5-18 |
| Hershel H. Stout | Private | 7-1-18 |

| CLASS 4. | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|
| Pvt. Bennett H. Beazley | 8-19-18 | Pvt. Troy A. Nubson | 9-7-18 |
| Pvt. Clarence H. Bowen | 9-7-18 | Pvt. Charles A. Pfluger | 9-1-18 |
| Pvt. Ray L. Bumgarner | 9-5-18 | Pvt. Chester O. Phillips | 9-3-18 |
| Pvt. Hugh A. Cline | 9-1-18 | Pvt. Vernon E. Reynolds | 9-5-18 |
| Pvt. Kemper F. Cowing | 9-3-18 | Pvt. Eddie A. Roe | 9-3-18 |
| Pvt. John M. Dick | 9-3-18 | Pvt. Joseph Sachar | 9-3-18 |
| Pvt. Linton S. Evans | 9-5-18 | Pvt. John T. Schram | 9-1-18 |
| Pvt. John A. Foss | 9-3-18 | Pvt. Samule S. Sorrell | 9-1-18 |
| Pvt. Charles A. Havlik | 9-1-18 | Pvt. Patrick J. Stokes | 9-7-18 |
| Pvt. Anthony Hignight | 9-11-18 | Pvt. Frank L. Tompkins | 9-3-18 |
| Pvt. Espie P. Jackson | 9-3-18 | Pvt. Charles A. Toohey | 9-11-18 |
| Pvt. John Jenkins | 9-1-18 | Pvt. Bon H. Trullinger | 9-3-18 |
| Pvt. Earl J. Kennedy | 9-3-18 | Pvt. George W. Vanderpool | 9-3-18 |
| Pvt. Meyer A. Kite | 9-1-18 | Pvt. William F. Wallace | 9-8-18 |
| Pvt. Frederick H. Mill | 8-20-18 | | |

| CLASS 2. | REDUCTIONS. | Date Reduced. |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | Maxwell E. Chamberlin | 9-12-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | Jack W. Robinson | 9-6-18 |

| CLASS 4. | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Sgt. to Pvt. | Bernard S. Barron | 9-17-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Pvt. | Milton L. Carleston | 9-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Pvt. | Harvey E. Geiger | 9-25-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Pvt. | William W. Jones, jr. | 9-14-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Pvt. | Charles A. Roach | 9-10-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | Jesse Shiffens | 9-11-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | Herbert S. Zumberge | 9-18-18 |

| TRANSFERS FROM CLASS 4 to CLASS 5. | | | Date Transferred. |
|------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-------------------|
| William W. Jones, jr. | 9-14-18 | Leon T. Sibley | 9-14-18 |
| Donald M. Lewis | 9-13-18 | George N. Welch | 9-14-18 |
| Harry H. Seaton | 8-15-18 | | |

| LIST OF TRANSFERS FROM CLASS 4 TO CLASS 2, NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Date of Transfer. | | Date of Transfer. |
| August A. Anderson | 5-19-17 | Orval S. Brower | 7-31-17 |
| Edgar H. Barger | 7-31-17 | James S. Brown | 5-19-17 |
| Malcolm W. Bartlett | 5-19-17 | Norman B. Brown | 5-19-17 |
| Ernest L. Bebb | 7-31-17 | Martin D. Bruner | 7-31-17 |
| Lawrence B. Belden | 5-22-17 | Maurice N. Burns | 5-19-17 |
| Charles L. Bonnett | 7-31-17 | George W. Byrne | 5-19-17 |
| John D. Bounds | 5-19-17 | Samuel S. Calvert | 5-19-17 |
| Harold S. Boyd | 5-19-17 | Miles H. Carey | 5-19-17 |

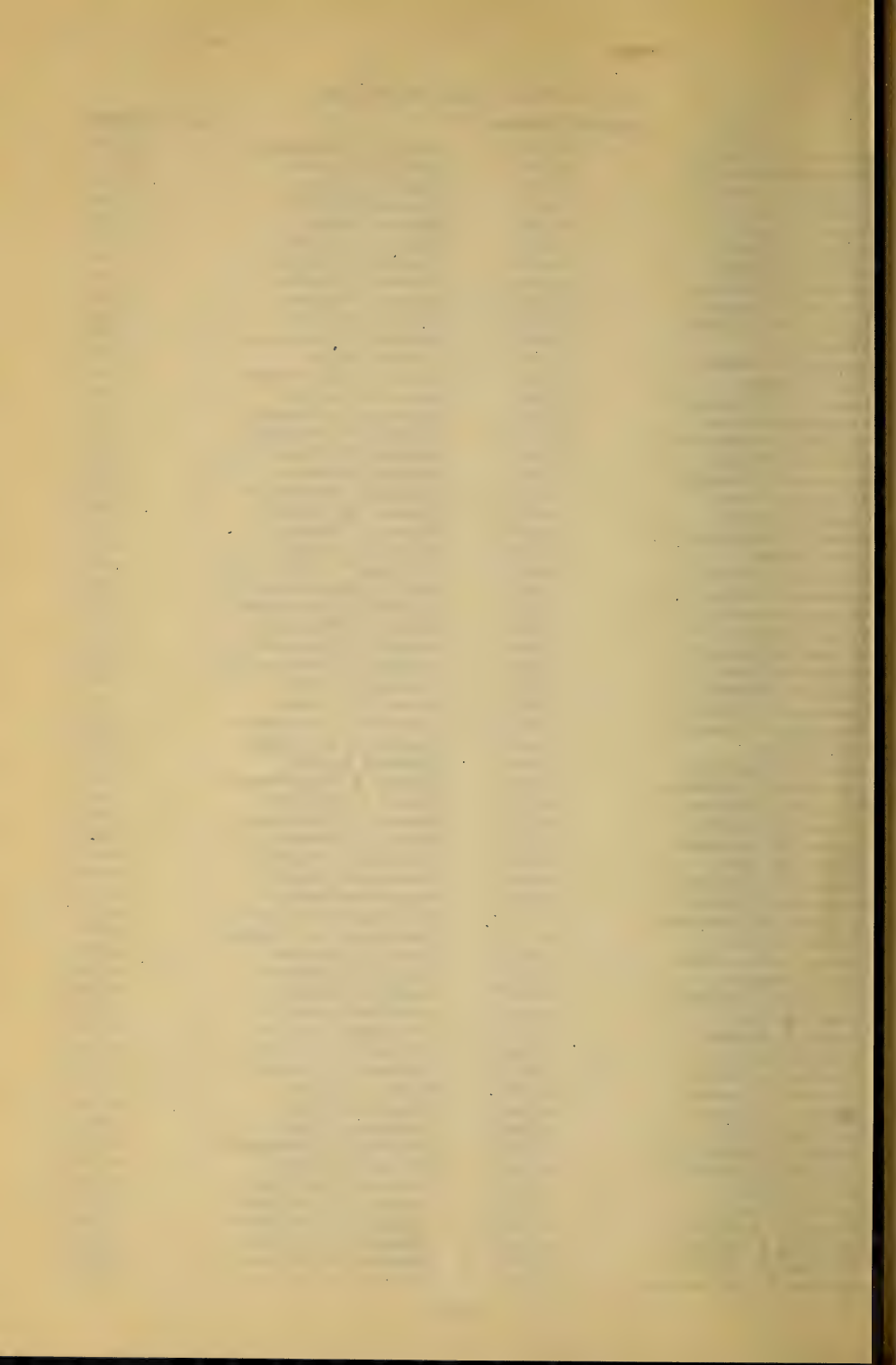


LIST OF TRANSFERS, (continued.)

Date of Transfer.

Date of Transfer.

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|
| George S. Chambers | 6-12-17 | Daniel L. McMenamin | 5-19-17 |
| George Church, jr. | 5-19-17 | Harry R. Mercer | 5-19-17 |
| William J. Conolly | 5-19-17 | Frank C. Miller | 7-31-17 |
| Frank L. Dale | 7-31-17 | Richard M. Mills | 5-18-17 |
| Elmer C. Derr | 6-12-17 | Walter Morris | 5-19-17 |
| Donald E. Dewey | 7-31-17 | Harry T. Myers | 5-19-17 |
| Lester Edelstein | 5-19-17 | Charles E. Netzel | 7-26-17 |
| Arthur B. Engarde | 5-19-17 | Wilbur F. Nickle | 5-19-17 |
| Elwood F. Engle | 5-19-17 | John J. O'Brien | 5-19-17 |
| Jesse G. Falkenstein | 7-31-17 | John W. Oliver | 8-20-17 |
| Albert Fels | 5-19-17 | Wendell H. Osborne, jr. | 7-26-17 |
| George W. Fisher | 7-31-17 | Charles Paget | 5-19-17 |
| Otto F. Fisher | 7-31-17 | Isaac W. W. Parsons | 5-19-17 |
| Joseph L. Fitzpatrick | 7-26-17 | Omer V. Partch | 7-31-17 |
| Abraham Fleisher | 5-19-17 | Clarence A. Peacock | 7-31-17 |
| Walter L. Frederick | 6-13-17 | Samuel F. Peacock | 7-31-17 |
| Morris E. Friend | 7-26-17 | Leander W. Potvin | 6-12-17 |
| Malcolm H. George | 5-19-17 | Grant J. Powers | 5-19-17 |
| Sydney G. Gest | 5-19-17 | Norton A. Pritchard | 9-20-17 |
| Robert J. Gane | 5-19-17 | Thomas R. Reath | 5-19-17 |
| Henry L. Geyelin, jr. | 5-19-17 | Harry G. Reckitt | 5-19-17 |
| Jesse Gibian | 6-7-17 | Edward L. Reed | 6-12-17 |
| John S. Gullledge | 7-31-17 | William W. Reynolds | 5-19-17 |
| Sheldon C. Grebe | 5-19-17 | Karl E. Richardson | 7-31-17 |
| Willard Green | 5-19-17 | Andrew F. Robinson | 5-19-17 |
| Floyd J. Hanna | 7-31-17 | George F. Robinson | 5-21-17 |
| Walter A. Hausler | 5-19-17 | John W. Robinson | 6-13-17 |
| Halsey S. Hawk | 6-18-17 | Robert H. Robinson, jr. | 6-12-17 |
| Raoul E. Hebert | 7-31-17 | Richard J. Roes | 9-1-17 |
| Herman A. Herbst | 5-19-17 | Enoch W. Roney | 7-31-17 |
| Franklin N. Hewson | 5-19-17 | Howard C. Rudderow | 5-19-17 |
| Phil J. Hill | 7-31-17 | Joseph E. V. Ryan | 6-12-17 |
| John S. Hinkle, jr. | 7-29-17 | Howard Sacks | 5-19-17 |
| Lawrence B. Hoeding | 5-19-17 | Joseph Y. Sanderson | 5-19-17 |
| Frank M. Jackson | 5-19-17 | Flavel T. Scriven | 7-31-17 |
| Hilmar A. Jensen | 5-25-17 | George B. Sheldon, jr. | 5-19-17 |
| George E. Johnston | 6-13-17 | Albert E. Smith | 5-19-17 |
| Daniel W. Kirby | 8-15-17 | William A. Smith | 5-19-17 |
| Joseph B. Kite, 4th | 5-19-17 | George R. Snyder | 5-19-17 |
| Edward W. Kling | 6-25-17 | Sam Speckman | 5-19-17 |
| William H. Knostman | 7-31-17 | William F. Staake | 5-19-17 |
| Harold Krarup | 6-17-17 | Paul Andrew Stanton | 6-12-17 |
| Harry J. Krigbaum | 5-19-17 | Louis F. Stevens | 5-19-17 |
| Ira K. Landon | 7-31-17 | Millard F. Stevens | 5-19-17 |
| Stanislaw Lapinski | 6-25-17 | James J. Stinson | 5-19-17 |
| Leon Larison | 5-19-17 | John Stockman | 5-19-17 |
| Henry J. Laube | 7-31-17 | William J. Sutton | 6-12-17 |
| Abel R. Lewis | 7-29-17 | Willard L. Swain | 5-21-17 |
| Charles B. Lewis | 5-19-17 | Howard H. Sypher, jr. | 5-19-17 |
| Charles H. Lewis | 5-19-17 | John J. Tallent | 6-7-17 |
| James C. G. Lewis | 5-19-17 | Clarence Taunt | 5-19-17 |
| George J. Little | 5-21-17 | Ralph A. Tobin | 5-19-17 |
| Daniel J. Littley | 5-19-17 | Charles M. Tredennick | 5-19-17 |
| Herbert M. Lonsdale | 6-13-17 | George C. Vieth | 5-19-17 |
| Ray R. Losh | 7-31-17 | Norman Waldman | 6-12-17 |
| Louis F. Maul | 7-26-17 | Abain A. Wallgren | 5-19-17 |
| James A. McCabe, jr. | 5-19-17 | Newell K. Washburn | 5-23-17 |
| William A. McCabe | 5-19-17 | Harold L. Watkins | 5-19-17 |
| William H. McClure | 7-31-17 | Marshall H. Watts, jr. | 6-25-17 |
| Edward D. McCutcheon | 7-26-17 | Carl E. Webb | 7-31-17 |



LIST OF TRANSFERS, (continued.)

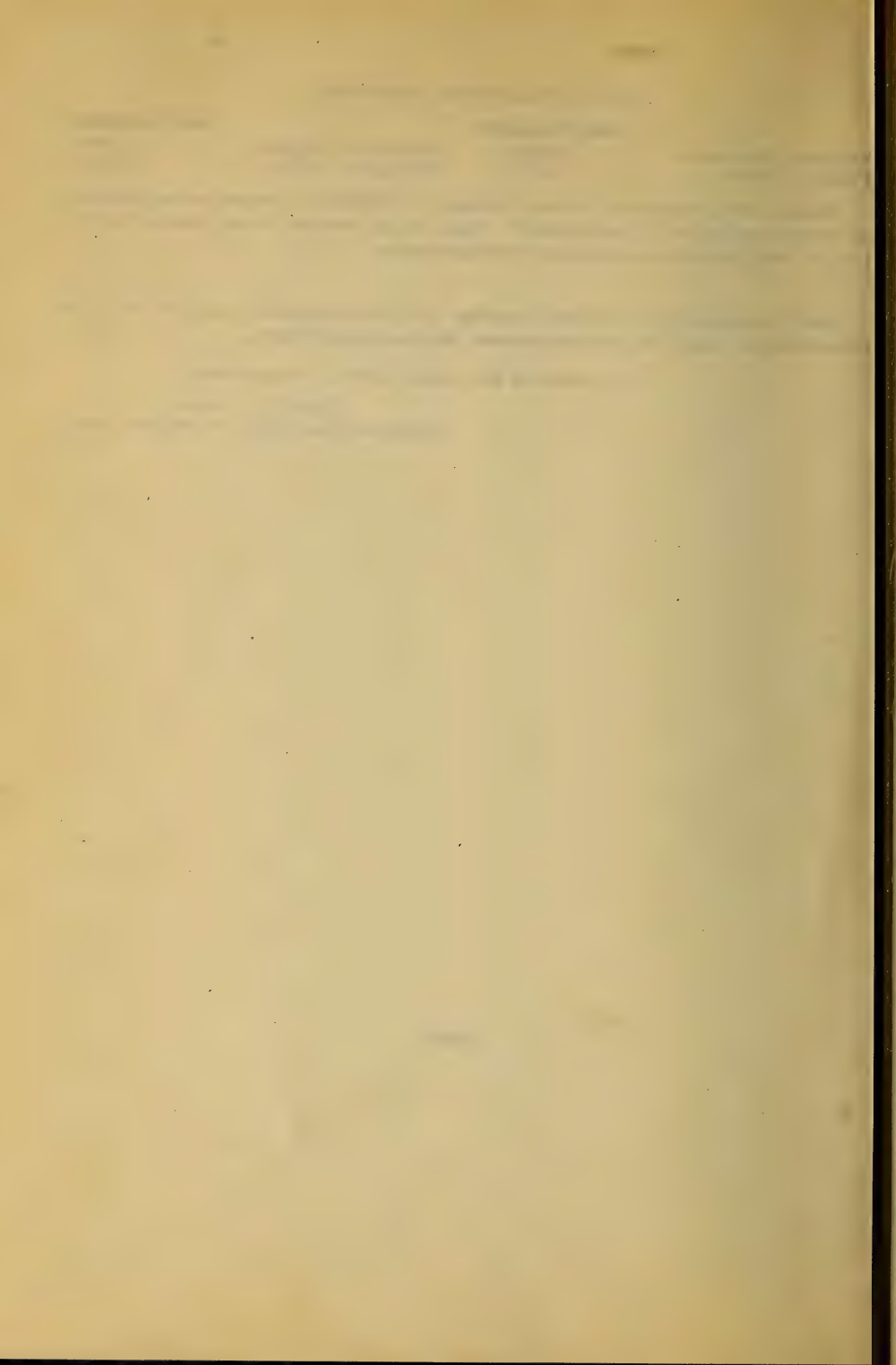
| | Date Transferred. | | Date Transferred. |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Solomon Weinstein | 5-26-17 | Charles S. Weitzel | 5-19-17 |
| Frank B. Weir | 5-19-17 | William E. Wills | 5-19-17 |

Note.—The surname of Private Herbert E. Richards, whose name appears under the heading of "Confirmation", Class 4, in Marine Corps Orders No. 42 (series 1918), should be so spelled, Not Richardson.

467. Paragraph 406 is hereby amended, and the accompany page 171 will be substituted for page the of same number, Marine Corps Orders.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG.
Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps.



467. The following appointments, promotions, deaths etc. of officers of Marine Corps are announced:

Temporarily appointed second lieutenants from August 13, 1918:

| | | | |
|----------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|
| David L. Ford, | No. 1 | Josephus Daniels, jr. | No. 2. |
|----------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|

(These commissions issued to correct date of rank of former ones.)

Temporarily promoted first lieutenants from August 14, 1918.

| | | | |
|----------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|
| David L. Ford. | No. 1 | Josephus Daniels, jr. | No. 2. |
|----------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|

Temporarily appointed Marine Gunners:

From August 16, 1918, William H. Tyerman.

From August 17, 1918, John S. McGrath, No. 2.

From August 25, 1918, Frank Weismiller.

From August 28, 1918, Paul H. Benz.

From September 5, 1918:

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------|--------|
| William D. Henry | No. 1 | Harrison Turner | No. 8 |
| Berry G. Pierce | No. 3 | James S. Balden | No. 9 |
| Johnnie C. Vaughan | No. 4 | John W. McCarthy | No. 10 |
| David H. Johns | No. 5 | Lloyd B. Rice | No. 11 |
| Haskell Holstine | No. 6 | Adam W. Rhamstine | No. 12 |
| Robert E. Tucker | No. 7 | | |

From September 12, 1918, John Lichti.

From September 14, 1918, Claud O. Woodruff.

From September 23, 1918:

| | | | |
|----------------------|-------|--------------------|--------|
| John A. Daly | No. 1 | Raymond A. O'Keefe | No. 7 |
| Cornelius S. Lynch | No. 2 | Frank Anderson | No. 8 |
| Charles W. Harwood | No. 3 | Andrew Keag | No. 9 |
| August T. Ziolkowski | No. 4 | Richard W. McCarty | No. 10 |
| Walter H. Strand | No. 5 | James A. Higgins | No. 11 |
| Herbert Price | No. 6 | Oliver P. Jackson | No. 12 |

From September 27, 1918, Fred I. Brunsted, No. 2.

Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerks:

From July 22, 1918, Ray T. Leech, No. 34.

From August 26, 1918, Gottlieb J. Scharffenberg.

From August 27, 1918, John A. Monasky.

From September 3, 1918, Joseph S. King.

From September 5, 1918, Clarence S. Daggett.

From September 21, 1918, John F. Christensen.

From September 27, 1918, Albert M. Abbott.

Temporarily appointed Pay Clerks to take effect from date of acceptance:

On August 21, 1918, Virgil A. Wibbelsman

On September 9, 1918, William P. Kelly.

On September 16, 1918:

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| James C. Scott | Henry Nolan |
| William B. Martin | Ivan C. Eppley |

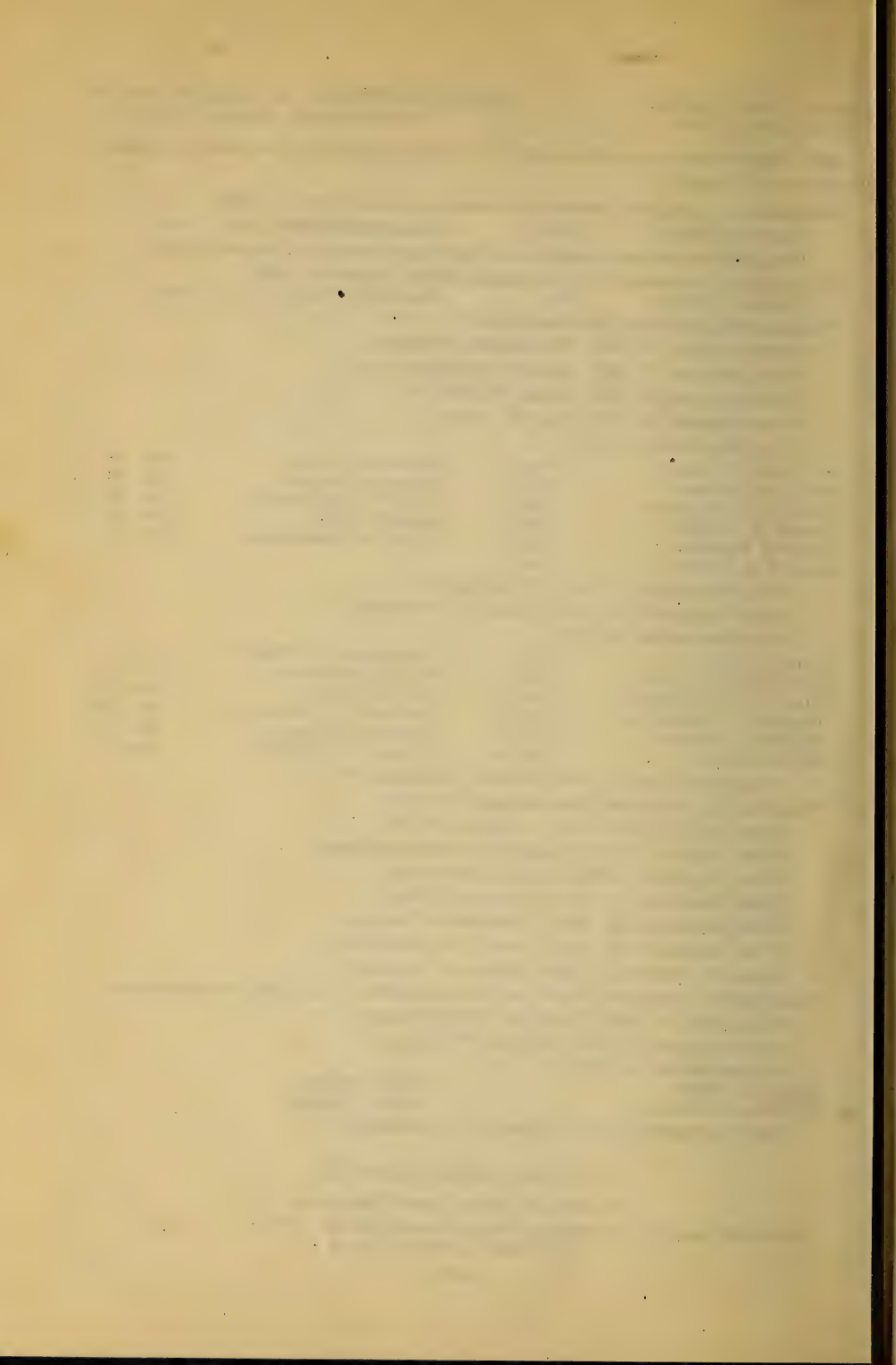
On September, 21, 1918, Donald M. Macomber.

MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed major (provisional) from September 25, 1918:

William R. Coyle, No. 4.



Appointed first lieutenant (provisional) from September 25, 1918:
John F. Cassidy, No. 7.

Appointed marine gunner (provisional) from August 27, 1918:
George W. Powell.

CLASS 2, MARINE CORPS RESERVE:

Appointed majors (provisional) from September 25, 1918:

Reginald R. Hogan, No. 1 Pere Wilmer, No. 2
Oliver C. Hine No. 3.

CLASS 4, MARINE CORPS RESERVE:

Appointed captain (provisional) from September 4, 1918:

Joseph I. Nettekoven, No. 1 Frederick M. Howard, No. 2
Fred S. Parsons, No. 3.

From September 11, 1918, Charles A. Ketcham.

From September 14, 1918, James Maguire.

From September 18, 1918, Robert P. Harris.

From September 25, 1918, Eugene E. Brong.

From September 26, 1918, Harry H. Shepherd.

Appointed first lieutenants (provisional) from September 25, 1918:

Clinton K. Seymour, No. 1 Charles C. Carroll, No. 4
Frederick D. Harbaugh, No. 2 Hans G. Hornbostel, No. 5
George Occhionero, No. 3 Albert E. Benson, No. 6

From September 28, 1918:

Frank S. Flack, No. 1 William J. Livingston, No. 2

Appointed second lieutenants (provisional) from September 5, 1918:

William Main, No. 1 Stanley Klos, No. 2

From September 6, 1918, Henry S. Mott.

From September 7, 1918, John M. LaMond, No. 2.

From September 11, 1918, Harold E. Wood.

From September 12, 1918, Felice Ferdinando.

From September 16, 1918, Julian McC. Little.

From September 18, 1918, Andrew J. Schmalbach.

From September 24, 1918, James J. Dervin.

From September 26, 1918, Carl J. Clementson, No. 1

Steve Estock, No. 2 William Keogh, No. 3

From September 28, 1918, Vincent Sulanchek.

Appointed Quartermaster Clerk (provisional) from August 23, 1918:

George W. Harbaugh.

Appointed pay clerks (provisional) from September 11, 1918:

John D. Greelish.

From Septemeber 16, 1918, Harry H. Thompson.

CLASS 5, MARINE CORPS RESERVE FLYING CORPS.

Appointed second lieutenants (provisional):

From March 2, 1918, Herbert D. Elvidge.

From August 8, 1918, William C. McConnell.

From September 3, 1918, Sheldon C. Grebe.

From September 7, 1918, Benjamin Reisweber.

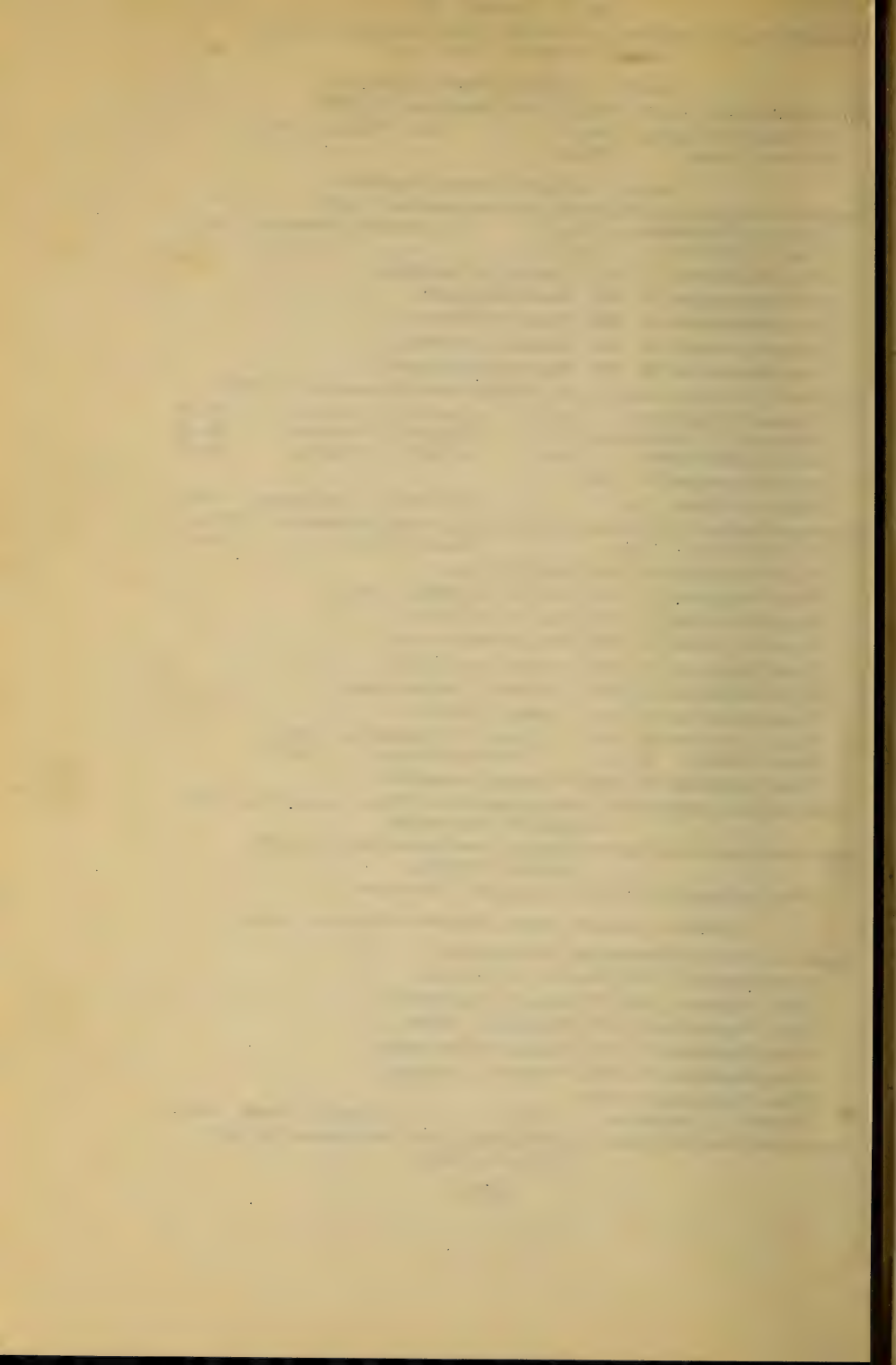
From September 9, 1918, George C. Morgan.

From September 12, 1918:

Manson C. Carpenter, No. 1 Frank I. Lamb, No. 2

Appointed Marine Gunner (provisional) from September 12, 1918:

Cyril A. Gould.



First Lieutenant (provisional) Willis Shouse, Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, was dropped from the records of the Marine Corps on September 10, 1918.

The probationary appointment of Greenough Townsend as a second lieutenant in the Marine Corps for a period of two years from September 15, 1919, was revoked on September 5, 1918.

Brigadier General Charles A. Dozen died October 6, 1918.

Second Lieutenant John W. Overton died July 19, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Donald S. Gorton died July 24, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Thomas R. Brailsford died July 29, 1918.

Captain William B. Black died September 12, 1918.

First Lieutenant Albert C. Simonds died September 15, 1918.

Captain Rupert M. Burstan died September 19, 1918.

Second Lieutenant James D. Desmond died September 21, 1918.

Second Lieutenant (provisional) Chapin C. Barr, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, died September 29, 1918.

First Lieutenant Donald B. Cowles died October 1, 1918.

Captain Charles F. Merkel died October 2, 1918.

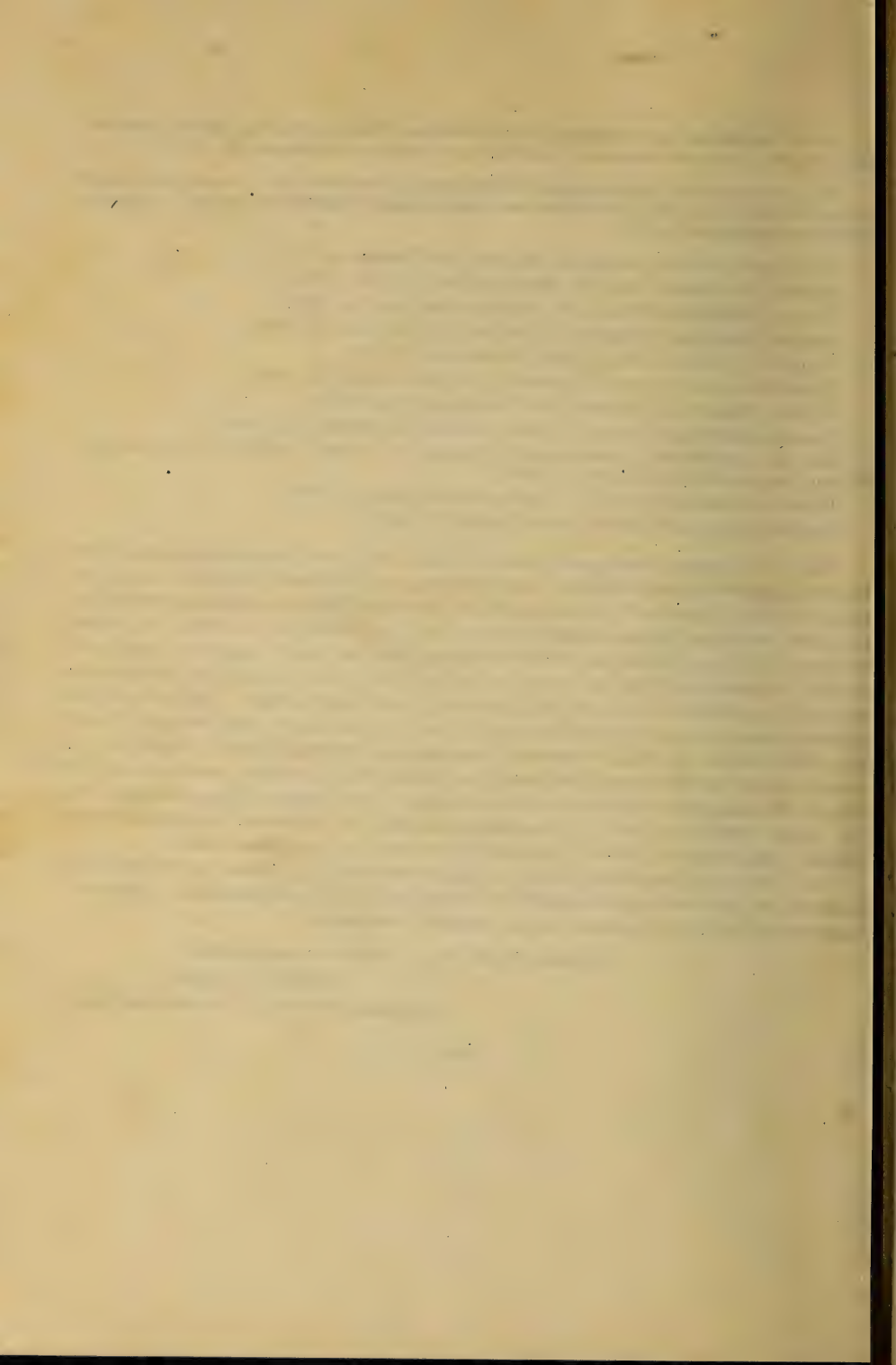
468. (1) Commissioned and warrant officers, pay clerks and enlisted men of the Marine Corps will wear chevrons, war service, and chevrons, wound, similar to those prescribed for the U. S. Navy where the service entitling them to wear same has been performed in connection with the Navy, and similar to those prescribed for the U. S. Army where the service entitling them to wear same has been performed in connection with the Army, such chevrons to be awarded in conformity with existing general orders in the Navy and Army respectively. In the event that existing general orders of the Navy and Army do not apply, application should be made direct to the Major General Commandant through official channels. A description of the chevrons, the manner in which worn and the positions thereof appear in paragraph 93½ Uniform Regulations, U. S. Marine Corps, Changes No. 15, dated October 3, 1918. These chevrons may be purchased by officers from Marine Corps depots, and will be issued gratuitously to enlisted men.

(2) The above mentioned order is made necessary by reason of the fact that marines are now serving with the Navy, with the Army, and elsewhere, under circumstances which entitle them to the insignia mentioned.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG,

Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps.



472. The paragraph on page 317, Marine Corps Orders, will be renumbered 468; that on page 322 will be renumbered 469; that on page 323 will be renumbered 470, and that on page 325 will be renumbered 471.

473. (1) The following instructions relative to the care and preservation of band instruments issued by the Quartermaster's Department will be strictly complied with:

BRASS WIND INSTRUMENTS.

(a) Grease or oil should never be applied to valves. The action of valves will always be satisfactory if they are kept free from dirt and properly moistened. When an instrument is regularly in use the valves require cleaning once a week. The top and bottom caps of valves should be taken off once a month, thoroughly cleaned, and a small amount of grease applied to the thread of the caps. Should the caps become tightly fixed, no violence will be used to remove them, but they will be held under running hot water for a short time, and can then be readily removed. The use of pliers and pincers for the purpose is prohibited.

(b) Grease should be put upon the slides, but only in very small quantities, and care should be exercised that none gets into the interior of the instrument. Every ten days the grease should be wiped off, and put on fresh, so as to prevent the slides from sticking.

(c) Before the instrument is put away after use, all water should be blown from the valves and slides, as the retention of saliva in the interior is the prime cause of corroding and eventually destroying the soldering at the joints.

WOOD WIND INSTRUMENTS.

(d) A wood reed instrument after being played upon should be thoroughly dried with a wiper made from either worsted or silk. A small amount of oil should then be applied to the inside joints and a wiper passed through each joint until the inside presents a perfectly glassy surface. When new, the instrument should be oiled twice a week, after being properly dried. After four weeks' use, oiling is necessary but once a week. A swab, which is naturally damp after being used, should not be left in the bore of a wood reed instrument, as it will cause the wood to swell and split.

(e) The exterior of the instrument should be dried with a soft cloth or chamois skin, and the ends of the joints kept perfectly dry. Machine oil should be kept on the springs and screws at all times, especially at stations on the seacoast and in the tropics, to prevent rusting.

(f) Reed instruments at posts on the seacoast and in the tropics require constant care to keep them in serviceable condition, owing to climatic conditions, as exposure to fog and dampness tends to shorten their period of usefulness.

(g) When any band instrument is not actually in use it will be kept in the case provided for the purpose. Particular care must be taken in handling instruments to prevent denting or injuring them in any manner.

(h) Band leaders will be held responsible for strict compliance with the foregoing instructions, under the direction of commanding officers of bands, and a personal examination of each and every instrument in the band, will be made by the band leader at least once a month, who will report to the commanding officer any evidence of lack of proper care of instruments or any misuse of them.

2. When a new instrument is received, it will be carefully examined and tested by the band leader, and the result reported to the Post Quartermaster in writing. Should any defects be found, they should be stated in the report in detail, together with the probable cause, in order that the Post Quartermaster may take appropriate action.

3. The stripping of an instrument of keys, valves, mouthpieces, mutes, swabs, music lyres, fittings or any parts whatsoever, for any purpose, whether the instrument is servicable or not, is prohibited. When an instrument is turned in for survey, repairs, or any other purpose, all parts and accessories belonging to it must be turned in with it. If any such parts are missing a statement showing the reason therefor, how the loss occurred, etc., must accompany the instrument turned in.

4. When a band instrument is brought before a board of survey, it is the duty of the board to make a thorough inquiry in regard to the causes of its condition, the length of time it has been in use, and any indications of want of proper care for its preservation. Particular care should be taken to detect evidence of wilful neglect or injury, due to individual preferences for a particular make of instruments and prejudices against other makes, or a desire to secure a new instrument before the old one is worn out by reasonable wear incident to its proper use.

474. The Major General Commandant is much gratified at the generous response which the Corps made to the Fourth Liberty Loan. He desires to congratulate the men and officers, and feels that the Corps' total subscription of \$1,806,900 is a splendid evidence of its patriotism.

In this connection there is published the following excerpt from a letter addressed by Rear Admiral T. J. Cowie, U. S. N., Navy Liberty Loan Officer, to Brigadier General Charles G. Long, U. S. Marine Corps, under date of October 25, 1918:

"I want to congratulate you upon the way in which the Marines 'came across' in the Fourth Liberty Loan. They certainly stood together with the same spirit which they showed at Chateau Thierry and the same spirit which they always show. With such support as this, it is small wonder the Navy has swept the country off its feet and carried the Nation across the finish line to victory in the Fourth Liberty Loan.

"I want to extend my warmest appreciation to the men of the Marine Corps, as they are deserving of the greatest credit and the Navy takes pride in their achievements here as well as on the firing line."

475. Paragraph 13 (a) Marine Corps Orders No. 13 (series 1917) dated March 21, 1918 is modified as follows:

Officers and men of the Marine Corps Reserve will have their retainer pay accounts carried by the Assistant Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, 291 Broadway, New York, N. Y., and will be paid annually on June 30th of each year, with the exception of Class 1 (c) and 1 (d) who will be paid monthly by individual check. Settlements of accounts of deserters, deceased and discharged members of the Marine Corps Reserve will be effected in the same manner as heretofore prescribed. The channels employed in the disbursement of retainer pay to all members of the Marine Corps Reserve will be considered as an administrative detail of the Paymaster Department.

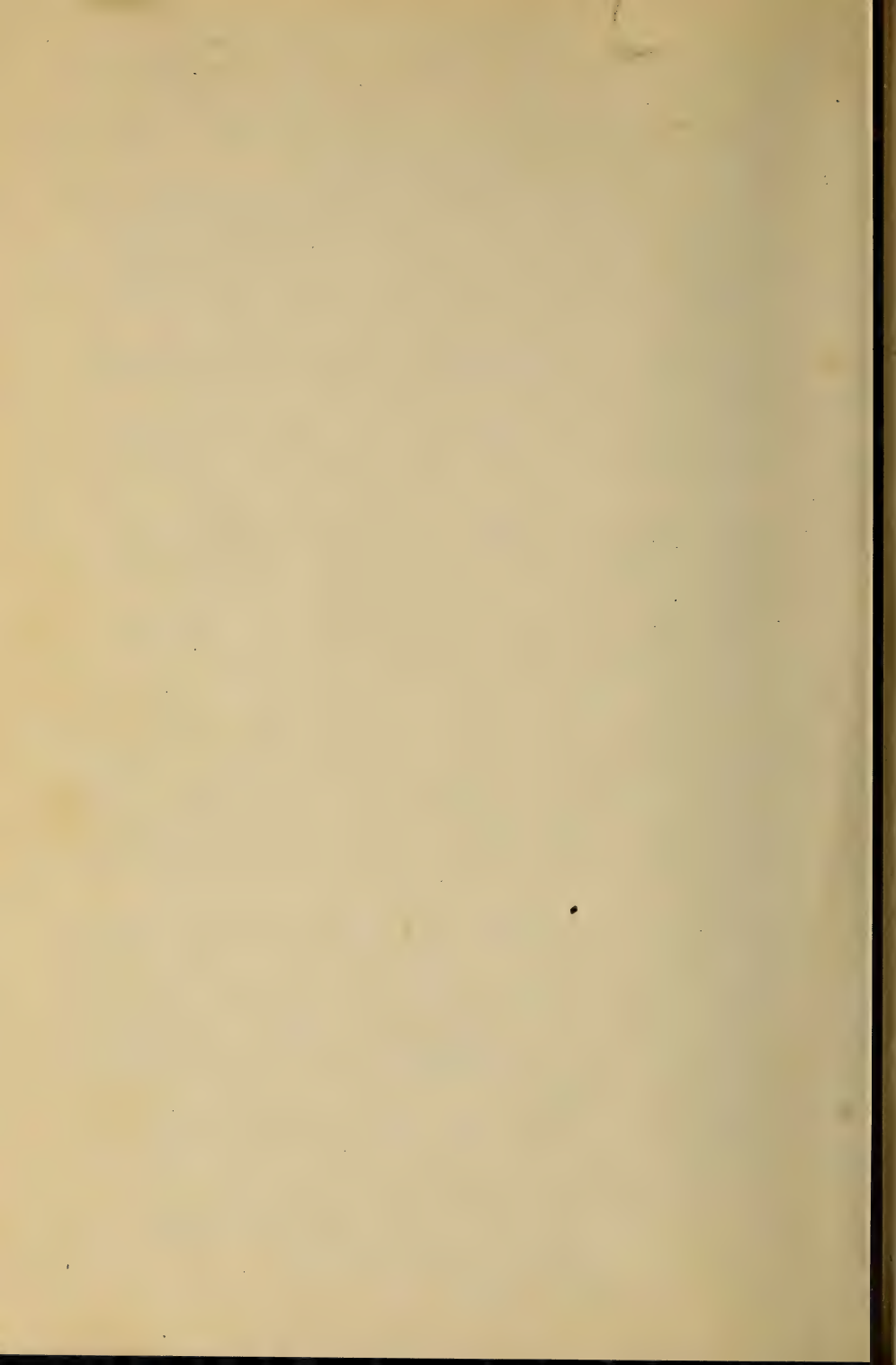
476. A new edition of the System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps, 1916, embodying all changes including No. 8, has been printed and is ready for distribution to the service. This edition will be known as the "1918 Edition," and supersedes all previous editions. All officers and others having copies of the System of Accountability of the old editions in their possession or in their charge will submit a requisition to the Depot Quartermaster, Marine Corps, 1100 South Broad Street, Philadelphia, Pa., for an equal number of copies of the 1918 edition, without binder, stating thereon that it is to replace similar books of the old edition. When the new edition is received, the old edition will be removed from the binder, forwarded by mail to the Depot Quartermaster, Philadelphia, Pa., and the new edition inserted in the same binder.

477. Paragraph 124 (1), Marine Corps Orders, is amended, and the accompanying page 52 will be substituted for page of same number, Marine Corps Orders.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG.

Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps



478. (1) It is desired that all the men and officers of the Corps understand that during their service, especially in time of war and national emergency, their comfort and welfare, as well as the contentment and well being of their families, whether mother, father, wife, or children, is a matter in which the Major General Commandant takes a personal and vital interest.

(2) As relating to the comfort and welfare of the men themselves, the following general statement outlining certain activities of the Military Relief of the Red Cross along these lines is published for the information and guidance of all concerned. The activities of this great organization are authorized by law:

(a) To distribute sweaters, helmets, socks, comfort kits, etc., and to receive the assistance and cooperation of all officers to insure that the distribution be fair, equal, and where most needed. It should be borne in mind however that the articles so furnished are articles not absolutely necessary to the health and welfare of the command, but which add to the contentment of the men.

(b) To render emergency relief of every kind upon the request or suggestion of an officer in charge. A record will be kept of all such services rendered.

(c) To conduct canteen service stations for furnishing refreshments to Marines when traveling through the country, to furnish emergency relief to the sick and wounded when en route, and see that they are conveyed to a hospital when necessary and requested by the commanding officer.

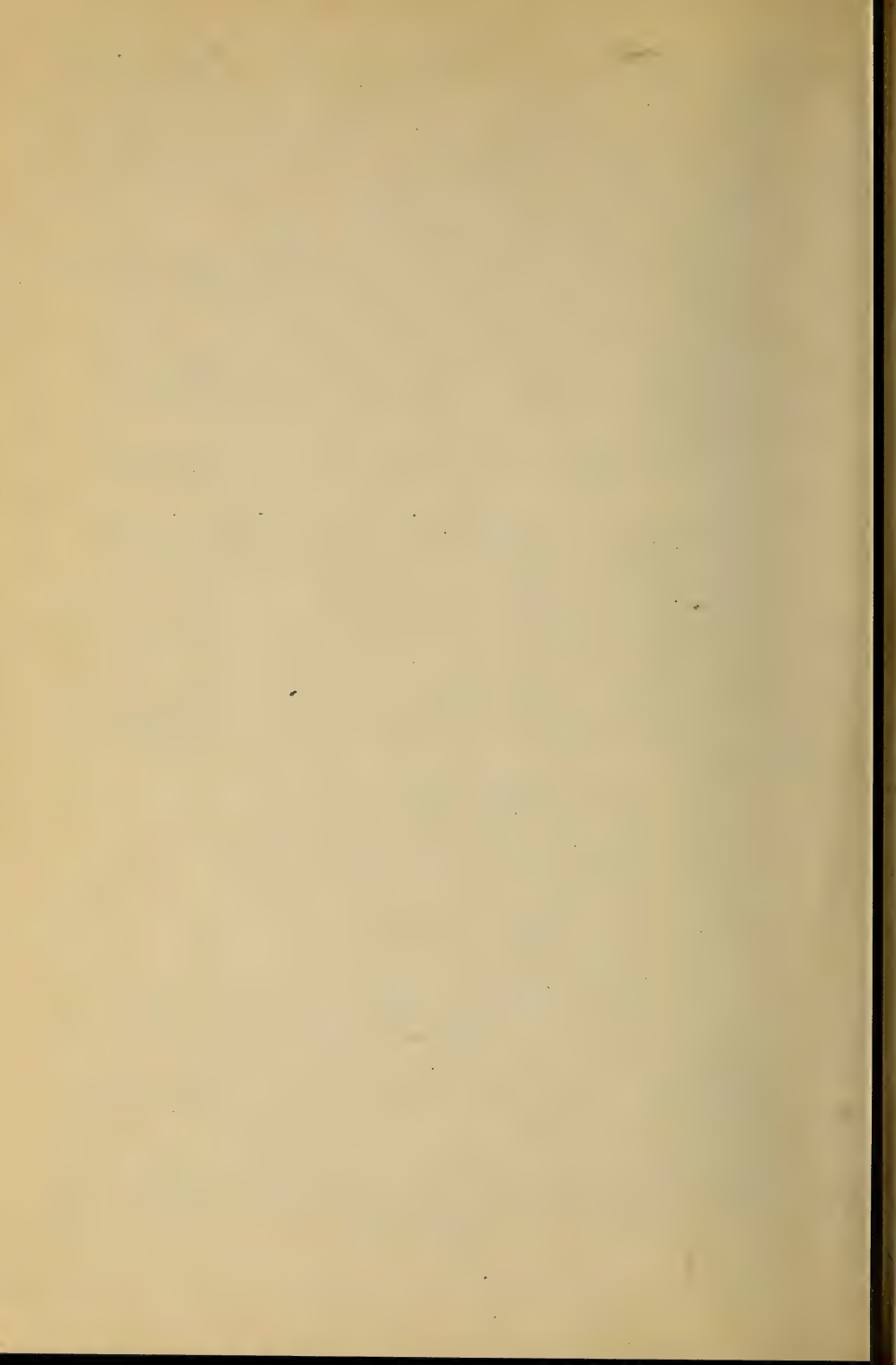
(3) Post Quartermasters are designated as the officers who shall requisition, receive, and distribute the articles supplied in accordance with paragraph two (a). At the larger posts where a Field Director of the Red Cross is stationed, requisition for such supplies as are needed by the troops will be made on such representative. At all other posts, Post Quartermasters will communicate with the Division Director of Military Relief of the Red Cross and make their requisitions on him. Division Directors of Military Relief of the Red Cross are located in the following places:

755 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.
44 East 23rd Street, New York, N. Y.
1601 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
16th & K. Sts., N. W. Washington, D. C.
424 Healy Building, Atlanta, Ga.
Post Office Building, New Orleans, La.
180 N. Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
932 Market Street, San Francisco, Cal.
White Building, Seattle, Wash.
2121 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, O.
Railway Exchange Building, St. Louis, Mo.
14th & Welston Streets, Denver, Colo.
201-203 Essex Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

Requisitions will be strictly limited to the actual needs of the posts concerned, having in view the duty being performed and the climatic conditions.

(4) Marine Detachments of vessels of the Navy will receive their allotment of these gifts through the Supply Officer of the ship as heretofore provided for in the Navy Department General Orders.

(5) The articles so received must be taken up on the property account of the accountable officer and expended in like manner as other clothing, except they will be taken up as of no money value. When no longer required, or should the men



to whom issued be separated from the service, the articles should be turned in for renovation, repair, reissue or other disposition as circumstances warrant.

(6) All officers are instructed to avail themselves of the assistance of the Red Cross whenever it is in their opinion advisable, but this voluntary service does not relieve them of their manifest duty of anticipating needs of their command in order that they may be supplied through the regular Government channels. Commanding Officers will take the necessary steps to insure a fair and equal distribution of gifts and the articles so issued should be considered as Government property, and the same care should be required in their preservation as is required of other clothing.

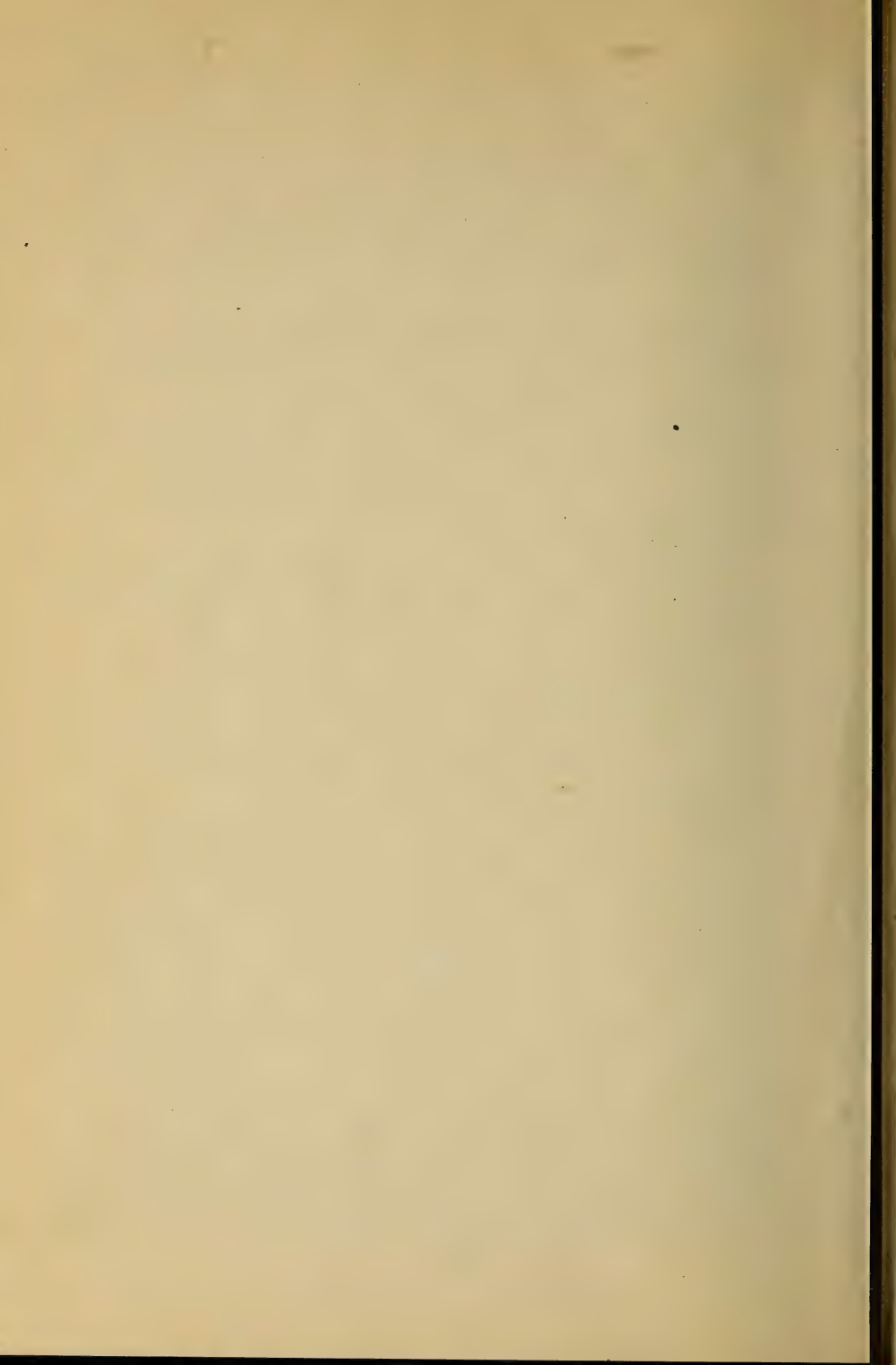
(7) At posts where representatives of the Red Cross are stationed they will be subject to post regulations. Such assistants and clerks as may be necessary will be provided them by the American Red Cross. All reports and correspondence emanating from Field Directors and their assistants will be subject to the censorship of the commanding officer.

(8) The commanding officers of all posts to which Red Cross representatives may be assigned in accordance with this order are authorized to furnish to the American Red Cross anything that they may request within reason, such as warehouses, offices, light, heat, etc., in order to enable them to properly carry on the work for which they are assigned.

(9) It is the Major General Commandant's belief that no marine can render his best service to his country if, when in the theater of active operations, or on board a vessel of the fleet, or serving at a station remote from his home and kindred, he is weighed down with worries and fears concerning the comfort and well-being of those nearest and dearest to him.

(10) Commanding Officers are directed to take the necessary steps toward enlightening the men of their commands regarding the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Law and the Family Allowment Act, in order that there may be no misunderstanding as to how the insurance will be paid in the event of death, or to what extent the Government will supplement the compulsory allotments made by the men. Cases of delay in the payment of family allowances and of insurance should be referred to the Paymaster's Department of the Corps.

(11) Many cases have already arisen, and no doubt many more will present themselves, in which the families of marines will be in need of advice, assistance and comfort. In many cases the assistance called for will be largely that of giving information concerning men who have been reported killed, wounded, taken prisoner, or from whom no word has been received for some time. Parents and wives can be comforted and relieved when told that men wounded are in the hands of excellent doctors and nurses, and that everything possible will be done for them; that those taken prisoner will be traced and located through the agency of the Red Cross, which has also arranged to send food and comforts to them. Fears and anxieties may further be relieved when it is explained to the families of marines that in the event of their being taken prisoner their pay, allotments, and the Government supplementation of same will continue in effect. The men of the Corps should understand thoroughly that if their families will apply to the officer in command of the Recruiting District in which they reside for information concerning members of their family serving in the Corps, and for advice and assistance that they will receive a prompt and hearty response. The Recruiting Service is directed to consider itself, in addition to its other duties, an organization for the advice and



assistance of the families of marines. For such work as may be outside of the province of the service itself, the Recruiting Service will seek the assistance and cooperation of the Home Service of the American Red Cross, which has over 5,000 sections and 40,000 workers, thoroughly organized for home service work among the families of men in the service at large. During the period from April 1, 1917, to May 31, 1918, this branch of the Red Cross gave comfort and benefit to 202,000 families. They are doing work of tremendous magnitude, and never fail to render assistance whenever and wherever needed.

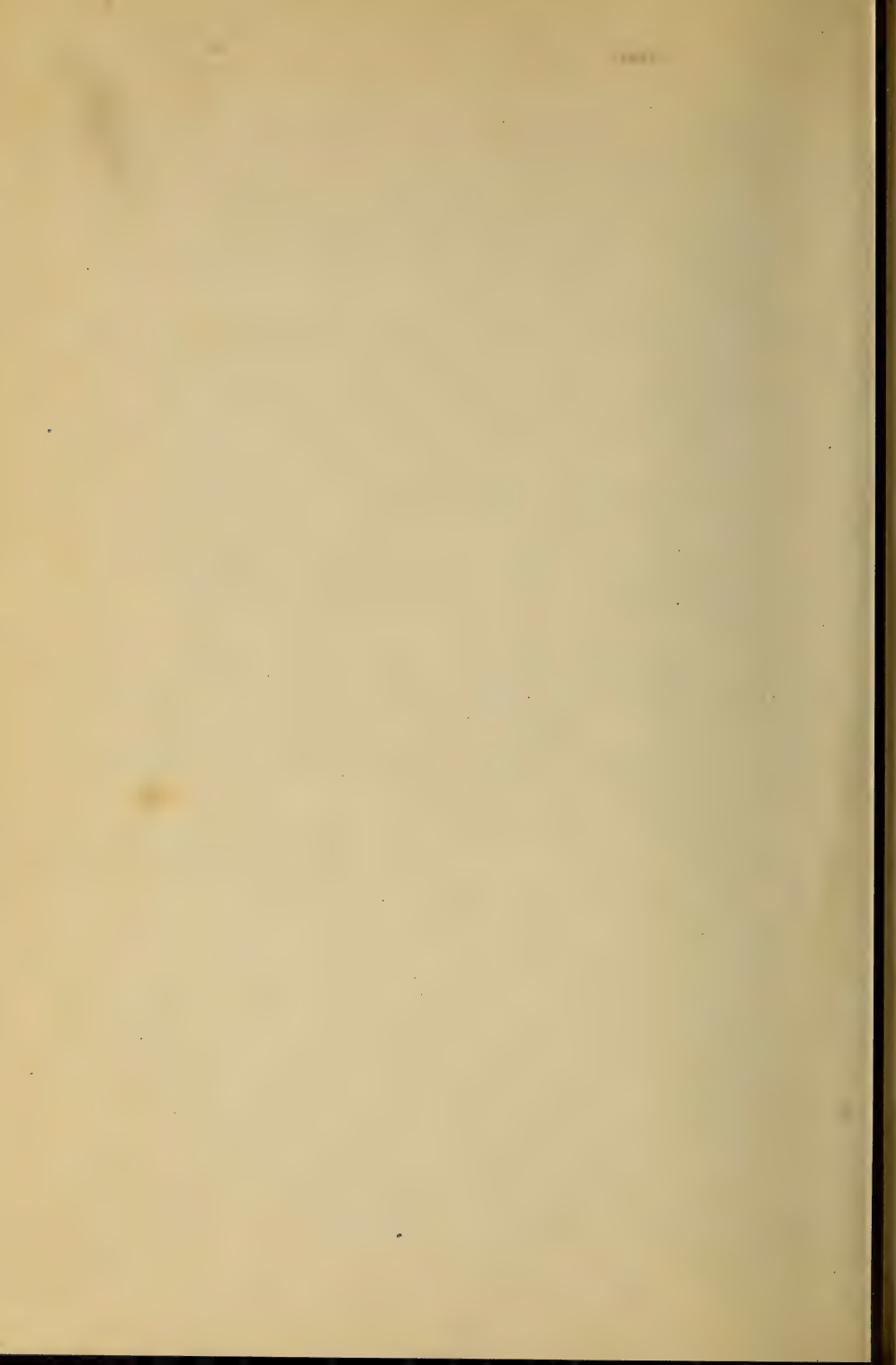
(12) Recruiting Officers will upon the induction of an applicant secure from him the name and address of his immediate family, and will send to such person, or persons, a letter informing them that they are at liberty at all times to call upon the Recruiting Officer himself, or upon any member of the Marine Corps Recruiting party, for information, advice or assistance, for themselves, or for the member just inducted into the Corps. The Recruiting Service can also in the case of deceased marines, call upon the Navy Relief Society for emergency aid. This Society offers assistance only in the case of death. By agreement, it refers to the Red Cross all other cases involving the assistance of the families of Marines. Its Headquarters are located in Washington, D. C., but it has numerous branch offices throughout the country. Captain E. J. Dorn, U. S. N., the officer detailed by the Secretary of the Navy in charge of the Society, has instructed its various local representatives to confer and cooperate with the Recruiting Officers.

(13) The Director General of the Department of Civilian Relief of the Red Cross, under whose management Home Service is conducted, has assured us that the various local representatives in that department of Red Cross work will heartily cooperate with our Recruiting Officers. He states that the ambition of the Home Service will be attained when it knows that the men of the country can leave for active service with the assurance that the needs, comforts, and happiness of their families are safe in the hands of the Red Cross.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG.

Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps



479. The following appointments, promotions, deaths, etc., of officers of the Marine Corps are announced:

Temporarily appointed Marine Gunners:

From August 16, 1918, Elmo Reagan.

From September 5, 1918, Robert E. L. Hearn.

From September 27, 1918:

Michael Meehan, No. 1 Roy N. Arnett, No. 3

From October 2, 1918, Michael Winger.

From October 3, 1918, Adalbert Wilk.

From October 10, 1918, Henry Heemann.

Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerks:

From September 27, 1918, John O. Burdette.

From October 5, 1918, August F. Schonefeld.

From October 7, 1918, John G. Edwards.

From October 14, 1918, Albert E. Smith.

From October 24, 1918, Fred West.

From October 26, 1918, Joseph W. Baugh, jr.

From October 28, 1918, Edwin Taylor.

Temporarily appointed Pay Clerks to take effect from date of acceptance:

On October 3, 1918, John F. Barrett.

On October 5, 1918, Benjamin H. Wolever.

On October 10, 1918, Otto J. Kass.

On October 30, 1918:

Lemuel J. Greathouse, George W. Stahl.

MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed First Lieutenant (provisional):

From October 10, 1918: Brady L. Vogt.

CLASS 4.

Appointed Major (provisional):

From October 7, 1918, Thomas G. Sterrett.

Appointed Captains (provisional):

From October 4, 1918, Melville D. Chapman.

From October 5, 1918: Ralph G. Anderson, No. 1

Frank J. Maloney, No. 2 Edwin J. Mund, No. 3.

From October 16, 1918, Harold E. Wood.

From October 23, 1918, William P. Peake.

From October 30, 1918, Douglas H. Booth.

Appointed First Lieutenants (provisional):

From October 15, 1918, Edward W. Franklin.

From October 28, 1918:

Carl F. Merz No. 1 Jerry W. Blazek No. 5

Norman Johnston No. 2 Richard W. Parfet No. 6

Alexander McL. Arnold No. 3 Howard M. Peter No. 7

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From September 5, 1918, Harry A. Seymour.

...

...

From September 26, 1918:

| | | | |
|----------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|
| Alfred Dickerson | No. 1 | Elisha B. Carter | No. 43 |
| Axel Enholm | No. 2 | John H. Cuman | No. 44 |
| Willard R. Enk | No. 3 | Wilbur Eickelberg | No. 45 |
| Elton C. Hersman | No. 4 | Allan J. Burris | No. 46 |
| Walter F. McKittrick | No. 5 | Charles K. Safford | No. 47 |
| Odilo N. Kass | No. 6 | Wiley F. Shepherd | No. 48 |
| Joseph Lubomski | No. 7 | Lewis J. Murphy | No. 49 |
| Carlton P. Lee | No. 8 | Charles N. Crary | No. 50 |
| Edwin G. Schwartzman | No. 9 | James F. Smith | No. 51 |
| Walter H. Strand | No. 10 | Donald F. Webb | No. 52 |
| William E. Scruggs | No. 11 | Henry C. Murray | No. 53 |
| Laurance B. Nourse | No. 12 | John L. McSweeney | No. 54 |
| Anthony Rinkevich | No. 13 | Louis J. Giffels | No. 55 |
| Minter L. Lowther | No. 14 | Elver B. Linkin | No. 56 |
| Joseph Lacey | No. 15 | Sherman H. Dalrymple | No. 57 |
| John A. Self | No. 16 | Philip Ebling | No. 58 |
| Edward J. Moneypenny | No. 17 | Vern A. Coverdell | No. 59 |
| Gerald C. Thomas | No. 18 | Arthur S. King | No. 60 |
| Adolphus Cannon | No. 19 | Joseph F. Driscoll | No. 61 |
| James T. Elliott | No. 20 | John W. Winford | No. 62 |
| William A. Keiter | No. 21 | Harold J. Sayers | No. 63 |
| Karl P. Umfor | No. 22 | Harry A. Worth | No. 64 |
| Fred J. Zinner | No. 23 | Raymond H. Gordon | No. 65 |
| Stephen Skoda | No. 24 | Barney Kane, jr. | No. 66 |
| James E. Foster | No. 25 | Marshall B. Williams | No. 67 |
| Wilbur T. Love | No. 26 | Jeremiah J. Dalton | No. 68 |
| William H. Busby | No. 27 | Michael Novak | No. 69 |
| Lee B. Cox | No. 28 | John C. Feland | No. 70 |
| Augustus Paris | No. 29 | Dutton S. Peterson | No. 71 |
| Forrest J. Ashwood | No. 30 | Elbert W. Ross | No. 72 |
| Edward M. Butler | No. 31 | William B. Jackson | No. 73 |
| Louis E. McDonald | No. 32 | Robert M. Batch | No. 74 |
| Louis Cukela | No. 33 | Simon J. Madden | No. 75 |
| Emmons J. Robb | No. 34 | Herbert H. Akers | No. 76 |
| Erwin F. Schaefer | No. 35 | Guy D. Atmore | No. 77 |
| Wilbur Summerlin | No. 36 | Claude Thompson | No. 78 |
| Robert O. Williams | No. 37 | Wayne C. Gilbert | No. 79 |
| Peter P. Wood | No. 38 | J. S. Withington | No. 80 |
| Merele J. Van Housen | No. 39 | Donald R. Spawr | No. 81 |
| Richard S. Ross | No. 40 | Holmes J. Smith | No. 82 |
| James K. Riey | No. 41 | Lewis W. Everett | No. 83 |
| Raymond A. O'Keefe | No. 42 | Brewster Reamey | No. 84 |

From September 28, 1918, Harry A. Budde.

From October 5, 1918:

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| Adolph Stahlberger | No. 1 | Louis Schneider | No. 2 |
|--------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|

From October 8, 1918, Preston Gibson.

From October 10, 1918, Charles Wald No. 1

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-------|
| William R. Affleck | No. 2 | George W. Keyser | No. 3 |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-------|

From October 25, 1918, William P. Kelly.

From October 28, 1918:

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|
| William J. Gray | No. 29 | Curtis D. Cecil | No. 33 |
| Bert Van Moss | No. 30 | Victor B. Worledge | No. 34 |
| Michael Weisenberg | No. 31 | Harry W. Miller | No. 38 |
| George S. Furey | No. 32 | | |

Appointed Marine Gunners (provisional):

From October 14, 1918, Hassell J. Moore.

From October 15, 1918, Jacob A. Plachta.

Appointed Quartermaster Clerk (provisional):

From October 26, 1918, Sigsbee H. Yorkdale.

Appointed Pay Clerk (provisional):

From October 23, 1918, Rowland Carr.

CLASS 5.

Appointed First Lieutenants (provisional):

From March 23, 1918, Herman A. Peterson.

From October 28, 1918, Douglas Manning. No. 4.

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From December 17, 1917, Charles B. Ames.

From October 9, 1918, Amos P. Booty No. 1

Clarence E. Lindstedt No. 2 Joseph R. Knowlton No. 3.

From October 22, 1918, Thomas J. Cushman.

From October 28, 1918:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|
| Lewis B. Stuart | No. 1 | Henry L. Heimerdinger | No. 15 |
| Glenn J. Konvalinka | No. 2 | Victor G. Strain | No. 16 |
| Morris DeC. Freeman | No. 3 | John C. Hollis | No. 17 |
| Clayton W. Stoner | No. 4 | Marshall E. Gutherz | No. 18 |
| John C. Caldwell | No. 5 | Fred R. Jones | No. 19 |
| Edward Cain | No. 6 | Henry Bower | No. 20 |
| Archie P. Cochran | No. 7 | David B. Decker | No. 21 |
| Lucius E. Steere, jr. | No. 8 | Milton C. Boesel | No. 22 |
| John H. Amen | No. 9 | Thomas B. Tate | No. 23 |
| George M. Martin | No. 10 | Rochford S. Harmon | No. 24 |
| Prentice D. Ash | No. 11 | Edward R. Young | No. 25 |
| Arthur W. Stevens | No. 12 | Elmer L. Williams | No. 26 |
| Basil M. McDuffie | No. 13 | Benjamin W. Atwood | No. 27 |
| Sylvanus W. Polk | No. 14 | Louis B. Harris | No. 28 |

From October 29, 1918, Paul Foxworthy No. 1

Lawrence H. Garrison No. 2 Elliot E. Underhill No. 3.

Second Lieutenant Frank C. Logue died September 19, 1918.

First Lieutenant Richard Boydston died September 22, 1918.

Marine Gunner Carl J. Clementson, died September 23, 1918.

Captain William Workman, Major Henry P. Torrey and Quartermaster Clerk Harley B. Hockett, died September 24, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Francis McF. Snider, died September 25, 1918.

Major Harold D. MacLachlan and Second Lieutenant George S. Hoggard died September 27, 1918.

Captain James Keeley, First Lieutenant Harold T. Palmer and Second Lieutenant Robert E. Conner, died October 3, 1918.

First Lieutenant Henry L. Hulbert and Second Lieutenant Joseph F. Maher died October 4, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Dave W. McClain, died October 5, 1918.

First Lieutenant Paul E. Corriveau and Quartermaster Clerk William G. Dillon, died October 6, 1918.

Major Bryan C. Murchison, died October 8, 1918.

Quartermaster Clerk Patrick J. O'Reilly, died October 12, 1918.

Captain William J. Borden, died October 16, 1918.

Captain Allen W. Harrington, jr., died October 19, 1918.

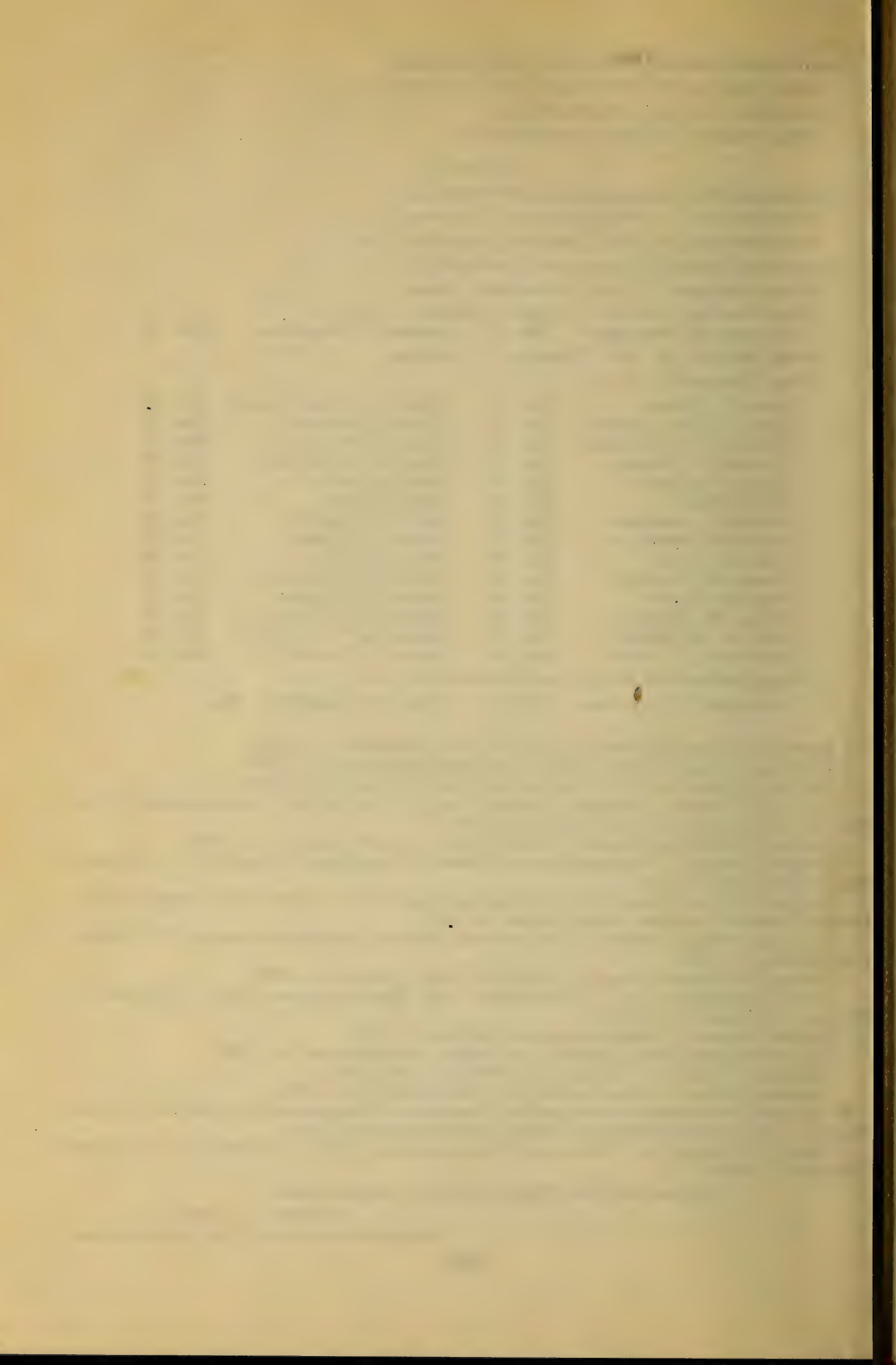
Second Lieutenants (provisional) Harvey C. Norman and Caleb W. Taylor Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, died October 22, 1918.

Major Douglas B. Roben and Quartermaster Clerk Robert W. Jay, died October 27, 1918.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG.

Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps



480. The following circular letter from the Department dated November 15, 1918 is published for the information and guidance of the service:

"FROM: Secretary of the Navy.
TO: All Ships and Stations.
SUBJECT: Release from Active Service.

1. It is the Department's desire to release from active service at the earliest practicable time those members of the Naval Reserve Force, and those men of the Regular Service who enlisted for the duration of the war, who wish to complete their education or who have urgent family and business interests demanding immediate and personal attention. No definite time can be set for the release of such men, but it will be done as soon as the exigencies of the service permit.

"2. Those desiring to be released under the above conditions must in every instance submit formal request in writing through official channels, stating in full their reasons. Commanding Officers and Commandants will endorse these requests as to whether or not the services of the individual can be spared without relief, and if so, whether his or her services are needed in some other station within the command.

"3. Requests will then be forwarded to the Bureau of Navigation, which will give them careful consideration and, as soon as circumstances permit, authorize the discharge of those in the Regular Navy who enlisted only for the war, and the return to an inactive status of those of the Naval Reserve Force.

JOSEPHUS DANIELS."

These instructions also apply to the Marine Corps, substituting the "Major General Commandant" for "Bureau of Navigation" in the case of requests for the release of Marines.

481. The following opinion of the Judge Advocate General of the Army is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"1. The opinion of this office is requested on the question whether the Government assumes liability, under the War Risk Insurance Act, in the case of a registrant injured after he has been inducted by the Local Board into the military service of the United States.

"2. Walter R. Herrick, Government Appeal Agent, Local Exemption Board 111, New York City, September 30, 1918, states:

"The registrant was inducted into service July 23, 1918. On that date he was proceeded to the point of entrainment on a motor truck furnished by the local board. *An American flag dropped from the motor truck immediately preceding the one on which he was seated. He jumped off to pick the flag up.* When registrant attempted to get back on the truck which was carrying him the chauffeur did not slow down. The registrant attempted to grab a bar on the truck in order to pull himself up on it, but he missed it and was thrown off his balance. The wheels of the truck injured his left leg and his right foot. He was picked up and taken to his home, where he remained until July 25th, on which latter date he was taken to the Polyclinic Hospital, where he remained for three weeks, when he was discharged from the hospital. On account of the disability of his right foot, resulting from the above-described accident, registrant has been reclassified by Local Board 111, 1A Group B. In the meantime registrant has been unable to work from the date of his accident, namely July 23, until September 11th, when he obtained a position which allowed him to work in a sitting posture. His right foot is still disabled."

* * * That 'he was unable to do anything to support himself,

The first part of the paper is devoted to a general discussion of the problem of the origin of life. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and interesting in the history of science. The author discusses the various theories of the origin of life, and shows that the most probable one is the theory of spontaneous generation. This theory is based on the fact that life is a very simple phenomenon, and that it is possible for it to arise from non-living matter. The author also discusses the possibility of life arising from other planets, and shows that this is also a possibility. The second part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the evolution of life. It is shown that life has evolved from simple to more complex forms, and that this evolution has been the result of natural selection. The author discusses the various theories of evolution, and shows that the most probable one is the theory of natural selection. This theory is based on the fact that organisms that are better adapted to their environment are more likely to survive and reproduce. The third part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the future of life. It is shown that life is likely to continue to evolve, and that it may eventually reach a stage where it is capable of creating its own environment. The author discusses the various theories of the future of life, and shows that the most probable one is the theory of the evolution of life.

The author concludes that the problem of the origin of life is one of the most important and interesting in the history of science. It is shown that the most probable theory of the origin of life is the theory of spontaneous generation. This theory is based on the fact that life is a very simple phenomenon, and that it is possible for it to arise from non-living matter. The author also discusses the possibility of life arising from other planets, and shows that this is also a possibility. The second part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the evolution of life. It is shown that life has evolved from simple to more complex forms, and that this evolution has been the result of natural selection. The author discusses the various theories of evolution, and shows that the most probable one is the theory of natural selection. This theory is based on the fact that organisms that are better adapted to their environment are more likely to survive and reproduce. The third part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the future of life. It is shown that life is likely to continue to evolve, and that it may eventually reach a stage where it is capable of creating its own environment. The author discusses the various theories of the future of life, and shows that the most probable one is the theory of the evolution of life.

The author concludes that the problem of the origin of life is one of the most important and interesting in the history of science. It is shown that the most probable theory of the origin of life is the theory of spontaneous generation. This theory is based on the fact that life is a very simple phenomenon, and that it is possible for it to arise from non-living matter. The author also discusses the possibility of life arising from other planets, and shows that this is also a possibility. The second part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the evolution of life. It is shown that life has evolved from simple to more complex forms, and that this evolution has been the result of natural selection. The author discusses the various theories of evolution, and shows that the most probable one is the theory of natural selection. This theory is based on the fact that organisms that are better adapted to their environment are more likely to survive and reproduce. The third part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the future of life. It is shown that life is likely to continue to evolve, and that it may eventually reach a stage where it is capable of creating its own environment. The author discusses the various theories of the future of life, and shows that the most probable one is the theory of the evolution of life.

and at the same time has received no pay from the Government as a soldier.'

"3. This office, in its opinion of February 11, 1918, held that 'a drafted man, according to the Presidential regulations, is inducted into the military service from the time he is required to report for military service. From that moment he is an enlisted man within the definition of Section 22 of the War Risk Insurance Act of October 6, 1917 (40 Stat. 398), and as such becomes entitled to insurance under Article IV of that Act.

"4. Article 2 of the Articles of War provides: 'Persons subject to military law: The following persons are subject to those articles and shall be understood as included in the term 'any person subject to military law,' or 'persons subject to military law,' wherever used in these articles * * * (Sub. Par. a) 'All officers and soldiers belonging to the Regular Army of the United States * * * and all other persons lawfully called, *drafted*, or ordered into, or to duty, or for training in, the said service, the dates they are required by the terms of the call, draft or order to obey the same.'

"5. The United States Court of Appeals for the eighth circuit, in the case of Franke vs. Marry, District Court of the United States for the Eastern District of Missouri, February 14, 1918, held:

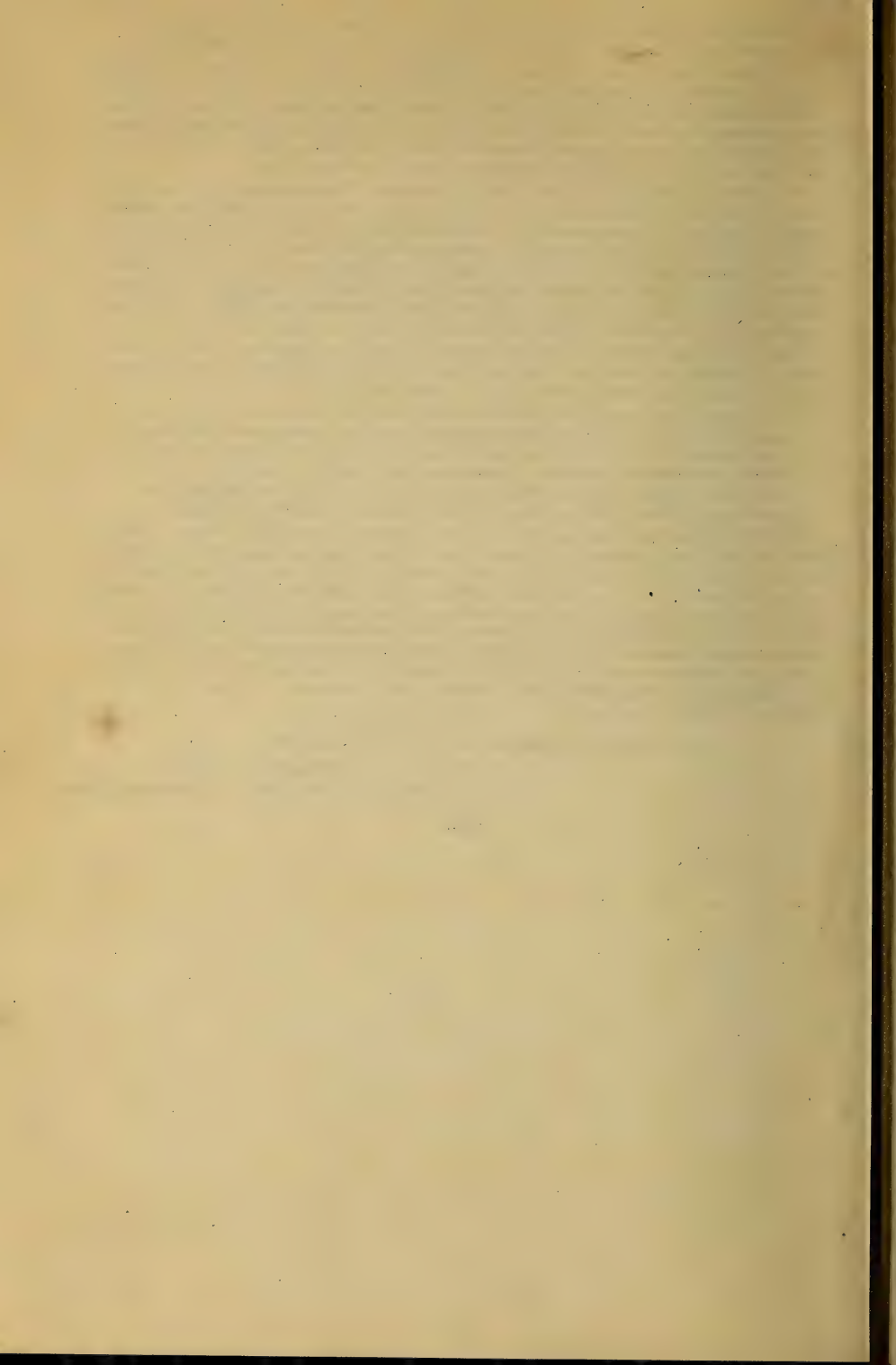
'There is no room for doubt that under the selective draft act and the Articles of War, the appellant having been drafted into the service of the United States, he became from the date of said draft, and certainly after acceptance and notice, subject to the laws and regulations governing the Regular Army, including the Articles of War.' (Dig. Op., J. A. G., Sec. 5, Ct. Dec. page 33)'

"6. This office is of the opinion, in the present case, that Peter Grady (Order 2784, Local Board 111, New York) was inducted into the military service of the United States under the selective draft act and subject to military law, at the time his said accident and, therefore, within the meaning of the law, that if, from the findings of a Board of Officers, it is found that his said accident was not caused by his own willful misconduct, he is entitled to compensation for disability, as provided under the War Risk Insurance Act of September 2, 1914 (38 Stat. page 711), as amended by Article III of the Act of October 6, 1917 (40 Stat. 398), and Act of June 25, 1918, Public 175, 65th Congress."

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG,

Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps



482. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

CONFIRMATION.

| CLASS 4. | Date Confirmed. | | Date Confirmed. |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| William A. Alexander | Pvt. 5-18-18 | John H. O'Connor | Pvt. 3-5-18 |
| George E. Bowen | Pvt. 9-4-18 | Virn M. Osie | Pvt. 5-6-18 |
| Fred F. Crawford | Pvt. 5-20-18 | Cicero H. Peters | Pvt. 5-6-18 |
| Charles E. Eichenberger | Pvt. 5-6-18 | William J. Pink | Pvt. 5-24-18 |
| Dewey M. Gleyre | Pvt. 9-4-18 | Charles W. Rebrud | Pvt. 5-6-18 |
| John Hayes | Pvt. 9-4-18 | Paul L. Rees | Pvt. 9-4-18 |
| Jesse James | Pvt. 9-4-18 | Joseph L. Riedi | Pvt. 5-18-18 |
| Burl Kelso | Pvt. 6-20-18 | Richard Rowland | Pvt. 4-11-18 |
| David P. Knob | Cpl. 10-1-18 | John F. Sankey, jr. | Pvt. 5-18-18 |
| Lewis C. Kull | Pvt. 5-18-18 | Oties G. Shaffer | Pvt. 5-6-18 |
| Chester F. Livermore | Pvt. 9-4-18 | Floyd E. Smith | Pvt. 9-4-18 |
| Daniel J. Lynch | Cpl. 9-30-18 | Wilbur Stanley | Pvt. 5-6-18 |
| William J. McCormack | Pvt. 5-6-18 | Harry W. Stravely | Pvt. 2-12-18 |
| Alfred M. McCroskey | Pvt. 9-4-18 | Mathew H. Suttor | Pvt. 5-6-18 |
| Joseph C. McFadden | Pvt. 5-6-18 | Ralph L. Towne | Pvt. 5-24-18 |
| Paul H. Meyer | Pvt. 5-6-18 | Thomas J. Vial | Pvt. 9-4-18 |
| Ernest Miller | Pvt. 9-4-18 | Robert R. Walker | Pvt. 9-4-18 |
| William F. Miller | Pvt. 5-10-18 | Alonso C. Westlake | Pvt. 6-28-18 |
| Emmett L. Montgomery | Pvt. 5-6-18 | Hughe C. Williams | Pvt. 9-4-18 |
| Thomas B. Moore | Pvt. 5-7-18 | Albert L. Wilson | Pvt. 5-6-18 |
| Bruce R. Mott | Pvt. 9-4-18 | Nelson E. Witt | Pvt. 9-4-18 |
| | | Henry F. Wyman | Pvt. 9-4-18 |

PROMOTION.

| CLASS 2. | Date Promoted. |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | 9-15-17 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | 10-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | 9-21-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | 10-4-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | 8-21-18 |
| Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW) | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | 10-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | 8-7-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | 8-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | 8-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | 5-23-18 |
| Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | 7-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | 8-22-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | 9-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (TW) | 10-9-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | 9-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | 8-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | 9-21-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | 8-21-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to 1st Sgt. (TW) | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | 10-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | 10-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | 10-7-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | 10-16-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt. | 10-19-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | 10-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | 7-1-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | 9-27-18 |
| Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW) | 10-9-18 |



CLASS 4.

Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)
 Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)
 Pvt. to Cpl.
 Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)
 Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)
 Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)
 Sgt. (Tech.) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)
 Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)
 Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)
 Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl.
 Pvt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)
 Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)
 Cpl. to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)
 Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl.
 Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech)
 Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)
 Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl.
 Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)
 Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)
 Cpl. to Sgt.
 Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.
 Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)
 Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)
 Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)
 Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)
 Pvt. to Sgt.
 Pvt. to Cpl.
 Pvt. to Cpl.
 Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)
 Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)
 Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)
 Sgt. to Gun. Sgt.
 Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)
 Pvt. to Cpl.
 Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl.
 Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl.
 Cpl. (Tech) to Cpl. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)
 Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)
 Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)
 Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)
 Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)
 Pvt. to Cpl.
 Pvt. to Cpl.
 Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)
 Pvt. to Cpl.

Charles P. Anderson 10-9-18
 Edward F. Barnes 10-16-18
 Bernard S. Barron 10-29-18
 James F. Bassett 8-20-18
 Eugene F. Baxter 10-11-18
 Leon A. Bell 9-21-18
 William C. Berthold 10-1-18
 Raymond R. Best 10-17-18
 Clarence H. Bowen 10-24-18
 Hallie M. Bradley 8-25-18
 Albert M. Brouner 10-23-18
 Herman Bruckheim 10-4-18
 Clement E. Brunnelle 9-12-18
 Charles P. Brunson 8-15-18
 Carl Budwesky 10-25-18
 Guy S. Burr 10-5-18
 James W. Burrows 10-29-18
 Frederick W. Callaway 10-9-18
 Milton L. Carlestone 10-16-18
 Marion A. Cassel 10-2-18
 Harry R. Cooper 10-4-18
 William H. Cordner 10-5-18
 Charles E. Corsa 10-23-18
 Kemper F. Cowing 10-5-18
 John F. Coyle 10-1-18
 Harry Davis 9-21-18
 James A. Donaldson 10-5-18
 Leo D. Donohue 9-18-18
 Leonard E. Dorsey 10-16-18
 James E. Dowd 10-2-18
 Albert M. Dowden 9-28-18
 Arthur P. Drury 10-29-18
 George E. Edelin 10-5-18
 Philip Edwards 10-9-18
 John L. Elbersen 10-15-18
 Henry Engel 10-1-18
 Thomas E. Epperson 9-21-18
 Arnot E. Erb 10-14-18
 LeRoy Evans 10-9-18
 Linton S. Evans 10-29-18
 Moses M. Feinberg 10-1-18
 Arthur W. Filion 10-9-18
 Edmund R. Flaherty 10-4-18
 John N. Fleck 10-17-18
 Charles E. Forneri 10-19-18
 Herbert E. Francis 10-15-18
 Augustus Frank 10-5-18
 Bernhard H. Frank 10-29-18
 Carl F. Frank 10-5-18
 Earl C. Galbreath 10-9-18
 John G. Gilbert 9-23-18
 James E. Glispy 10-9-18
 Dayton A. Gordon 10-5-18
 Frederick G. Gronau 9-20-18
 Charles J. Haffen 10-5-18
 John F. Hafford 10-23-18
 Martin Hansen 10-16-18
 James A. Hawkins 10-7-18
 John Hayes 10-18-18
 Warren A. Helleary 10-5-18
 Karl G. Hellman 10-22-18

PROMOTIONS (continued.)

CLASS 4.

Date Promoted.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Ross K. Hellyer | 10-19-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Albert F. Herder | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. | William D. Hoard | 9-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John E. Hussey | 10-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Emilio Iacoboni | 10-1-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | David P. Ipson | 10-1-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Ralph M. Johnson | 10-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt Major (TW) | Clarence E. Jones | 10-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Clarence L. Jordan | 5-9-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st. Sgt. (Tech) | Clarence L. Jordon | 10-3-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Jacob K. Karchmer | 10-5-18 |
| Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. | Robert L. Keck | 10-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Eugene F. Kincaid | 10-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Everett B. King | 10-30-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | Charles E. Krafft | 9-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Henry J. Kraus | 10-7-18 |
| Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (Tech) | James Langer | 10-9-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Albert J. Langland | 10-23-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Harvey O. Lawrenson | 10-29-18 |
| Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Alexander C. Lawson | 8-15-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Norman H. Lawton | 8-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Ernest E. Lindgren | 10-17-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Joseph C. LoGiudice | 10-17-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Daniel J. Lynch | 10-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (Tech.) | Thomas J. Maloney | 10-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Clarence E. Manion | 9-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.) | Robert T. Mann | 10-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Harold H. Mark | 10-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | George W. Martin | 10-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Victor H. Martin | 9-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Leo R. McAfee | 10-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | William J. McCormack | 7-27-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Gooderham McCormick | 9-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Robert K. McCullough | 10-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Thomas A. McElfratrick | 10-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | E. Cameron McKay | 10-9-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st. Sgt. (TW) | Albert D. McMullen | 10-1-18 |
| Sgt. to Q.M. Sgt. | Owen L. McNey | 10-11-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Sgt. Major | Louis L. Menzer | 10-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW) | Charles P. Mills | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Joseph Mitchell | 10-9-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Hilles V. Montgomery | 10-4-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt. (Tech) | Hassell J. Moore | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (TW) | Bernard L. Moran | 10-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Frederick D. Mueller | 9-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Robert F. Musselman | 10-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Troy A. Nubson | 10-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Carl Olsen | 9-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Thomas A. Pace | 10-1-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Robert F. Padgett | 10-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Raymond J. Palmer | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | John Pasquill | 10-9-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Lawrence L. Paxton | 10-7-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | John D. Poole | 10-9-18 |
| Sgt (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.) | David R. Porter | 10-11-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Harvey D. Power | 10-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Gilbert E. Prichard | 10-2-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Joseph A. Proctor | 10-26-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | William G. Rabe | 10-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Vincent L. Reilly | 10-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (TW) | Cortlandt M. Richardson | 10-14-18 |

| | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1776 | July 4th | Declaration of Independence |
| 1776 | September 26th | Constitution of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts |
| 1776 | October 4th | First Battle of the Clouds |
| 1776 | November 2nd | First Battle of Red Bank |
| 1776 | December 19th | Evacuation of Philadelphia |
| 1777 | September 26th | Second Battle of the Clouds |
| 1777 | October 4th | Second Battle of Red Bank |
| 1777 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1777 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1778 | September 26th | Third Battle of the Clouds |
| 1778 | October 4th | Third Battle of Red Bank |
| 1778 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1778 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1779 | September 26th | Fourth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1779 | October 4th | Fourth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1779 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1779 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1780 | September 26th | Fifth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1780 | October 4th | Fifth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1780 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1780 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1781 | September 26th | Sixth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1781 | October 4th | Sixth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1781 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1781 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1782 | September 26th | Seventh Battle of the Clouds |
| 1782 | October 4th | Seventh Battle of Red Bank |
| 1782 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1782 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1783 | September 26th | Eighth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1783 | October 4th | Eighth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1783 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1783 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1784 | September 26th | Ninth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1784 | October 4th | Ninth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1784 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1784 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1785 | September 26th | Tenth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1785 | October 4th | Tenth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1785 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1785 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1786 | September 26th | Eleventh Battle of the Clouds |
| 1786 | October 4th | Eleventh Battle of Red Bank |
| 1786 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1786 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1787 | September 26th | Twelfth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1787 | October 4th | Twelfth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1787 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1787 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1788 | September 26th | Thirteenth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1788 | October 4th | Thirteenth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1788 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1788 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1789 | September 26th | Fourteenth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1789 | October 4th | Fourteenth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1789 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1789 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1790 | September 26th | Fifteenth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1790 | October 4th | Fifteenth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1790 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1790 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1791 | September 26th | Sixteenth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1791 | October 4th | Sixteenth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1791 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1791 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1792 | September 26th | Seventeenth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1792 | October 4th | Seventeenth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1792 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1792 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1793 | September 26th | Eighteenth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1793 | October 4th | Eighteenth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1793 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1793 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1794 | September 26th | Nineteenth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1794 | October 4th | Nineteenth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1794 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1794 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1795 | September 26th | Twentieth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1795 | October 4th | Twentieth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1795 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1795 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1796 | September 26th | Twenty-first Battle of the Clouds |
| 1796 | October 4th | Twenty-first Battle of Red Bank |
| 1796 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1796 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1797 | September 26th | Twenty-second Battle of the Clouds |
| 1797 | October 4th | Twenty-second Battle of Red Bank |
| 1797 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1797 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1798 | September 26th | Twenty-third Battle of the Clouds |
| 1798 | October 4th | Twenty-third Battle of Red Bank |
| 1798 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1798 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1799 | September 26th | Twenty-fourth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1799 | October 4th | Twenty-fourth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1799 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1799 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1800 | September 26th | Twenty-fifth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1800 | October 4th | Twenty-fifth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1800 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1800 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1801 | September 26th | Twenty-sixth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1801 | October 4th | Twenty-sixth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1801 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1801 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1802 | September 26th | Twenty-seventh Battle of the Clouds |
| 1802 | October 4th | Twenty-seventh Battle of Red Bank |
| 1802 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1802 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1803 | September 26th | Twenty-eighth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1803 | October 4th | Twenty-eighth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1803 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1803 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1804 | September 26th | Twenty-ninth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1804 | October 4th | Twenty-ninth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1804 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1804 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1805 | September 26th | Thirtieth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1805 | October 4th | Thirtieth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1805 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1805 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1806 | September 26th | Thirty-first Battle of the Clouds |
| 1806 | October 4th | Thirty-first Battle of Red Bank |
| 1806 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1806 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1807 | September 26th | Thirty-second Battle of the Clouds |
| 1807 | October 4th | Thirty-second Battle of Red Bank |
| 1807 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1807 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1808 | September 26th | Thirty-third Battle of the Clouds |
| 1808 | October 4th | Thirty-third Battle of Red Bank |
| 1808 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1808 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1809 | September 26th | Thirty-fourth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1809 | October 4th | Thirty-fourth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1809 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1809 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1810 | September 26th | Thirty-fifth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1810 | October 4th | Thirty-fifth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1810 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1810 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1811 | September 26th | Thirty-sixth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1811 | October 4th | Thirty-sixth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1811 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1811 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1812 | September 26th | Thirty-seventh Battle of the Clouds |
| 1812 | October 4th | Thirty-seventh Battle of Red Bank |
| 1812 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1812 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1813 | September 26th | Thirty-eighth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1813 | October 4th | Thirty-eighth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1813 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1813 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1814 | September 26th | Thirty-ninth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1814 | October 4th | Thirty-ninth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1814 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1814 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1815 | September 26th | Fortieth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1815 | October 4th | Fortieth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1815 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1815 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1816 | September 26th | Forty-first Battle of the Clouds |
| 1816 | October 4th | Forty-first Battle of Red Bank |
| 1816 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1816 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1817 | September 26th | Forty-second Battle of the Clouds |
| 1817 | October 4th | Forty-second Battle of Red Bank |
| 1817 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1817 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1818 | September 26th | Forty-third Battle of the Clouds |
| 1818 | October 4th | Forty-third Battle of Red Bank |
| 1818 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1818 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1819 | September 26th | Forty-fourth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1819 | October 4th | Forty-fourth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1819 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1819 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1820 | September 26th | Forty-fifth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1820 | October 4th | Forty-fifth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1820 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1820 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1821 | September 26th | Forty-sixth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1821 | October 4th | Forty-sixth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1821 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1821 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1822 | September 26th | Forty-seventh Battle of the Clouds |
| 1822 | October 4th | Forty-seventh Battle of Red Bank |
| 1822 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1822 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1823 | September 26th | Forty-eighth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1823 | October 4th | Forty-eighth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1823 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1823 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1824 | September 26th | Forty-ninth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1824 | October 4th | Forty-ninth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1824 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1824 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |
| 1825 | September 26th | Fiftieth Battle of the Clouds |
| 1825 | October 4th | Fiftieth Battle of Red Bank |
| 1825 | November 2nd | Evacuation of Lancaster |
| 1825 | December 19th | Evacuation of York |

CLASS 4.

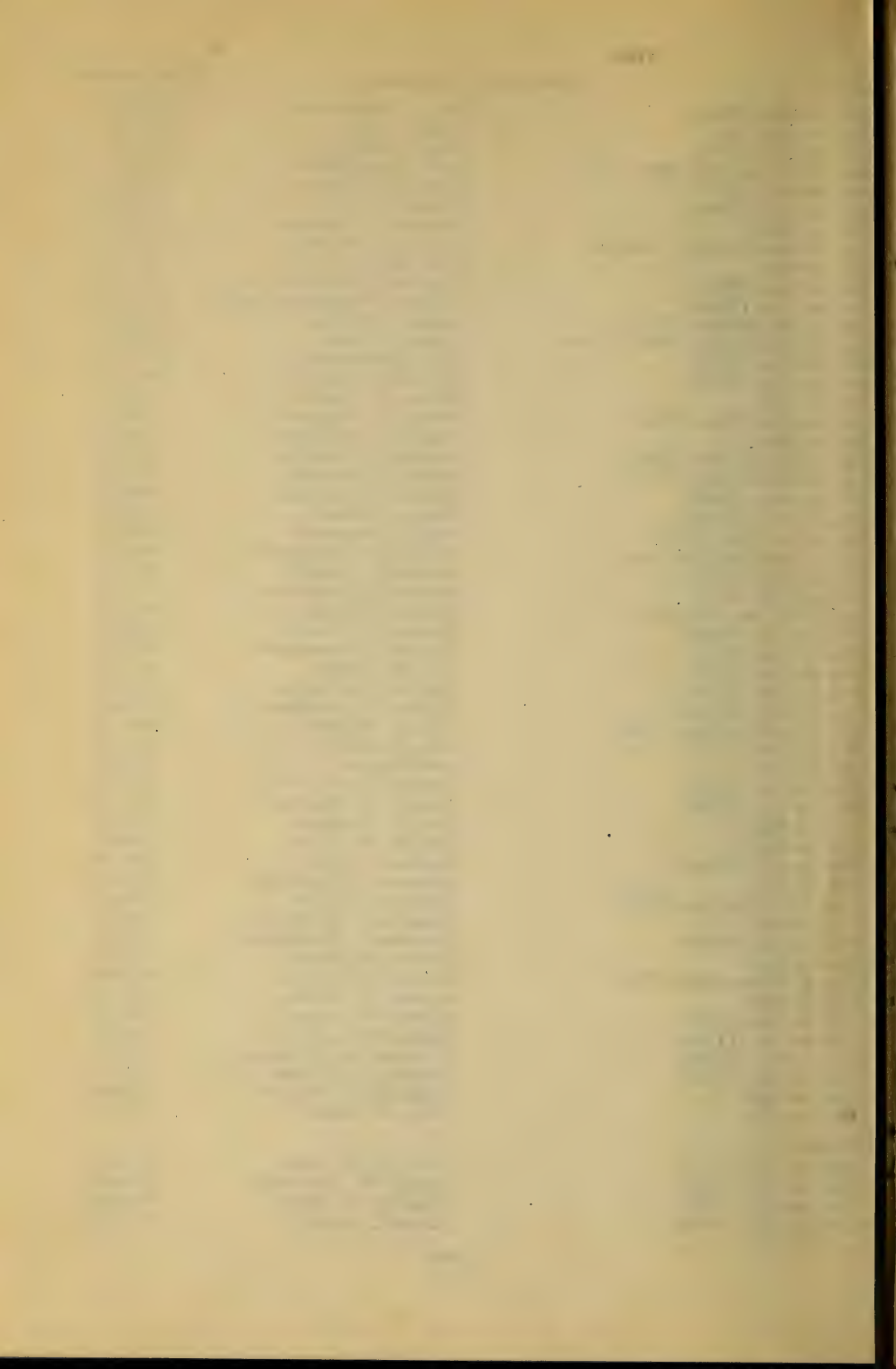
PROMOTIONS, (continued.)

Date Promoted.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Carl A. Rockwood | 10-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Eddie A. Roe | 10-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Hoy D. Rollyson | 10-5-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Felix Rothschild | 10-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Samuel C. Rubenstein | 10-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Frank Russell | 9-24-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Michael L. Sammon | 10-4-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech.) to Sgt. (Tech.) | Charles C. Schaub | 9-23-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Fred Schlayer | 10-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Bryant B. Schoonover | 10-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | William Ferdinand Schulz | 10-17-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | John H. Seavers | 10-5-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt. (Tech) | Verne A. Shaw | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Gabe Sheppard | 10-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Ogle R. Singleton | 10-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Wilson D. Smith | 10-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech) | Dennis K. Smithers | 4-13-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Charles L. Spillers | 10-4-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Leonard R. Steidel | 10-7-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Arthur F. Strunk | 10-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Charles B. Stryker | 10-9-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Edgar J. Swan | 10-9-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (Tech) | Fred C. Swanson | 9-30-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Q.M. Sgt. | William J. Sweigard | 10-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Arthur E. Temple | 10-7-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Francis L. Tetreault | 10-5-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.) | John M. Toelke, jr. | 10-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Richard J. Tonry | 10-22-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | Claude R. Townsend | 10-3-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Earl H. Tracey | 10-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Roy A. Van Natta | 8-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Wilbur L. Van Sant | 10-16-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Guy F. Waddell | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | John D. Wade | 10-5-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Lee Wagers | 9-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Arthur V. Waldron | 10-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Walter S. Warner | 10-19-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Bert R. Weaver | 10-4-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Arthur W. Webb | 10-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Glenn L. Weist | 10-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Alonso C. Westlake | 10-14-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Harry G. White | 9-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Vincent J. Wiesing | 10-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Martha L. Wilchinski | 10-7-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Robert Williams | 9-21-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Harvey O. Wilson | 10-29-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Joseph V. Wilson | 10-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Albert Winchler | 9-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Nathaniel E. Wink | 9-30-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. (TW) | Clarence D. Winston | 8-10-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Grover P. Witzke | 10-9-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | John C. G. Wolpers | 10-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Zara W. Wray | 9-23-18 |

CLASS 5.

| | | |
|---------------------|------------------|----------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Willard V. Allin | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Lloyd W. Andrews | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Charles W. Beyer | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Reese L. Bird | 10-16-18 |



| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Frank L. Boyd | 10-16-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Henry C. Bryant | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | George E. Edwardson | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Arthur E. Ford | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Richard R. Garnett | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Wade H. Garrett | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Rogers Humphreys | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Donald A. McPherson | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Frank E. Moon | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Clarence A. Orgren, jr. | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | John T. Ringenback | 10-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. | Merton T. Straight | 10-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Joseph S. Worrall | 10-16-18 |

CLASS 4. CONTINUATION OF WARRANT.

| | | |
|-------------|----------------------|---|
| Cpl. (TW) | Harry Acome | Continued in effect from July 15, 1918. |
| Cpl. (Tech) | Erwin W. Crager | Continued in effect from July 6, 1918. |
| Cpl. (TW) | Carl F. Frank | Continued in effect from Oct. 5, 1918. |
| Sgt. (TW) | Frederick G. Johnson | Continued in effect from July 15, 1918. |
| Sgt. (TW) | Percy K. Scott | Continued in effect from Apr. 10, 1918. |
| Cpl. (TW) | Ogle R. Singleton | Continued in effect from Oct. 5, 1918. |

| CLASS 2. | REDUCTION. | Date Reduced. |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Sgt. (Tech) to Pvt. | Howard H. Bradley | 9-17-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | Joseph M. Hartley | 9-17-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | Newell K. Washburn | 9-26-18 |

| CLASS 4. | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Cpl. (TW) to Pvt. | William J. Adams | 10-17-18 |
| Sgt. to Pvt. | Otto E. Braun | 10-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Pvt. | Albert A. Burgett | 8-26-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Pvt. | Hester C. Burton | 9-3-18 |
| Cpl. to Pvt. | James B. Fagan | 10-18-18 |
| Cpl. to Pvt. | George H. Schelhas | 8-20-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Pvt. | Leo L. Spears | 10-15-18 |
| Sgt. to Pvt. | Lewis P. Warner | 10-15-18 |

CHANGE IN NAME.

Q. M. Sergeant Mervin Louis Lichtenstein—name changed to Mervin Louis Lane.

CHANGES MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 42, (Series 1918.)

Under the heading "Promotions," the following corrections should be made:

The name of 1st class Private William L. Girardeau should appear under

Class 1, not Class 4.

The middle initial of Sergeant John J. Hafford should be "F".

The middle initial of Sergeant DeWitt C. Harris should be "D".

Corporal Arthur N. Koester should appear under Class 5, not Class 4.

The surname of 1st Class Private Samuel C. Kubenstein should be spelled Rubenstein.

The middle initial of Corporal Archibald M. Muir should "H".

The surname of Corporal John H. Seavors should be spelled Seavers.

CHANGES MARINE CORPS ORDERS No. 50, (Series 1918.)

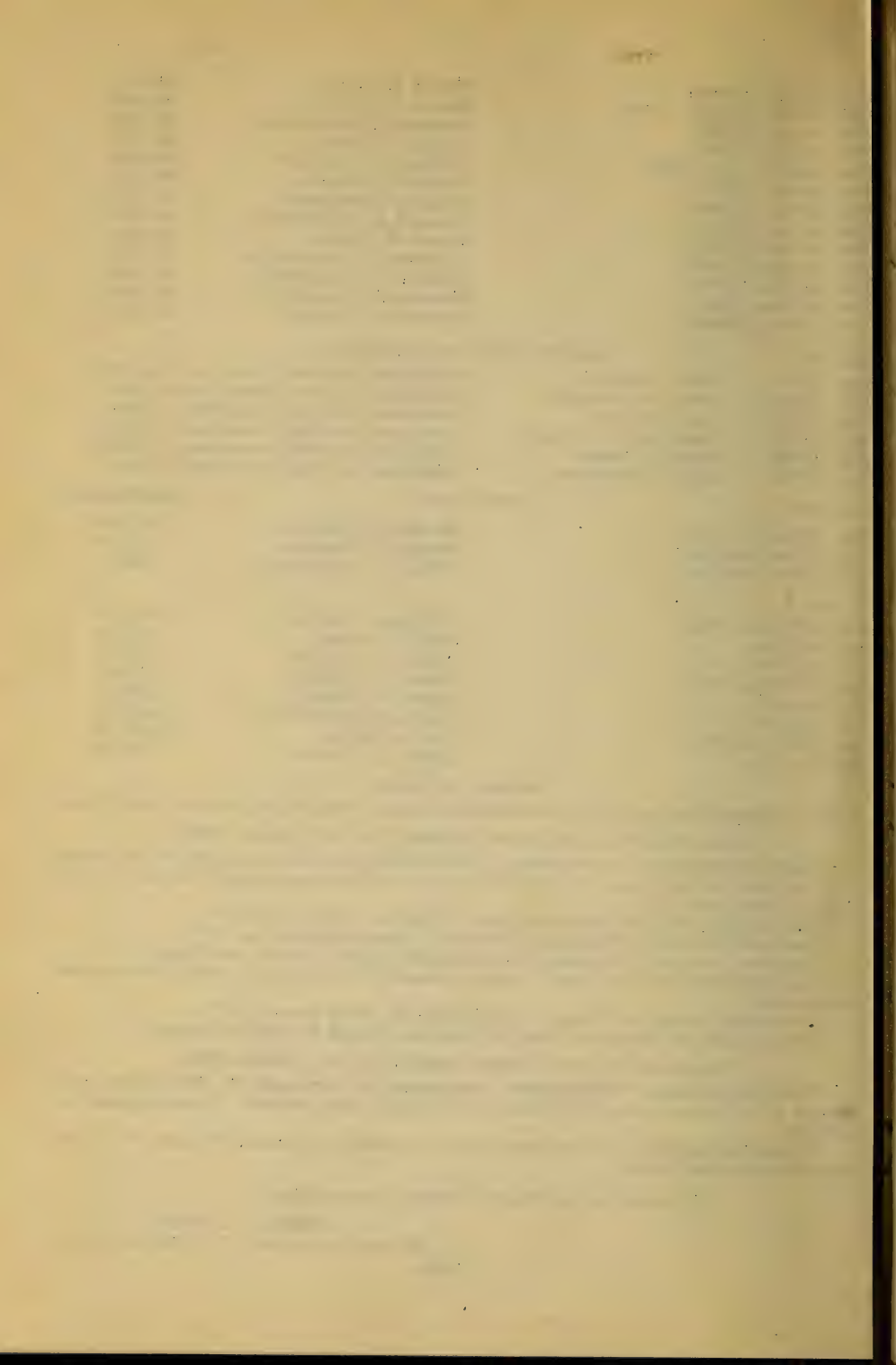
Under the heading "Reductions", the names of Cortlandt M. Richardson and Ernest W. Williams should be shown as having been reduced from sergeant to private.

Under the heading "Promotions", the surname of Corporal Walter B. Allen should be spelled Allan.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG.

Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps



483. The United States Railroad Administration has rendered the following decision with regard to the issuance of furlough fare certificates, which will be observed by all concerned:

"The furlough fare reduction was primarily granted to enable our soldiers and sailors to visit their homes before going overseas. It was not stated in the order of the Director General of Railroads that trips might not be made for other purposes. The intent however, was to restrict the arrangement to trips made exclusively on personal account.

Communities all over this country are inviting and entertaining groups of soldiers and sailors, such as bands, drill squads and athletic teams, from nearby camps and stations, to participate in local celebrations. It was not the purpose that the furlough fare reduction should be broadened to cover transportation of men traveling in bodies on such occasions, and it will not be so construed by the commanding officers responsible for the issuance of furlough fare certificates."

484. When men are transferred, singly or in groups, and their staff returns (service-record books) are transmitted to the new station by mail, a carbon copy of the orders (or a memorandum) covering such cases, showing date and place from and to which transferred, with notation of any furlough or delay granted en route, shall be attached to the outside of each service-record book.

485. Paragraph 157, Marine Corps Orders, has been amended and the accompanying pages 88 and 89 will be substituted for pages of the same numbers, Marine Corps Orders.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG.
Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps.

486. The following requirements will govern in the transfer of reservists to an inactive status as provided in Marine Corps Orders No. 56 (Series 1918.)

(1) All applications for transfer to an inactive status in the Marine Corps Reserve must be forwarded through official channels to the Major General Commandant, and must state the reason for such request.

(2) Commanding officers in forwarding such applications will be careful to state whether or not the services of the individual can be spared without relief.

(3) Women will not be transferred to an inactive status but may be disenrolled as provided in paragraph 1 and 2 above.

(4) Upon receipt of authority to place a reservist on an inactive status, commanding officers will immediately close his account and forward same to the paymaster concerned. No transfer to such a status will be consummated until receipt and delivery at the post of check and final settlement.

(5) In preparing Form N.M.C. 90 prior to the transfer of a reservist to an inactive status, a notation will be made to the effect that settlement for clothing is withheld until final discharge.

(6) A reservist will prior to such transfer, be examined physically by a medical officer of the Navy, who should cause suitable entry to be made in the health record as to his physical condition.

(7) The commanding officer who effects the transfer will in all cases of men enrolled prior to July 14, 1917, make entry in the service-record book, showing whether the man is indebted to the government for clothing or whether a credit has accrued to him and the amount of money involved in either case.

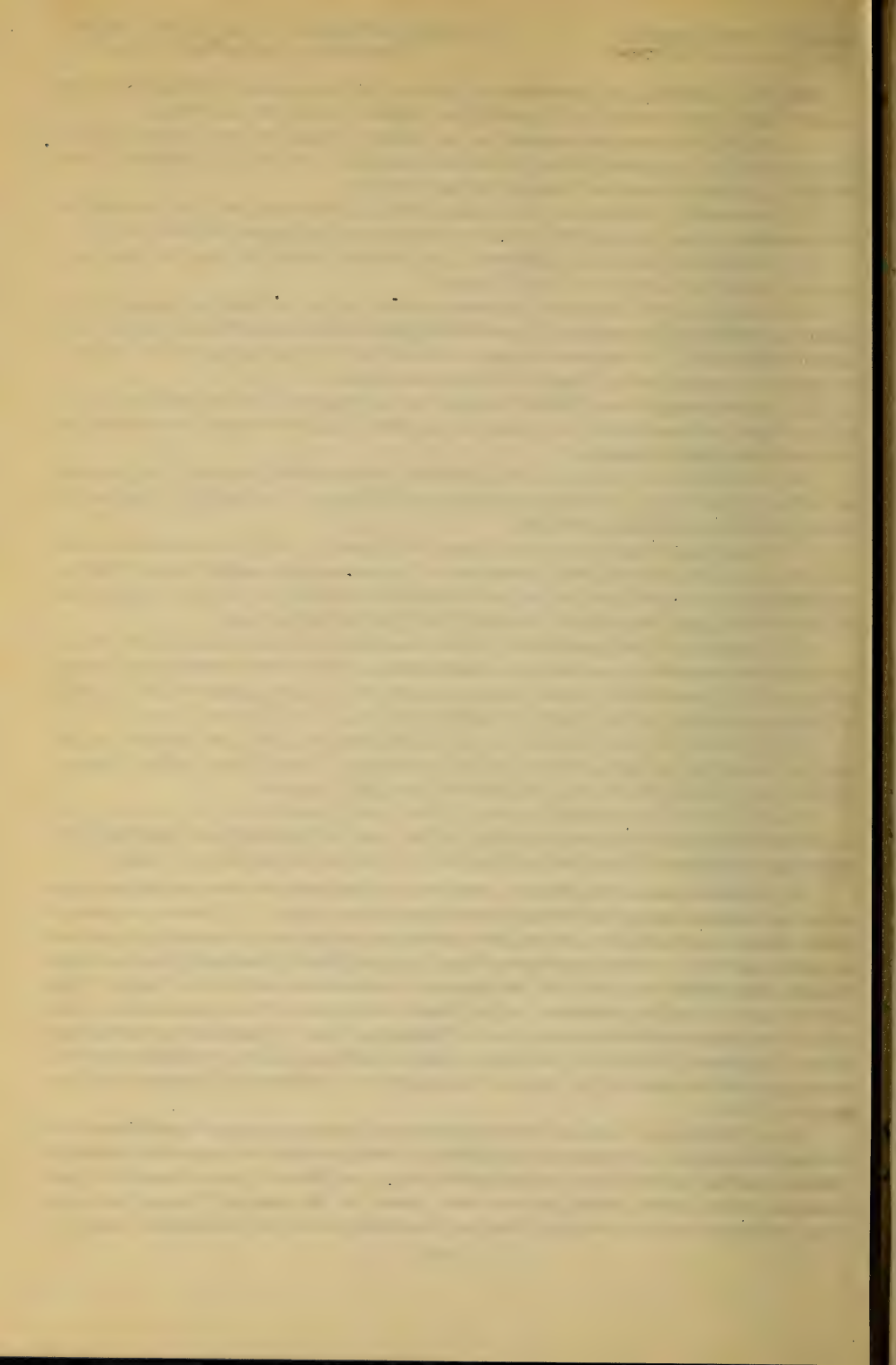
(8) A reservist when transferred to the inactive list will be allowed to retain one uniform complete, also one suit of underwear. The outer uniform will be returned to the commanding officer who so transferred him and disposed of by that officer as provided in the System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps.

(9) The outer uniform referred to in subparagraph 8 will be returned to the man's former commanding officer within a period of ninety days under Government frank, with which he will be furnished for that purpose.

(10) All other government property in the man's possession will also be turned in to the man's present commanding officer, and all indebtedness other than for clothing, liquidated before the date set for his transfer to an inactive status.

(11) *Enlisted men of the Reserve, who were called to active service and are placed on an inactive status, will be paid travel pay at the rate of 3½ cents per mile to their official residence given as the place to which notice was to be sent for the call to active service. Former members of the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, transferred to Class 2 of the Reserve in accordance with Act of July 1, 1918, will be paid a similar allowance to the home rendezvous of the organization with which they reported for the present tour of Federal service. If enrolled in the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, after it had been called into Federal service, travel pay will be paid to the place of acceptance for enrollment (Comptroller's Decision, 1-11-19).*

(11a) *The Marine Corps at its convenience will release commissioned officers who so desire and whose services can be spared by issuing to them an honorable discharge. Officers holding commissions in the Marine Corps or Marine Corps Reserve, if discharged, will be given travel pay to their homes at the rate of 4 cents per mile. Upon discharge they may be paid final pay including travel pay before leaving a post*



or camp. Reserve officers ordered to their homes to be placed in an inactive status are entitled to mileage at the rate of 8 cents per mile.

(12) Upon effecting the transfer of a reservist to an inactive status, the commanding officer so transferring him will report the fact by letter to the Major General Commandant, giving the date and the reserve district to which transferred, and furnish a copy of the letter to the Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. (M. C. O. 3 and 59—1919.)

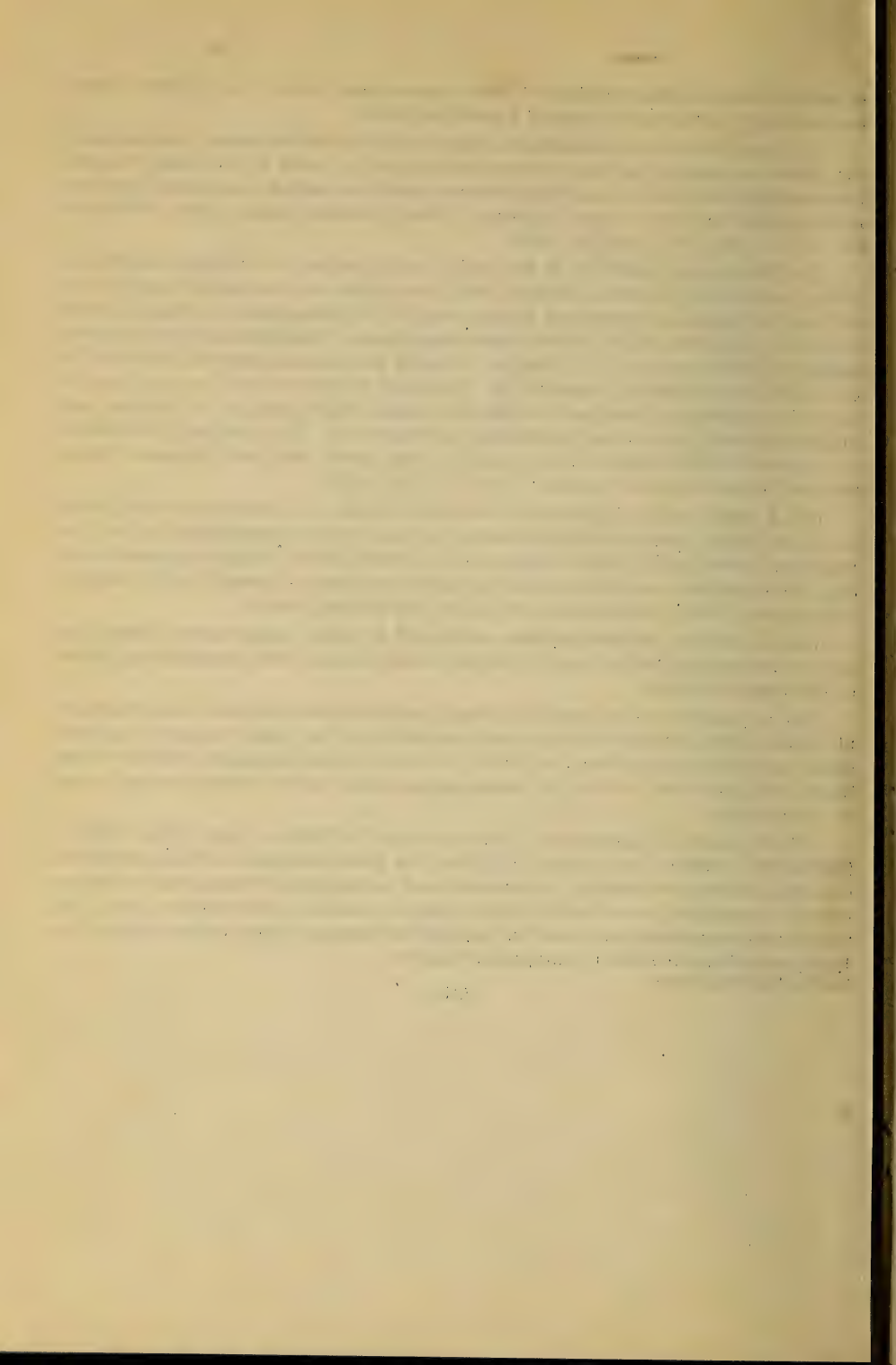
(13) The prompt rendition at the end of each quarter of a muster roll, by the officer in charge of a reserve district, who has within his command reservists in an inactive status, as prescribed in paragraph 16, subparagraph (7), Marine Corps Orders No. 13 (Series 1917) is of the utmost importance. The original roll will be forwarded to Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps in the same manner as provided for the rendition of monthly muster rolls. One copy of the roll will also be forwarded to the Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. Muster roll instructions will govern the preparation of these rolls. The class and subclass in the reserve should appear in the heading after each rank and the man's home address in the column of remarks. (M. C. O. 59—1919.)

(14) A reservist on the inactive list will be under the command of the officer in charge of the reserve district in which he resides, to whose district he will be regularly transferred by staff returns and to whom he will report his present and any future address, any serious illness, change of name of himself or his next of kin, and any other matters that may affect his military record.

(15) All official communications addressed to these headquarters from a reservist on the inactive list should be forwarded through the commanding officer of the reserve district.

(16) A reservist on the inactive list will not be allowed to leave the continental limits of the United States without authority of the Major General Commandant, nor will he be allowed to enlist or enroll in the organized militia of any State or in any other military or naval organization in the federal service, while in such status.

(17) So much of paragraph 6, subparagraph 16, Marine Corps Orders No. 13 (Series 1917), under the heading "Uniform" as prescribes that certain articles of clothing be kept on hand by a reservist and presented for inspection when required, is modified in so far as it may apply to a man on the inactive list. Reservists so transferred will not be required to keep any part of the uniform on hand, except as provided in paragraph 9 above.



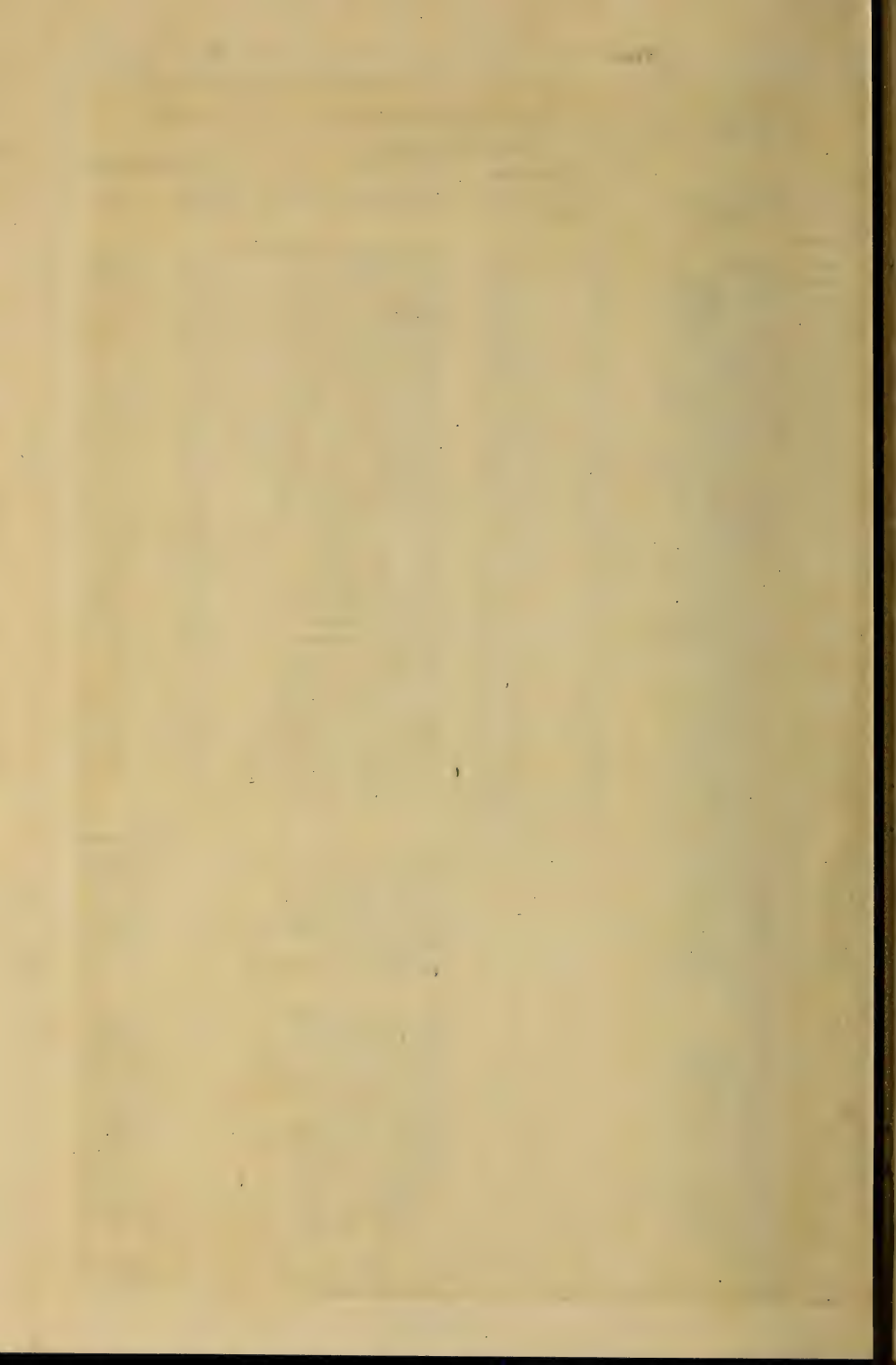
487. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

CONFIRMATION.

| CLASS 2. | Date Confirmed. | CLASS 2. | Date Confirmed. |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Floyd S. Bradford. | Pvt. 8-1-18 | William J. Sutton. | 1st Sgt. 10-10-18 |
| CLASS 4. | | | |
| Louis Alpert | Pvt. 8-1-18 | William M. Matthews. | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Fredrick C. Bahr | Pvt. 8-1-18 | John Mitchell | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Laurence O. Boyd | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Harold R. Mundra. | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Ervin A. Brandt | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Mitchell Nelson | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Winfred C. Brickey | Pvt. 8-1-18 | James L. Nichols | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| John E. Brock | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Benjamin S. Parker | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Charles P. Brunson | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Miles R. Parker | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| James R. Campbell | Pvt. 8-1-18 | George H. Perry | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Robert F. Campbell | Pvt. 8-1-18 | William P. Phillips | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Eaton F. Carline | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Clarence V. Plumb | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Joseph M. Chapmas | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Ferdinand E. Prochnow | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Charles O. Coe | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Edward J. Proff | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Joseph M. Crisp | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Bernard Z. Riggins | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Herbert W. Estes | Pvt. 8-1-18 | James Robinson | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Herbert E. Fritzen | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Archie F. Rogers | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Paul L. Fuller | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Samuel Roley | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Bayance B. Gooch | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Gay E. Samuel | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Floyd A. Gray | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Ray E. Schick | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Ozell G. Hardwick | Pvt. 8-1-18 | John R. Strachan | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Charlie Harrington | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Jay R. Sutton | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Elmer B. Hendricks | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Martin Svenson | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Hanson Hunt | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Edwin L. Smith | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Roy A. Jones | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Francis A. Smith | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Ivan J. Kendall | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Joe E. R. Taylor | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Elmer R. Kimball | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Delbert J. Thorne | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| John J. Leahy | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Woy A. Van Natta | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Lester C. Mallory | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Robert E. White | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Clarence E. Manion | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Clyde D. Williams | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Charles Martin | Pvt. 8-1-18 | Albert J. Winden | Pvt. 8-1-18 |
| Wilfred S. Martin | Pvt. 8-1-18 | | |

| CLASS 1. | PROMOTION. | Date Promoted. |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Harry B. Block | 8-13-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. Major | Earl P. Cartier | 11-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Claude E. Liebert | 11-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Richard A. Schlegel | 11-1-18 |
| Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. | Frank Shea | 11-1-18 |
| Cpl. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Russell Williamson | 11-1-18 |
| CLASS 2. | | |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Orrellton C. Adams | 11-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Roy C. Albright | 11-14-18 |
| Sgt. to Q. M. Sgt. | Charles L. Cannon | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | John Jacob Carter | 11-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt. | Delbert J. Dundon | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Earl P. Harris | 11-18-18 |
| Cpl. to Q. M. Sgt. | Harvey S. Hawk | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | John S. Hinkle, Jr. | 11-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harry S. Johnson | 11-2-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Q. M. Sgt. | Philip A. Kirse | 11-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Wendell E. Osborne, Jr. | 11-14-18 |
| Sgt. to Q. M. Sgt. | Sam R. Tatum | 11-25-18 |

| | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| CLASS 4. | | |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Alfred W. Adams | 10-1-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q. M. Sgt. (TW) | John H. Adee | 11-25-18 |

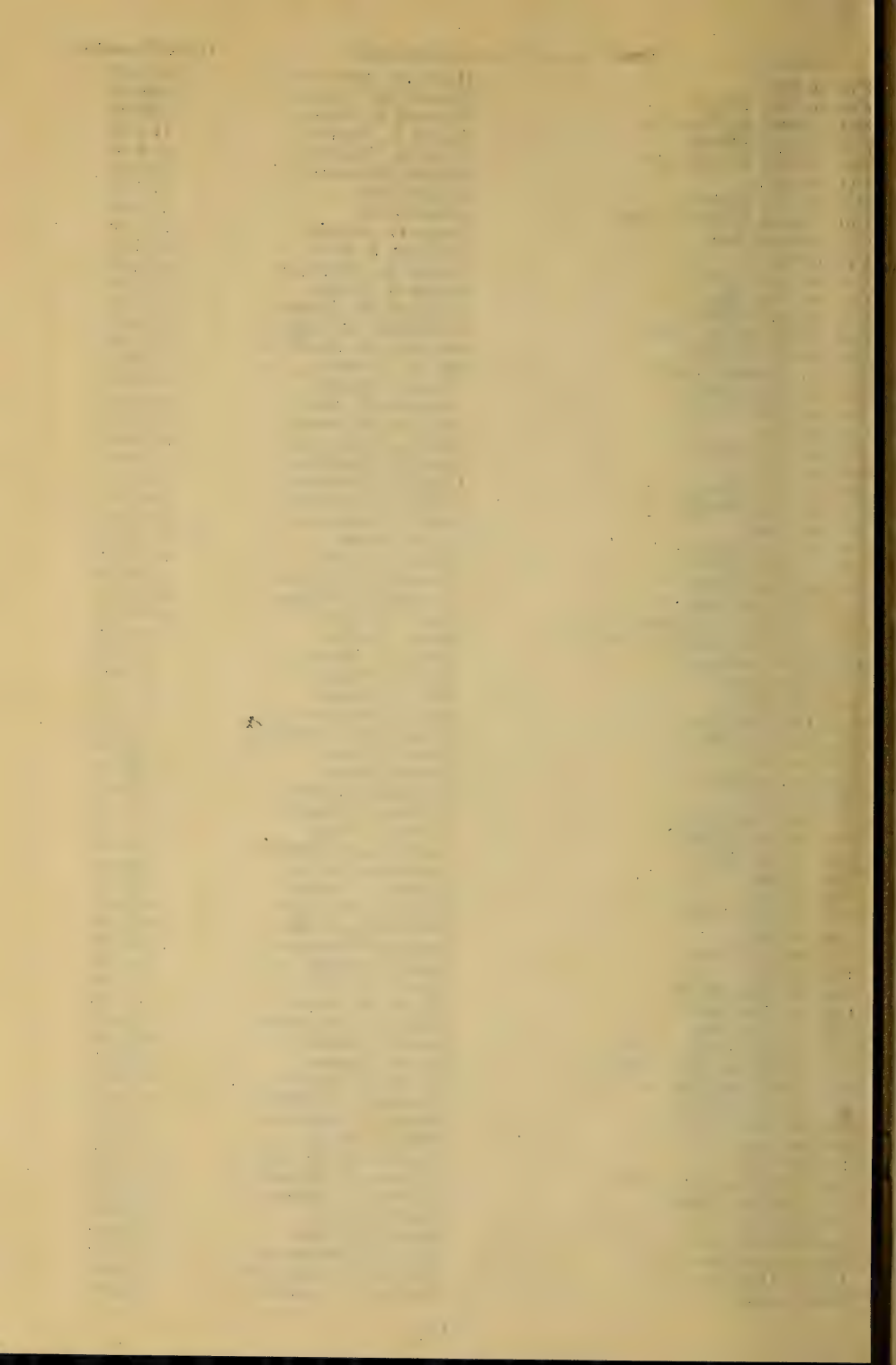


CLASS 4.

PROMOTIONS—Continued.

Date Promoted.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Helen M. Armstrong | 11-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Samuel M. Arnold | 11-20-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt. (Tech) | Edward F. Barnes | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | James L. Barnes | 11-1-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Q.M. Sgt. | Orrin M. Barnes | 11-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Claude H. Barrett | 11-7-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Albert Batt | 11-1-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Albert Batt | 11-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Gun. Sgt. | James G. Beattie | 11-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | William J. Bird | 11-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Cephas E. Bittinger | 11-25-18 |
| Cpl. to Gun. Sgt. | Frank O. Blake | 11-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Clarence H. Bowen | 9-8-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Frederick Bowling | 11-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Beverley T. Branham | 11-1-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Otto H. Broecker | 11-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Charles Brooke | 11-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Malcolm R. Brown | 11-25-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | William F. Brown | 11-19-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Ray L. Bungarner | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Noah R. Burkhardt | 11-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Clyde W. Bynum | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Wilbert Clemence | 11-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John T. Cochrane | 11-22-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | James Cohen | 11-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Louis G. Cohen | 11-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Edward S. C. Conklin | 11-20-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Courney R. Cooper | 11-25-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Albert C. Darr | 11-25-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Harry Davis | 10-1-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. | James C. Davis | 11-7-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Sgt. | Roy F. DeLano | 11-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Roy B. Delaney | 11-1-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Gun. Sgt. | Joel J. Denman | 11-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. | Richard W. Denman | 11-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Minor L. Doss | 11-23-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | George Duwel | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | George E. Eldred | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. | William F. Engle | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Harry C. Flynn | 11-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Abraham J. Franke | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Claude L. Gallup | 10-3-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harvey A. Geiger | 11-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Ralph G. Gephart | 11-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Florin Mck. Giffen | 11-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. | Francis R. Gonaver | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | James Gorman, jr. | 11-12-18 |
| Sgt. to Sgt. Major | John G. Griffin | 11-1-18 |
| Cpl. to Gun. Sgt. | Wilbur B. Guyer | 11-11-18 |
| Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt. | Hanson L. Hamilton | 11-25-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | James I. Hansen | 8-21-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Martin Hansen | 11-29-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Walter F. Hardell | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Thomas D. Harden | 11-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Joseph F. Hasenfus | 11-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | John E. Hasty | 11-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Clarence E. Helmke | 11-14-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Maurice E. Henderson | 11-16-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Garrett H. Henion | 11-27-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Osee T. Heyssel | 11-23-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt. (TW) | Harry H. Hinde | 11-30-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Harry J. Holbrook | 11-22-18 |
| Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt. | Philip F. Holzknecht | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Matthew J. Jackson | 11-2-18 |

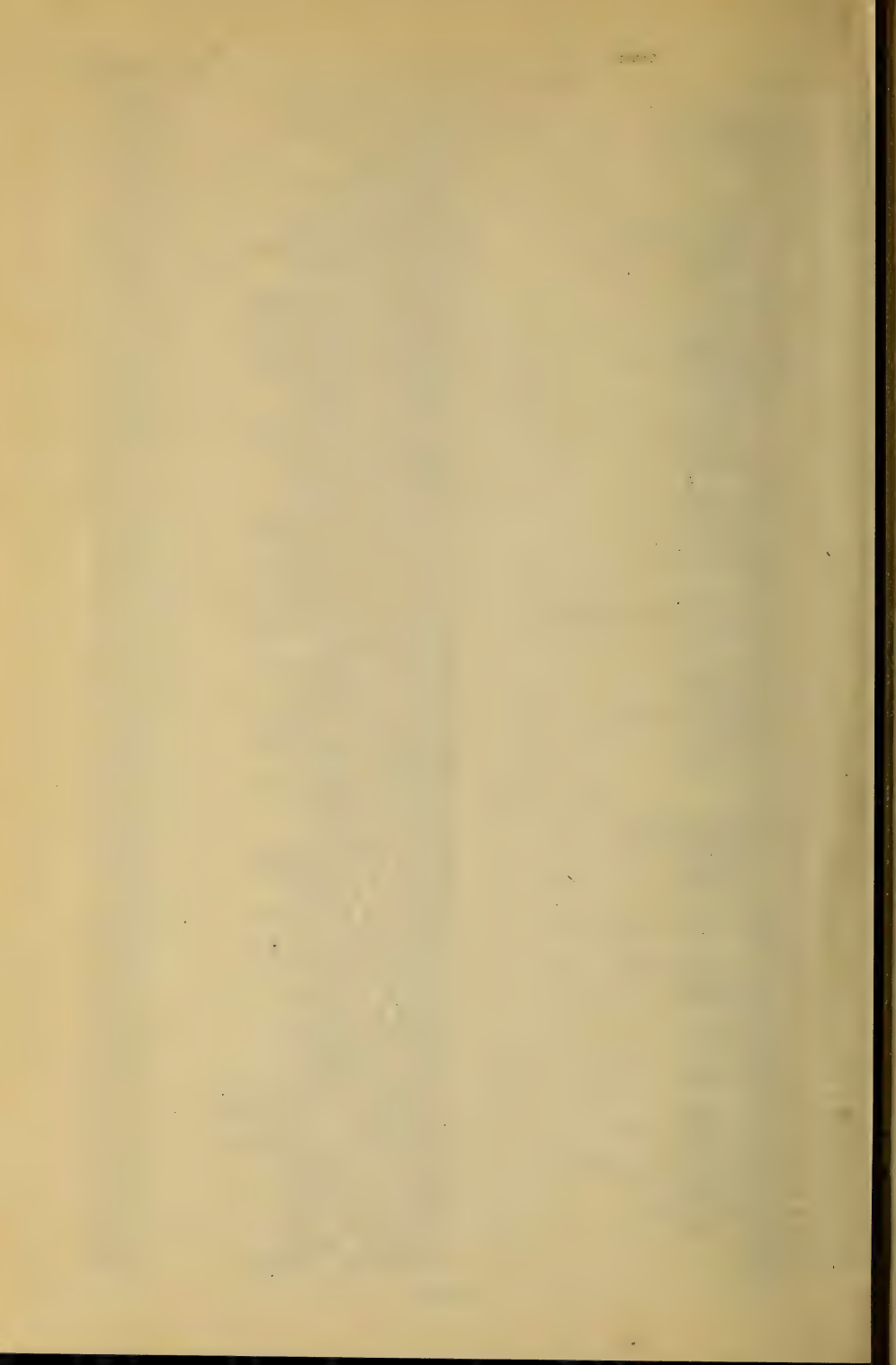


CLASS 4.

PROMOTION—Continued.

Date Promoted.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Francis W. Johns | 11-25-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Clarence L. Jordan | 10-3-18 |
| Cpl. to Gun. Sgt. | Floyd Kelly | 11-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Burl Kelso | 11-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Herbert E. Koenig | 11-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Carl G. F. Korn | 11-20-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Abraham M. Kulp | 11-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Paul F. Laubenstein | 11-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Clyde C. Lessard | 10-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harry Lyons | 11-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Joseph J. Majorsack | 11-8-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | William B. Marshall | 11-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Edward J. Matthers | 11-12-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Ambrose E. McGarry | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. | Philip H. Mortimer | 11-25-18 |
| Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt. | Leland P. Mounts | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Francis X. Mouton | 11-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Bertram J. Murphy | 11-25-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. | Edward A. O'Gara | 11-18-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Orlando N. Owen | 11-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Ernest A. Parker | 11-12-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | William C. Perkins | 11-19-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. | Warren V. Peterson | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. (Tech) | Herman Philipson | 11-15-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Gordon S. Phillips | 11-5-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | John X. Phillips, Jr. | 11-20-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt. (Tech) | Theodore N. Pockman | 11-15-18 |
| Cpl. to Gun. Sgt. | Leland S. Rathbone | 11-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Harry Rawlins | 11-2-18 |
| Cpl. to Gun. Sgt. | Harold V. Redmond | 11-11-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | George T. Reeves | 11-25-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Henry R. Rinehart | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Charles W. E. Ritti | 11-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. | Robert C. Robinson | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Merwin J. Roche | 5-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Gretchen Sandusky | 11-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Myrtle R. Saylor | 11-14-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | James Scouler | 11-20-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Gabe Sheppard | 11-21-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Frank M. Sherwood | 11-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Marion J. Smith | 11-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Charley H. Snell | 11-21-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech) | Raymond F. J. Soat | 11-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Wilbur Stanley | 11-26-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Joseph A. Steelman | 11-20-18 |
| Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW) | Louis D. Stern | 7-1-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Paul M. St. John | 11-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Lloyd L. Story | 11-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Kenneth P. Styer | 11-20-18 |
| Cpl. to Sgt. | Cecil R. Tennant | 11-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Elmore F. Thieken | 11-4-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | George F. Tiernan | 11-14-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | August R. Trumenslager | 11-12-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW) | Charles D. Turner, Jr. | 11-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Fred W. B. Volmer, Jr. | 11-4-18 |
| Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Ernest A. Warnke | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | John L. Watkins | 11-20-18 |
| Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW) | Brent S. Watts | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | William M. Weber | 11-20-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. | Donald D. Welch | 11-23-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Florence T. Welden | 11-14-18 |



| CLASS 4. | PROMOTIONS—Continued. | Date Promoted. |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) | Alonso C. Westlake | 11-26-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Harold E. Whitney | 11-15-18 |
| Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. | Ernest W. Williams | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (TW) | Graham E. Wilson | 11-25-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. | Roger. J. C. Wilson | 11-14-18 |

| CLASS 5. | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Lloyd W. Andrews | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Clarence G. Bellamy | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Gerald W. Blanchard | 11-29-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Frank L. Boyd | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Harry O. Davis | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | John D. Dickinson | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Risher A. Dunlevy | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Robair A. Hemmick | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Henry M. Holst | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Henry C. Janin | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Willis T. Koenigsmark | 11-29-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Donald A. McPherson | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | John W. Miller | 11-29-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech) | Clarence A. Orgren, Jr. | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Howard W. Reid | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to 1st Sgt. (Tech) | Theodore Rosenaur | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Leroy E. Scheider | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Donald A. Terrey | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech) | Garfield A. Tod | 11-29-18 |
| Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech) | Junius S. Wade | 11-29-18 |

| CLASS 4. | CONTINUATION OF WARRANT. | |
|-------------|--------------------------|---|
| Sgt. (TW) | Herman B. LeVey | Continued in effect from December 3, 1918 |
| Cpl. (TW) | Anna E. Thompson | Continued in effect from November 1, 1918 |
| Sgt. (Tech) | Rudolph C. Wiedoeft | Continued in effect from May 14, 1918. |

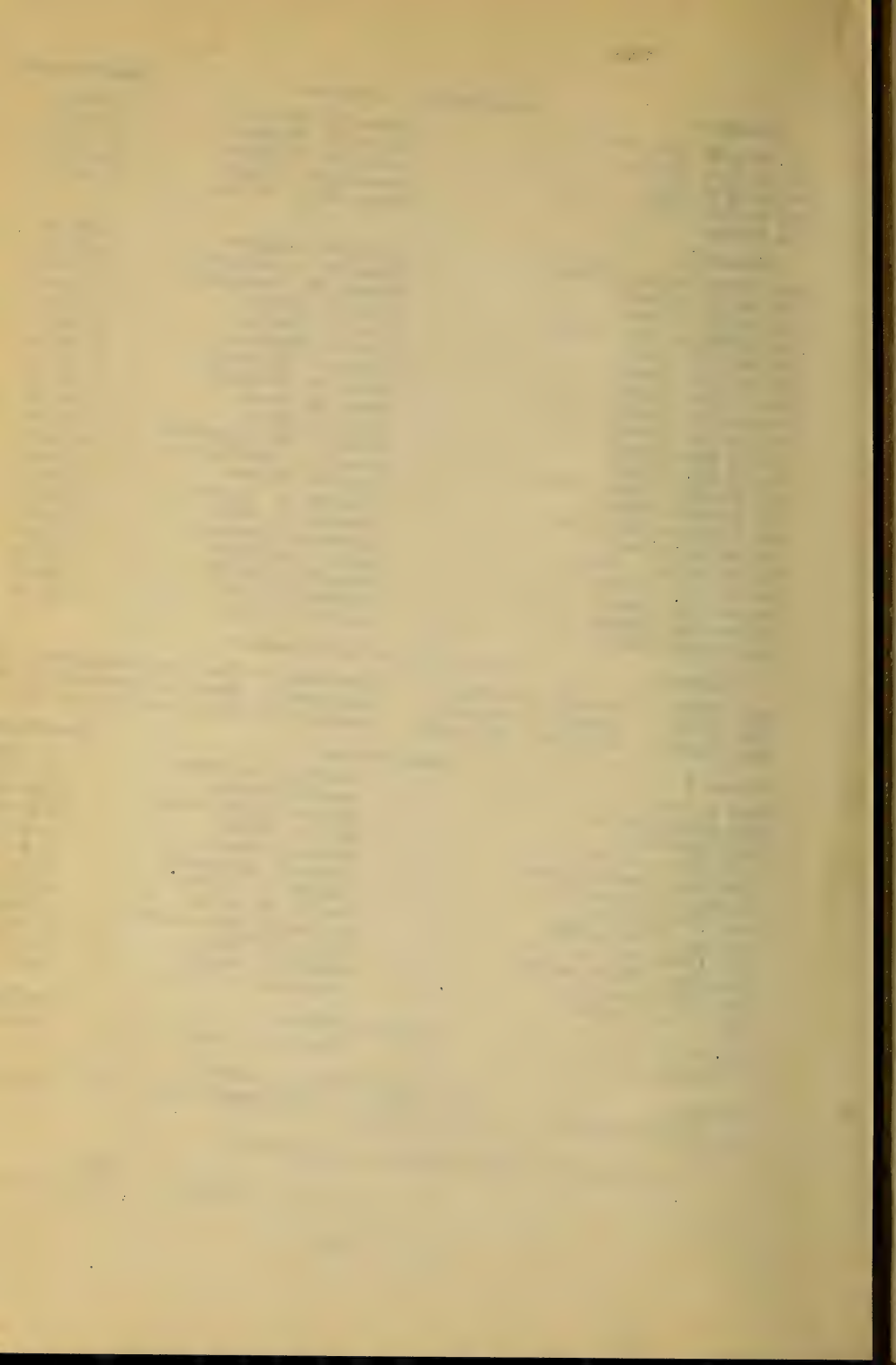
| CLASS 4. | REDUCTIONS. | Date Reduced. |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Sgt. to Cpl. | Walter J. Arbenger | 11-1-18 |
| Sgt. (Tech) to Pvt. | Otto H. Broeker | 11-1-18 |
| Cpl. (to Pvt) | Charles B. Du Pertuis | 11-20-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | Milo L. Heeter | 10-30-18 |
| Q.M. Sgt. (Tech) to Sgt. | Ralph D. Henry | 11-2-18 |
| 1st Sgt. (TW) to Pvt. | Joseph J. Majorsack | 11-8-18 |
| Cpl. (TW) to Pvt. | George W. Martin | 12-1-18 |
| 1st Sgt. (TW) to Sgt. | Paul F. McCarthy | 11-23-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | William J. McCormack | 11-22-18 |
| Gun. Sgt. (Tech) to Pvt. | Harry B. Neutz | 10-18-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | Merwin J. Roche | 11-1-18 |
| Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt. | Franklin H. Waters | 10-21-18 |

| CLASS 2. | CHANGE OF RANK. | Date Changed |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Trumpeter to Pvt. | Orville B. Usher | 11-6-18 |

| CLASS 4. | CANCELLATION OF WARRANT. |
|-------------------|--|
| Clarence H. Bowen | Warrant as Cpl. (TW) dated Sep. 5, 1918 cancelled as of date of issue. |

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG,
Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps.



488. The following promotions, appointments, discharges, deaths, and change of status of officers of the Marine Corps are announced:

Promoted: From October 7, 1918:

Brigadier General (temporary) Charles G. Long to be a Brigadier General.

Colonel (temporary) Newt H. Hall to be a Colonel.

Lieutenant Colonel (temporary) Harold C. Snyder to be a Lieutenant Colonel.

Temporarily appointed Brigadier General:

From October 7, 1918: Smedley D. Butler.

Temporarily appointed Majors:

From July 1, 1918:

| | | | |
|------------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| Ethelbert Talbot | No. 111 | John A. Minnis | No. 113 |
| Louis R. deRoode | No. 112 | | |

Temporarily appointed Captains:

From July 1, 1918:

| | | | |
|----------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|
| Robert P. Jeter | No. 273 | William L. York | No. 279 |
| Lawrence B. Smith | No. 274 | Harry D. Gibbons | No. 280 |
| Richard O. Sanderson | No. 275 | John F. Williams | No. 281 |
| Louis S. Davis | No. 276 | Howard B. Freeman | No. 282 |
| Archie W. French | No. 277 | Bruce J. Mansfield | No. 283 |
| Jonathan Lucas, Jr. | No. 278 | | |

Temporarily appointed First Lieutenants:

From August 1, 1917: Herman R. Holljes No. 10.

From August 16, 1918:

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
| Melvin J. Stinchfield, Jr. | No. 111 | Arthur F. Sennholtz | No. 120 |
| Pierson M. Tuttle | No. 112 | Carl R. Dietrich | No. 121 |
| Herman L. McLeod | No. 113 | Edward B. Irving | No. 122 |
| Clarence H. Hartley | No. 114 | Wells W. Miller | No. 123 |
| John T. Selden | No. 115 | Kessler B. Low | No. 124 |
| Frank C. Myers | No. 116 | George Ehrhart, Jr. | No. 125 |
| Joseph D. Broderick | No. 117 | Elmer E. Hall | No. 126 |
| Louis A. Perraud | No. 118 | Charles F. Worthen | No. 127 |
| Grant L. Hill | No. 119 | | |

Temporarily appointed Marine Gunners:

From October 30, 1918:

| | | | |
|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|
| John F. Ralph | No. 1 | Jacob Roeller | No. 4 |
| John P. Whalen | No. 2 | James Y. Astin | No. 5 |
| Andrew Hagen | No. 3 | | |

From November 4, 1918: George F. Peters.

Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerks:

From October 31, 1918:

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| Wilfred L. Kent | No. 1 | Cotter M. Bacon | No. 2 |
|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|

Temporarily appointed Pay Clerks to take effect from date of acceptance:

On October 30, 1918: Luther M. Graham

On October 31, 1918: James W. Edwards

On November 1, 1918: Fred J. Klingenhagen

On November 12, 1918: Oscar C. Kossman

MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed First Lieutenant (provisional):

From November 7, 1918: George W. Farnham No. 1

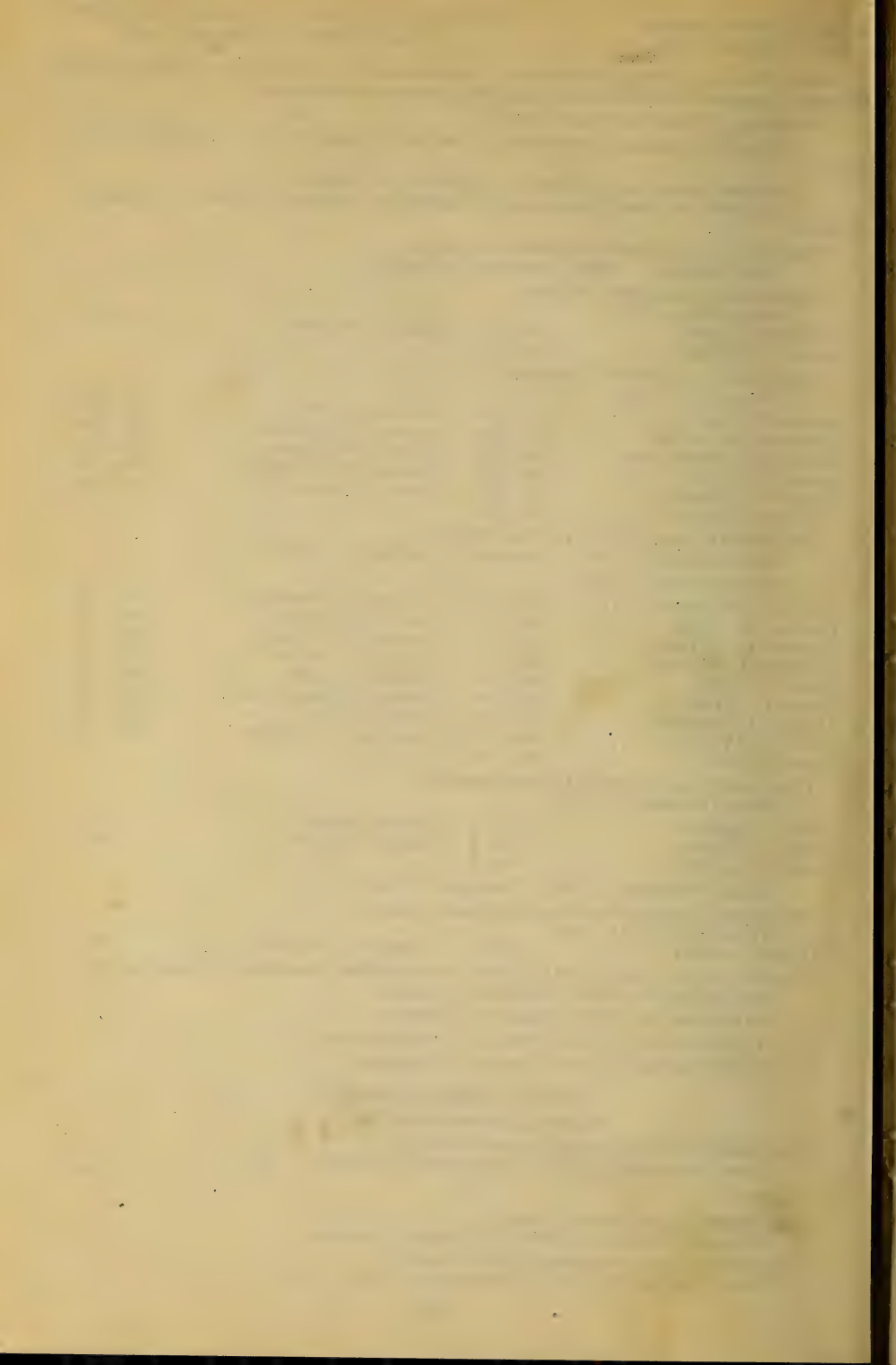
CLASS 2.

Appointed Major (provisional):

From November 18, 1918: William J. Crosson

Appointed First Lieutenant (provisional):

From November 7, 1918: Donald M. Taft No. 2



CLASS 4.

Appointed First Lieutenants (provisional):

From November 1, 1918: Sydney J. Handsley

From November 7, 1918: John D. Brady No. 3

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From October 28, 1918:

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|
| Charles A. Johnson | No. 36 | Frederick W. Callaway | No. 33 |
|--------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|

| | | | |
|-----------------|--------|--|--|
| Guy A. McDonald | No. 37 | | |
|-----------------|--------|--|--|

From October 31, 1918: George H. Crocker, Jr.

From November 7, 1918:

| | | | |
|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|
| Thomas Feigley | No. 1 | Joseph H. Lackey | No. 4 |
|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|

| | | | |
|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| Carl E. North | No. 2 | Ray E. Sabece | No. 5 |
|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| Augustus O. Halter | No. 3 | Lon A. Scott | No. 6 |
|--------------------|-------|--------------|-------|

Second Lieutenant (provisional) Alan H. Boynton, Class 5, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, was honorably discharged November 25, 1918.

First Lieutenant (temporary) Robert R. Dickey, resigned November 25, 1918.

Second Lieutenant (temporary) Kenneth A. Williams, resigned December 2, 1918.

The temporary appointment of Quartermaster Clerk Ashley B. Pettis, was revoked by the Secretary of the Navy, December 3, 1918.

Captain David R. Kilduff died September 15, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Hugh P. Kidder, died October 3, 1918.

First Lieutenant John McHenry, Jr., Second Lieutenant William A. Bradley and Second Lieutenant William H. Schmidt, Jr., died October 4, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Alfred Wilkinson, died October 5, 1918.

Second Lieutenant William Zoltowski, died October 9, 1918.

Captain Henry S. Chandler and First Lieutenant William N. Wallace, died October 9, 1918.

First Lieutenant Kyle C. Hash, died October 19, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Jeremiah J. Dalton, died October 21, 1918.

Major Randolph T. Zane, died October 24, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Ralph W. Talbot, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, died October 25, 1918.

First Lieutenant Russell C. Bayne, died October 26, 1918.

Major Frederick H. Corrie (retired), died October 29, 1918.

First Lieutenant Arthur H. Wright, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, died October 31, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Robert C. Babcock, died November 1, 1918.

Captains Kirt Green, Macon C. Overton and Phillips B. Robinson, died November 2, 1918.

First Lieutenant Walter S. Pougue, died November 5, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Vincent A. Brady, died November 14, 1918.

Major Ernest A. Perkins, died November 16, 1918.

The appointment of William D. Henry, as Marine Gunner, announced in Marine Corps Order 52, October 7, 1918, has been declined by him.

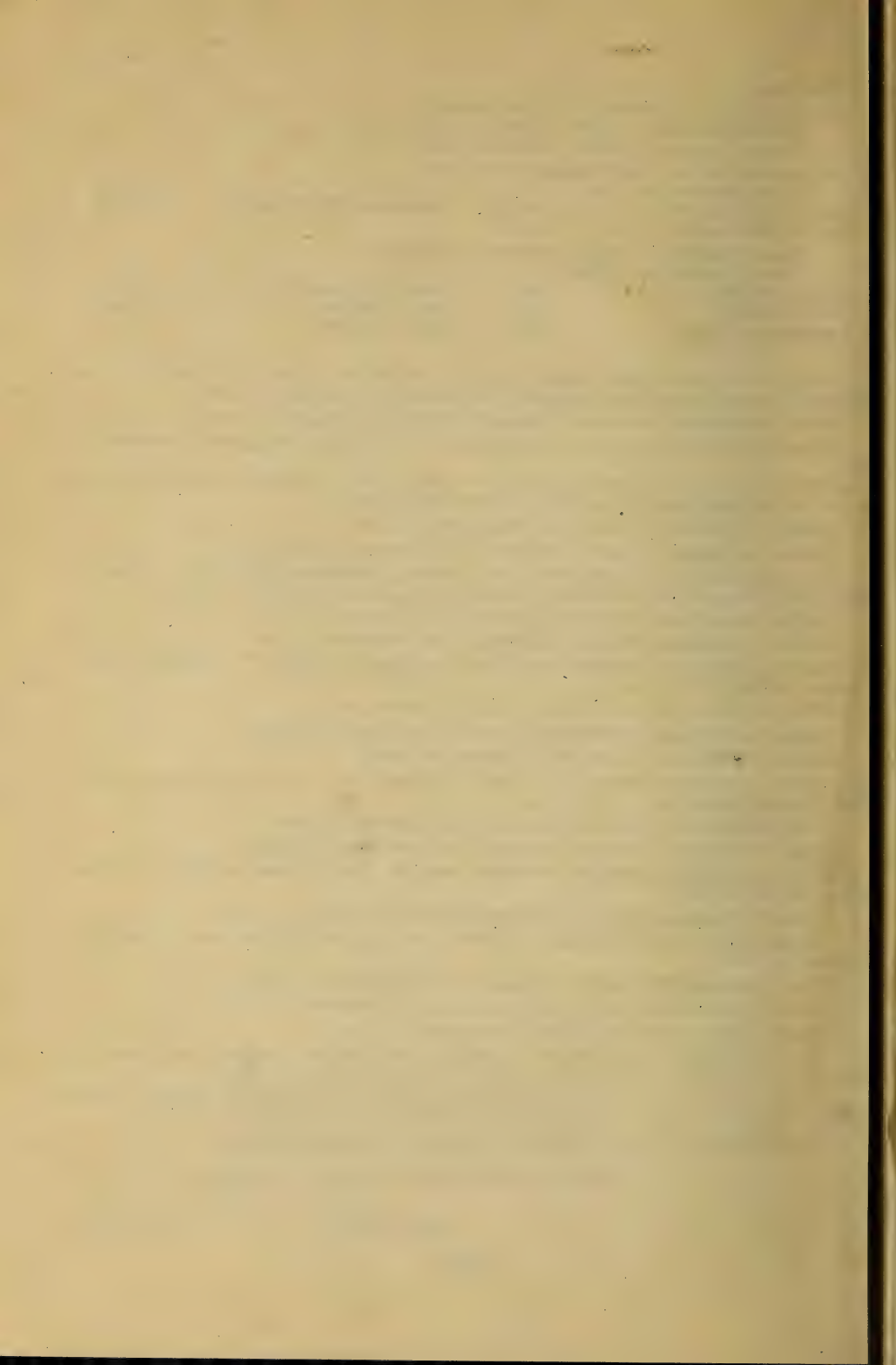
Rank of Captains (provisional) Francis E. Turin and Fred O. Brown, Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, changed to First Lieutenant, November 15, 1918.

The surname of Captain Eugene L. Mullahy changed to Mullaly.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG,

Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps.



491. The "Marine Corps Price List of Clothing, Etc.," issued as Marine Corps Order No. 63, will be considered as bearing paragraph No. 490, and as being pagged 351-405.

492. (1) A man who enlisted for the duration of the war, or who was inducted into the Marine Corps for the duration of the war, and who now desires to remain in the permanent establishment, will be required to sign (in duplicate) a supplementary oath, in substance as follows:

"I,..... having enlisted in the United States Marine Corps to serve for the duration of the war, and desiring to continue in the service for four years from the date of my enlistment, do solemnly swear that I will serve honestly and faithfully during the remainder of the time required to complete four years' service from the date of my enlistment; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies whomsoever; and that I will obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles for the Government of the Army, Navy, and Marine Corps of the United States.

.....
Subscribed and duly sworn to before me at....., this
.....day of....., A. D. 191 .

.....U. S. M. C.
Commanding (or Recruiting) Officer."

(2) Upon the completion of the supplementary oath, the original will be forwarded to the Adjutant & Inspector at these Headquarters, for file with the man's individual record and the duplicate securely attached to his service-record book, the necessary notations being made on the pay and muster rolls of the month in which the supplementary oath is administered.

(3) In the cases of men who enrolled in the Marine Corps Reserve, and who desire to enlist in the permanent establishment of the Marine Corps, they will be disenrolled and then enlisted for a period of four years and no supplementary oath will be necessary.

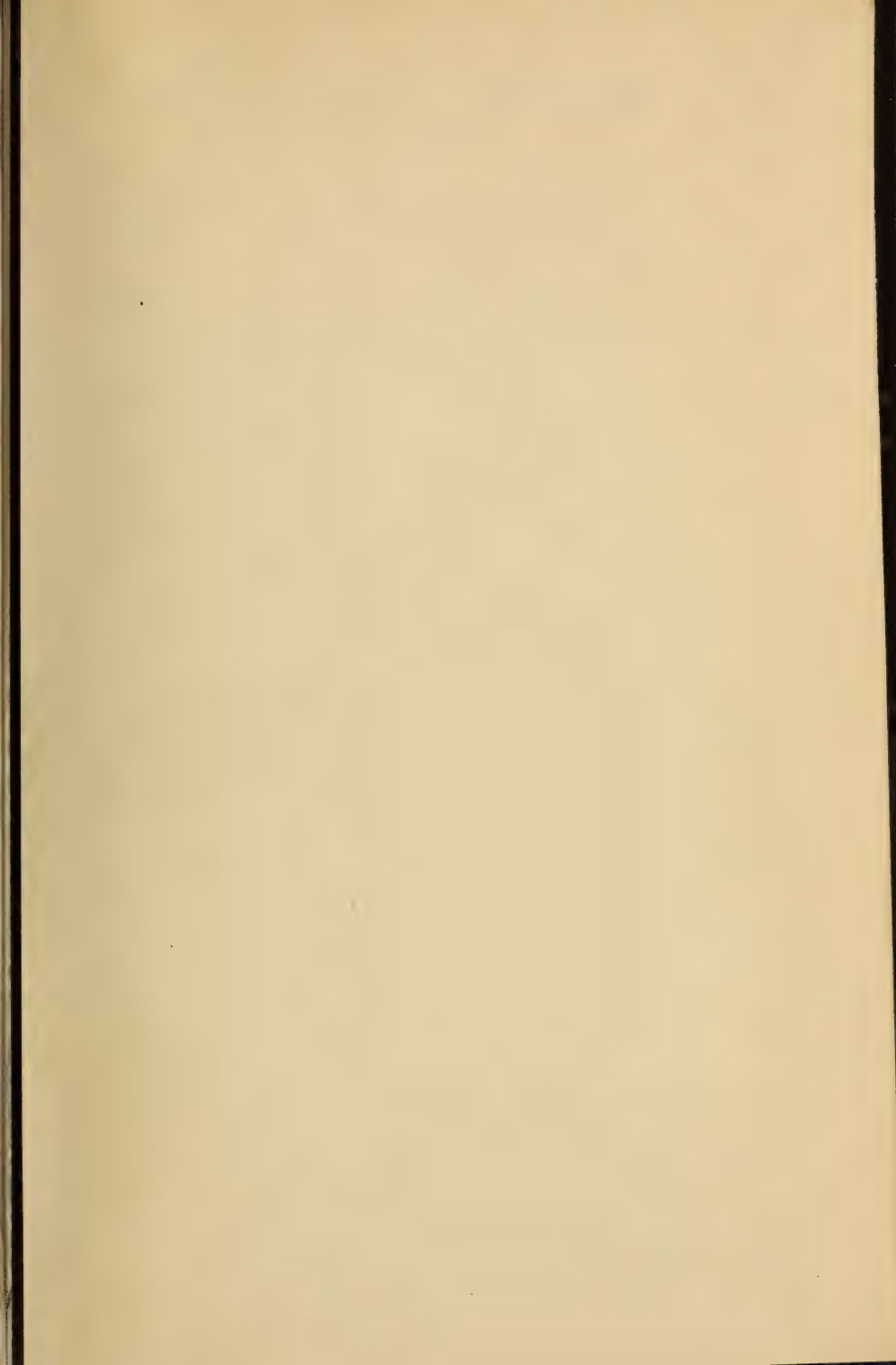
(4) Should there be large numbers of men who desire to remain in the permanent establishment of the Marine Corps, the necessary blank forms of supplementary oath will be furnished by the Adjutant and Inspector upon request.

493. Paragraph 333 (4) is amended, and the accompanying page 143 will be substituted for page of same number; Marine Corps Orders.

GEORGE BARNETT,
Major General, Commandant.

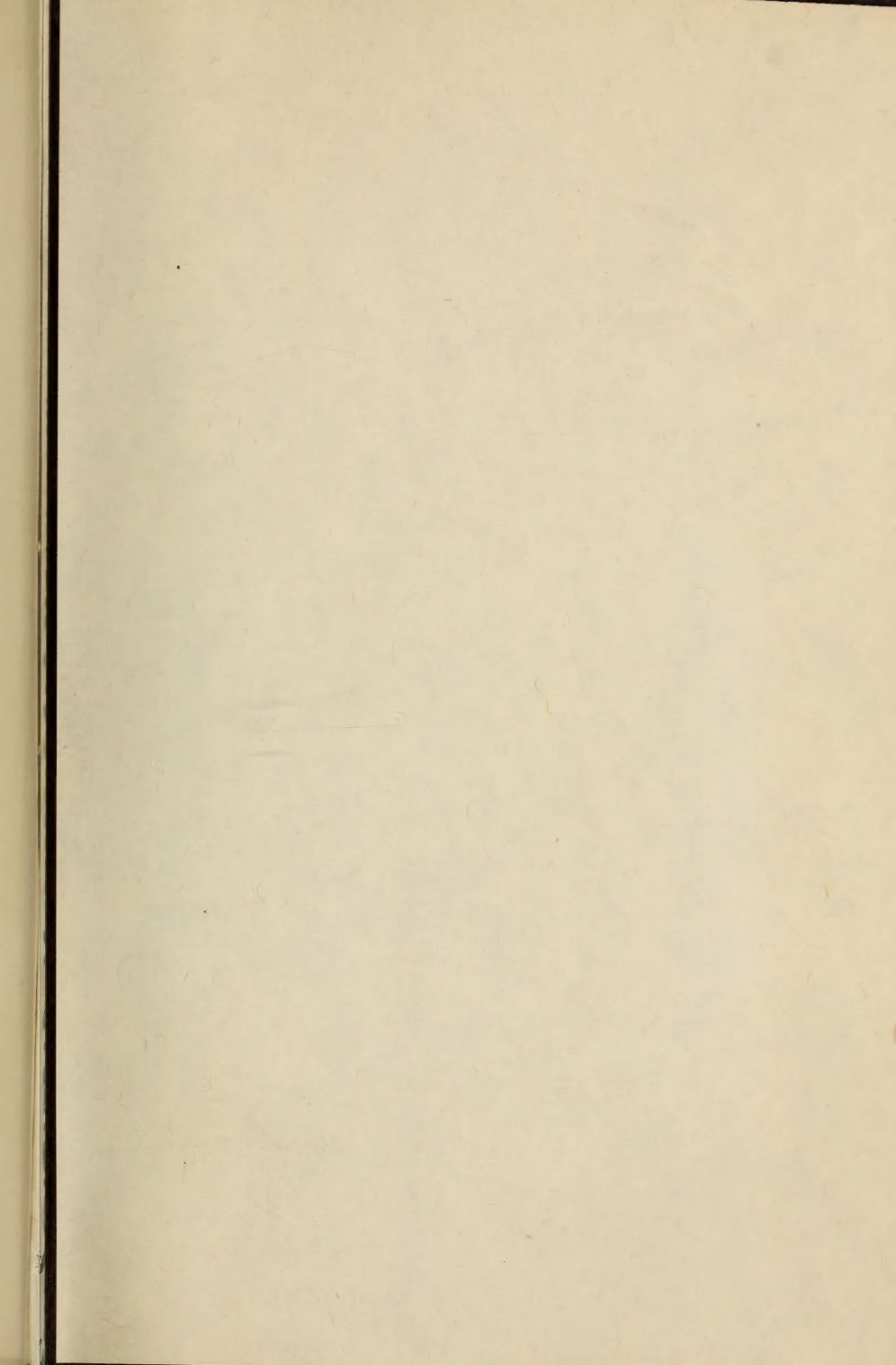
$$\begin{array}{r} 81 \\ 12 \\ \hline 8/13.8 \\ 9.7 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 38554.6 \\ 10.15 \\ \hline 9.4 \end{array}$$



MARINE CORPS HISTORICAL LIBRARY

HQMC ROOM 3127



MARINE CORPS HISTORICAL LIBRARY

Marine Corps Orders

6018

